

VĨNH BÃ

(Nguyễn GV chuyên Anh, Trường Quốc học Huế)

TÀI LIỆU ÔN THI THPT QUỐC GIA

MÔN

TIẾNG ANH



VĨNH BÁ

(Nguyên giáo viên chuyên Anh, Trường Quốc học Huế)

**TÀI LIỆU ÔN THI
TRUNG HỌC PHỔ THÔNG QUỐC GIA
MÔN**

TIẾNG ANH

*(Tái bản lần thứ tư
sửa chữa, bổ sung theo tinh thần thi mới 2015)*

NHÀ XUẤT BẢN ĐẠI HỌC QUỐC GIA HÀ NỘI

LỜI NÓI ĐẦU

Tập sách này là bộ sưu tập các bài tập Tiếng Anh được chia thành 12 chủ điểm. Nhằm cung cấp cho các giáo viên Tiếng Anh một nguồn tư liệu giảng dạy và cho các học sinh một tư liệu luyện tập để củng cố kiến thức trước các kì thi.

Để rèn luyện thêm từ vựng, học sinh có thể làm các chương từ I đến V (*Multiple Choice Tests, Lexical Cloze Tests, Open Cloze Tests, Word Formation* và *Trios of Gapped Sentences*). Các chương VI (*Sentence Completion*), VII (*Sentence transformation*) và VIII (*Error Correction*) dùng cho việc rèn luyện kĩ năng nhận biết cấu trúc câu.

Ba chương IX (*Prepositions*), X (*Phrasal Verbs*) và XI (*Correct Verb Forms*) là những bài tập quan trọng về giới từ, động từ kép và dạng động từ là những điểm ngữ pháp luôn được hỏi đến trong mọi kì thi tiếng Anh.

Chương XII (*Reading Comprehension*) là phần không thể thiếu trong mọi giáo trình tiếng Anh, cung cấp các bài đọc để rèn luyện kĩ năng hiểu văn. Câu hỏi đi kèm bài đọc thuộc nhiều dạng khác nhau, trong đó dạng câu hỏi đa chọn lựa (*Multiple Choice Questions*) là thông dụng nhất trong các kì thi ở nước ta.

Ngoại trừ chương I (*Multiple Choice Tests*) và II (*Lexical Cloze Tests*) là những câu hỏi trắc nghiệm về từ vựng quen thuộc, các phần khác chứa nhưng câu hỏi tự luận yêu cầu người học phải viết câu trả lời. Mặc dù các kì thi Tú Tài và Đại học không còn sử dụng câu hỏi tự luận nữa nhưng muốn làm đúng câu hỏi trắc nghiệm, người học phải luyện tập qua những câu hỏi tự luận này.

Cuối sách là 2 phụ lục về giới từ để học sinh tham khảo khi làm các bài tập thuộc chương XI và X.

Tập sách này thích hợp cho các học sinh đang ôn thi tú tài, cao đẳng và đại học, và đặc biệt có ích cho các học sinh chuyên ngữ và các học sinh trong đội tuyển tiếng Anh chuẩn bị cho kỳ thi học sinh giỏi Tiếng Anh cấp quốc gia, tỉnh hoặc thành phố.

Xin chân thành cảm ơn các tác giả và các nhà xuất bản có tư liệu mà chúng tôi mạo muội đưa vào tập sách này.

*Người sưu tập và tuyển chọn
Vĩnh Bá*

MULTIPLE CHOICE TESTS

Choose the best alternative to fill the gap in each of the following sentences.

1

1. I find the way she keeps playing with her hair really _____.
A. thrilled B. irritated C. thrilling D. irritating
2. She was _____ to discover that she had won first prize.
A. excited B. lucky C. astonished D. nervous
3. You must have felt _____ when all your exams were over.
A. relieved B. upset C. irritated D. cross
4. *The Silence of the Lambs* is the most _____ film I've ever seen.
A. terrified B. terrifying C. scared D. excited
5. I was _____ that Tom could come to the party after all.
A. irritating B. nervous C. furious D. glad
6. The manager really wanted Anna to join the company: he believed she would be a valuable _____ to his team of sales people.
A. addition B. accumulation C. supplement D. appendage
7. Everything included, the cost of our new living room came to a _____ total of £10,000.
A. full B. great C. gross D. grand
8. When the ship docked at Hamburg, they found a _____ in the hold.
A. gate-crasher B. stowaway C. interloper D. trespasser
9. If you know when you're coming back it would be better to buy a _____ ticket.
A. first-class B. single C. return D. one-way
10. Cheese and spinach pie is a traditional Greek _____.
A. cuisine B. food C. course D. dish
11. How long does it usually take to _____ for a domestic flight?
A. check in B. check out C. check over D. check on
12. The brochure stated the hotel was situated _____ beside the sea.
A. direct B. right C. precise D. exact
13. Sheila had butterflies in her _____ before the interview.
A. face B. heart C. palms D. stomach
14. I hadn't been riding before and could barely _____ the horse at first.
A. get into B. get out of C. get on D. get off

15. I misread the time on the ticket and we _____ the plane.
A. caught B. got on C. lost D. missed
16. Although Vicky looked pretty much the same after all those years, I noticed _____ changes which made her look even more beautiful than I remembered.
A. subtle B. sensitive C. fair D. joint
17. If they had been wearing _____ they might have survived when their plane crashed into the sea.
A. cabins B. seat-belts C. life-belts D. yachts
18. If you have a minor illness, it's usually better just to let nature take its
_____.
A. course B. time C. path D. way
19. The scientist wanted to _____ himself from the controversy following the failure of the experiment.
A. drive B. space C. distance D. lengthen
20. They're starting their _____ by flying to Tokyo.
A. travel B. voyage C. journey D. trip
21. The shop assistant was most _____ when I told her that there was no price on the jar of olives.
A. helpless B. unhelpful C. thoughtful D. unhelpfully
22. He may not be good looking but he's one of the most _____ people I've ever met.
A. likely B. unlikely C. likeable D. likeness
23. I don't know why exactly but I suspect him of being _____.
A. dishonesty B. dishonest C. dishonestly D. honesty
24. He hired a _____ to try to follow her everywhere she went.
A. private investigator B. caretaker
C. lifeguard D. traffic warden
25. He runs a very _____ business selling spare parts for cars on the Internet.
A. profiting B. profitable C. profit D. profitably

2

1. The _____ in our building often falls asleep at the front desk.
A. caretaker B. stockbroker C. undertaker D. bookmaker
2. He took _____ with many of the points she made, claiming they were incorrect.
A. exception B. issue C. account D. trouble

3. The sink is completely blocked so we'll have to get a(n) _____.
A. miner B. undertaker C. surgeon D. plumber
4. The organisers ____ how many people would be attending the course and there were not enough chairs.
A. underestimated B. overestimated
C. overrated D. estimated
5. ____ a minute! I can't find my keys.
A. Keep on B. Hold on C. Go on D. Carry on
6. You just never lift a ____ to help me — I have to do everything myself!
A. shoulder B. hand C. finger D. wrist
7. Scientists seem to be trying to push the ____ of nature to the limit.
A. laws B. codes C. rules D. regulations
8. There was a ____ on the door who wouldn't let us into the disco.
A. referee B. lifeguard C. wrestler D. bouncer
9. I won't act in films that are too violent — I ____ the line at that.
A. paint B. make C. draw D. write
10. I had lost my glasses in the water and could barely ____ the edge of the river.
A. notice B. recognise C. remark D. distinguish
11. If you ____ to Berlin, call my friend Peter and say "hello" from me.
A. will go B. won't go C. go D. going
12. She gets fifteen per cent ____ on every insurance policy she sells.
A. salary B. commission C. bonus D. pension
13. My uncle is thinking of ____ next year and spending the rest of his life travelling round the world.
A. retiring B. being made redundant
C. being sacked D. being resigned
14. Before they opened the new factory a lot of the young people round here were ____ the dole.
A. in B. up C. at D. on
15. She has ____ a position as general manager.
A. applied B. applied for C. solicited D. asked
16. I worked all summer but I didn't ____ enough to save any money.
A. gain B. win C. pay D. earn
17. In the interview they asked if I had much ____ with computers.
A. experience B. experiment
C. experiments D. experiences

18. Many governments have tried to ban _____.
A. syndicates B. employers C. trade unions D. employees
19. There is a special section of the newspaper entirely devoted to job _____.
A. advertisements B. announces
C. propaganda D. publicity
20. I look forward to _____ from you and receiving your brochure.
A. heard B. hearing C. hear D. hears
21. Are there any squash _____ in the area?
A. greens B. pitches C. rings D. courts
22. People sometimes use baseball _____ as weapons.
A. clubs B. sticks C. bats D. rackets
23. It doesn't matter which football team you support the _____ is always in the wrong.
A. linesman B. referee C. arbitrator D. umpire
24. I think the _____ is a bit too high, don't you?
A. net B. ring C. pitch D. set
25. _____, I want to explain why the team has not managed to get into the first division.
A. At the end B. In the end C. Finally D. Last

3

1. I'd like to buy the radio, but I haven't got any money on me at the moment. Could you _____ for me for a day or two?
A. bring it round B. lay it in
C. take it in D. put it on one side
2. "Were you told to get dinner ready?"
"No, I did it of my own _____. "
A. desire B. accord C. idea D. will
3. Mr Newrich invited his guests to an expensive restaurant. However, he felt _____ at ease.
A. sick B. painful C. ill D. unwell
4. Police blamed a small hooligan _____ in the crowd for the violence which occurred.
A. constituent B. element C. division D. portion
5. The police arrested the wrong man mainly because they _____ the names they had been given by the witness.
A. bewildered B. merged C. confused D. puzzled

6. The police car raced down the street with the _____ blaring.
A. siren B. bell C. gong D. alarm
7. His parents died when he was very young so he was _____ by an aunt.
A. grown up B. taken care C. taken after D. brought up
8. I have been eating honey so my fingers are _____.
A. dirty B. sticky C. wet D. yellow
9. Mrs Proper always tells her child not to talk with his mouth _____.
A. wide B. open C. together D. full
10. I have always _____ my older brother for his courage and honesty.
A. taken up B. taken after C. looked up to D. looked after
11. After the guests had left we were allowed to eat the _____ cakes.
A. remaining B. left C. missed D. additional
12. Don't be so _____. He was only joking.
A. sensible B. senseless C. sensitive D. insensitive
13. The conspirators were plotting the _____ of the government.
A. overthrow B. disaster C. demolition D. catastrophe
14. When I entered the room, the children were _____ over the last orange.
A. consulting B. discussing C. squabbling D. participating
15. My sister has just _____ sixteen.
A. completed B. turned C. become D. had
16. A good way of _____ food is keeping it in a fridge.
A. enduring B. extending C. prolonging D. preserving
17. Many Asian countries still rely on rice as the _____ food.
A. staple B. capital C. superior D. winning
18. The dish had a very interesting taste as it was _____ with lemon.
A. spiced B. pickled C. seasoned D. flavoured
19. The sight of so many sweets made the children's mouth _____.
A. drip B. water C. moisten D. wet
20. Just think! Next month you'll be _____ and it seems like only yesterday you were a baby.
A. in your teens B. in your teenage
C. at your teens D. teenager
21. "Another cup of coffee?" — "No, but thanks _____. "
A. not at all B. for all C. all the same D. you for all
22. It was very _____ of you to lend us your car for the whole week.
A. generous B. ambitious C. modest D. thoughtless

23. We'll have to find someone to _____ our plants while we're away on holiday.
A. bring up B. get on C. grow up D. look after
24. I don't think you should be so _____ with the children. Watching television for half an hour a day won't do them any harm.
A. stubborn B. strict C. reliable D. thoughtful
25. It was very _____ of you to eat the last slice of cake without asking.
A. loyal B. sensitive C. self-confident D. naughty

4

1. Even very active children often stop playing sport when they _____.
A. tell off B. bring up C. grow up D. look up
2. There is some controversy over who is responsible for the _____ of penicillin.
A. creation B. discovery C. invention D. revolution
3. I inferred _____ his remark that Mrs Vegetarian doesn't eat meat.
A. from B. of C. to D. with
4. He said he would sue us, but I don't think he'll _____ his threat.
A. achieve B. bring about C. perform D. carry out
5. How about a glass of orange juice to _____ your thirst?
A. quash B. quench C. quell D. quieten
6. He was arrested for trying to pass _____ notes at the bank.
A. camouflaged B. fake C. counterfeit D. fraudulent
7. The safe deposit box _____ a high-pitched sound when it was moved.
A. ejected B. excluded C. expelled D. emitted
8. Her chain was made of _____ gold, unmixed with any other metal.
A. pure B. dishonest C. clean D. right
9. I haven't been _____ Pete lately.
A. getting up to B. getting through to
C. getting on with D. getting round to
10. Although it was only _____ jewellery, it looked real enough.
A. fictional B. untrue C. invented D. imitation
11. You are late again – please try to be _____ in future.
A. accurate B. punctual C. efficient D. reliable
12. After he broke the window, the boy was _____ from school.
A. exiled B. excluded C. extracted D. expelled

13. A child's first five years are the most important as far as learning is
- A. concerned B. affected C. hit D. touched
14. I don't think they'll be taking _____ any more teachers this term because there aren't many students.
- A. up B. in C. on D. over
15. Could you speak _____ a bit? We can't hear you at the back of the room.
- A. out B. loud C. over D. up
16. I'm going to take a couple of days _____ next month to help my sister move house.
- A. over B. off C. out D. up
17. The police _____ off the street where the bomb had gone off.
- A. cordoned B. battened C. fastened D. shuttered
18. We all make mistakes; no-one is _____.
- A. fallible B. infallible C. mistaken D. unmistakable
19. Everyone laughed when he took _____ the teacher so well.
- A. over B. up C. off D. out
20. He offered me \$500 to break my contract. That's _____.
- A. bribery B. blackmail C. compensation D. reward
21. It was such a shock to receive a letter like that _____.
- A. in the red B. out of the blue
C. in the pink D. over the moon
22. The hooligan _____ the money out of my hand and ran away.
- A. snatched B. gripped C. clutched D. withdrew
23. As he was caught in _____ of a gun, he was immediately a suspect.
- A. control B. possession C. ownership D. handling
24. He is doing a science _____ at the University of Edinburgh.
- A. career B. certificate C. title D. degree
25. The teacher told us to learn the irregular verbs _____ heart.
- A. to B. at C. by D. in

5

1. The conductor _____ the boys off for misbehaving on the bus.
- A. told B. said C. shouted D. cried
2. The first thing he did was to _____ his shoelaces and take his shoes off.
- A. disconnect B. mislead C. undo D. unpack

3. After considering the case, the judge put the young offender _____ for two years.
A. in charge B. in control C. on trial D. on probation
4. An IQ test is supposed to measure the _____ of your intelligence.
A. level B. extent C. degree D. size
5. She was sent out of the examination room because the examiner caught her _____.
A. sneaking B. cheating C. lying D. copying
6. We used to _____ all sorts of things when our parents went out.
A. get through to B. get over C. get up to D. get on with
7. I knew that something _____ was going on as soon as I walked into the room.
A. huge B. odd C. vast D. massive
8. If I don't write you a note to say you have a doctor's appointment, the teacher will think you are playing _____.
A. truant B. the fool C. for time D. hard to get
9. I've got so much spare time now I'm thinking of taking _____ a new hobby like stamp collecting.
A. in B. off C. up D. over
10. You are not very _____ today, Hugh. What's the matter? I've never known you so quiet.
A. chattering B. loud C. speaking D. talkative
11. Rita is not _____ of doing this work – she should change her class.
A. fit B. capable C. possible D. suitable
12. It should be _____ that students are expected to attend classes regularly.
A. marked B. reminded C. perceived D. noted
13. The traffic policeman let her _____ with a warning though she was driving way over the speed limit.
A. up B. off C. on D. out
14. This is an exciting book which _____ new ground in educational research.
A. breaks B. reaches C. scratches D. turns
15. The tutorial system at Oxford and Cambridge is the _____ of many universities.
A. sorrow B. jealousy C. regret D. envy

16. When the detectives finally trapped him, he had to _____ to lying.
A. recourse B. resource C. resort D. retort
17. He was very thrilled when he heard he had _____ the exam.
A. passed B. approved C. failed D. won
18. I wish he'd let us make some of the decisions instead of completely taking _____ all our meetings.
A. in B. over C. off D. up
19. _____ my opinion, students shouldn't have to repeat the year if they fail their exams.
A. In B. At C. On D. From
20. Prof. Rush was speaking so quickly I couldn't _____ what he said.
A. accept B. listen C. catch D. take
21. Jane said she could not _____ the information given in the lecture.
A. accumulate B. absorb C. admire D. listen
22. Mr Wellbred went to a school which _____ good manners and self-discipline.
A. blossomed B. planted C. harvested D. cultivated
23. The smell of the burnt cabbage was so _____ that it spread to every room.
A. pervasive B. effusive C. extensive D. diffuse
24. Suddenly I understood perfectly and everything fell _____ place.
A. down B. for C. into D. out
25. Mr Horrid was a terrible teacher and obviously not _____ for teaching.
A. cut in B. cut on C. cut up D. cut out

6

1. Most of the _____ were unimpressed by his latest film.
A. reviews B. criticising C. critics D. comments
2. It was so embarrassing when Romeo forgot his _____ in the second act.
A. paper B. lines C. part D. script
3. I hope the film has a happy _____.
A. finish B. end C. finale D. ending
4. It's surprising the performance went so well after only three _____.
A. rehearsals B. auditions C. applauses D. directions
5. High risk sports have really taken _____.
A. up B. off C. in D. on

6. The person ____ the orchestra was a young woman in her early twenties.
A. composing B. directing C. conducting D. leading
7. We're always playing tricks on Pete because he takes ages to ____ on.
A. catch B. keep C. pick D. get
8. Little Tom did not like his first ____ at school at all.
A. course B. period C. presence D. term
9. There was a(n) ____ against the College's new syllabuses.
A. bang B. outcry C. scream D. whist
10. New students must ____ for classes before term begins.
A. enrol B. enter C. join D. teach
11. When you listen to a lecture, it is useful to ____ the important points.
A. clear B. put down C. notify D. write on
12. Prof. Silver was a most effective speaker and his audience seemed to ____ on his every word.
A. catch B. cling C. hang D. hold
13. My brother found it difficult to learn to write because he is ____.
A. left-handed B. right-handed
C. single-handed D. two-handed
14. In writing the account of his summer adventures, Neville chose not to ____ his experiences in the order in which they happened.
A. compose B. classify C. compare D. arrange
15. This cheese has gone _____. You'll have to throw it away.
A. mouldy B. decayed C. stale D. contaminated
16. The steak looked tender, but it was as tough as _____.
A. a belt B. a saddle C. old boots D. rubber
17. Dinner will be served ____ but we have time for a drink before then.
A. actually B. currently C. lately D. presently
18. Can you help me work ____ the answers to these maths problems?
A. in B. out C. up D. off
19. I can agree with you to a certain ____ , Professor, but not entirely.
A. pan B. level C. extent D. way
20. The Examination Board have recently changed the ____ for the Diploma in History.
A. brochure B. syllabus C. programme D. compendium
21. Slow down a bit. I can't ____ up with you when you walk so fast.
A. get B. hold C. keep D. work

22. The lecturer spoke so fast that I found it hard to take _____ what he was saying.
A. away B. up C. over D. in
23. In the examination you may be asked for comments on various _____ of a topic.
A. angles B. features C. aspects D. qualities
24. Failing the final exam was a big _____ to my hopes.
A. band B. kick C. hit D. blow
25. Sign your name on the _____ line.
A. dotted B. broken C. drawn D. spotted

7

1. We shall have to use that glass as we are a cup _____.
A. few B. short C. minus D. less
2. Some language students reach a high _____ of competence in communication.
A. degree B. grade C. level D. mark
3. Unfortunately, state schools don't have much in the _____ of sports facilities compared to private schools.
A. part B. case C. means D. way
4. Your answers to the examination questions must _____ exactly the instructions given below.
A. accompany B. follow C. conform D. keep
5. It is very difficult to _____ the exact meaning of an idiom in a foreign language.
A. convert B. transfer C. exchange D. convey
6. On Sunday, Vivian studied for seven hours _____.
A. on end B. at once C. in full D. at length
7. Tom handed in the test and awaited the results _____.
A. in the same breath B. out of breath
C. with bated breath D. under her breath
8. Don't tell me your name again. It's _____.
A. off my chest B. in my mouth
C. at my fingertips D. on the tip of my tongue
9. She's had a _____ in her left shoulder for a week now.
A. sorc B. ache C. pain D. hurt

10. Do you think parents should _____ their children from spending too much time online?
A. deny B. refuse C. disqualify D. prevent
11. He criticised her in the meeting and I'm afraid she's really taken it to _____.
A. heart B. brain C. mind D. chest
12. He was so badly injured that they had to bring on a _____ and carry him off the football pitch.
A. bed B. hammock C. stretcher D. bunk
13. In some countries you don't need a doctor's _____ to buy antibiotics.
A. recipe B. prescription C. receipt D. note
14. The nurse took his _____ and checked that he was comfortable.
A. heat B. fever C. temperature D. thermal
15. You _____ be hungry again. We've just had lunch!
A. mightn't B. can't C. may not D. mustn't
16. Jane is so _____ in her work that it would be a pity to disturb her.
A. intent B. attentive C. consumed D. absorbed
17. It suddenly _____ on me what he really meant.
A. dawned B. came C. hit D. struck
18. You will need a pen and some paper to _____ this problem. It is too difficult to do in your head.
A. discover B. work out C. realise D. find out
19. The little country hotel served them a meal fit for _____.
A. a king B. a lord C. an emperor D. a queen
20. Let me _____ the bill before we leave this restaurant.
A. arrange B. conclude C. settle D. pay up
21. Would you please _____ from smoking while the lecture is in progress?
A. refrain B. keep yourself C. avoid D. stop
22. This course _____ no previous knowledge of the subject.
A. assembles B. assumes C. assigns D. assures
23. The students paid _____ attention to their distinguished professor.
A. respectable B. respected C. respectful D. respective
24. Mr Discontent wanted to complain to the waiter but was afraid of making a(n) _____.
A. act B. drama C. play D. scene
25. Have you _____ for any evening classes next term?
A. enrolled B. engaged C. inscribed D. signed

8

1. Can you pass me a knife? I want to _____ these onions.
A. fry B. roll C. chop D. grate
2. She had to _____ her dress because she had lost so much weight.
A. shift B. change C. loosen D. alter
3. Look at that beautiful brooch! I only paid \$3 for it at the sale. It was a real _____.
A. bargain B. affair C. benefit D. occasion
4. You'll be _____ your money if you buy that hat: you will never wear it.
A. giving away B. wasting C. saving D. losing
5. The cost of the material is in the _____ bill for the work.
A. included B. enclosed C. held D. combined
6. If you don't know how to wash that sweater, look at the _____ inside the collar.
A. badge B. label C. notice D. sign
7. I don't think I could eat any _____, but I'd like a coffee.
A. dessert B. starter C. main course D. second helping
8. Can you _____ the soup while I slice the bread?
A. sprinkle B. whisk C. roll D. stir
9. I find it really hard to walk in shoes with very high _____.
A. soles B. heels C. bottoms D. supports
10. Could you go down to the baker's and get me a _____ of bread and a couple of jam doughnuts.
A. loaf B. piece C. lump D. slice
11. He was charged with a(n) _____ of currency regulations.
A. break B. disrespect C. breach D. observance
12. Our insurance policy offers immediate _____ against the risk of burglary, accident or damage by fire.
A. cart B. security C. relief D. cover
13. The man jumped out of the window and committed _____.
A. suicide B. homicide C. murder D. death
14. She is always wearing a strange red hat with a long _____ in it.
A. hair B. fur C. feather D. tail
15. "How would you like your hair cut, sir? – "Just a _____ please."
A. cut B. trim C. shave D. snip

16. Corporal Lucky was hit by a bullet but he was only _____ wounded.
A. barely B. little C. slightly D. merely
17. My sister works on the _____ in the local supermarket on Saturday mornings.
A. check-through B. check-up C. check-in D. check-out
18. We had to wait in a _____ in the post office for over ten minutes.
A. row B. line C. queue D. file
19. I lost the receipt and the shop assistant refused to give me a _____.
A. discount B. refund C. guarantee D. exchange
20. They said they could order it for me because they didn't have my size in
_____.
A. shop B. hold C. stock D. store
21. Our local supermarket charges a lot to _____ groceries.
A. deliver B. carry C. bring D. bear
22. The accused man was able to prove his innocence at the trial and was
_____.
A. absolved B. acquitted C. forgiven D. pardoned
23. If the terrorists are not sent to prison, there will be a public _____.
A. attack B. onslaught C. recrimination D. outcry
24. The prisoners had spent almost a month digging a _____ before the guards discovered it.
A. pipe B. tunnel C. subway D. pass
25. He was thrown into prison and _____ of his property.
A. confiscated B. denied C. removed D. deprived

9

1. Don't take that road. There's always very _____ traffic along there.
A. heavy B. strong C. powerful D. hard
2. She's so _____ skinned that nothing offends her.
A. hard B. thick C. strong D. heavy
3. This tea is too _____ for me. Could you bring me some hot water?
A. strong B. thick C. hard D. heavy
4. The older children used to _____ on him in the playground at lunch time.
A. get B. hit C. pick D. beat
5. Put the lid back on the tin so that the biscuits _____ crisp and fresh.
A. stay B. bring C. get D. become

6. I'm afraid that the herring we had for supper has given me _____.
A. sickness B. indisposition C. infection D. indigestion
7. Miss Diligent did nine hours' ____ studying a day for her exam.
A. solid B. heavy C. powerful D. big
8. It was during my stay in India that I ____ taste for very hot curry.
A. gained B. acquired C. got D. received
9. I suppose I ____ lent the book to Simon, but I'm almost sure I didn't.
A. might B. could C. must have D. might have
10. You ____ that man our phone number. I didn't trust him at all.
A. must not have given B. might not have given
C. should not have given D. could not have given
11. The hot weather has made the ____ even worse.
A. famine B. drought C. floods D. hail
12. Fortunately only three passengers suffered minor _____.
A. hurts B. pains C. injuries D. damages
13. The government have declared a state of ____ after yesterday's earthquake.
A. crisis B. emergency C. urgency D. danger
14. Scientists are working to find a cure for ____ like AIDS.
A. ills B. infirmities C. diseases D. complaints
15. Thousands of ____ are fleeing the war in the north.
A. emigrants B. employees C. escapees D. refugees
16. This lime juice needs ____ before you can drink it.
A. diluting B. dissolving C. softening D. watering
17. Put the orange ____ in the waste basket, not on the floor
A. skin B. find C. shell D. peel
18. People were injured by ____ stones the size of tennis balls.
A. sleet B. gale C. hail D. snow
19. The food they serve here is excellent because they have a fine _____.
A. cooker B. chef C. headwaiter D. stove
20. I can't remember Mary's number. I'll have to ____ in the phone book.
A. look it up B. look it C. look for D. look it out
21. They arrived so late for the meal, that the food was _____.
A. dried B. hard C. spoilt D. lost
22. Don't bring those clothes in off the line yet. They're still a bit _____.
A. humid B. mild C. cool D. damp

23. She had just _____ the shell of the hard-boiled egg and was starting to peel it.
A. burst B. cracked C. fractured D. shattered
24. A _____ of wind blew my hat off.
A. puff B. draft C. gust D. breeze
25. They have closed the centre of the city to traffic because of _____.
A. overpopulation B. contamination
C. famine D. pollution

10

1. I can get _____ on a lot less now that I don't have to pay rent.
A. over B. down C. by D. through
2. I am _____ furious with Charlotte. How could she forget our wedding anniversary?
A. absolutely B. extremely C. very D. terribly
3. Her sole _____ in the hotel kitchen was peeling potatoes.
A. role B. profession C. job D. work
4. Be careful not to _____ the tray too much or the glasses will slide off.
A. bend B. tilt C. incline D. twist
5. Can't I _____ you to another piece of cake?
A. convince B. persuade C. pull D. tempt
6. I couldn't open the wine as I didn't have a _____.
A. corkdriver B. corkscrew C. lever D. screwdriver
7. We've got two cats and they get _____ very well together.
A. down B. through C. on D. by
8. I haven't had a chance to read anything apart from the _____ in today's paper.
A. headings B. titles C. captions D. headlines
9. How many television _____ do they have in your country?
A. canals B. channels C. ways D. numbers
10. I wish the papers weren't always so full of _____ about the royal family.
A. gossip B. rumour C. slander D. chat
11. My favourite radio _____ is Radio 3.
A. canal B. channel C. station D. way
12. A rude boy _____ his tongue out at me.
A. put B. stuck C. showed D. took

13. Do you know what _____ Radio 3 is on?
A. frequency B. line C. dial D. position
14. *The Sun* is a newspaper with a _____ of over three million.
A. distribution B. coverage C. circulation D. sales
15. Can you pass me the _____ control? I want to see if my favourite soap has started.
A. far B. removed C. distant D. remote
16. He never really got _____ his relationship with Jenny.
A. through B. by C. over D. up
17. Waiting outside the examination room, I trembled with _____.
A. comprehension B. apprehension
C. expectation D. tension
18. I'm terribly sorry but we haven't got any copies of the book in stock. They sold _____ early this morning.
A. out B. up C. through D. over
19. It is _____ that students will have doubled their vocabulary in three months.
A. worry B. foreseen C. hope D. anticipated
20. I wouldn't eat those gooseberries if I were you, they don't look _____.
A. ripe B. ready C. formed D. underdone
21. In a multiple-choice exercise it's sometimes easier to _____ the wrong answers before choosing the right one.
A. omit B. exclude C. give D. eliminate
22. That fish smells terrible! Throw it in the _____.
A. bin B. rubbish
C. sink D. waste-paper basket
23. I couldn't get _____ to Wendy so I left a message on her answering machine.
A. over B. through C. by D. up
24. I was completely _____ out after running so far.
A. exhausted B. run C. worn D. rubbed
25. She is hard-working and efficient. _____, she has had several years' experience of this kind of work.
A. As well as B. Not only C. However D. Furthermore

11

1. Look _____ ! That shelf is about to fall down.
A. up B. out C. over D. down
2. So what have you been getting _____ while I've been away?
A. down to B. away with C. up to D. through to
3. _____ was she very rude to my mother, but she insulted my father too.
A. Not only B. As well as C. In addition to D. Furthermore
4. _____ passing all her examinations, she won a major tennis tournament this month.
A. In addition B. Moreover C. Not only D. As well as
5. Please give me two _____ of bread.
A. crumbs B. flakes C. slices D. lumps
6. She _____ her automatic cooker to cook the meat for seven o'clock.
A. set B. put C. arranged D. timed
7. This knife is terribly _____. It won't even cut a piece of cheese.
A. sharp B. flat C. blunt D. thick
8. The apple was so _____ that he put some sugar on it.
A. bad B. juicy C. ripe D. sour
9. He rubbed his finger round the _____ of the glass.
A. ledge B. lip C. rim D. tip
10. A food mixer is a very useful _____ to have in the kitchen
A. tool B. instrument C. scheme D. gadget
11. The refrigerator was _____ with food.
A. affluent B. crammed C. bloated D. full
12. Our new cat is black with white _____.
A. claws B. hooves C. wings D. paws
13. As the elephant walked along he swung his _____ from side to side.
A. beak B. fin C. trunk D. hump
14. The lion _____ when the keeper tried to make him go back into his cage.
A. roared B. neighed C. mooed D. barked
15. I think it's time you _____ and told him you think things should be changed.
A. killed two birds with one stone B. put the cat among the pigeons
C. took the bull by the horns D. got out of the rat race

16. Why did you _____ and mention the party to Roger? It was supposed to be a surprise.
A. let the cat out of the bag B. put the cat among the pigeons
C. have kittens D. kill two birds with one stone
17. It must be true. I heard it straight from the _____ mouth.
A. dog's B. horse's C. camel's D. cat's
18. I know you're upset about breaking up with Tony but there are plenty more _____.
A. horses in the stable B. cows in the field
C. tigers in the zoo D. fish in the sea
19. Half way up the mountain there was a _____ where climbers could stay over night.
A. hut B. bungalow C. cottage D. bed-sit
20. It took them over an hour to put up their _____.
A. hut B. tent C. caravan D. bungalow
21. He lives in a tiny _____ up in the mountains.
A. suburb B. city C. village D. town
22. He likes to spend his holidays lying on a beach and she likes to spend hers walking in _____.
A. a country B. the country C. country D. some country
23. Have you seen the exhibition at that new _____ in the high street?
A. stadium B. theatre C. cathedral D. gallery
24. Competition from goods produced with cheaper labour has meant that many _____ have closed.
A. markets B. factories C. stadiums D. galleries
25. The royal wedding was celebrated in the magnificent sixteenth-century _____.
A. cathedral B. theatre C. market D. gallery

12

1. The puppy was _____ so much I nearly dropped him.
A. sniggering B. wriggling C. chuckling D. giggling
2. We were _____ that the flight would be delayed for two hours.
A. invited B. ordered C. informed D. instructed
3. He managed to _____ the branch of a tree and avoid being swept away by the flood waters.
A. grasp B. clutch C. hug D. munch

4. That man next to me on the bus must have been a _____. My wallet has gone.
A. shoplifter B. kidnapper C. hijacker D. pickpocket
5. The murder took place in the main street in the middle of the day, but there were no _____.
A. judges B. prosecutions C. witnesses D. juries
6. He was _____ when he was caught trying to catch a plane to France.
A. arrested B. put on probation
C. executed D. acquitted
7. Skilled _____ have produced perfect copies of many of the world's famous paintings.
A. muggers B. smugglers C. rapists D. forgers
8. The judge released him on _____ but he'll have to appear in court again next week.
A. sentence B. bail C. punishment D. fine
9. We made _____ the nearest port when we heard the storm warning.
A. out B. of C. up D. for
10. The judge's ruling _____ a wave of protest campaigns across the country.
A. instigated B. launched C. provoked D. commenced
11. Mrs Baker rolled out the pastry and cut it into pretty _____ before baking it.
A. shapes B. pictures C. measures D. sizes
12. If you don't lift that saucepan carefully, it will spill and you may _____ yourself.
A. cut B. peel C. skin D. scald
13. I don't like my steak cooked too long. I like it _____.
A. burnt B. underdone C. raw D. well done
14. Frozen food should always be _____ before it is cooked.
A. defrosted B. dissolved C. melted D. softened
15. When you have cracked the eggs, put the _____ in the rubbish bin.
A. coverings B. shells C. covers D. skins
16. She _____ the tablecloth carefully and put it away in a drawer.
A. bent B. creased C. folded D. pleated
17. A fat lady sat on my shopping bag in the bus and _____ my tomatoes.
A. squashed B. crushed C. broke D. squeezed
18. There was a sharp _____ and the plate broke into two pieces.
A. bang B. crack C. crash D. noise

19. Can you give me a teaspoon to _____ my tea?
A. beat B. spin C. turn D. stir
20. Instead of telling her where he'd really been, he made _____ a complicated story.
A. out B. for C. up D. of
21. We'll make _____ for lost time if we keep working for a couple more hours.
A. out B. up C. for D. of
22. It's fifteen years since Timothy worked in Holland and his Dutch is pretty now _____.
A. stale B. scratchy C. sloppy D. rusty
23. The person who _____ an examination is supposed to see that nobody tries to cheat.
A. dominates B. governs C. supervises D. leads
24. Add the essence _____ until the teaspoonful is beaten into the mixture.
A. drop by drop B. inch by inch C. leaf by leaf D. spot by spot
25. Please don't talk in the _____ because there is an examination in the lecture hall.
A. promenade B. lane C. corridor D. way

13

1. I know you have a good voice and have ambitions to be an opera singer but don't give up your day _____ yet!
A. job B. work C. situation D. place
2. I am in the _____ as to where Chris was last night.
A. shade B. pink C. dark D. black
3. Breaking his leg dealt a _____ to his chances of becoming a professional footballer.
A. thump B. strike C. hit D. blow
4. Jane is a sympathetic listener. She lent me a(n) _____ when I lost my job.
A. mind B. ear C. mouth D. eye
5. Let's make a dash for the train now as the rain seems to be _____ off.
A. reducing B. slowing C. easing D. running
6. Our firm is so successful because it is at the cutting _____ of computer technology.
A. limit B. edge C. verge D. fringe

7. He was _____ intensively for two weeks before the tennis tournament.
A. coached B. practised C. learned D. taught
8. Our journey was _____ by the icy roads, which forced us to drive very slowly.
A. obstructed B. impeded C. barred D. blocked
9. Before the parachute jump he was carefully _____ in safety procedures.
A. shown B. familiarised C. presented D. instructed
10. She _____ her daughter to the care of a babysitter for the evening.
A. confided B. consigned C. entrusted D. resigned
11. The engineer _____ the machine with a hammer and, miraculously, it roared back to life.
A. slapped B. smacked C. punched D. whacked
12. Fighting among rebel soldiers _____ last night and a curfew has now been imposed on the city.
A. enhanced B. intensified C. heightened D. aggravated
13. While other companies collapsed in the economic recession, Cartwright Ltd. _____ and share prices rose.
A. earned B. exploited C. profited D. gained
14. Rebecca _____ her fiancé across the face during an argument and walked out of the restaurant.
A. slapped B. smashed C. struck D. punched
15. The yearly procession to the temple in honour of the local deity was an important religious _____ in that city.
A. activity B. festival C. fast D. habit
16. Although she was able to walk with the aid of crutches, having a broken ankle _____ her movements considerably.
A. barred B. blocked C. intervened D. hindered
17. The Oscar winning actress simply _____ charm and professionalism in her acceptance speech.
A. exuded B. excluded C. expunged D. extricated
18. After buying an expensive new penthouse Marianna was flat _____.
A. shattered B. torn C. smashed D. broke
19. The new political party came to the _____ after the general election.
A. fore B. back C. side D. front
20. On the eighth day of the strike the Minister _____ fit to make a statement.
A. appeared B. showed C. looked D. saw

21. Harry blew a _____ when his holiday was cancelled.
 A. fuse B. plug C. switch D. socket
22. Despite her poor exam results, Alice put a _____ face on the situation.
 A. tough B. brave C. courageous D. bold
23. I was thrilled to meet Paul McCartney in the _____ when I sat next to him at the theatre.
 A. meat B. blood C. flesh D. vein
24. I'm very sorry, but these _____ are out of stock at the moment.
 A. wares B. goods C. commodities D. supplies
25. Each _____ of the house must pay his own tax.
 A. dweller B. settler C. resident D. inhabitant

14

1. Once at the skating rink, Ivan was allowed to skate to his heart's _____.
 A. happiness B. delight C. content D. contentment
2. Floods have completely _____ the farmer's crops.
 A. ruined B. damaged C. harmed D. injured
3. I _____ the notice-board quickly, looking for second-hand cars for sale.
 A. peered at B. scanned C. scrutinised D. inspected
4. The farmer makes money by _____ pedigree horses.
 A. bringing up B. nurturing C. growing D. breeding
5. For months I sat with my binoculars watching a bird _____ its young.
 A. breed B. rear C. bring up D. grow
6. "He _____ my rubber, miss!" shouted the boy.
 A. swiped B. ripped off C. abducted D. acquired
7. Many forest-_____ animals were killed in the fire.
 A. settling B. residing C. inhabiting D. dwelling
8. This city has four million _____.
 A. residents B. inhabitants C. dwellers D. settlers
9. During pioneer days a lot of land in the United States was up for _____.
 A. gain B. promotion C. grabs D. taking
10. This lovely new dress fits like a _____.
 A. glove B. gauntlet C. gown D. treat
11. Investors have taken _____ from the improving economic situation.
 A. consolation B. courage C. heart D. meaning

12. We at *Buyrite* throw down the _____ to competitors to match us for price, quality and service.
A. gauntlet B. mitten C. sword D. hat
13. Every time the government meets their demands, the union leaders move the _____.
A. lamp-posts B. goalposts C. bus stops D. roadblocks
14. The designer refuses to gild the _____, preferring clean, simple lines for his creations.
A. lily B. flower C. rose D. daisy
15. With fuel in short supply, machinery in the factory slowly ground to a(n) _____.
A. stop B. halt C. pause D. end
16. The teacher was adamant and stuck to his _____ about the date of the final exam.
A. weapons B. neck C. thumb D. guns
17. David decided that smoking was ruining his health and so gave it up for _____.
A. good B. always C. all D. once
18. For busy people in today's society, lifestyle management is gaining _____.
A. points B. speed C. terrain D. ground
19. The government is making little _____ in its fight to beat inflation.
A. forward B. advance C. headway D. improvement
20. The art teacher gave the children a free _____. in their creative compositions.
A. offer B. gift C. kick D. hand
21. The forensic expert _____ the evidence looking for particles of skin.
A. scanned B. glimpsed at C. scrutinised D. peered at
22. My brother is always _____ me about my hooked nose.
A. teasing B. pestering C. getting on at D. harassing
23. He managed to _____ the flow of blood by tightly bandaging the wound.
A. restrain B. check C. curb D. inhibit
24. We intend this to be a(n) _____ project, taking us into the next decade.
A. constant B. incessant C. steady D. ongoing
25. It was only when he had been unemployed for six months that Neil's situation hit _____.
A. base B. down C. home D. back

15

1. My father has decided to _____ a beard to cover a small scar he has on his chin.
A. rear B. bring up C. breed D. grow
2. My grandmother was a lovely person who _____ pleasure from helping others.
A. derived B. gathered C. deduced D. collected
3. You were really _____ when you paid \$100 for those shoes. They're not even leather!
A. swiped B. ripped off C. pinched D. pilfered
4. I can't tell you _____ the population of Prague, but there's an encyclopedia in the cupboard.
A. off-hand B. in hand C. at hand D. on hand
5. After making several bad business deals the company was losing money hand over _____.
A. finger B. wrist C. fist D. thumb
6. Maggie is so moody and unpredictable. She's apt to fly off the _____ without any real cause.
A. strap B. handle C. catch D. belt
7. A(n) _____ proportion of the population did not vote in the last elections.
A. essential B. fundamental C. grave D. significant
8. When a former secret agent tried to publish his memoirs, the government had certain parts of the book _____.
A. forbidden B. prohibited C. censored D. disallowed
9. Benjamin Britten, the composer, is probably most _____ for his opera "Peter Grimes".
A. conspicuous B. famous C. remarkable D. distinguished
10. _____ scientists from around the world met in London to discuss a revolutionary new drug.
A. Noteworthy B. Elevated C. Prestigious D. Eminent
11. Greg has, to all intents and _____, finished his degree course, with the exception of his final dissertation.
A. purposes B. reasons C. aims D. proposals
12. It was _____ justice for Ted to receive a parking fine when he was at the doctor's.
A. poetic B. only C. rough D. small

13. There are more people employed, by and _____ in the service sector than in manufacturing nowadays.
A. large B. all C. by D. through
14. We giggled at the sight of Mrs Brown _____ down the road in her six-inch stiletto heels.
A. staggering B. tottering C. reeling D. stumbling
15. He slammed my hand in the car door and, to add insult to _____, didn't stop to apologise.
A. damage B. harm C. injury D. infamy
16. We were all on a _____-edge until the very end of the Hitchcock film.
A. chair B. knife C. cliff D. razor
17. Those stones have been here since time _____.
A. immemorable B. immortal C. innumerable D. immemorial
18. Enjoy your "Sunwoy" cruise, safe in the _____ that everything has been taken care of.
A. awareness B. recognition C. knowledge D. fact
19. This shoe repairer is so quick that he can sole and heel your shoes in a(n) _____.
A. moment B. hurry C. instant D. jiffy
20. Sue spent weeks in hospital after being seriously _____ in a car crash.
A. ruined B. injured C. impaired D. damaged
21. When she lost her temper, she _____ the vase her ex-husband had brought her.
A. snapped B. clipped C. smashed D. broke off
22. My neighbour has threatened to _____ over our dispute about property boundaries.
A. take legal action B. take legal aid
C. try me D. bring me to trial
23. Mr Wright is being _____ for fraud at the Old Bailey courthouse, this afternoon.
A. taken to court B. charged
C. summoned D. tried
24. As long as you have the most _____ ingredients for the recipe, you can make do without the other things.
A. critical B. essential C. crucial D. vital
25. The heavy rain lashed down _____ throughout the night without letting up.
A. continually B. perpetually C. continuously D. eternally

16

1. The border guards have been accused of _____ refugees.
A. pestering B. getting on at C. teasing D. harassing
2. My young nieces kept _____ me to buy them sweets.
A. pestering B. teasing C. getting on at D. harassing
3. I _____ a plate when I was washing up, but it can still be used.
A. snapped B. smashed C. chipped D. shattered
4. The windscreen _____ into a thousand pieces when the car hit a lamp-post.
A. smashed B. shattered C. snapped D. cracked
5. The optician says you have to wear glasses, like it or _____.
A. jump B. loathe C. dislike D. lump
6. You will be putting your life on the _____ if you take up skydiving.
A. line B. way C. lane D. ground
7. His friends and family left him in the _____ when he went bankrupt.
A. church B. lurch C. end D. street
8. I'll reserve _____ on Ben Shipley's latest novel until I've read it.
A. condemnation B. thought C. judgement D. criticism
9. Tara was really laying it _____ on about her accident at work.
A. fine B. broad C. thin D. thick
10. Were you on the _____ when you said you had resigned from work?
A. wagon B. flat C. level D. town
11. Stars of the Hollywood silver screen tended to be larger than _____.
A. life B. drama C. reality D. ever
12. Judging from the noise it is making, the washing machine is on its last
_____.
A. gasp B. legs C. resort D. breath
13. I left the house in a hurry and my bedroom was _____ with clothes.
A. scattered B. dispersed C. strewn D. sprinkled
14. Always having had _____ feet, Delia is off again, backpacking round India.
A. itchy B. scratchy C. sore D. light
15. The skaters _____ gracefully across the ice.
A. slid B. glided C. slipped D. skidded
16. The cat slept peacefully _____ in the long grass.
A. nestled B. huddled C. snuggled D. cuddled

17. Mr Wright _____ his vegetable garden carefully.
A. attends B. grows C. maintains D. tends
18. Employees of the company are forbidden to _____ information about the secret formula.
A. betray B. divulge C. portray D. unveil
19. The soldier didn't _____ his comrades even when he was pressured to do so.
A. reveal B. divulge C. betray D. disclose
20. The removal men _____ the heavy piano up the stairs with great difficulty.
A. toted B. shoved C. thrust D. heaved
21. She _____ a few clothes into a case and hurried to the airport.
A. scattered B. piled C. shoved D. heaved
22. My fear of wasps _____ from the fact that I was severely stung as a child.
A. begets B. stems C. generates D. commences
23. This year's series of open-air plays _____ with a performance of "Electra".
A. stems B. originates C. derives D. commences
24. We could hear the monkeys _____ long before we reached their cage.
A. chatting B. prattling C. chattering D. babbling
25. Jane _____ about the surprise party for Sheila and now the whole idea is ruined.
A. blabbed B. gossiped C. prattled D. chatted

17

1. I think you _____ a nerve when you mentioned Ralph's forthcoming retirement.
A. touched B. had C. drilled D. hit
2. Yes, I saw the last episode of the series, but I'm none the _____ about what really happened.
A. better B. surer C. cleverer D. wiser
3. Thousands of refugees are camping at the _____ between the two countries, hoping to find asylum.
A. boundary B. brim C. border D. rim
4. After six months of convalescence in a nursing home, Simon is finally on the _____.
A. mend B. top C. go D. run

5. For stamps and coins to be of value, they need to be in mint _____.
A. state B. situation C. condition D. appearance
6. The professor looked as if he were ____ away in a world of his own.
A. yards B. kilometres C. streets D. miles
7. Dave gave the office party a ____ that year.
A. miss B. hit C. chance D. break
8. The cup is full to the ____ so be careful when you carry it.
A. brim B. boundary C. verge D. border
9. Young children are often ____ to illnesses such as measles.
A. liable B. sensitive C. susceptible D. apt
10. Some people like to ____ their neck doing dangerous sports.
A. endanger B. break C. twist D. risk
11. After losing my job, I was on the ____ of a nervous breakdown.
A. border B. brim C. verge D. bounds
12. The school playing fields are out of ____ while equipment is being set up for the cricket match.
A. bounds B. brim C. verge D. border
13. Children should keep away from the river ____ in case they fall in.
A. bounds B. bank C. brim D. border
14. We're spending our holidays on the ____ this summer.
A. beach B. bank C. coast D. shore
15. The old lady ____ her bag for fear she might lose it.
A. seized B. grabbed C. grasped D. clutched
16. Isn't packing three suitcases for a weekend away going a bit ____?
A. overload B. overhead C. overboard D. overskill
17. In spite of his stammer, Gerald rose to the ____ and delivered a fascinating speech.
A. top B. situation C. bait D. occasion
18. "How often do you visit your parents?"
"____ so often, even though they live some distance away."
A. Even B. Ever C. Every D. Never
19. My puppy was very expensive because he's a special _____.
A. breed B. sect C. tribe D. caste
20. "Do you think I should ask Andy?"
"I'm sure he'll be only ____ willing to help you with the project."
A. just B. too C. that D. so

21. It is possible to _____ out of the pension scheme if you do not wish to participate.
A. back B. charge C. opt D. break
22. You say you need new clothes but your wardrobe is full to _____ with dresses.
A. overfilling B. overflowing C. overlaying D. overstepping
23. Frank was informed at the _____ that the assignment would be no easy matter.
A. offset B. upset C. reset D. outset
24. It will be overstepping the _____ if you address the managing director by his first name.
A. mark B. line C. grade D. limit
25. I was _____ due to a personality clash with my boss.
A. resigned B. sacked C. retired D. made redundant

18

1. The _____ of the failure of the bank resulted in many people losing their life-savings.
A. catastrophe B. problem C. trouble D. cause
2. The play was such a _____ that it came off after only two nights.
A. cataclysm B. calamity C. catastrophe D. disaster
3. Hundreds of workers have been _____ due to financial problems at the factory.
A. sacked B. resigned C. made redundant D. retired
4. The _____ in India resembles the class system structure in Britain.
A. breed B. caste C. tribe D. sect
5. Anthropologists have spent years studying the social system of this _____.
A. breed B. caste C. tribe D. sect
6. Countries often become _____ to promote trade and industry between them.
A. allies B. colleagues C. acquaintances D. accomplices
7. Most people have few friends but many _____ who they only see from time to time.
A. allies B. accomplices C. associates D. acquaintances
8. Many people are feeling the _____ now that there is an economic recession.
A. strain B. pinch C. prod D. pain

9. Victoria went to great _____ to complete a high quality presentation.
A. efforts B. torment C. pains D. difficulty
10. Julia's work is not a _____ on Natalie's.
A. patch B. spot C. scratch D. scrap
11. Somebody as conceited as Ron needs bringing down a _____ or two.
A. step B. notch C. rung D. peg
12. New technology is being _____ in at work.
A. phased B. shown C. installed D. filtered
13. The foreman came to the building site to pay the workmen's _____.
A. fees B. allowance C. wages D. salaries
14. I have no appetite and I am lethargic. I've been feeling under _____ for ages.
A. pair B. threat C. stress D. par
15. The economic situation makes many people unwilling to take the _____ and open their own businesses.
A. plunge B. bull C. initiative D. opportunity
16. I don't know how I can _____ up the courage to tell him the awful news.
A. pick B. set C. store D. pluck
17. The new soap opera on Channel 3. _____ new depths in terms of tastelessness.
A. fills B. reaches C. plumbs D. achieves
18. We'll keep you _____ of any further changes in the examination specifications.
A. noticed B. announced C. mailed D. posted
19. Relief workers _____ hundreds of crates of second-hand clothing which had been donated.
A. revealed B. unpacked C. unwrapped D. unveiled
20. The Queen was present at the official _____ of the statue.
A. unveiling B. unpacking C. unwrapping D. revealing
21. The hut finally fell down, unable to _____ days of violent winds and rain.
A. put up with B. withstand C. support D. afford
22. As a single parent, it's difficult for her to _____ a family.
A. put up with B. afford C. support D. withstand
23. I phoned the company, who _____ me that my goods had been despatched.
A. confirmed B. assured C. guaranteed D. reassured

24. It was extremely _____ of you to drive home in that blizzard.
A. reckless B. adventurous C. impervious D. instinctive
25. Please send a reply to the wedding invitation in order to _____ your attendance.
A. guarantee B. confirm C. assure D. reassure

19

1. I really admire the hero of the film. He's so _____.
A. reckless B. adventurous C. foolhardy D. instinctive
2. A modern cash register keeps a record of every _____.
A. contract B. deal C. purchaser D. transaction
3. Looking after a house, four children, a lazy husband and two dogs is real _____.
A. drudgery B. labour C. toil D. grind
4. The experimental play was only a _____ success, which disappointed the playwright.
A. local B. reserved C. qualified D. cautious
5. It takes time to get a financial system up and _____ after the introduction of a new currency.
A. running B. proceeding C. walking D. going
6. Life is so full of both good fortune and misfortunes that you have to learn to take the rough with the _____.
A. tough B. ready C. calm D. smooth
7. Stephen really lost his _____ when his dental appointment was cancelled yet again.
A. rag B. voice C. calm D. head
8. In today's competitive world, everyone needs a regular holiday to _____.
A. refill B. recast C. recharge D. rectify
9. When my new motor kept breaking down, I knew I'd been taken for a _____. by the second-hand car salesman.
A. drive B. ride C. walk D. stroll
10. It has been medically proven that a poor diet leads to _____ growth.
A. controlled B. tempered C. curbed D. stunted
11. Don't take it as _____ that you'll be promoted in your job; other colleagues stand a good chance too.
A. read B. standard C. fixed D. word

12. My husband and I are not rich but we are _____.
A. wealthy B. tight C. comfortable D. hard-up
13. Believing that the firm had given him a raw _____, he took his case to an industrial tribunal.
A. deal B. meal C. apple D. nerve
14. It was a hot summer day and ice cream salesmen were doing a _____.
A. busy B. roaring C. bustling D. lucrative
15. Bob is so short-tempered; he should try to _____ his anger.
A. stunt B. control C. temper D. curb
16. If you _____ your demands, they may be accepted by others.
A. temper B. control C. stunt D. curb
17. The teacher told us to _____ the poem by the next lesson.
A. remember B. recollect C. memorise D. remind
18. I don't _____ her name, as we met only once.
A. memorise B. recollect C. reminisce D. remind
19. Don't expect Alan to buy you a drink. He earns plenty of money but he's very _____.
A. hard-up B. wealthy C. tight D. comfortable
20. Could I borrow a few pounds? I'm a bit _____ at the moment.
A. comfortable B. wealthy C. tight D. hard-up
21. The audience were in _____ as they watched the latest Aykebourne comedy.
A. stitches B. pleats C. tears D. shreds
22. Don't mention work to Ray, as it's a sore _____ with him at the moment.
A. finger B. place C. point D. thumb
23. The trouble with socialising with colleagues is that they usually end up talking _____.
A. sense B. rot C. back D. shop
24. The dog _____ under the table when I shouted at him for eating my steak.
A. slithered B. slunk C. scampered D. strutted
25. The opposition will be elected into government at the next election, without a _____ of a doubt.
A. shadow B. shade C. benefit D. hue

20

1. Take your mobile phone with you just to be on the _____ side.
A. sunny B. safe C. straight D. secure
2. It's hard to get back into the _____ of things after a long holiday.
A. pace B. way C. rhythm D. swing
3. Noisy parties are really not my _____.
A. scene B. liking C. idea D. preference
4. I hate the way Tony _____ around looking so self-important.
A. slithers B. scampers C. struts D. slinks
5. Rosie the kitten _____ playfully around with a ball.
A. scampered B. strutted C. slithered D. slunk
6. A long, green snake _____ through the grass and disappeared.
A. strutted B. slithered C. slunk D. scampered
7. She tried to _____ Tom's importance to the company in order to gain a promotion for herself.
A. reduce B. dwindle C. shrink D. diminish
8. Due to inflation, my savings have gradually _____ to practically nothing.
A. dwindled B. shrank C. reduced D. diminished
9. My new pullover _____ to half its previous size when I washed it.
A. reduced B. shrank C. diminished D. dwindled
10. I need to _____ my weight by about ten kilos for health reasons.
A. shrink B. diminish C. dwindle D. reduce
11. I don't think you're suitably _____ for this party.
A. dressed B. clad C. wearing D. clothed
12. Jack was disappointed not to be promoted as he was given to _____ that the job would be his.
A. know B. realise C. understand D. say
13. The Prime Minister has _____ the controversial statement he made about nuclear arms.
A. extracted B. retracted C. pulled out D. renounced
14. The King was forced to _____ his right to the throne when he married a divorcee.
A. extract B. pullout C. retract D. renounce
15. The team had to _____ of the competition because of injuries.
A. renounce B. extract C. pull out D. retract

16. The text was complicated and therefore very difficult to _____ information from.
A. extract B. renounce C. retract D. pullout
17. She _____ her finger on a sharp rose thorn.
A. stung B. bit C. pricked D. stabbed
18. The baby was _____ by a bee whilst playing in the garden.
A. bitten B. stung C. pricked D. stabbed
19. The film star categorically _____ any connection with the scandal.
A. refuses B. revokes C. rejects D. denies
20. Due to his reckless driving his driving licence was _____ by the court.
A. revoked B. denied C. refused D. rejected
21. Sue begged Tom to help her but he _____.
A. denied B. revoked C. rejected D. refused
22. The mountains were _____ in thick cloud.
A. clothed B. clothing C. dressing D. wearing
23. That loud heavy metal music from next door is _____ me up the wall.
A. sending B. driving C. bringing D. pushing
24. Bright children who are _____ on the uptake may get bored easily if they are not stimulated enough at school.
A. swift B. fast C. finest D. best
25. This new model of car is the _____ in driving luxury.
A. penultimate B. ultimate C. quick D. rapid

21

1. Shift work does have its _____ sometimes.
A. uses B. conveniences C. reasons D. purposes
2. My husband told me in no _____ terms that I would have to economise on household expenses.
A. unsure B. uncertain C. vague D. unclear
3. We had a _____ of a time at Jason's party yesterday.
A. week B. period C. whole D. whale
4. In _____ did I knock on the huge oak door, for nobody answered.
A. vane B. mane C. vain D. vein
5. Investors were caught _____ by the sharp drop in share prices.
A. undecided B. unawares
C. unsuspecting D. unconscious

6. They were planning, _____ to Hilary, to throw a surprise party for her.
A. unaware B. oblivious C. unbeknown D. unknown
7. The economic situation in the country is going from bad to _____ after the stock market crash.
A. worse B. best C. better D. worst
8. Tom always tries to _____ perfection in everything he does.
A. accomplish B. attain C. gain D. manage
9. The firm will go bankrupt if it cannot meet its _____.
A. liabilities B. duties C. charges D. promises
10. The charity managed to _____ a great deal during its most recent project in Africa.
A. attain B. reach C. gain D. accomplish
11. Thank you very much, but I am afraid that, due to the political situation, the President must _____ your invitation to tour your country.
A. reject B. renounce C. snub D. decline
12. Peter was heartbroken when Sue _____ his offer of marriage so cruelly.
A. spurned B. disclaimed C. denied D. renounced
13. I wasn't _____ to see a queue outside the new sports centre.
A. taken aback B. astounded C. amazed D. surprised
14. She was a little _____ by this strange coincidence.
A. astounded B. amazed C. taken aback D. flabbergasted
15. We _____ to the manager about the assistant's behaviour.
A. objected B. complained C. criticised D. nagged
16. Instead of _____ to yourself, why don't you make a formal complaint?
A. complaining B. whining C. objecting D. grumbling
17. The latest advertising _____ for facial tissues is a free gift with every purchase.
A. scam B. snare C. gimmick D. plot
18. Jewellery worth over £1 million was _____ from a house in Wimbledon last night.
A. stolen B. burgled C. robbed D. mugged
19. Because it was the first time he'd been in trouble with the police, he was let _____ with a warning.
A. down B. off C. out D. away
20. The whole class will stay here until the person who broke the chair _____ up.
A. owns B. confesses C. tells D. admits

21. There will also be _____ to moderate winds blowing from the north.
A. calm B. fine C. thin D. light
22. My mother told me that, as a child, I used to _____ continually for sweets.
A. grumble B. whine C. complain D. pester
23. You'll need to put more effort _____ your work if you want to pass the exam.
A. on B. through C. into D. at
24. The _____ ordered the pilot of the plane to fly to Venezuela.
A. hijacker B. kidnapper C. mugger D. blackmailer
25. Tomorrow we can expect to see an end to the _____ rain in the region, but it will remain cloudy.
A. rough B. hard C. strong D. heavy

22

1. Sea levels are expected to _____ considerably in the next few decades.
A. rise B. raise C. arise D. lift
2. I was wondering if you could _____ me up at your place for the night.
A. give B. live C. take D. put
3. He put his own life at _____ in an attempt to save his dying friend.
A. danger B. risk C. hazard D. threat
4. Heavier fines should be imposed on those people who _____ litter.
A. waste B. dump C. throw D. drop
5. You only need to put a _____ of salt in the mixture, not a whole teaspoonful!
A. piece B. drop C. pinch D. little
6. He was _____ an injection in his arm.
A. put B. given C. had D. treated
7. You have very high blood _____, Mr Woolgar.
A. tension B. infection C. level D. pressure
8. I should like to point out that two months have _____ since you promised to come and repair my television.
A. elapsed B. expired C. lapsed D. transpired
9. He _____ me to do more exercise.
A. suggested B. offered C. recommended D. said
10. I wish you'd get _____ of these old books – you never read them any more.
A. away B. out C. lost D. rid

11. My mum's just knitted me a lovely _____ sweater.
A. high-heeled B. second-hand C. long-sleeved D. ankle-length
12. _____ should not open their exam papers until told to do so by the invigilator.
A. Participants B. Candidates C. Competitors D. Takers
13. Most of the people in the _____ were friends or family of the actors and actresses.
A. public B. spectators C. audience D. viewers
14. By the time we _____ to the station the train had already left.
A. got B. reached C. arrived D. found
15. These jeans don't _____ me any more; they're too tight round the waist.
A. suit B. match C. fit D. go with
16. Do you mind if I _____ that track again? I really like it.
A. put B. listen C. touch D. play
17. Johnny Strummer's the _____ vocalist and the bass guitarist sings the backing vocals.
A. first B. lead C. front D. head
18. The hotel is situated next to an 18-hole golf _____.
A. course B. court C. field D. pitch
19. Share prices on the Stock Exchange plunged sharply in the morning but _____ slightly in the afternoon.
A. regained B. recovered C. restored D. retrieved
20. I couldn't _____ laughing when he fell in the pool with all his clothes on; it was so funny!
A. help B. afford C. stand D. give up
21. The sales assistants are so _____ ; they spend more time chatting to each other than serving customers.
A. helpless B. unhelpful C. helping D. helped
22. "How dare you!" she screamed, and, picking up her bag, she _____ of the room.
A. made a bolt B. dashed C. stormed out D. sprinted
23. The device is conveniently small, but _____ it isn't particularly easy to use.
A. on the other hand B. on the other side
C. on the contrary D. in addition
24. Chris was _____ between buying a new house and going on a round-the-world cruise.
A. pulled B. moving C. torn D. leaning

25. She hasn't spoken German for over a year and I think she wants to brush _____ a few things.
- A. out in B. on with C. over on D. up on

23

1. Where do you think his new enthusiasm _____ from?
A. springs B. leaps C. sources D. traces
2. I wish you would stop sitting on the _____ and decide whose side you're on.
A. wall B. crossroads C. fence D. middle
3. My brother's _____ taller than me.
A. bit B. something C. more D. slightly
4. She's even broken the door! Look, the handle has _____ off.
A. parted B. come C. gone D. split
5. A(n) _____ attempt by the army was quickly foiled.
A. mutiny B. overthrow C. overtake D. coup
6. Take your umbrella, just in case – it's better to be _____ than sorry.
A. safe B. secure C. sure D. sound
7. You can leave the vegetables but eat as _____ of the meat as you can.
A. most B. more C. much D. many
8. This research _____ the importance of motivating students.
A. lightens B. highlights C. lights up D. enlightens
9. I've won £100 on the Lottery – what a _____ of luck!
A. touch B. point C. stroke D. patch
10. It will be easier to wash your muddy trousers if you leave them to _____ in water first.
A. drown B. bathe C. moisten D. soak
11. It was not until Sue left home that she realised the importance of close family _____.
A. cords B. ropes C. ties D. strings
12. Glen was _____ of the company's financial problems, otherwise he wouldn't have agreed to take the job with them.
A. innocent B. untrained C. untaught D. ignorant
13. It's funny you should say that. I've just had the _____ thought.
A. identical B. like C. alike D. similar
14. "You are not comparing _____ with like," said Margaret.
A. same B. like C. both D. each

15. I was _____ by officials at the airport, as I was carrying fresh food. They made me throw it all away.
A. restrained B. confined C. detained D. impeded
16. Job seekers are required to visit the _____ centre at least once a week to be eligible for benefits.
A. job B. unemployment C. employ D. work
17. It's time the government _____ a stand against tax evaders and began prosecuting them.
A. had B. got C. took D. gave
18. John's _____ to my news was very positive; he really seemed pleased for me.
A. answer B. reply C. feedback D. reaction
19. He _____ his bag and ran out of the house.
A. caught B. held C. grabbed D. held up
20. How many times has Venus Williams _____ her sister?
A. won B. defeated C. lost D. beaten
21. Some people ran onto the _____ after the second goal.
A. pitch B. field C. court D. stadium
22. I enjoy eating hot _____ food but it gives me indigestion.
A. creamy B. spicy C. greasy D. savoury
23. Helen offered to give me the _____ for her delicious pizza.
A. recipe B. instructions C. receipt D. prescription
24. The crowds _____ the streets trying to catch sight of their hero.
A. flocked B. overpopulated C. thronged D. huddled
25. I hope that this punishment will _____ you a lesson.
A. learn B. teach C. know D. give

24

1. Because she doesn't behave in a very _____ way, people think that she's rather strange.
A. usual B. standard C. conventional D. average
2. Global _____ is causing climate changes.
A. warming B. pollution C. heating D. destruction
3. I would love to go to the exhibition with you, but I'm afraid I can't _____ the time.
A. leave B. spare C. save D. lose

4. We were alerted to the fire when we saw thick, heavy smoke _____ out of the window.
A. billowing B. clouding C. choking D. pushing
5. The _____ came on board and inspected all the sailors on the ship.
A. ally B. pacifist C. private D. admiral
6. Now there's only one wage coming in, we'll all have to tighten our _____.
A. waists B. pockets C. belts D. hats
7. We all wish you luck as you _____ on a new career.
A. move B. embark C. alight D. board
8. The Sales Manager spent several months _____ up his team.
A. drawing B. sending C. keeping D. building
9. Many people would find the _____ of a human clone a frightening one.
A. scene B. vision C. sight D. shape
10. You really should buy a DVD player. You have to move with the _____.
A. times B. time C. timing D. timer
11. Sewage causes a serious health hazard when it is _____ directly into rivers and seas, as it is in this country.
A. terminated B. blown C. flushed D. eschewed
12. When I took over the business I got more than I _____.
A. asked after B. came in for C. drew up D. bargained for
13. Your son has the _____ of a fine musician.
A. makings B. beginnings C. looks D. talents
14. He found that the test was child's _____.
A. matches B. games C. play D. delight
15. "I don't believe you! You're having me _____!" said Jack.
A. out B. on C. over D. up
16. I saw that film everyone's been raving _____. Maybe I'm missing something, but I thought it was fairly ordinary.
A. on B. for C. up D. about
17. I was in a _____ as to what to do. If I told the truth, he would get into trouble, but if I said nothing I would be in more trouble.
A. doubt B. quandary C. hitch D. complexity
18. The indiscriminate use of pesticides has _____ many rare species.
A. wiped out B. devastated C. extincted D. cancelled
19. The business was set up purely as a front for _____ money.
A. washing B. laundering C. cleaning D. rinsing

20. In the afternoons we would go for a _____ along the seafront.
A. strut B. stretch C. stride D. stroll
21. "I was in Oxford last weekend and you'll never guess who I bumped _____," he said.
A. for B. into C. along D. through
22. Polynesia. The very name conjures _____ images of sun drenched beaches and warm turquoise seas.
A. out B. in C. over D. up
23. Pulling the contract out of the envelope, she ripped it to _____.
A. smithereens B. tiny pieces C. shreds D. half
24. Our legs ached as we _____ wearily through the snow.
A. strutted B. scampered C. galloped D. trudged
25. Having _____ my vote, I left the polling station.
A. cast B. passed C. placed D. bid

25

1. It's time we bought some new furniture. Look at these chairs. They're _____ to pieces.
A. battered B. falling C. crumbling D. going
2. With unemployment at a record level, retraining programmes would _____ off in the long run.
A. pay B. go C. wear D. pass
3. James never shows his emotions; no matter what happens, he always keeps a stiff upper _____.
A. mouth B. lip C. head D. eye
4. I picked up the letter. She darted forward and _____ it. "That's mine!" she said.
A. gripped B. wrenches C. yanked D. grabbed
5. Of course you'll pass. You write well and you have an excellent _____ of the subject.
A. grip B. seizure C. grasp D. embrace
6. After three hours of walking in the hot summer sun, we were _____ for a drink.
A. sighing B. gulping C. panting D. gasping
7. It was a(n) _____ conversation. We were both talking about different things without realising it.
A. thick B. unwise C. absurd D. foolish

8. It is people who are of voting age who make up the _____ of a country.
A. electorate B. constituency C. ballot papers D. electors
9. It's only a small lamp, so it doesn't _____ off much light.
A. cast B. give C. shed D. spend
10. The fire _____ for days until the monsoon rains put it out.
A. ignited B. scorched C. flashed D. raged
11. He prefers _____ water to tap water.
A. canned B. mineral C. well D. fresh
12. Fresh fruit juice is better for you than _____ drinks.
A. fuzzy B. saccharine C. fizzy D. bubbly
13. We had to pay for our food but not for the drinks – they were on the _____.
A. cafe B. house C. compliment D. consumption
14. They don't sell tea or coffee. They only sell _____ drinks.
A. soft B. sweet C. plain D. mild
15. We're over the _____. Who wouldn't be? We've just won £1 million!
A. planet B. clouds C. stars D. moon
16. You dropped it down the stairs? You're lucky it is still in one _____.
A. whole B. piece C. entirety D. unit
17. Grabbing the twig, he _____ it in two.
A. snapped B. crushed C. crumbled D. tore
18. The fumes were so thick that he was _____ for breath.
A. suffocating B. inhaling C. gasping D. wheezing
19. We knew the concert was sold out, but we still went to the stadium _____.
the off-chance that someone might want to sell us their tickets.
A. with B. on C. by D. in
20. The whole country is up in _____ about the new tax the government has put on books.
A. arms B. fists C. anger D. rage
21. I couldn't _____ him because he spoke far too quickly.
A. gather B. catch C. see D. follow
22. At the beginning of the school year, every teacher is _____ a classroom.
A. allocated B. distributed C. registered D. sorted
23. There have been no _____ in our department for over a year.
A. pensions B. perks C. promotions D. permits
24. He took the pills and a week later he was as right as _____.
A. dawn B. water C. sunshine D. rain

25. I loved him at first, but when I got to know him better, I went _____ him.
A. out of B. from C. off D. ahead of

26

1. The new student found the informality at school _____ at first.
A. off-putting B. foreign C. mysterious D. blinding
2. Marge's knowledge of the subject was only _____.
A. external B. superficial C. outward D. outer
3. John is a most _____ young man; he can do a lot of different jobs well.
A. capable B. cunning C. industrious D. laborious
4. I can make _____ a bed in the spare room if you'd like to stay the night.
A. out B. of C. for D. up
5. Could you stand _____ for me and teach my history class tomorrow, Maggie?
A. down B. out C. in D. up
6. Some people are against informality at lectures but, personally, I _____.
A. cheer B. applaud C. clap D. shout
7. My mother had to take private pupils in order to _____ her salary as a teacher.
A. augment B. expand C. complete D. inflate
8. Liz deliberately told Andy some lies about his girlfriend, just to make him feel angry and sad. What a _____ thing to do!
A. tough B. daft C. fussy D. wicked
9. Deborah is going to take extra lessons to _____. what she missed while she was away.
A. put up with B. cut down on C. catch up on D. take up with
10. It was a great _____ to study under such an outstanding teacher.
A. privilege B. fortune C. favour D. value
11. We had a terrible row a few years ago and we still haven't made it _____.
A. out B. up C. for D. of
12. The examiners often _____ extremely difficult questions for the written exams.
A. set B. make C. create D. write
13. A university professor's view is rarely that of the man in the _____.
A. bus B. street C. queue D. factory

14. He made _____ that it was his own work, but it was easy to see that he had copied it from a book.
A. up B. of C. out D. for
15. I expect all of you to be here ten minutes before the examination begins, without _____.
A. fail B. failure C. fault D. miss
16. After the serious talk with his tutor, Hilary _____ himself more conscientiously to his studies.
A. engaged B. converted C. applied D. exerted
17. You completely misunderstood my instructions; you got hold of the wrong end of the _____.
A. line B. rope C. story D. stick
18. Margaret is very _____ up and thinks she is superior to her classmates.
A. fed B. looked C. stuck D. turned
19. I haven't had a very _____ week. I seem to have done nothing at all.
A. economic B. enthusiastic C. extensive D. productive
20. Mr Snob _____ that only his club sells real English ale.
A. exults B. crows C. brags D. rejoices
21. It is _____ impossible to find a good educational computer program.
A. almost B. barely C. hardly D. merely
22. Try our delicious four-course meal, offering you superb _____ for money.
A. cost B. value C. price D. worth
23. At many restaurants a service _____ is included in the bill.
A. tip B. gratuity C. tax D. charge
24. I'm afraid I've only had time to _____ the article you recommended.
A. glance B. scan C. peruse D. look
25. A new restaurant has opened here which specialises in French _____.
A. cuisine B. cook C. feeding D. kitchen

27

1. Turn the book round, you've got it _____.
A. upside-down B. inside out C. downside up D. outside in
2. I can't make anything _____ his writing.
A. from B. in C. out D. of
3. Judging by the _____ Sean has put into his essay, he should do well.
A. effort B. exercise C. labour D. toil

4. Tom was so _____ at maths at school that he became the youngest student ever to be accepted by a college.
A. keen B. hopeful C. brilliant D. proud
5. Mr Careful kept the _____ round his garden neatly clipped.
A. fence B. flowers C. plants D. hedge
6. I'm relying on you, gentlemen, so please don't _____.
A. allow me off B. drop me off C. let me down D. drop me down
7. Mary looked as if she hadn't a _____ what Prof. Brown was talking about.
A. guess B. clue C. point D. thought
8. "Get out of my garden, you nasty creatures!" the man shouted, shaking his _____ at the children.
A. ear B. head C. hand D. fist
9. I was startled by the sound of a twig _____ on the window.
A. tapping B. pattering C. rustling D. creaking
10. Someone from the Ministry of Education is coming to _____ our classes.
A. control B. inspect C. look on D. overlook
11. Before joining a course of study you must fill in a long _____ form.
A. enrolment B. induction C. inscription D. personal
12. The new experimental system of enrolment didn't _____ expectations.
A. climb up to B. reach C. come up to D. rise to
13. Can you hold the ladder _____ while I climb up and pick the apples?
A. steady B. rigid C. solid D. firm
14. The main disadvantage to our house is that the only _____ to the garden is through the bathroom.
A. passage B. access C. doorway D. communication
15. It's raining hard now. Let's stand in that shed to _____.
A. dry B. protect C. shelter D. save
16. He had to _____ the mud off his shoes before coming into the house.
A. clear away B. kick C. scratch D. scrape
17. Some schools have very _____ rules of behaviour which must be obeyed.
A. solid B. strict C. straight D. strong
18. In some countries, students are selected _____ to their current level academic attainment.
A. owing B. due C. according D. relating
19. Your progress will be _____ in three months' time.
A. counted B. enumerated C. priced D. evaluated

20. Ms Stickyfinger was charged with _____ the funds of the organization.
A. mislaying B. misappropriating
C. mistaking D. misplacing
21. The woman _____ for her husband's life when he was found guilty of murder.
A. hid B. debated
C. disputed D. pleaded
22. It was a reasonable _____ to draw in the light of the evidence.
A. assessment B. conclusion C. interpretation D. verdict
23. Vivian is studying to become a member of the medical _____.
A. employment B. position C. profession D. post
24. The whole story was a _____ of her imagination.
A. figment B. fantasy C. fabrication D. figure
25. The witness _____ the statements made by the accused man.
A. agreed B. confessed C. corroborated D. testified

28

1. A prominent local figure was _____ as co-respondent in a divorce case.
A. accused B. cited C. nominated D. quoted
2. The community was angered by the _____ punishment given their friend.
A. severe B. austere C. august D. vigorous
3. Those acting for the defendant propose to appeal _____ the sentence.
A. to B. for C. out D. against
4. I must buy a new leather _____ to go round my suitcase.
A. rope B. strap C. string D. thread
5. There is a bomb in the garden, it could _____ at any moment.
A. explode B. crack C. crash D. bang
6. I wish you'd let me speak for myself and not _____ the words out of my mouth.
A. grab B. pull C. take D. snatch
7. All _____ barristers are expected to study at the Inns of Court.
A. hopeful B. wishful C. willing D. prospective
8. It is a criminal offence to _____ the facts.
A. express B. oppress C. suppress D. repress
9. It has been decided to hold a public _____ into the cause of the accident.
A. inquiry B. examination C. autopsy D. interrogation

10. You should only make serious accusations like that if they have a sound _____ in fact.
A. foothold B. basis C. framework D. principle
11. The suspect is _____ to have been in the neighbourhood at the time of the crime.
A. accused B. affirmed C. alleged D. announced
12. The _____ question in this case is whether the accused had a motive for this crime or not.
A. valuable B. forcible C. supreme D. crucial
13. After a close cross-examination, the barrister was _____ his client was telling the truth.
A. content B. satisfied C. happy D. glad
14. Would it be possible to make an early _____ to have my hair cut tomorrow?
A. appointment B. arrangement C. date D. engagement
15. The tweed for this suit was _____ in Scotland.
A. knitted B. faced C. threaded D. woven
16. His comments _____ little or no relation to the facts of the case.
A. give B. bear C. possess D. reflect
17. The police were _____ in their examination of the murder site.
A. thorough B. exhausting C. intense D. concentrated
18. This was one of the few crimes he didn't _____.
A. achieve B. make C. commit D. perform
19. The army _____ defeat at the hands of its enemy.
A. bore B. tolerated C. supported D. suffered
20. A sergeant in the army wears three _____ on his arm.
A. scratches B. captions C. stripes D. medals
21. Making colours vanish is one of my machine's _____ features.
A. certain B. unique C. solitary D. only
22. The encouraging news enabled the troops to go on with _____ hope.
A. renewed B. recurrent C. novel D. renovated
23. She tied her _____ round her head to protect her hair from the rain.
A. belt B. scarf C. glove D. umbrella
24. She bought some green shoes to _____ her green dress and handbag.
A. equal B. mate C. match D. pair
25. She often wears a _____ hat to protect her head when the sun is very hot.
A. felt B. fur C. top D. straw

29

1. A feeling of tiredness almost _____ the soldier on duty and he had to struggle hard to keep awake.
A. conquered B. defeated C. overcame D. put out
2. I was informed by the police constable that he would be forced to take me into _____.
A. custody B. confinement C. detection D. guardianship
3. You are surely not suggesting that these _____ young children could have planned such an evil deed.
A. lovely B. innocent C. natural D. pure
4. Sergeant Proud can hardly _____ having to accept orders from the colonel who is much younger than himself.
A. resist B. mind C. bear D. suffer
5. Your shoes are a(n) _____. You haven't cleaned them for weeks.
A. accident B. disgrace C. blow D. shock
6. Her shoes were so old that her _____ were sticking out of them.
A. fingers B. thumbs C. toes D. tips
7. If I could ____ these shoes a little, they would be much more comfortable.
A. expand B. stretch C. increase D. grow
8. The washing is not quite dry, it needs _____.
A. airing B. heating C. rinsing D. warming
9. Unless you pack your trousers more carefully, they will get _____.
A. folded B. creased C. spoilt D. wrinkled
10. I gave Mary a black silk scarf with pink _____.
A. balls B. marks C. stains D. spots
11. You should iron out the _____ in that dress.
A. creases B. crumples C. folds D. wrinkles
12. When it is very hot, you may _____ the top button of your shirt.
A. undress B. undo C. untie D. unwrap
13. His jeans were so tight, they _____ when he sat down.
A. broke C. cracked C. split D. snapped
14. My wife has excellence _____ in clothes.
A. taste B. flavour C. gusto D. choice
15. Why don't you wear a(n) _____ when you do the washing-up?
A. towel B. cloth C. duster D. apron

16. My brother is always wearing the same ____ shirt.
A. lined B. spotted C. striped D. tie
17. The boxer in the dark ____ is sure to win. He's much better than the other one.
A. costume B. pants C. trousers D. trunks
18. Those new dresses may be striking but that sort of ____ does not suit everyone.
A. fashion B. form C. model D. mood
19. Come here! You've got a ____ of cotton on your coat. I'll take it off.
A. cord B. fibre C. string D. thread
20. Wearing odd socks would be classed as ____ behaviour.
A. erotic B. ecstatic C. eccentric D. exotic
21. Mr Smith arrived wearing a suit, but he put on his ____ before going into the workshop.
A. underclothes B. overcoat C. overwork D. overalls
22. He turned up his ____ to protect his neck from the cold wind.
A. cap B. collar C. scarf D. sleeve
23. The girl's dress was the first thing that ____ him to her.
A. attracted B. fetched C. lured D. tempted
24. Hearing a knock at the front door, the woman threw a(n) ____ over her pyjamas and went downstairs to open the door.
A. bra B. nightdress C. evening dress D. dressing-gown
25. I'm the only one at this party in a long dress – I feel quite out of ____.
A. order B. practice C. place D. turn

30

1. He couldn't find two that matched, so he was forced to wear ____ socks
A. odd B. mixed C. uneven D. unlike
2. It is a good idea to be ____ dressed when you go for an interview.
A. boldly B. clearly C. smartly D. finely
3. There's a fantastic ____ from the top of the Empire State Building!
A. appearance B. view C. sight D. look
4. We usually do go by train, even though the car ____ is a lot quicker.
A. travel B. voyage C. trip D. journey
5. I'm going to ask for directions because I think we've ____ our way.
A. missed B. lost C. misplaced D. mistaken

6. Three people were captured at the _____ today trying to get into the country.
A. line B. equator C. border D. edge
7. Once we get to the hotel, let's just _____ quickly and then do a bit of sightseeing.
A. set down B. check in C. make up D. turn up
8. Passengers requiring a special meal during the flight should inform the airline in _____.
A. advance B. ahead C. front D. forward
9. The _____ in the stadium all cheered the athletes.
A. viewers B. spectators C. witnesses D. onlookers
10. I got a new baseball _____ yesterday.
A. stick B. club C. racket D. bat
11. After a hard match, United managed to _____ with City, 1-1.
A. draw B. equal C. exact D. score
12. In this game, the players _____ it in turns to throw the dice.
A. have B. do C. make D. take
13. The police asked to see the man's driving _____.
A. degree B. certificate C. licence D. pass
14. Just ask them if you can play and I'm sure they'll let you _____.
A. take up B. join in C. go off D. take to
15. Everyone expects Johnson to _____ Smith in today's final.
A. win B. score C. beat D. champion
16. The brochure says that the hotel has a great _____ of the sea.
A. appearance B. view C. look D. sight
17. I don't think people should be allowed to perform experiments _____.
A. for B. over C. to D. on
18. Sending text _____ from your mobile is a great way to keep in touch with friends.
A. letters B. compositions C. messages D. notes
19. Let's face _____ – we are destroying the environment and we need to do something no _____.
A. facts B. truth C. things D. information
20. My dad's really angry with my mum because she was caught _____ last week when she was driving to work.
A. running B. accelerating C. speeding D. chasing

21. Researchers have _____ to the conclusion that your personality is affected by your genes.
A. got B. come C. reached D. arrived
22. It's amazing that creatures survive _____ the bottom of the ocean.
A. in B. by C. to D. at
23. Fox Talbot _____ the first photograph in 1835.
A. took B. did C. drew D. gave
24. Do you mind if I just _____ a quick phone call from here?
A. do B. take C. have D. make
25. Many lives were saved _____ the introduction of antibiotics.
A. with B. at C. into D. in

31

1. The _____ of the nuclear accident is still unknown.
A. reason B. base C. cause D. motive
2. My father works at the university, doing research _____ weather control.
A. to B. on C. of D. from
3. The telescope will photograph distant galaxies, _____ an attempt to understand the universe.
A. on B. for C. in D. with
4. Do you know who _____ the fact that sound travels in waves?
A. discovered B. developed C. invented D. found
5. I'm thinking of getting a fax _____.
A. motor B. engine C. machine D. instrument
6. The _____ of the outbreak of the disease is still unknown.
A. aim B. reason C. motive D. cause
7. Ten million text messages are sent on _____ every minute.
A. normal B. average C. general D. common
8. Once they've finished the extension to the _____, there'll be room for them to take on a lot more workers.
A. factory B. trade C. industry D. manufacturing
9. Shannen doesn't dye her hair; it's _____ blonde.
A. physically B. organically C. logically D. naturally
10. Watch _____ for words like "so-called" in articles as they express the writer's bias.
A. about B. out C. over D. around

11. They _____ a description of the robber on *Crime Time* and it sounded like you!
A. made B. told C. gave D. said
12. I've _____ it in at the mains but it still doesn't seem to work.
A. worked B. plugged C. narrowed D. turned
13. It's not always easy to _____ the difference between fact and opinion.
A. make B. do C. say D. tell
14. The debate will _____ place tonight.
A. be B. have C. take D. make
15. In my _____, freedom of the press must be maintained.
A. mind B. thought C. sight D. view
16. Media mogul Ronald Morduck has _____ control of another tabloid.
A. made B. taken C. given D. found
17. J. K. Rowling has _____ an enormous influence on children's literature.
A. had B. given C. done D. set
18. I could spend hours _____ the Internet!
A. swimming B. diving C. sailing D. surfing
19. They said _____ the news that the price of petrol is going up again.
A. from B. on C. in D. at
20. They were _____ out free tickets to the concert to everyone in the shopping centre.
A. handing B. holding C. carrying D. bringing
21. We had the volume turned down, so I couldn't make _____ what they were talking about.
A. up B. in C. out D. off
22. I saw the interview while I was _____ through a magazine at the hairdresser's.
A. flicking B. clicking C. picking D. ticking
23. Why did you have to bring that subject _____ at dinner?
A. off B. out C. over D. up
24. People can become very _____ when they are stuck in traffic for a long time.
A. nervous B. stressful C. bad-tempered D. pressed
25. The tabloids completely _____ that story about Bruce Willis. It's not true at all!
A. made up B. filled in C. stood out D. turned over

32

1. The issue _____ question is more complex than you think.
A. from B. at C. on D. in
2. The programme usually _____ on at half past eight.
A. comes B. does C. turns D. looks
3. Everyone said they had _____ themselves at the wedding.
A. pleased B. impressed C. enjoyed D. excited
4. Mary seems to go out with a different _____ of friends almost every night.
A. collection B. band C. company D. group
5. They mentioned it in the article, but they didn't _____ into detail.
A. make B. go C. take D. come
6. More and more people are living into _____ age and it's a serious social problem.
A. high B. ancient C. old D. far
7. Stephanie seems to be very _____ with her classmates.
A. popular B. famous C. known D. likeable
8. Most _____ people have no idea what it's like to be famous.
A. usual B. ordinary C. typical D. medium
9. When my parents got divorced, my best friend was very _____ and listened to all my problems.
A. likeable B. amusing C. enjoyable D. sympathetic
10. Rita's very _____ and easily gets upset when people criticise her.
A. sensitive B. level-headed C. sensible D. open-minded
11. Police were called in when the _____ of people began to get violent.
A. audience B. company C. crowd D. herd
12. My dad says he once met Robbie Williams when he was still _____.
A. hidden B. unknown C. infamous D. unrelated
13. The government is trying to convince people _____ the need for higher taxes.
A. of B. with C. that D. for
14. The MP asked _____ the prime minister was aware of the growing social problem.
A. that B. him C. what D. if
15. I believe that judges should be independent _____ the government.
A. to B. from C. with D. on

16. Most people seem to agree _____ the newspapers' criticism of the government.
A. with B. on C. to D. that
17. I don't think people should rely _____ the state, even if they are unemployed.
A. to B. by C. with D. on
18. Local residents object _____ the new power station in their area.
A. to have B. having C. to having D. of having
19. Do you think they should ban people _____ smoking in public places?
A. that B. from C. in D. of
20. The mayor was attacked _____ public money.
A. for wasting B. to waste C. he waste D. of wasting
21. This fascinating book covers some of the most _____ crimes of the twentieth century.
A. unknown B. hidden C. infamous D. covered
22. The government should do more for _____ people.
A. ordinary B. usual C. everyday D. typical
23. Ivan tells me he really _____ himself at your barbecue last week.
A. pleased B. interested C. played D. enjoyed
24. I know we had an argument but now I'd quite like to _____.
A. took down B. fall out C. make up D. bring up
25. Harry and Sam both denied that the fight was their _____.
A. blame B. fault C. criticism D. cause

33

1. The curtain went up, the _____ grew silent and the actors on stage began to speak.
A. audience B. congregation C. jury D. crowd
2. The prisoner knew he had _____ a mistake and would regret it forever.
A. got B. taken C. done D. made
3. The boy _____ that he had had anything to do with the break-in.
A. refused B. denied C. objected D. rejected
4. Things started to _____ wrong for the robbers when the alarm went off.
A. take B. have C. go D. come
5. Do you have _____ to take that bicycle?
A. allowance B. permission C. exception D. willingness

6. Going on this diet has really _____ me good. I've lost weight and I feel fantastic!
A. made B. taken C. had D. done
7. Suddenly, someone shouted, "Thief!" and the man quickly _____ on a motorbike.
A. made off B. came forward C. took in D. handed in
8. The sign says that all shoplifters will be _____.
A. persecuted B. prosecuted C. disproved D. prohibited
9. The doctor _____ the cut on my knee and said it had completely healed up.
A. examined B. investigated C. researched D. looked into
10. Dr Parker gave my mum a lovely _____ for spaghetti carbonara.
A. paper B. prescription C. receipt D. recipe
11. My feet are _____. I guess my new shoes are a bit tight.
A. hurt B. pain C. sore D. ache
12. I was shocked when I crashed the car, but at least I wasn't _____.
A. spoilt B. broken C. damaged D. injured
13. Diana looks terribly _____. You don't think she's ill, do you?
A. slim B. thin C. slender D. slight
14. Some drugs produce bad side _____.
A. consequences B. products C. effects D. results
15. I was very sad when the vet said he'd have to _____ Gertie, our labrador.
A. pull through B. put down C. feel up to D. wear off
16. He said it was an accident, but I know he did it on _____.
A. purpose B. aim C. goal D. reason
17. I was disappointed that the restaurant had _____ flowers on the table.
A. false B. untrue C. forged D. artificial
18. Sarah and Michael's _____ seems to make both of them unhappy.
A. connection B. relationship C. bond D. link
19. Anybody found stealing from this shop will be _____.
A. provoked B. persuaded C. prosecuted D. persecuted
20. Grace thinks she's very _____, but I don't think many people like her, really.
A. famous B. popular C. recognisable D. known
21. I glanced at the newspaper and saw that the _____ said "President Resigns".
A. chapter B. subtitle C. heading D. headline

22. If our flight is delayed, will we _____ our connection in Los Angeles?
A. miss B. drop C. lose D. lack
23. The doctor told Bill that he needed _____ on his arm.
A. operation B. remedy C. surgery D. cure
24. The judge looked at the _____ and reminded him that he had to tell the whole truth.
A. witness B. onlooker C. bystander D. viewer
25. I think my favourite _____ is probably table tennis.
A. athletics B. exercise C. sport D. gym

34

1. The actor, Michael Read, was today _____ with robbery.
A. suspected B. accused C. arrested D. charged
2. There's a pack of _____ vegetables in the freezer, I think.
A. freezing B. iced C. frozen D. icy
3. There are no vegetarian dishes on the _____.
A. menu B. brochure C. catalogue D. leaflet
4. _____ the onions in cooking oil until they're golden brown.
A. Boil B. Bake C. Fry D. Grill
5. Pre-heat the _____ to 200°.
A. cook B. kitchen C. cuisine D. oven
6. My elder brother is a/an _____ at the University of Essex.
A. undergraduate B. pupil C. apprentice D. beginner
7. The problem with most fizzy drinks is that they're _____ sugar.
A. full up B. filled up with C. filled with D. full of
8. If you need to _____ the teacher's attention, just put your hand up.
A. pull B. capture C. attract D. draw
9. Make sure you _____ your homework before you go out.
A. make B. do C. write D. solve
10. Do you think you could pass that book _____ to me, please?
A. over B. through C. under D. in
11. Could I _____ a suggestion? Why not have piano lessons?
A. have B. make C. put D. do
12. Mrs Dawson said that we are _____ our lesson in the library next Monday.
A. reading B. making C. having D. going

13. Susie and Fran _____ in on us last night, so I had to quickly defrost a pizza.
A. turned B. went C. came D. dropped
14. I really don't _____ the point of taking the exam when you're not ready for it.
A. take B. have C. see D. mind
15. "What was Derek's reaction to the accusation?" "Well, he denied _____ anywhere near the house at the time."
A. to be B. being C. be D. of being
16. In English yesterday, we had a discussion _____ different cultures.
A. about B. around C. for D. from
17. I found this great website when I was _____ the Internet last night.
A. travelling B. driving C. surfing D. riding
18. When you _____ the exam tomorrow, try to stay calm and relaxed.
A. make B. write C. answer D. take
19. My dad wants me to go to university, but I'm in _____ minds about it.
A. my B. two C. some D. different
20. I still have a lot _____ about the English language.
A. learning B. of learning C. for learning D. to learn
21. If the examiner can't _____ sense of your writing, you'll get a low mark.
A. make B. bring C. take D. understand
22. We're going on a _____ to protest about the closure of the park.
A. production B. presentation C. construction D. demonstration
23. I was very proud when I was told that I'd been made a _____.
A. pupil B. prefect C. student D. classmate
24. With a little hard work, I'm sure you'll _____ a lot this year.
A. achieve B. succeed C. reach D. qualify
25. Don't forget to set the _____ alarm when you go to bed tonight.
A. criminal B. burglar C. thief D. police

35

1. Please don't forget _____ your essays during Friday's lesson.
A. handing in B. to hand in C. hand in D. to handing in
2. Our teacher made the whole class _____ after the lesson because we had been so noisy.
A. stay B. to stay C. for staying D. staying

3. I'll meet you at the school gates during the lunch _____.
A. interval B. gap C. break D. pause
4. Lee didn't do so well in the test because he hadn't _____.
A. written B. learned C. read D. studied
5. I think you need to _____ your ideas more clearly so that the reader doesn't get confused.
A. dawn on B. set out C. get on with D. give in
6. Oh, no! We've got a double maths _____ next!
A. subject B. interval C. lesson D. task
7. There's been a _____ in Germany and a village was completely destroyed.
A. flood B. drizzle C. shower D. smog
8. Do you know what CFC _____?
A. sets in B. does up C. stands for D. gets down
9. Dinosaurs have been _____ for millions of years.
A. endangered B. disappeared C. threatened D. extinct
10. The judge looked very serious as he read out the _____ of the jury.
A. verdict B. result C. saying D. sentence
11. If you ask me, _____ waste is a much bigger problem than ordinary household waste.
A. business B. working C. industrial D. employer
12. As towns grow, they tend to destroy the surrounding _____ areas.
A. rural B. commercial C. land D. urban
13. Jill put her Wellington boots on and, as soon as it stopped raining, went out to play in the _____.
A. reservoirs B. ponds C. lakes D. puddles
14. This car is very _____ as it goes so far on one tank of petrol.
A. financial B. economical C. costly D. endless
15. I can't believe how cheap these shorts were. They were a real _____.
A. discount B. sale C. bargain D. offer
16. What _____ of car does your mum drive?
A. name B. brand C. form D. make
17. Could you tell me who's in _____ here, please?
A. responsibility B. charge C. rule D. organisation
18. I'm going to stay in and _____ TV tonight.
A. watch B. see C. look at D. view

19. I think she _____ her fortune in the shipping industry.
A. took B. saved C. won D. made
20. I didn't find a new top, but at _____ I got some new jeans.
A. less B. least C. the less D. the least
21. I've got a/an _____ for the school play tomorrow. I really hope I get a main part!
A. rehearsal B. practice C. audition D. performance
22. Did you read that _____ of the new Lloyd-Rice musical? It said it was awful!
A. review B. criticism C. report D. summary
23. I paid the assistant and took the books, but then stupidly left the bookshop without waiting for my _____.
A. cash B. fee C. refund D. change
24. We really _____ ourselves at the party! Thanks so much for inviting us!
A. entertained B. enjoyed C. had fun D. occupied
25. Ellie does a(n) _____ each week for the local newspaper. It's usually quite funny.
A. comic B. comedian C. cartoon D. animation

36

1. The water park we went to yesterday was fantastic, but the entrance _____ was a bit expensive.
A. ticket B. fee C. charge D. cost
2. *Vanilla Sky* _____ Tom Cruise, Penelope Cruz and Cameron Diaz.
A. acts B. plays C. contains D. stars
3. When you're learning to play a musical instrument, it's important to _____ for an hour or two every day.
A. rehearse B. perform C. practise D. train
4. The play wasn't supposed to be a comedy, but everyone started laughing when some of the _____ fell over and hit one of the actors.
A. scenery B. scenes C. stages D. acts
5. Louis de Bernieres' _____ *Captain Corelli's Mandolin*, which is set on the Greek island of Cephallonia during the Second World War, was an international bestseller.
A. fiction B. novel C. anecdote D. account
6. Could you _____ in the paper and see what's on TV tonight?
A. see B. watch C. examine D. look

7. Have you _____ the joke about the guy who fell off a 20-metre-high ladder? He was fine – he fell off the bottom rung!
A. listened to B. heard C. overheard D. paid attention to
8. Being the conductor of a large _____ is an extremely demanding job. You have to make sure about a hundred musicians are playing in time.
A. group B. band C. orchestra D. company
9. I'm reading a _____ set in Greece during the Second World War.
A. writing B. literature C. fiction D. novel
10. Harry kept us _____ throughout the journey with his non-stop jokes.
A. entertained B. enjoyed C. laughed D. pleased
11. I never read _____ of films as I don't trust the critics' opinions.
A. criticisms B. reviews C. articles D. investigations
12. How did your _____ go? Do you think you'll be offered the main part?
A. audition B. auditorium C. audience D. audit
13. I'd love to work in show _____. It's so glamorous!
A. industry B. commerce C. trade D. business
14. Joe told me a joke today but I didn't _____ it at all.
A. bring B. get C. fetch D. collect
15. I didn't like this album at first, but it's really starting to _____ on me now.
A. grow B. raise C. develop D. increase
16. I don't like _____ on clothes in shops because I don't want people to see me in something that doesn't suit me.
A. putting B. trying C. wearing D. handing
17. Nancy and I had both bought exactly the same kind of school bag without knowing it. It was a complete _____.
A. luck B. chance C. coincidence D. fortune
18. My dad had to go to court because he was a(n) _____ to a crime.
A. spectator B. viewer C. observer D. witness
19. I think some modern designs are more like _____ of art.
A. works B. makes C. objects D. jobs
20. I wish people didn't _____ a tendency to follow fashion without thinking about what suits them personally.
A. do B. make C. have D. get
21. Warning! People parking in this area will be _____.
A. prosecuted B. prescribed C. persuaded D. persecuted

22. Make sure you _____ your make-up with a soft brush, like this one.
A. dress B. construct C. decorate D. apply
23. I think people who _____ the law should be punished.
A. misbehave B. commit C. break D. undo
24. If you wear that shirt with the _____ pattern, you'll look like a chessboard!
A. plain B. checked C. shiny D. striped
25. You always seem to look so formal. If only you would _____ your hair down!
A. get B. set C. let D. put

37

1. Tom's been a/an _____ golfer for two years and he's hoping to turn professional soon.
A. volunteer B. freestyle C. amateur D. trainee
2. Why can't you _____ Edgar's example and wear a tie to work?
A. set B. follow C. make D. do
3. My dad wears a suit to work, but he changes into _____ clothes when he gets home.
A. casual B. informal C. relaxed D. calm
4. Could you wipe the table with a damp _____, please?
A. clothe B. cloth C. clothing D. clothes
5. I've decided to _____ my hair green for the party!
A. draw B. paint C. sketch D. dye
6. It's amazing that we can learn to _____ a foreign language.
A. compress B. comprehend C. compare D. compact
7. That's the most incredible _____ of art I've ever seen!
A. work B. creation C. brand D. job
8. Jeans and T-shirts will never go out of _____.
A. trend B. fashion C. image D. tendency
9. I need a funny _____ for the fancy-dress party. Any ideas?
A. dress B. uniform C. costume D. suit
10. Some people _____ to London every day from as far away as Leeds.
A. connect B. correspond C. commence D. commute
11. The _____ for this position starts at £30,000 per year.
A. salary B. payment C. wage D. tip

12. After working at the same factory for thirty years, my grandfather was looking forward to his _____.
A. overtime B. pension C. charity D. allowance
13. Tim forgot to use clothes _____ and all his clean clothes fell off the line into the mud!
A. pins B. clips C. hooks D. pegs
14. Shelley disagreed with the board's decision and so she _____ and went to work for another company.
A. retired B. sacked C. resigned D. fired
15. Here at Weatherby's, we provide all our _____ members, from senior management down, with regular training.
A. staff B. crew C. crowd D. firm
16. I want to take these jeans back because they're too small, but I can't find the _____ anywhere.
A. recipe B. receiver C. receipt D. reception
17. Living on a farm in the middle of nowhere, ours is about the most _____ lifestyle you can have!
A. urban B. rural C. suburban D. municipal
18. Will was made _____ three months ago and is still looking for a job.
A. sacked B. retired C. fired D. redundant
19. The audience showed their _____ by giving the orchestra a standing ovation.
A. entertainment B. appreciation C. review D. audition
20. I'm going to take the car to the garage as the _____ has been making a funny noise.
A. engine B. machine C. appliance D. device
21. Can you imagine what it was like to have _____ punishment in schools, with teachers hitting pupils?
A. painful B. capital C. harmful D. corporal
22. Most governments tax people on the amount they _____ each year.
A. win B. gain C. earn D. benefit
23. When the factory closed, over a hundred people were _____ redundant.
A. made B. taken C. given D. done
24. Ed _____ at the clock and realised he was late for the meeting.
A. glimpsed B. observed C. glanced D. watched
25. What's the entrance _____ for the outdoor music festival?
A. ticket B. price C. fare D. fee

38

1. The politician _____ to admit that he had done anything wrong.
A. refused B. accepted C. denied D. explained
2. I'd like to speak to the person in _____, please.
A. obligation B. duty C. charge D. responsibility
3. The news caught me completely by _____.
A. disbelief B. amazement C. shock D. surprise
4. The country's economy relies heavily on the tourist _____.
A. factory B. industry C. company D. firm
5. We're really looking _____ to seeing you both next weekend.
A. forward B. in front C. ahead D. in advance
6. It's quite _____ to feel nervous before a job interview.
A. physical B. real C. biological D. natural
7. We have five security guards _____ watch every night.
A. taking B. holding C. keeping D. making
8. There was a terrible oil _____ when the tanker hit the rocks in a storm.
A. drop B. slick C. pool D. spread
9. When they thought they had enough evidence, the police _____ the man with murder.
A. suspected B. arrested C. charged D. investigated
10. David seems to have found a new _____ of friends.
A. group B. company C. audience D. team
11. Mrs Ivanovich waited for the class to _____ before she continued.
A. bring up B. pass away C. settle down D. bring on
12. When they were still _____, the Beatles used to play in a club called *The Cavern*, in Liverpool.
A. covered B. infamous C. hidden D. unknown
13. They need to put more _____ bins in the town centre.
A. paper B. litter C. waste D. sewerage
14. I'll pick up a _____ on the way home and then we won't have to cook.
A. microwave B. delivery C. fast food D. takeaway
15. Certificates provide proof of your _____.
A. qualities B. qualifications C. diplomas D. ambitions
16. The policeman _____ my details.
A. took down B. made up C. took in D. put up with

17. If you do go to see Alec Smith's new play, then I'm sure you'll _____ yourself.
A. entertain B. enjoy C. cheer D. please
18. It seems that the thief took _____ of the open window and got inside that way.
A. advantage B. chance C. opportunity D. occasion
19. Scientists haven't found a _____ for that disease yet.
A. healing B. therapy C. remedy D. cure
20. I think there's a _____ in the pipe; maybe we should call a plumber.
A. lack B. lock C. leak D. lake
21. I'm not sure Brian _____ up to going on a long walk yet.
A. touches B. feels C. senses D. experiences
22. You may experience some side _____ when you take this medicine.
A. effects B. consequences C. results D. products
23. I'll ask the waiter to bring us the _____.
A. brochure B. catalogue C. menu D. leaflet
24. Three people were _____ in the accident.
A. damaged B. broken C. spoilt D. injured
25. First, _____ the onions in a little vegetable oil until crispy brown.
A. fry B. bake C. grill D. boil

39

1. Inviting both Doug and Shirley to the party is a _____ for disaster!
A. prescription B. receipt C. recipe D. bill
2. The speaker _____ the audience's attention to the numbers on the screen.
A. drew B. pulled C. got D. made
3. All the town's drinking water comes from a _____ a few miles away.
A. puddle B. pond C. bowl D. reservoir
4. As the storm started, we saw a huge flash of _____.
A. thunder B. rain C. lightning D. flood
5. When we _____ at global poverty it can often feel like we will never solve the problem.
A. see B. watch C. observe D. look
6. One of my favourite actors is Jim Carrey, who has _____ in some very funny films.
A. seen B. gone C. acted D. pretended

7. It's very important in today's world to be able to ____ a foreign language.
A. say B. speak C. talk D. tell
8. I'm in two ____ about whether to go to the wedding or not.
A. minds B. thoughts C. brains D. heads
9. Hugh was quite worried because he hadn't ____ for the test.
A. examined B. studied C. read D. learned
10. Slow down! I can't ____ with you!
A. get on B. drop out C. put down D. keep up
11. I ____ sight of the robber just before he disappeared around the corner.
A. caught B. got C. took D. had
12. I don't know what we're going to ____ if I lose this job.
A. get by B. give away C. live on D. grow on
13. The man was arrested when his ____ passport was spotted at the airport.
A. artificial B. fake C. plastic D. unreal
14. That necklace is wonderful! It must have ____ you a fortune!
A. cost B. spent C. charged D. done
15. I hope I can ____ you to be there if I need any help.
A. let down B. make out C. count on D. get through
16. Why don't you ____ the queue while I go and get some cash out of the machine?
A. enter B. belong C. stand D. join
17. The top is your colour, but are you sure it ____ you? It looks a bit big.
A. suits B. fits C. matches D. goes
18. When Ed finally ____ at the age of 65, after 40 years in the same company, they gave him a watch.
A. retired B. resigned C. promoted D. fired
19. When you ____ the interview, remember to bring some samples of your work.
A. apply B. attend C. join D. make
20. Most people who work in the centre of London ____ from the suburbs every morning.
A. spread B. connect C. deliver D. commute
21. Only \$300 for that laptop? That's a real ____!
A. bargain B. contract C. sale D. donation
22. All the members of ____ were asked to attend the meeting.
A. employees B. company C. staff D. workers

23. When we start work in the morning, I usually _____ at the schedule for the whole day.
A. glimpse B. glance C. watch D. monitor
24. The _____ decided to call a strike over pay and the factory was closed for 48 hours.
A. charity B. club C. union D. institution
25. The customer was so annoyed that he _____ the receipt in front of the manager!
A. wore out B. tried on C. took over D. ripped up

40

1. Mr Cheater made a living _____ works by famous painters.
A. devising B. faking C. pretending D. shamming
2. A sculpture by Rodin fetched more than two million dollars at the _____.
A. sale B. gallery C. museum D. auction
3. There was no _____ difference between the original and the copy.
A. knowable B. discoverable C. discernible D. understandable
4. This self-portrait did not come to _____ until after the artist's death.
A. range B. light C. sight D. view
5. Mr Vernix is the greatest _____ expert on techniques of painting.
A. alive B. live C. living D. nowadays
6. On examination by experts, the picture turned out to be a _____.
A. fake B. sham C. fraud D. fabrication
7. "Did you go to the casino when you were in Monte Carlo?"
"No, I never _____. "
A. bet B. C. hazard D. gamble
8. If you can _____ the clues to this puzzle, you could win a prize.
A. unbind B. untangle C. unravel D. unwind
9. Violent programmes on TV may have a bad _____ on children.
A. control B. influence C. power D. pressure
10. There are many _____ on television where a team of people have to answer questions.
A. inquiries B. puzzles C. riddles D. quizzes
11. There are several TV _____ in Poland, and all of them allow advertising.
A. channels B. canals C. broadcasts D. screens

12. The _____ music for the film has been taken from the works of Chopin.
A. supplementary B. intervening
C. passing D. incidental
13. They all sat in the fourth _____ of the cinema.
A. bench B. row C. rank D. line
14. There is an interesting _____ nowadays to make films portraying love between youngsters.
A. trend B. surge C. tradition D. direction
15. "Please, put your empty cigarette packets in the _____ bins provided."
A. deposit B. junk C. litter D. scrap
16. The latest video _____ contains details of over one thousand films.
A. brochure B. prospectus C. leaflet D. catalogue
17. The film started with the heroine's death so most of it was shot in _____.
A. backtrack B. reverse C. flashback D. switchback
18. That picture did not come out because you put your finger in front of the _____ while you were taking it.
A. button B. lens C. shutter D. viewfinder
19. I used an especially _____ film to take this photo.
A. sensitive B. sensible C. sensual D. sensuous
20. Shall we dance? They are playing our favourite _____.
A. aria B. tune C. music D. line
21. Pop stars have to get used to people trying to get their _____.
A. autographs B. names C. signatures D. sings
22. The light gradually _____ and shapes and colours grew fainter.
A. died B. disappeared C. faded D. melted
23. Journalists are under a lot of pressure to meet _____ everyday.
A. limits B. times C. barriers D. deadlines
24. What is usually called "magic" is really a trick. The quickness of the hand _____ the eye.
A. belies B. deceives C. disguises D. mistakes
25. The children gazed at the magician _____ as he performed his tricks.
A. eagle-eyed B. hawk-eyed C. open-eyed D. wide-eyed

41

1. I'm now going to play a piece _____ "The Fall".
A. denominated B. labelled C. entitled D. nicknamed

2. Mozart composed music when he was still a child. He had a great _____ for it.
A. gift B. force C. ability D. skill
3. The conductor was annoyed with the orchestra for not _____ time.
A. beating B. making C. maintaining D. keeping
4. Schubert didn't complete one of his symphonies so it will always be _____.
A. defective B. deficient C. unfinished D. unready
5. The attendance at the music festival _____ all expectations.
A. excelled B. surpassed C. overtook D. overcame
6. Just as the violinist began to play, one of the _____ on his violin broke.
A. strings B. cords C. chords D. wires
7. He played the lead in a _____ production of "Macbeth".
A. reminded B. memorised C. recalled D. memorable
8. Her _____ as a tragedian took her to every part of the world.
A. fame B. glory C. renown D. status
9. When he forgot his lines the _____ whispered them from the side of the stage.
A. messenger B. prompter C. pusher D. reminder
10. The actors have to _____ before they appear in front of the strong lights on stage.
A. cover up B. do up C. make up D. paint up
11. He gave the best performance of his acting career in the _____ of Othello.
A. action B. role C. personage D. theme
12. After the performance, please come _____ and meet some of the cast.
A. outside B. downstairs C. inside D. backstage
13. I had to stand in a _____ four hours to get the tickets for this performance.
A. queue B. procession C. file D. tail
14. After the interval, the change of _____ brought a gasp of surprise from the audience.
A. panorama B. scenery C. view D. vista
15. All the theatre seats had been sold, so there was standing _____ only.
A. room B. place C. area D. space
16. This paper intends to _____ fearlessly all forms of corruption in public life.
A. uncover B. present C. expose D. unveil

17. We agreed to meet in the _____ of the theatre, near the cloakroom.
A. anteroom B. foyer C. hall D. porch
18. My brother, who is fond of acting, has joined an _____ dramatic society.
A. untrained B. impersonal C. amateur D. unprofessional
19. The management _____ the right to refuse admission.
A. holds B. keeps C. preserves D. reserves
20. Jimmy is the _____ critic of the local newspaper.
A. lettered B. literal C. literary D. literate
21. What was the _____ of that article on Romania? I haven't had time to read it.
A. gist B. draft C. digest D. synopsis
22. The information was _____ to the press before it was officially announced.
A. dripped B. dropped C. seeped D. leaked
23. An advertising _____ should be short, striking and easily remembered.
A. caption B. epigram C. slogan D. motto
24. He _____ the newspaper in the hope of finding news of his daughter.
A. glanced B. glimpsed C. observed D. scanned
25. She used her weekly column in the local newspaper as a _____ for her political views.
A. means B. vehicle C. passage D. vessel

42

1. The press couldn't speak to the Ministry employees; they had to wait for a statement from the Government _____.
A. messenger B. reporter C. speaker D. spokesman
2. Although there is no official censorship in our country, the press is still _____ the laws of the land.
A. accountable to B. subject to C. restrained by D. controlled by
3. Our newspaper increased its _____ by eighty thousand copies.
A. amount B. quantity C. numbers D. circulation
4. Many newspapers are holding lotteries to _____ sales.
A. advertise B. progress C. promote D. publicise
5. The bookshop said they did not have the drama just then, but that it was on _____.
A. order B. delivery C. arrival D. purpose

6. His reputation has been greatly _____ by the success of his new book.
A. expanded B. enlarged C. enhanced D. heightened
7. *Lord of the Rings* was filmed on _____ in New Zealand.
A. place B. spot C. region D. location
8. Ms Original had little in _____ with other authors of her generation.
A. everyday B. common C. normal D. ordinary
9. That author has written a fictional _____ of his wartime experiences.
A. story B. novel C. account D. tale
10. The printing of the book has been held up by the paper _____.
A. deficit B. shortage C. scarce D. lack
11. The essayist, John Cardinal Newman, was one of the most distinguished men of _____ of his time.
A. letters B. books C. publications D. writings
12. In your criticism of this work, I think you have done less than _____ to the originality of his style.
A. appreciation B. approval C. justice D. praise
13. Because Shakespeare mainly wrote plays, he is usually regarded as a(n) _____.
A. dramatist B. author C. novelist D. writer
14. One can become a member of this club only on paying the _____ fee.
A. enrolled B. legitimate C. regulated D. requisite
15. The organization is mainly staffed by _____ workers.
A. free B. voluntary C. unsolicited D. willing
16. He made a very _____ excuse for not attending the meeting.
A. faint B. fragile C. feeble D. frail
17. He has a wide circle of friends and so leads a fairly _____ social life.
A. fast B. hectic C. furious D. speedy
18. I'd like to _____ a warm welcome to our visitors from abroad.
A. extend B. prolong C. search out D. stretch
19. Please accept my _____ for not coming to the meeting last week.
A. pardon B. excuses C. forgiveness D. apologies
20. We've lived here for five years but I still miss my _____ town.
A. home B. original C. native D. birth
21. If you wait a moment, there'll be another _____ of loaves, fresh from the oven.
A. collection B. bunch C. bundle D. batch

22. He took a _____ of cigarettes out of his pocket.
A. block B. dozen C. packet D. piece
23. The table was described in the catalogue as a beautiful _____ of furniture.
A. piece B. object C. think D. manufacture
24. When you go to the shops, bring me _____.
A. a fruit tin B. a tin of fruit C. a fruits tin D. a tin or fruits
25. The twelve bottles of whisky were delivered in a sturdy _____.
A. canteen B. carafe C. carton D. cartoon

43

1. Dana drinks a lot of _____ drinks like lemonade and orangeade.
A. frozen B. fresh C. flat D. fizzy
2. I'd like a packet of razor _____, please.
A. blades B. cuts C. leaves D. metals
3. New products are announced to the public _____.
A. by mail order B. by production's
C. by propaganda D. on posters
4. The advantage of this new plastic covering is that it will _____ to fit any size of object.
A. change B. stretch C. extend D. expand
5. That is where they _____ whisky.
A. distill B. cook C. brew D. stew
6. Grain and coffee are major trading _____.
A. articles B. materials C. commodities D. stocks
7. This fantastic new gadget has been selling like _____ cakes.
A. birthday B. cream C. wedding D. hot
8. Buying in bulk _____ one to make substantial savings.
A. empowers B. facilitates C. enables D. means
9. I'll have to take the toy back to the shop to exchange it because the mechanism is _____.
A. blame B. faulty C. false D. defect
10. This set is the only one of its kind, so none of the cups can be _____.
A. copied B. exchanged C. replaced D. substituted
11. When I paid for my groceries, the shop assistant gave me the wrong _____.
A. exchange B. change C. return D. sum

12. Who do I make the cheque _____ to?
A. in B. on C. up D. out
13. Naturally you can _____ payment until you are satisfied that the work has been properly carried out.
A. hold in B. hold up C. withhold D. withdraw
14. Mr Particular _____ being given a receipt for the bill he had paid.
A. insisted on B. demanded C. asked to D. required
15. Will you pay cash for the goods or would you like them _____ to your account?
A. priced B. indebted C. charged D. receipted
16. She said she would pay for the clothes by credit _____.
A. bank B. card C. cheque D. note
17. Don't shop at SNOB's supermarket; you have to pay through the _____.
A. account B. bank C. mouth D. nose
18. We will accept your cheque, although it is not our normal _____.
A. practice B. occasion C. intention D. state
19. There is a sale next week with _____ in all departments.
A. basements B. reductions C. decreases D. redundancies
20. Mr Rich managed to get the ancient sculpture by putting in a high _____.
A. bet B. stack C. bid D. tender
21. Salesmen always exaggerate, so I take what they say with a pinch of _____.
A. salt B. flesh C. pepper D. caution
22. To order the goods, send your name, address and _____ to the following PO box.
A. cost B. postal order C. receipt D. settlement
23. The standard of our furniture is excellent, but even so, we charge only _____.
A. moderate B. just C. slight D. small
24. If you want to return the suit, you must bring the _____ with you as proof of purchase.
A. note B. recipe C. prescription D. receipt
25. We have had to raise our prices because of the increase in the cost of _____.
A. crude B. natural C. raw D. original

44

1. "Fantastic sale. Everything must be sold _____ of the price!"
A. regardless B. in vain C. despite D. without
2. I can't _____ \$70 for one book! Haven't you got a cheaper edition?
A. allow B. afford C. dispose D. provide
3. To _____ their fiftieth anniversary the store held a one-week sale.
A. write D. paint C. sign D. mark
4. The coat was going for a _____, reduced from \$100 to \$20.
A. flower B. laugh C. song D. smile
5. Buyers and sellers were _____ over prices.
A. haggling B. hacking C. heckling D. hugging
6. As far as _____ for money is concerned, our product is unbeatable.
A. advantage B. cost C. worth D. value
7. The big new supermarket on the outskirts of town does a _____ trade.
A. crying B. screaming C. roaring D. shouting
8. Her shopping bag broke, _____ its contents all over the pavement.
A. dispersing B. scattering C. overflowing D. distributing
9. Some rooms don't have curtains at the windows, they have _____.
A. blinds B. carpets C. gates D. stores
10. It is very easy for the undereducated to be _____ by slick-talking salesmen.
A. put aside B. put up C. taken in D. taken away
11. Her room is comfortable but rather on the small _____.
A. angle B. side C. basis D. size
12. The kitchen of the holiday cottage looked _____ rather than beautiful.
A. utilitarian B. practicable C. mundane D. workable
13. Mrs Elegant has had the couch in her sitting-room _____ in red velvet.
A. clothed B. enriched C. sewn D. re-upholstered
14. The salesman told me that reading this book would make me more intelligent, but I think I've been _____.
A. blackmailed B. conned C. libelled D. slandered
15. I didn't take up his recommendation, as he sounded so _____ about it.
A. half-headed B. half-witted C. half-handed D. half-hearted
16. The assistant _____ nervously while I made up my mind.
A. hovered B. floated C. drifted D. orbited

17. The salesman informed me that if I buy something on _____ then I can send it back if I am dissatisfied.
A. agreement B. favour C. approval D. consideration
18. The auctioneer brought down his _____ before Mr Gambler had had time to raise his bid.
A. hammer B. fist C. arm D. price
19. Mr Gambler gave a _____ to indicate to the auctioneer that he was still in the bidding.
A. card B. sigh C. nod D. smile
20. Have you got a _____ in your bag? It's so dark here that I can't even see the path.
A. bulb B. torch C. lantern D. candle
21. There are consumer protection laws that affect every _____.
A. buy B. patron C. purchase D. retailer
22. After searching for a long time, the children found their ball in the _____ by the lilac bushes.
A. underground B. undergrowth C. underpass D. underworld
23. Just looking at the room you would have no idea of the real purpose it
_____.
A. filled B. took C. served D. used
24. The children ____ round the fire to keep warm.
A. cloistered B. huddled C. grouped D. tucked
25. The _____ of the family home following the divorce was a great shock to the children.
A. break-down B. break-in C. break-up D. break-out

45

1. "What was Bob yelling about?"
"He warned _____ touch that wire."
A. me to not B. that I not C. me not to D. that I don't
2. "Why do you look so upset?"
"Mum refused _____ after my flat while I'm away."
A. my looking B. me to look C. to looking D. to look
3. She was anxious _____ for the post of the Personal Assistant to the Director in the recently affiliated Jacobs Sussard Company.
A. to be selected B. to have selected
C. to select D. to be selecting

4. "Why are the Newtons asking for loan repayment modifications?"
"Because their house _____ in the flood."
A. was being damaged B. damaged
C. had damaged D. was damaged
5. "How did his speech go?"
"With all the noise outside, he couldn't _____ himself heard."
A. be making B. make
C. be made D. have made
6. "Did you enjoy your graduation ceremony?"
"Oh yes; I didn't like _____ photographed all the time, though."
A. to have been B. having been C. being D. it to be
7. "Did you hear anything about last month's Bardays' robbery?"
"Yes eventually the robbers _____ given a ten-year sentence."
A. were B. were not being
C. were not to be D. were not have been
8. "How was your dinner?"
"A great success! Our guests ate the appetizers, the two main courses and the dessert. There was literally nothing _____. "
A. to be left B. has been left C. have left D. left
9. "Is there any news about the ex-President?"
"Well, he's reported _____ the country last night."
A. to be leaving B. to have left
C. that he left D. to leave
10. "What do you think of Uberto Eco's novel *The Name of the Rose*?"
"Well, it _____ widely regarded as his best, but to tell you the truth I'm not crazy about it."
A. has been B. was C. is D. is being
11. "How's the new town planning project going?"
"Oh, there's still a lot _____. "
A. to be done B. has been done
C. having done D. have done
12. "How was your first day in your new job?"
"Extremely embarrassing! We were _____ present ourselves and talk about our previous work experience."
A. been asked to B. asked to
C. being asked D. asked
13. "What did Ivan suggest?"
"He suggested _____ on an excursion tomorrow."
A. we to go B. us to go C. going D. to going

14. "So, how is Anne getting to the airport?"
"She said that her brother _____ her a lift."
A. would have given B. would give
C. should give D. could be given
15. "Did they find out who had taken the money?"
"Yes. Robert finally admitted _____ it oil."
A. to having spent B. have spending
C. to have spent D. to spend
16. "What did the dietician say to Angela?"
"He advised _____ down on fats otherwise she would develop heart problems in later life."
A. to cut B. that she cuts C. her to cut D. her cut
17. "What lie did Liz tell you this time?"
"She claimed _____ before she was two."
A. to writing B. that she could write
C. about writing D. that she write
18. The fire-fighter ordered _____ the building at once.
A. to everyone evacuating B. evacuating
C. to be evacuated D. everyone to evacuate
19. "What's the matter with Terry and Paula?"
"They said that if the business continued to do so badly they _____ sell the house."
A. would have to B. must C. had to D. should
20. "How did Gina react when she arrived at her surprise birthday party?" –
"She exclaimed _____ a wonderful surprise."
A. to be B. being C. that it was D. to being
21. "Thank God we came across that policeman!"
"Oh, yes! What _____ done if you hadn't?"
A. would you have B. were you to have
C. had you D. will you have
22. "So, are you going to buy it or not?"
"If it _____ so expensive, I would."
A. were B. isn't C. hadn't been D. weren't
23. "Why do you have to get a taxi to work?"
"Well, if I didn't live so far away, I _____ to."
A. wouldn't have had B. hadn't had
C. wouldn't have D. didn't have
24. "Should I eat that?" – "If I _____ you, I wouldn't."
A. would have been B. would be C. had been D. were

25. _____ pay attention in class, you won't pass the test.
A. If you didn't B. If you don't
C. Unless you don't D. Unless you wouldn't

46

1. "Why don't we ask Martin to chair the meeting?"
"Well, suppose _____ to ask him, do you think he would accept?"
A. were we B. had we been C. we had been D. we were
2. If he _____ as honest as you believe, he wouldn't have done that.
A. were B. would be
C. would have been D. have been
3. "What would you do in my place?"
"Were _____ treated like that, I'd complain to the manager."
A. to I be B. I to had been C. I have been D. I to be
4. What would you do if you _____ rich?
A. were B. have been C. would be D. would have been
5. What would you buy, provided _____ the money?
A. had you B. have you C. you had D. you would have
6. _____ you go on talking, he'll ask you to leave.
A. Unless B. If C. When D. Suppose
7. "Why are you screaming?"
"If you burn yourself, it _____ you know!"
A. would have hurt B. hurt
C. have hurt D. hurts
8. _____ I been informed, I'd have attended the meeting.
A. Should B. Had C. Were D. Would
9. "_____ you were ill, we wouldn't have come."
"Don't be silly! I always enjoy your company."
A. Were we to know B. Should we have known
C. Had we known D. Had we to know
10. Suppose they _____ at home, what shall we do?
A. won't be B. weren't C. hadn't been D. aren't
11. "It's time you _____ in bed. It's almost midnight, isn't it?"
"You're right."
A. are B. have been C. were D. had been
12. "That trip was a nightmare." – "Yes, I wish we _____."
A went B have gone C. go D. hadn't gone

13. "I overslept and was late for work again!" – "You'd _____ that clock fixed; it hasn't worked for over a week now."
A. better have B. better to have C. rather have D. rather had
14. "You missed an exciting start to the football match."
"Yes, it's a pity I _____ on time."
A. am not B. wasn't C. haven't been D. hadn't been
15. If only I _____ the bill; we wouldn't have been cut off.
A. had paid B. have paid C. had been paid D. paid
16. "I shouldn't have missed Mary's party."
"It's a pity you _____; we had a lovely time."
A. haven't come B. hadn't come
C. weren't coming D. didn't come
17. He regrets _____ enough time to finish the exercises.
A. not to have B. not having C. not have had D. to not have
18. "Do you mind if I tell Mary about your trip?"
"Well, I'd rather you _____ anyone else about it."
A. didn't tell B. wouldn't tell C. not to tell D. haven't told
19. "You're looking tired." – "I'm exhausted. I wish my neighbours _____ loud music when I'm trying to sleep."
A. haven't played B. won't play
C. wouldn't play D. hadn't played
20. "It's a pity Sarah is still unemployed."
"Yes, if only she _____ university."
A. would have finished B. had finished
C. would finish D. finishes
21. I wish I _____ their help when it was offered.
A. would accept B. have accepted
C. had accepted D. accepted
22. Suppose she _____ that outrageous story circulating around the office;
she'd be furious!
A. has heard B. had heard C. were heard D. would hear
23. "Susan looks ready to cry".
"It looks as if Peter _____ her birthday again!"
A. has forgotten C. has been forgetting
B. had forgotten D. had been forgetting
24. "Why are you glaring at me?"
"You treat me as if I _____ your slave."
A. have been B. was being C. were D. had been

25. I'd rather you _____ the deal in writing by the end of next week.

A. confirm

B. have confirmed

C. had confirmed

D. confirmed

47

1. "You're looking rather pleased with yourself."

"Suppose your boss _____ you a big bonus, you would too."

A. had offered

B. has been offering

C. would offer

D. had been offered

2. It's time you _____ about your future.

A. to think

B. had thought

C. think

D. thought

3. If only she _____ to her principles, she wouldn't have been led astray.

A. sticks

B. stuck

C. had stuck

D. have stuck

4. "I can't think of a good excuse for being late."

"You _____ be honest and tell the truth."

A. would better

B. had better

C. would have been better

D. had better to

5. She's such a snob; she behaves _____ the Queen.

A. as if she has been

B. like she were

C. as if she were

D. like she was

6. "Have I done something wrong?"

"I wish you _____ more tactful; you're always offending people."

A. had been being

B. have been

C. were being

D. were

7. I'd rather you _____ a noise last night; I couldn't get to sleep.

A. hadn't made

B. wouldn't make

C. didn't make

D. haven't made

8. If only we _____ more people, then we wouldn't be feeling so lonely.

A. had known

B. were known

C. have know

D. knew

9. It's high time you _____ the balcony. It's covered in leaves and dust.

A. to be cleaned

B. cleaned

C. had cleaned

D. to have cleaned

10. "My washing machine is about to break down."

"If I were you, _____ a new one."

A. I'd bought

B. I bought

C. I'd buy

D. I'll buy

11. India is the country _____ he spent the early years of his life.

A. at which

B. where

C. that

D. on which

12. If John _____ the train instead of driving, he wouldn't have been late for work.
A. had caught B. should catch C. caught D. would catch
13. Suppose the stock market _____ how much money would we have lost?
A. crash B. had crashed
C. has crashed D. would crash
14. Sally would prefer to pursue her studies _____ to look for a job.
A. rather than starting B. to starting
C. rather than start D. than to start
15. "He looks familiar."
"He's the author _____ novel became a best seller."
A. which B. whose C. of which D. whom
16. "Hi Nick. I break bad news. Natalie and James broke up again."
"I know, but it is James _____ is to blame this time, not Natalie."
A. for whom B. whose C. which D. who
17. "Wendover? Never heard of that town before."
"Well, actually it's the town _____ I spent my teen years."
A. when B. who C. where D. which
18. "What are you reading?"
"A review of the film _____ was on television last night."
A. which B. where C. that it D. which it
19. "Which was the most disappointing moment in your career?"
"It was the moment _____ I realised that my partner was giving away company secrets to our rivals."
A. which B. where C. when D. on which
20. Children always want to know the reason _____ things are as they are.
A. whom B. who C. which D. why
21. "Is there a problem with the letter?"
"The person _____ this letter is addressed no longer lives here."
A. to whom B. who C. to who D. whom
22. If only they _____ their tickets; I've got two spare ones.
A. didn't buy B. hadn't bought
C. wouldn't buy D. haven't bought
23. "How did the bride wear her hair?" – "She _____ into a bun."
A. has had it styled B. had been styled it
C. has styled it D. had it styled
24. "Why doesn't Constance buy a dishwasher?"
"She can't _____ because there isn't enough space in her kitchen."

- A. have one installed B. have installed one
C. have one install D. have install one
25. "Has Paul moved back to his house?"
"Yes. He _____ all the earthquake repaired."
A. had been having B. has damage
C. had D. has had

48

1. "Why are there so many workers in Zoe's garden?"
"She _____ it landscaped."
A. had B. is having C. had had D. will have had
2. "Your shoes look new." – "I _____ by the hotel porter."
A. had polished them B. have them polished
C. had them polished D. have polished them
3. "What are you going to wear to dinner?"
"I don't know. I wish I _____ my lace dress cleaned yesterday."
A. had had B. would have C. was having D. have had
4. "We were thinking about doing our place up."
"Oh, _____ the house completely renovated; just revamp it with some new furnishings."
A. not having B. haven't C. not to have D. don't have
5. "When do you want this report by?"
"I'd like _____ finished by 4. o'clock."
A. the work to have B. to have the work
C. have the work been D. having the work
6. "Why is Ron so upset?" – "He _____ broken into."
A. gets a house B. hasn't got a house
C. didn't get his house D. has had his house
7. "Where've you been Mary?"
"Well, my tutor _____ some research into post graduate studies."
A. made me to do B. had me to do
C. got me to do D. put me do
8. "Did the kids enjoy the circus?"
"Absolutely! The clown got them _____ all the time."
A. laugh B. laughing
C. to laugh D. to be laughing
9. Shall we get _____? It's getting late.
A. going B. go C. to go D. gone

10. "Can I come without any notice? Are you sure?"
"Definitely. Whenever you _____ in the area."
A. will be B. will have been C. have been D. are
11. "How did Harry suspect the new franchising company might be a fiasco?" – "As soon as he _____ some tricky terms in the contract, he knew there was something wrong."
A. has spotted B. would spot C. spotted D. spots
12. "Whenever I _____ Jane, she talks about the new house she's having built." – "Well, I think she's really obsessed with the matter."
A. meet B. met
C. am meeting D. have been meeting
13. "Are you sure it was Pete?"
"Yes. The moment I saw him he _____ the building."
A. would enter B. was entering
C. has entered D. had been entering
14. "I'm afraid Jenny Jones has been consistently late all this week, Mr Taylor."
"When Miss Jones _____ in, tell her I'd like to have a word with her."
A. comes B. is coming
C. will have come D. came
15. "How about joining me on a skiing trip this weekend?"
"Well, I really can't take a holiday until I _____ my thesis.
A. am finished B. finished
C. will have finished D. have finished
16. While she _____ for her friend to pick her up, her mother arrived.
A. has been waiting B. had been waiting
C. was waiting D. is waiting
17. "_____ had we arrived at the beach when it started pouring with rain."
A. No sooner B. Hardly C. As soon as D. The minute
18. "Why was Jane upset?" – "The minute she _____ into the party, she saw someone wearing the same dress."
A. had walked B. was walking C. walked D. walking
19. "It was unwise of David to make light of such a sensitive issue."
"Exactly. No sooner _____ the joke than everyone got up and left!"
A. has he told B. had he told C. he told D. having told
20. "You must have been worried knowing she was alone so late at night."
– "Well, once I _____ her come in, I began to relax."
A. heard B. hear C. have heard D. am hearing

21. "Where is Emma's report?"
"I think she put it on your desk before she _____. "
A. was leaving B. had left C. has left D. left
22. "What's in all the boxes?"
"Some extra refreshments _____ we run out."
A. so that B. to prevent C. in case D. for fear
23. "Did you go around to see Janet's newborn son?"
"I had the flu so I didn't go for fear _____ infecting the baby."
A. for B. of C. that D. lest
24. "Why is everyone so busy?" – "They're tidying the show room in case the managing director _____ in."
A. drops B. dropped C. will drop D. would drop
25. "Why didn't you go to the party on Saturday night?"
"I wanted to avoid _____ Josh."
A. see B. that I see C. to see D. seeing

49

1. "The baby's not screaming any more."
"He's teething and I gave him an aspirin so that he _____. "
A. are calming B. would calm C. should calm D. calmed
2. "What are you doing over the summer?"
"I've got a temporary job _____ I can save some money."
A. so as to B. in case C. so that D. in order
3. "I'm not sure what to say to Paul."
"You could always tell a white lie to _____ hurting his feelings."
A. avoid B. prevent from C. prevent D. avoid to
4. "What's the use of this object?"
"It's a device _____ screwing bolts into nuts."
A. of B. so as to C. so that D. for
5. "Has Bob passed his IELTS exams?"
"Even _____ he studied hard, he didn't make it."
A. although B. though C. no matter D. despite
6. "Did you see Sharon's place?" – "_____ untidy that flat was!"
A. How B. What an C. How an D. What
7. "Cathy looked rather plump in that new dress."
"Yes, _____ being on a diet for weeks, she's hardly lost any weight."
A. in spite B. despite C. though D. while

8. “ _____ I dislike Winston, I have to admit that he came up with some brilliant suggestions at the management meeting.”
“That’s true. I particularly liked his introduction to the ‘Research & Development’ project.”
A. No matter B. However C. Much as D. For all
9. “I’m astounded by your grandmother’s energy and enthusiasm for life.” – “Yes. She’s still very active, _____ she is in her eighties.”
A. even so B. while C. whereas D. even though
10. “It was such a bargain; I wish it hadn’t fallen to bits.”
“It was a waste of money, _____ cheap it was!”
A. however B. still C. yet D. but
11. “Have you heard, Nick has just been awarded his PhD?”
“Yes, but intelligent _____ he is, he has no basic common sense.”
A. although B. while C. however D. though
12. “The project was a failure _____ the huge sums spent on it.”
“I call it a terrible waste of tax-payers’ money”
A. however B. in spite of C. though D. yet
13. “I fell asleep during the economics lecture!” “ _____ boring presentation!”
A. Was it B. How C. Such D. What a
14. “I really like Gerald.” – “ _____ friendly smile he has!”
A. How a B. What a C. What D. How
15. “I feel sorry for Patricia and John.” – “ _____ they have a rough time!”
A. Can’t B. Aren’t C. Wouldn’t D. Didn’t
16. “We’ve just been to see ‘Dracula’.” – “ _____ it a scary movie!”
A. Was B. What C. Wasn’t D. How
17. “Harriet is always so considerate.” – “ _____ she a kind person!”
A. Doesn’t B. Such is C. How is D. Isn’t
18. “What do you think of your new English teacher?”
“She speaks _____ fast!”
A. so B. such C. how D. what
19. “Why was Danny given a month off?”
“I think it’s _____ he’s worked so hard lately.”
A. seeing that B. because of
C. due to the fact that D. owing to
20. “Are you going to take the new job?”
“Oh yes. It is _____ exciting opportunity!”
A. such an B. so an C. such D. so

21. "Robert concluded by pointing out that we cannot increase productivity with this poor machinery." – " _____ an apt remark!"
A. How B. So C. Wasn't it D. Was it
22. "Have you seen my grandmother's hand-embroidered quilt?"
" _____ meticulous piece of work!"
A. How B. So a C. Such D. What a
23. "Should I take the dog for a walk?"
" _____ it's raining right now, wait until it stops."
A. Seeing that B. Because of C. Due to D. Owing to
24. "You didn't come to the football match last night."
" _____ I had so much homework to do, I didn't have a choice."
A. For B. As C. Due to D. Owing to
25. "Is Dennis buying a house?"
"Yes. _____ he's earning more money now, he can afford one."
A. For B. Due to C. Since D. Because of

50

1. "Why aren't you going away for your holidays?"
" _____ my daughter's wedding in September, we've many expenses coming up."
A. Because B. Because of C. Seeing that D. For
2. "Were the necessary contracts signed yesterday?"
"No, _____ one member of the board was absent."
A. due to B. because of C. owing to D. because
3. "I hear little Isabella is walking now."
Well, she can walk _____ that chair before falling."
A. as far as B. where C. wherever D. as high as
4. "Are you going away for Christmas?"
"Yes, I'll be going to Hull, which is _____ my family lives."
A. wherever B. as far as C. where D. as near as
5. "Can you come away with me for the weekend?"
"I can't as I'm decorating the kitchen. _____, my mother is ill."
A. Even so B. After all
C. All the same D. On top of that
6. "Does Peter enjoy going away on business?"
"He does; _____ he goes, he always manages to enjoy himself."
A. wherever B. as near as C. where D. as far as

7. "I'm going out now." – " _____ you happen to pass a chemist's, would you get me some aspirins?"
A. Had B. Did C. Should D. Would
8. "I can't understand our new French teacher's accent." – " _____."
A. Nor can I B. Nor do I C. Neither do I D. Neither will I
9. "Did you know the Queen was in town yesterday?"
"Yes. _____ I gone shopping, I would have seen her."
A. Were B. Was C. Should D. Had
10. "So, how was the film?"
"It was great! _____ you come, you would have enjoyed yourself."
A. Should B. Had C. Were D. Would
11. "Jane bought a new dress this morning."
"What a coincidence! _____."
A. So did I B. So have I C. Nor did I D. Nor have I
12. "I hope you didn't go out in the hot sun." – "We waited _____ the sun had gone down, before we went for a walk."
A. that B. until C. to D. for
13. "Does Joanna walk to work?"
"No. _____ it is, she always takes the bus."
A. Where B. Wherever C. As far as D. As near as
14. "Peter's amazing." – "I know. _____ he had a broken foot, he managed to walk 10 miles."
A. Despite B. Even though C. Whereas D. Yet
15. "I hope you have enough money to take a cab home."
"I took some extra money _____ I needed it."
A. in case B. even if C. unless D. so that
16. "Jane is really conscientious, isn't she?"
"Absolutely. _____, she is very efficient."
A. So B. All the same C. What is more D. Still
17. "Is Leona feeling alright?" – "Yes, but she had been feeling sick for over a week _____ she finally called a doctor."
A. after B. before C. once D. while
18. "What happened to the plane?"
"It had hardly touched down _____ it burst into flames."
A. than B. that C. when D. sooner
19. "Did you arrive at the station on time?" – "No, I missed the 5 o'clock train, _____, there was another one after 5 minutes."
A. despite B. besides C. also D. however

20. "Tell me about France; did you like it?"
"Actually, we didn't go. We went to Italy ____."
A. instead B. still
C. in contrast D. on the other hand
21. "Peter speaks French very well."
"____ speaking French, he speaks German and Spanish."
A. Furthermore B. Instead of
C. Nevertheless D. As well as
22. "Why are you so nervous about this exam?" – "Because I need to get a high score. ____, I will have to resit for it."
A. On top of that B. Otherwise
C. All the same D. Besides
23. "Did the minister approve the building plans?" – "Not really. He turned them down ____ that the costs were too high."
A. in case B. provided
C. on the grounds D. supposing
24. "What do you think of the Jeffersons?"
"____ they appeared reserved at first, they are very sociable."
A. However B. Despite
C. On the other hand D. Although
25. ____ they offer him a partnership will the young architect stay with this firm.
A. Even if B. Unless C. Only if D. In case

KEY TO MULTIPLE CHOICE TESTS

1	A	B	C	D
1.	○	○	○	●
2.	○	○	●	○
3.	●	○	○	○
4.	○	●	○	○
5.	○	○	○	●
6.	●	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	●
8.	○	●	○	○
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	●	○	○	○
12.	○	●	○	○
13.	○	○	○	●
14.	○	○	●	○
15.	○	○	○	●
16.	●	○	○	○
17.	○	○	●	○
18.	●	○	○	○
19.	○	○	●	○
20.	○	○	○	●
21.	○	●	○	○
22.	○	○	●	○
23.	○	●	○	○
24.	●	○	○	○
25.	○	●	○	○

2	A	B	C	D
1.	●	○	○	○
2.	○	●	○	○
3.	○	○	○	●
4.	●	○	○	○
5.	○	●	○	○
6.	○	○	●	○
7.	●	○	○	○
8.	○	○	○	●
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	○	○	●	○
12.	○	●	○	○
13.	●	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	●
15.	○	●	○	○
16.	○	○	○	●
17.	●	○	○	○
18.	○	○	●	○
19.	●	○	○	○
20.	○	●	○	○
21.	○	○	○	●
22.	○	○	●	○
23.	○	●	○	○
24.	●	○	○	○
25.	○	○	●	○

3	A	B	C	D
1.	○	○	○	●
2.	○	●	○	○
3.	○	○	○	●
4.	○	●	○	○
5.	○	○	●	○
6.	●	○	○	○
7.	○	○	○	●
8.	○	●	○	○
9.	○	○	○	●
10.	○	○	●	○
11.	●	○	○	○
12.	○	○	●	○
13.	●	○	○	○
14.	○	○	○	●
15.	○	●	○	○
16.	○	○	○	●
17.	●	○	○	○
18.	○	○	●	○
19.	○	●	○	○
20.	●	○	○	○
21.	○	●	○	○
22.	○	○	●	○
23.	○	○	●	○
24.	○	○	○	●
25.	○	○	○	●

4	A	B	C	D
1.	○	○	●	○
2.	○	●	○	○
3.	●	○	○	○
4.	○	○	○	●
5.	○	●	○	○
6.	○	○	●	○
7.	○	○	○	●
8.	●	○	○	○
9.	○	○	●	○
10.	○	○	○	●
11.	○	●	○	○
12.	○	○	○	●
13.	●	○	○	○
14.	○	○	●	○
15.	○	●	○	○
16.	○	●	○	○
17.	●	○	○	○
18.	○	●	○	○
19.	○	○	●	○
20.	●	○	○	○
21.	○	●	○	○
22.	○	●	○	○
23.	○	○	○	●
24.	○	●	○	○
25.	○	○	●	○

5
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19.
20.
21.
22.
23.
24.
25.

6
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19.
20.
21.
22.
23.
24.
25.

7
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19.
20.
21.
22.
23.
24.
25.

8
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.
18.
19.
20.
21.
22.
23.
24.
25.

9

10

11

12

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 5. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 6. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 7. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 8. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 12. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 14. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 15. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 16. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 17. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 18. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 19. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 20. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 21. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 22. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 23. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 24. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 25. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 1. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 2. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 4. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 6. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 8. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 9. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 10. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 12. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 14. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 15. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 16. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 17. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 18. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 19. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 20. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 21. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 22. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 23. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 24. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 25. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 1. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 3. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 6. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 8. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 12. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 13. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 14. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 16. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 17. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 18. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 19. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 20. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 21. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 22. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 23. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 24. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 25. | ● | ○ | ○ |

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 1. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 3. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 6. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 8. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 11. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 12. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 14. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 16. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 17. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 18. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 19. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 20. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 21. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 22. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 23. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 24. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 25. | ○ | ○ | ● |

13

14

15

16

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 3. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 4. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 6. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 8. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 12. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 14. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 16. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 17. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 18. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 19. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 20. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 21. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 22. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 23. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 24. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 25. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 1. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 2. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 5. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 6. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 8. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 10. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 12. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 14. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 16. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 17. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 18. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 19. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 20. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 21. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 22. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 23. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 24. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 25. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 1. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 4. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 6. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 8. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 9. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 11. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 12. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 13. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 14. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 16. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 17. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 18. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 19. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 20. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 21. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 22. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 23. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 24. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 25. | ○ | ○ | ● |

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 6. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 8. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 11. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 12. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 14. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 16. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 17. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 18. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 19. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 20. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 21. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 22. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 23. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 24. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 25. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |

17

1. ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ●
 3. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 4. ● ○ ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 7. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 8. ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 10. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 11. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 12. ● ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 14. ● ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 16. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 18. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 19. ● ○ ○ ○
 20. ○ ● ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 22. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 25. ○ ● ○ ○ ○

18

1. ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ●
 3. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 6. ● ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 10. ● ○ ○ ○
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 12. ● ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 15. ● ○ ○ ○
 16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 17. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ● ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ● ○ ○ ○
 25. ○ ● ○ ○ ○

19

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

20

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ○ ● ○ ○ ○

21

1. ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ● ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ●
 4. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 5. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 7. ● ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 9. ● ○ ○ ○
 10. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 12. ● ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 14. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 15. ○ ● ○ ○
 16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 17. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 18. ● ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ● ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ● ○ ○ ○
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

22

1. ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ●
 3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ● ○ ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 14. ● ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ● ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ● ○ ○ ○
 21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 23. ● ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

23

1. ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 23. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

24

1. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 4. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 18. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 21. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 25. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

25

26

27

28

1.	○	●	○
2.	●	○	○
3.	○	●	○
4.	○	○	○
5.	○	○	●
6.	○	○	○
7.	○	○	●
8.	●	○	○
9.	○	●	○
10.	○	○	●
11.	○	●	○
12.	○	○	●
13.	○	●	○
14.	●	○	○
15.	○	○	●
16.	○	●	○
17.	●	○	○
18.	○	○	●
19.	○	●	○
20.	●	○	○
21.	○	○	○
22.	●	○	○
23.	○	○	●
24.	○	○	○
25.	○	○	●

1. ● ○ ○
2. ○ ● ○ ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ○ ○ ● ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ● ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ● ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ● ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ● ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ● ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ● ○
25. ● ○ ○ ○

1.	●	○	○
2.	○	○	○
3.	●	○	○
4.	○	○	●
5.	○	○	○
6.	○	○	●
7.	○	●	○
8.	○	○	○
9.	●	○	○
10.	○	●	○
11.	●	○	○
12.	○	○	●
13.	●	○	○
14.	○	●	○
15.	○	○	●
16.	○	○	○
17.	○	●	○
18.	○	○	●
19.	○	○	○
20.	○	●	○
21.	○	○	○
22.	○	●	○
23.	○	○	●
24.	●	○	○
25.	○	○	●

1.	○	●	○
2.	●	○	○
3.	○	○	○
4.	○	●	○
5.	●	○	○
6.	○	○	●
7.	○	○	○
8.	○	○	●
9.	●	○	○
10.	○	●	○
11.	○	○	●
12.	○	○	○
13.	○	●	○
14.	●	○	○
15.	○	○	●
16.	○	●	○
17.	●	○	○
18.	○	○	●
19.	○	○	○
20.	○	○	●
21.	○	●	○
22.	●	○	○
23.	○	●	○
24.	○	○	●
25.	○	○	●

29

30

31

32

1.	○	○	●
2.	●	○	○
3.	○	●	○
4.	○	○	●
5.	○	●	○
6.	○	○	●
7.	○	●	○
8.	●	○	○
9.	○	●	○
10.	○	○	○
11.	●	○	○
12.	○	●	○
13.	○	○	●
14.	●	○	○
15.	○	○	○
16.	○	○	●
17.	○	○	○
18.	●	○	○
19.	○	○	○
20.	○	○	●
21.	○	○	○
22.	○	●	○
23.	●	○	○
24.	○	○	○
25.	○	○	●

1. ● ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ● ○
3. ○ ● ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ● ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
7. ○ ○ ● ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ● ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ● ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
16. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
19. ● ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
21. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
23. ● ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ● ○ ○ ○

1.	○	○	●
2.	○	●	○
3.	○	○	●
4.	●	○	○
5.	○	○	●
6.	○	○	○
7.	○	●	○
8.	●	○	○
9.	○	○	○
10.	○	●	○
11.	○	○	●
12.	○	●	○
13.	○	○	○
14.	○	○	●
15.	○	○	○
16.	○	●	○
17.	●	○	○
18.	○	○	○
19.	○	●	○
20.	●	○	○
21.	○	○	●
22.	●	○	○
23.	○	○	○
24.	○	○	●
25.	●	○	○

1.	○	○	○
2.	●	○	○
3.	○	○	●
4.	○	○	○
5.	○	●	○
6.	○	○	●
7.	●	○	○
8.	○	●	○
9.	○	○	●
10.	●	○	○
11.	○	○	●
12.	○	●	○
13.	●	○	○
14.	○	○	○
15.	○	●	○
16.	●	○	○
17.	○	○	○
18.	○	○	●
19.	○	●	○
20.	●	○	○
21.	○	○	●
22.	●	○	○
23.	○	○	○
24.	○	○	●
25.	○	●	○

33

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
5. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
20. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
24. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ● ○

34

1. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
9. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
15. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
23. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
24. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ● ○ ○

35

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

36

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

37

1. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
2. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
20. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
23. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

38

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
16. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
22. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

39

1. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

40

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

41

42

43

44

1. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○
5. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
17. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
21. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○

1.	○	○	○
2.	○	●	○
3.	○	○	○
4.	○	○	●
5.	●	○	○
6.	○	○	○
7.	○	○	●
8.	○	●	○
9.	○	○	●
10.	○	●	○
11.	●	○	○
12.	○	○	●
13.	●	○	○
14.	○	○	○
15.	○	●	○
16.	○	○	●
17.	○	●	○
18.	●	○	○
19.	○	○	○
20.	●	○	○
21.	○	○	○
22.	○	○	●
23.	●	○	○
24.	○	●	○
25.	○	○	●

1.	○	○	○	●
2.	●	○	○	○
3.	○	○	○	●
4.	○	●	○	○
5.	●	○	○	○
6.	○	○	●	○
7.	○	○	○	●
8.	○	○	●	○
9.	○	●	○	○
10.	○	○	●	○
11.	○	●	○	○
12.	○	○	○	●
13.	○	○	●	○
14.	●	○	○	○
15.	○	○	●	○
16.	○	●	○	○
17.	○	○	○	●
18.	●	○	○	○
19.	○	●	○	○
20.	○	○	●	○
21.	●	○	○	○
22.	○	●	○	○
23.	●	○	○	○
24.	○	○	○	●
25.	○	○	●	○

1.	●	○	○
2.	○	●	○
3.	○	○	○
4.	○	○	●
5.	●	○	○
6.	○	○	○
7.	○	○	●
8.	○	●	○
9.	●	○	○
10.	○	○	●
11.	○	●	○
12.	●	○	○
13.	○	○	○
14.	○	●	○
15.	○	○	○
16.	●	○	○
17.	○	○	●
18.	●	○	○
19.	○	○	●
20.	○	●	○
21.	○	○	○
22.	○	●	○
23.	○	○	●
24.	○	●	○
25.	○	○	●

45

46

47

48

1.	○	○	●
2.	○	○	○
3.	●	○	○
4.	○	○	○
5.	○	●	○
6.	○	○	●
7.	●	○	○
8.	○	○	○
9.	○	●	○
10.	○	○	●
11.	●	○	○
12.	○	●	○
13.	○	○	●
14.	○	●	○
15.	●	○	○
16.	○	○	●
17.	○	●	○
18.	○	○	○
19.	●	○	○
20.	○	○	●
21.	●	○	○
22.	○	○	○
23.	○	○	●
24.	○	○	○
25.	○	●	○

1. ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
17. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
20. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
23. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

1.	●	○	○
2.	○	○	○
3.	○	○	●
4.	○	●	○
5.	○	○	●
6.	○	○	●
7.	●	○	○
8.	○	○	●
9.	○	●	○
10.	○	○	●
11.	○	●	○
12.	●	○	○
13.	○	●	○
14.	○	○	●
15.	○	●	○
16.	○	○	○
17.	○	○	●
18.	●	○	○
19.	○	○	●
20.	○	○	○
21.	●	○	○
22.	○	●	○
23.	○	○	○
24.	●	○	○
25.	○	○	○

1.	○	●	○
2.	○	○	●
3.	●	○	○
4.	○	○	○
5.	○	●	○
6.	○	○	○
7.	○	○	●
8.	○	●	○
9.	●	○	○
10.	○	○	○
11.	○	○	●
12.	●	○	○
13.	○	●	○
14.	●	○	○
15.	○	○	○
16.	○	○	●
17.	○	●	○
18.	○	○	●
19.	○	●	○
20.	●	○	○
21.	○	○	○
22.	○	○	●
23.	○	●	○
24.	●	○	○
25.	○	○	○

49

1. ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ● ○ ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ● ○ ○
6. ● ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ● ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ● ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ● ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ●
12. ○ ● ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ● ○
14. ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ●
16. ○ ○ ● ○
17. ○ ○ ● ○
18. ● ○ ○ ○
19. ○ ○ ● ○
20. ● ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ● ○ ○
22. ○ ○ ● ○
23. ● ○ ○ ○
24. ○ ● ○ ○
25. ○ ○ ● ○

50

1. ○ ● ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ● ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ● ○
5. ○ ● ○ ○
6. ● ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ● ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ○ ● ○ ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ● ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ● ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○
16. ○ ○ ● ○
17. ○ ● ○ ○
18. ○ ○ ○ ●
19. ○ ○ ○ ●
20. ● ○ ○ ○
21. ○ ○ ○ ●
22. ○ ● ○ ○
23. ○ ○ ● ○
24. ○ ○ ○ ●
25. ○ ○ ● ○

LEXICAL CLOZE TESTS

1. A PLACE WITH A DIFFERENCE

This is a place where people of all ages can come and be entertained and never want to (1) _____. It is Disneyland, (2) _____ outside Paris, especially (3) _____ to provide the best for Europe and the (4) _____ of its new guests. The park is (5) _____ into five areas, each one representing a special theme. (6) _____ in a film, the (7) _____ are taken along through a series of magical sets to relive the past, visit wonderful faraway places (8) _____ of excitement and fantasy, and even (9) _____ into the future. The trees that have been (10) _____ around the park protect the guest from the real world outside. The resort area, beyond the park, has six hotels to suit the needs of every guest.

In (11) _____ to these six hotels there are campsites and fully equipped caravans for rental. There is no (12) _____ of sporting opportunities and, besides many health clubs in the actual hotels, there is a variety of fascinating nature trails you may (13) _____ to follow. The Disneyland Resort is easily (14) _____ by road or rail. Whichever way you choose to arrive, you will be (15) _____ enough to enjoy all the wonderful things that the park has to offer.

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|------------------|-------------|
| 1. A. set off | B. go | C. depart | D. leave |
| 2. A. nearly | B. almost | C. just | D. recently |
| 3. A. created | B. composed | C. consisted | D. placed |
| 4. A. rights | B. demands | C. consideration | D. dealings |
| 5. A. divided | B. distributed | C. calculated | D. shared |
| 6. A. Whereas | B. As if | C. Unless | D. Wherever |
| 7. A. staff | B. teams | C. members | D. guests |
| 8. A. complete | B. crowded | C. full | D. packed |
| 9. A. look | B. go | C. run | D. turn |
| 10. A. dug | B. planted | C. grown | D. stuck |
| 11. A. answer | B. reply | C. addition | D. debt |
| 12. A. supply | B. quantity | C. amount | D. shortage |
| 13. A. expect | B. hope | C. wish | D. order |
| 14. A. contacted | B. arrived | C. entered | D. reached |
| 15. A. unhurried | B. relaxed | C. easy | D. lazy |

2. WITHOUT TV

The most radical thing we have ever done is not have a TV in our house. Since 99.1 percent of American (1) _____ cannot make this claim, it may be (2) _____ some interest to know why. Certainly, our (3) _____ of a

television has created (4) _____ curiosity, puzzlement, and anger (5) _____ the people we know, and I suspect even more of these (6) _____ behind our backs. 'If the Wetherells get (7) _____ without a TV, why can't we?'

We did have a television during the first days of our marriage. I remember the dizzy way the (8) _____ flickered across the screen. A few days later, after I (9) _____ my senses, we took the set to our local dump, (10) _____ hands in satisfaction and have been without one ever (11) _____.

Now that my TV watching days are (12) _____ me, I can afford to be nostalgic towards it all. I remember those nights when the whole family used to sit in the living room watching Ed Sullivan, one (13) _____ light left on in the corner, laughing (14) _____ the comedians before the (15) _____ came on. Nevertheless, even warmer and more precious in memory will be these quiet, peaceful years with no TV at all.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1. A. households | B. housewives | C. holdalls | D. houseworks |
| 2. A. at | B. for | C. of | D. in |
| 3. A. shortage | B. lack | C. need | D. absence |
| 4. A. large | B. big | C. high | D. great |
| 5. A. within | B. between | C. among | D. inside |
| 6. A. beliefs | B. emotions | C. opinions | D. thoughts |
| 7. A. over | B. on | C. by | D. away |
| 8. A. images | B. drawings | C. icons | D. movies |
| 9. A. re-established | B. recovered | C. overcame | D. got |
| 10. A. waved | B. tightened | C. moved | D. shook |
| 11. A. since | B. again | C. afterwards | D. before |
| 12. A. past | B. behind | C. over | D. away |
| 13. A. smooth | B. peaceful | C. tender | D. soft |
| 14. A. at | B. for | C. with | D. by |
| 15. A. announcements | B. publications | C. commercials | D. clips |

3. A TYPICAL DAY

Nowadays, country kitchens are not very different from those in the city. (1) _____ , in the past the differences could easily be (2) _____. By the 1940s most city homes had gas or electric cookers (3) _____ but in the country the farmer's wife still (4) _____ on a fuel cooker. This gave her more work because she had to (5) _____ at five o'clock in the morning and enter the kitchen with a candle which was always kept (6) _____. She then removed the ashes from the cooker and got some newspaper and pieces of wood from the box (7) _____ the side of the kitchen door.

Next, the kettle was filled and put over the fire in (8) _____ to make the first pot of tea of the day. Once this was (9) _____ she made sure she (10) _____ fed the animals (11) _____ the left-overs and then got (12) _____

with breakfast. After breakfast the plates would be (13) _____ and more wood put in the cooker. The only opportunity she had to rest next to the fire was after dinner. This (14) _____ of lighting the cooker was repeated every day. Wood was used in (15) _____ of petrol till the Second World War.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|
| 1. A. However | B. In spite of | C. Because | D. Despite |
| 2. A. glimpsed | B. noticed | C. understood | D. made |
| 3. A. bought | B. put | C. connected | D. installed |
| 4. A. cooked | B. stirred | C. boiled | D. baked |
| 5. A. raise | B. arise | C. rise | D. get |
| 6. A. handy | B. far | C. obvious | D. reachable |
| 7. A. close | B. next | C. by | D. outside |
| 8. A. so far as | B. order | C. view | D. case |
| 9. A. ended | B. fulfilled | C. used up | D. done |
| 10. A. often | B. sometimes | C. always | D. seldom |
| 11. A. at | B. in | C. without | D. on |
| 12. A. down | B. away | C. on | D. along |
| 13. A. cleaned | B. removed | C. polished | D. washed |
| 14. A. time | B. process | C. procession | D. progress |
| 15. A. place | B. exchange | C. favour | D. position |

4. CORRECTING HISTORY

Is the history of the world in urgent need of correction? Some historians, mostly women, argue that insufficient (1) _____ has been paid to a very important group: women. These historians (2) _____ history textbooks to be revised so that they show accurately the role (3) _____ by women (4) _____ the history books, cavemen (5) _____ most of the food for their families through hunting animals. But the (6) _____ shows that 80% of the diet of prehistoric humans was vegetarian and it was collected by females. (7) _____ women's efforts in fighting in wars or leading revolutions have been ignored. Textbooks concentrate on men such as Hannibal or Che Guevara and neglect (8) _____ women such as Théroigne de Méricourt, an opera singer who led the storming of the Bastille in 1789, or Mariya Bochkareva, a Bolshevik who organised a well-trained and (9) _____ successful troop of 2,000 fighting women during the Russian Revolution in 1917. Women rulers are also forgotten. Between 962 and 1582 there were at least 16 women rulers in countries (10) _____ from Italy to Angola. Women (11) _____ up half the human (12) _____. If there is no (13) _____ to their contribution to history in the textbooks, then the real story is not being told. However, many male historians (14) _____ that important female figures have been kept (15) _____ the history books.

- | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|------------------|----------------|-------------------|
| 1. | A. care | B. attention | C. notice | D. study |
| 2. | A. want | B. demand | C. hope | D. ask |
| 3. | A. done | B. got | C. played | D. had |
| 4. | A. Depending on | B. Agreeing with | C. Owing to | D. According to |
| 5. | A. arranged | B. brought | C. provided | D. gave |
| 6. | A. sign | B. fact | C. proof | D. evidence |
| 7. | A. In the end | B. In addition | C. In time | D. In other words |
| 8. | A. main | B. particular | C. outstanding | D. primary |
| 9. | A. highly | B. deeply | C. absolutely | D. strongly |
| 10. | A. differing | B. varying | C. separating | D. ranging |
| 11. | A. make | B. hold | C. count | D. take |
| 12. | A. being | B. nation | C. race | D. people |
| 13. | A. mention | B. reference | C. record | D. note |
| 14. | A. refuse | B. forbid | C. oppose | D. deny |
| 15. | A. out of | B. off | C. in | D. up with |

5. SPONSORING GREAT ATHLETIC EVENTS

In the 1998 World Cup, sports fans around the world (1) _____ various battles between (2) _____ football rivals but also between the companies that sponsored them.

Nike sponsored Brazil. Adidas sponsored France. While the teams (3) _____ for the biggest prize in football, the two companies tried to win the biggest battle, the battle of the (4) _____ as 500 million people from 195 countries (5) _____ in to watch the greatest footballers in the world. Afterwards, the sportswear companies' hope was for people to go out and buy some new kits. Adidas paid \$20 million for the privilege of being a(n) (6) _____ sponsor of the 1998 World Cup, and so one might have (7) _____ it would have had the greatest presence at the (8) _____.

Sometimes, however, sponsoring doesn't (9) _____ the company much good. Other times, the sponsors' advertising (10) _____ are very original. Nike has claimed that if sponsors really want to (11) _____ athletes, they can't turn (12) _____ only for the photo opportunities and the media events and smile and (13) _____ for the cameras. They have to accept the whole (14) _____ with its spitting, swearing, sweating and blister-breaking. They just have to (15) _____ used to it.

- | | | | | |
|----|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|
| 1. | A. remarked | B. attended | C. viewed | D. witnessed |
| 2. | A. brutal | B. fierce | C. cruel | D. savage |
| 3. | A. competed | B. contested | C. struggled | D. strove |
| 4. | A. marks | B. brands | C. types | D. makes |
| 5. | A. tuned | B. adjusted | C. regulated | D. switched |
| 6. | A. formal | B. official | C. typical | D. licensed |
| 7. | A. accepted | B. attempted | C. assumed | D. confirmed |
| 8. | A. tournament | B. set | C. match | D. round |

- | | | | |
|--------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|
| 9. A. carry | B. make | C. perform | D. do |
| 10. A. exhibitions | B. missions | C. expeditions | D. campaigns |
| 11. A. support | B. prop | C. strengthen | D. provide |
| 12. A. forward | B. in | C. on | D. up |
| 13. A. stand | B. look | C. pose | D. model |
| 14. A. packet | B. package | C. bunch | D. pile |
| 15. A. be | B. become | C. get | D. make |

6. A UNIQUE WAY TO SEE THE WORLD

The Grant family are travelling round the world by horse-drawn caravan. They have (1) _____ Ulan Bator, the capital of Mongolia, more than 12,000 kilometres away from their starting point in Scotland. Four years ago they (2) _____ their red and green wooden caravan to Holland, where they bought their first horse, Offy. The caravan is (3) _____ large enough for David, his wife, Kate, and their three children, Torcuil, Fionn and Eilidh, and (4) _____ things like the children's school books. Offy (5) _____ to pull them as far as France, where Traceur, a stronger horse, had to (6) _____. Traceur can walk about 18 kilometres a day, but the (7) _____ has not always turned (8) _____ as the Grants planned. In Slovenia they became caught up in a civil war and the 14 days they had intended to (9) _____ there became 14 months. Life in the (10) _____ air has not always been easy. They have suffered (11) _____ of cold (-28°C) in Kazakhstan, and of heat in Mongolia's grasslands. Fortunately the family have generally (12) _____ in good health, although Eilidh broke her ankle in Italy and her arm in the Ukraine. Soon they will leave Ulan Bator and (13) _____ for Beijing and then the Pacific (14) _____, where they will (15) _____ a boat to Canada. It will be another two years before the family arrives back home.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|----------------|--------------|
| 1. A. reached | B. come | C. got | D. arrived |
| 2. A. conducted | B. fetched | C. transported | D. led |
| 3. A. neither | B. scarcely | C. rather | D. rarely |
| 4. A. urgent | B. main | C. unavoidable | D. essential |
| 5. A. achieved | B. could | C. managed | D. succeeded |
| 6. A. take over | B. pick up | C. take off | D. hold up |
| 7. A. excursion | B. journey | C. travel | D. voyage |
| 8. A. out | B. on | C. into | D. up |
| 9. A. fill | B. occupy | C. spend | D. use |
| 10. A. natural | B. outside | C. outdoor | D. open |
| 11. A. depths | B. extremes | C. heights | D. limits |
| 12. A. lasted | B. maintained | C. rested | D. remained |
| 13. A. cross | B. direct | C. head | D. travel |
| 14. A. beach | B. shore | C. seaside | D. coast |
| 15. A. catch | B. drive | C. float | D. ride |

Around 200 million people are employed in tourism worldwide, making it the largest industry in the modern global economy. It is estimated that three-quarters of a billion people (1) _____ on holiday each year, and industry planners (2) _____ this figure to double by 2020. Some of the biggest beneficiaries are less developed countries, (3) _____ it is often their main source of income.

(4) _____ , along with the economic benefits, this mass movement of people has resulted in threats (5) _____ the environment. People often forget the damage caused by carbon emissions from aircraft, which (6) _____ directly to global warming. Deforestation has cleared (7) _____ in order to build hotels, airports and roads, and this has destroyed wildlife. In some areas, water shortages are now common (8) _____ of the need to fill swimming pools and water (9) _____ courses for tourists. By pushing up prices for goods and services, tourism can also be (10) _____ to the people who live in tourist destinations.

In response to these concerns, some travel operators now offer environment friendly holidays. Many of these aim to reduce the negative (11) _____ of tourism by promoting only hotels that have (12) _____ in equipment to recycle waste and use energy and water efficiently. Increasingly, tourists are also being reminded to show respect (13) _____ the customs of the people (14) _____ countries they are going to visit, and to support local businesses, such as restaurants and shops, which depend (15) _____ tourism for their main income.

- | | | | |
|------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. go | B. leave | C. move | D. travel |
| 2. A. hope | B. believe | C. expect | D. think |
| 3. A. which | B. where | C. whom | D. when |
| 4. A. However | B. Although | C. Therefore | D. Furthermore |
| 5. A. at | B. to | C. for | D. on |
| 6. A. act | B. result | C. cause | D. contribute |
| 7. A. land | B. earth | C. space | D. place |
| 8. A. thanks | B. due | C. because | D. since |
| 9. A. tennis | B. golf | C. riding | D. volleyball |
| 10. A. dangerous | B. destructive | C. offensive | D. harmful |
| 11. A. effects | B. reasons | C. objectives | D. achievements |
| 12. A. installed | B. chosen | C. invested | D. bought |
| 13. A. for | B. to | C. with | D. at |
| 14. A. whom | B. their | C. that | D. whose |
| 15. A. from | B. on | C. of | D. to |

COSMETIC SURGERY

What makes someone decide on plastic surgery? An actor explains: "I (1) _____ after my father in appearance. His nose is big but mine was huge, and it got me (2) _____. I couldn't (3) _____ a normal life. At school, the other children (4) _____ jokes about my nose, and I (5) _____ stand seeing myself in television plays. I thought I looked like a monster! The nose caused health problems as well: because of its shape, I couldn't breathe (6) _____, and I had a permanent (7) _____ throat."

"The doctor (8) _____ I should have an operation. I was nervous but my wife (9) _____ me. The operation went well, but my whole face (10) _____ afterwards and I had two terrible black eyes. I had to keep the bandage on my nose for a while and the (11) _____ didn't disappear for ages. It was months before I dared return to work. "But I'm not (12) _____ in the result. My breathing problems have (13) _____ and I no longer feel self-conscious or (14) _____ about my appearance. I only regret I didn't go into the design of my nose in greater (15) _____. I chose a purely practical nose, but now I would rather have a more beautiful one. I suppose that sounds vain!"

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. ask | B. go | C. look | D. take |
| 2. A. off | B. down | C. over | D. through |
| 3. A. direct | B. spend | C. produce | D. lead |
| 4. A. did | B. laughed | C. made | D. spoke |
| 5. A. didn't | B. couldn't | C. shouldn't | D. wouldn't |
| 6. A. properly | B. exactly | C. justly | D. accurately |
| 7. A. hurt | B. ill | C. sick | D. sore |
| 8. A. suggested | B. persuaded | C. advised | D. told |
| 9. A. recommended | B. moved | C. encouraged | D. relieved |
| 10. A. harmed | B. ached | C. injured | D. pained |
| 11. A. scratches | B. damages | C. bruises | D. sprains |
| 12. A. disappointed | B. disgusted | C. displeased | D. dissatisfied |
| 13. A. cleared up | B. set off | C. passed out | D. fallen through |
| 14. A. embarrassed | B. depressing | C. disturbing | D. excited |
| 15. A. detail | B. feature | C. part | D. point |

MY FRIEND'S WEDDING

My friends Laura and Ian got married last Saturday. It was a lovely (1) _____. The music was wonderful and the (2) _____ sang beautifully. The (3) _____ looked absolutely stunning in a white silk dress with pearls around the neckline. She was carrying a (4) _____ of roses and orchids. She had asked her three sisters to be (5) _____ and they looked very pretty as well. There was one awkward moment when it seemed that the (6) _____ could not find the rings, but in the end it turned out that he was only

pretending not to know where they were. The (7) _____ was held in a huge tent on the village green. All the (8) _____ enjoyed themselves thoroughly. There were some very funny (9) _____ as well. I bet Laura and Ian got a surprise when they drove off to go on their (10) _____ and heard all those tin cans that we had tied on the back of their car. Ian had to (11) _____ to stop all the noise. Laura actually looked a bit (12) _____ but we only did it for fun. No one knows exactly where they've gone but a friend is (13) _____ after Ian's flat until they get back. They're planning to live there until they (14) _____ something a bit (15) _____.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|----------------|
| 1. A. marriage | B. wedding | C. matrimony | D. engagement |
| 2. A. singers | B. organist | C. choir | D. band |
| 3. A. wife | B. bride | C. fiancé | D. groom |
| 4. A. bunch | B. branch | C. collection | D. bouquet |
| 5. A. bridesmaids | B. companions | C. assistants | D. helpers |
| 6. A. best friend | B. best man | C. best boy | D. best fellow |
| 7. A. reception | B. meal | C. food | D. party |
| 8. A. hosts | B. invited | C. guests | D. friends |
| 9. A. talks | B. speaking | C. discourses | D. speeches |
| 10. A. holiday | B. vacation | C. honeymoon | D. break |
| 11. A. slow out | B. slow down | C. slow through | D. slow over |
| 12. A. annoying | B. annoy | C. annoys | D. annoyed |
| 13. A. taking | B. going | C. looking | D. watching |
| 14. A. find | B. are finding | C. found | D. will find |
| 15. A. more big | B. big | C. biggest | D. bigger |

10.

THE MEDIA

Lately I seem to be so tired at the end of the day that I can't even manage to read the (1) _____ in the newspaper before I start to fall asleep. I used to read the papers from cover to cover and discuss the stories, articles and the (2) _____ with my colleagues at work the next day. I also used to enjoy doing the crossword (3) _____ at the back of the newspaper and I used to get a laugh out of some of the (4) _____. Of course I always buy quality papers and not those dreadful things full of gossip and (5) _____. It seems incredible to me that they have (6) _____ figures in the millions when they really are rubbish.

I don't watch much TV though there seem to be more and more (7) _____ to choose from all the time. Unfortunately, you have to pay or buy a special (8) _____ to receive most of them. They do have some good films and some really excellent (9) _____ so I am sometimes tempted to spend the extra money. On the other hand, there is so (10) _____ information available on the Internet that TV will probably disappear altogether in a few years time. I've got a computer with an Internet connection and I spend

quite a lot of time looking for information about the various (11) _____ that interest me.

I also still listen to a lot of news (12) _____ on the radio and this lets me keep up with what's going on in the world. One thing that annoys me, though, is that the (13) _____ seem to change all the time and sometimes I have a lot of trouble finding my favourite station. Of course the problem could be that I haven't got the (14) _____ in the right position. That reminds me. I must remember to get some new (15) _____. I could hardly hear a thing when I tried to tune in this morning so they must be running out.

- | | | | |
|----------------------|-----------------|------------------|----------------|
| 1. A. headings | B. headlines | C. captions | D. titles |
| 2. A. opinion | B. comment | C. editorial | D. criticism |
| 3. A. games | B. puzzles | C. tasks | D. activities |
| 4. A. drawings | B. comics | C. cartoons | D. sketches |
| 5. A. scandal | B. dishonour | C. embarrassment | D. shame |
| 6. A. selling | B. distribution | C. issue | D. circulation |
| 7. A. canals | B. channels | C. chains | D. numbers |
| 8. A. antenna | B. plate | C. disk | D. pole |
| 9. A. documents | B. documentals | C. documentaries | D. documented |
| 10. A. many | B. a lot | C. a deal | D. much |
| 11. A. subjects | B. matters | C. themes | D. sections |
| 12. A. proclamations | B. publications | C. announcements | D. broadcasts |
| 13. A. frequencies | B. positions | C. channels | D. routes |
| 14. A. control | B. aerial | C. battery | D. dial |
| 15. A. pills | B. charges | C. batteries | D. electricity |

11.

SHOP TILL YOU DROP!

Attitudes towards shopping have changed dramatically over the last decade or so. There was a time when shopping was a means to an end, not an occupation in its own right. Some people argue that we have become a society of big-time (1) _____, and that nothing but spending money makes us happy. On the other (2) _____, anyone who has worked hard to (3) _____ money surely has the right to spend it (4) _____ whatever they wish. Provided that we are prepared to (5) _____ enough of our money for a rainy day, there seems little wrong with using the rest to (6) _____ for things that give us pleasure. For some people, however, spending money has become a serious business. It will take more than a few home (7) _____ to persuade them that they should not do this. The delights of shopping are all too obvious. Attractive displays of food on supermarket (8) _____, and clothes which look fantastic on shop window models, tempt (9) _____ to part with their money, even if they do not actually need the (10) _____ they are buying. The real question is: would we all be happier if we were (11) _____? The answer is probably that we can be just as happy with money as we can

without it. However, now that many companies are branching out (12) _____ the teenage market, and selling to teenagers has (13) _____ into a huge industry, we need to be aware of the kind of pressures being (14) _____ on parents and children alike. Perhaps what we should do is make an effort to return to the things that really matter in life and (15) _____ what we have worked so hard to obtain with others less fortunate than ourselves.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1. A. consumers | B. producers | C. suppliers | D. manufacturers |
| 2. A. face | B. side | C. hand | D. view |
| 3. A. beat | B. gain | C. win | D. earn |
| 4. A. for | B. on | C. with | D. at |
| 5. A. put through | B. put off | C. put out | D. put by |
| 6. A. buy | B. spend | C. pay | D. purchase |
| 7. A. truths | B. suggestions | C. warnings | D. recommendations |
| 8. A. beams | B. shelves | C. stores | D. foundations |
| 9. A. audiences | B. spectators | C. customers | D. consultants |
| 10. A. sales | B. goods | C. resources | D. incomes |
| 11. A. worthless | B. useless | C. pointless | D. penniless |
| 12. A. into | B. round | C. about | D. through |
| 13. A. become | B. grown | C. raised | D. lifted |
| 14. A. put | B. done | C. sent | D. made |
| 15. A. part | B. receive | C. hand | D. share |

12. FENG SHUI – POSITIVE FEELINGS CHINESE STYLE

Recently, the Feng Shui business has been booming as more and more people (1) _____ an interest in Asian culture and lifestyles. Whether people are (2) _____ Feng Shui experts or simply buying books and trying it out for themselves, there is no (3) _____ that, in the West, in the last few years the idea of Feng Shui has really (4) _____ off.

So what exactly is Feng Shui? Well, it is a Chinese art form that is concerned (5) _____ the way you arrange the rooms and the furniture in your house. It is believed that organising these things correctly will 6) _____ you happiness and good luck.

In the UK there are currently about 300 Feng Shui consultants. They will (7) _____ to your house or office and give you advice 8) _____ on your lifestyle and date of birth. According to one such expert, I (9) _____ install an aquarium with six black and one red goldfish in my living room in order (10) _____ absorb bad vibes. He also told me to (11) _____ attention to one of my windows. He advised me to put plants on the window sill to (12) _____ the loss of positive energy. The real “weak spot” in my house, however, was the cooker. He reassured me that hanging some dried vegetables above it would solve the (13) _____.

Whether you (14) _____ in the power of Feng Shui or not, it is certainly having a major impact on the (15) _____ thousands of people organise their homes.

- | | | | |
|------------------|------------|---------------|-------------|
| 1. A. take | B. do | C. make | D. give |
| 2. A. requesting | B. asking | C. consulting | D. advising |
| 3. A. worry | B. doubt | C. problem | D. fear |
| 4. A. made | B. driven | C. taken | D. started |
| 5. A. with | B. of | C. in | D. through |
| 6. A. carry | B. give | C. make | D. bring |
| 7. A. call | B. come | C. visit | D. look |
| 8. A. based | B. put | C. held | D. carried |
| 9. A. ought | B. need | C. have | D. must |
| 10. A. for | B. as | C. to | D. that |
| 11. A. give | B. pay | C. have | D. put |
| 12. A. keep | B. delay | C. prevent | D. finish |
| 13. A. fault | B. error | C. mistake | D. problem |
| 14. A. accept | B. believe | C. agree | D. rely |
| 15. A. way | B. manner | C. style | D. point |

13.

HOLIDAY COMPLAINTS

There are too many people in Britain today who are ready to complain rather than enjoy their holidays and who (1) _____ the word about how easy it is to (2) _____ money back from the travel industry which appears to have become paralysed with fear over bad (3) _____.

I recently heard a middle-aged woman protesting bitterly that she had had to pay for the (4) _____ of a golf cart during an all-inclusive golfing holiday in Jamaica and demanded back all the money spent on the cart (5) _____ with more for the "distress" she had been (6) _____. A friend of mine recently (7) _____ a group of young lads deciding, before they even (8) _____ the aircraft, what they were going to complain about to get a (9) _____ on the cost of their holiday and which high-value item would be 'lost' during the (10) _____.

Last _____ month a Manchester man led a "mutiny" of 200 passengers on a (11) _____ ship because, he said, the bingo prize was not big enough. This week I heard details of a honeymoon (12) _____ who were sent a big bouquet of flowers by the tour operator and then complained that it was too big and (13) _____ them from moving freely about their hotel room. These types, who we have all met in airport (14) _____, just make the (15) _____ of us suffer, when they lie and fool tour operators into handing cash back.

- | | | | |
|--------------|---------|---------|----------|
| 1. A. spread | B. give | C. pass | D. tell |
| 2. A. ask | B. take | C. get | D. award |

- | | | | | |
|-----|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------------|
| 3. | A. review | B. publicity | C. media | D. reputation |
| 4. | A. loan | B. rent | C. let | D. hire |
| 5. | A. together | B. plus | C. as | D. extra |
| 6. | A. made | B. suffered | C. done | D. caused |
| 7. | A. listened | B. overheard | C. remarked | D. suspected |
| 8. | A. took | B. landed | C. boarded | D. caught |
| 9. | A. deposit | B. refund | C. guarantee | D. cut |
| 10. | A. travel | B. ride | C. excursion | D. trip |
| 11. | A. ferry | B. tour | C. cruise | D. cargo |
| 12. | A. couple | B. pair | C. duo | D. double |
| 13. | A. harmed | B. limited | C. prevented | D. reduced |
| 14. | A. spaces | B. lounges | C. halls | D. sitting-rooms |
| 15. | A. others | B. left | C. else | D. rest |

14.

MATHS IS BEST

In the top class at Medbury School, maths is the most popular A-level subject. Of the 55 students, 28 have chosen to (1) _____ the exam. And of these 28, 10 have chosen to follow not one but two of the three available A-level (2) _____.

Nor is this anything new. Maths regularly (3) _____ more pupils than other A-levels, (4) _____ subjects such as sociology or English, which traditionally were more usually (5) _____ by girls – for Medbury is a girls' school.

This interest must be (6) _____ the importance that is given to maths at the school. However, the (7) _____, Olivia Lake, finds that many 11-year-old girls she interviews as part of the (8) _____ test say maths is their favourite subject. “In the old days, girls were not given much (9) _____ if they wanted to do maths, especially in co-educational schools. But in a single sex school today, they are definitely not pressured to avoid a (10) _____ involving maths. I am sure that this (11) _____ how the girls perform in the subject.”

Student Sarah Hill (12) _____ up the success of the Medbury method: “In my mother's day maths was (13) _____ a dry subject, and the teacher had to make (14) _____ the subject by having a nice personality. But that's no longer true. Girls get interested in the subject itself and want to (15) _____ well.”

- | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|
| 1. | A. make | B. take | C. pass | D. mark |
| 2. | A. courses | B. lectures | C. periods | D. terms |
| 3. | A. appeals | B. suits | C. concerns | D. attracts |
| 4. | A. overcoming | B. competing | C. beating | D. winning |
| 5. | A. deserved | B. gained | C. obtained | D. picked |
| 6. | A. according to | B. as regards | C. due to | D. seeing that |
| 7. | A. boss | B. head | C. chief | D. captain |

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|---------------|
| 8. A. application | B. arrival | C. entrance | D. attendance |
| 9. A. support | B. persuasion | C. recommendation | D. permission |
| 10. A. career | B. post | C. work | D. task |
| 11. A. influences | B. directs | C. guides | D. controls |
| 12. A. breaks | B. sums | C. shows | D. keeps |
| 13. A. seen | B. regarded | C. considered | D. supposed |
| 14. A. out | B. up for | C. up | D. out of |
| 15. A. do | B. achieve | C. fulfil | D. improve |

15. MOVIE STARS JOIN THE ANIMALS

Nature programmes on television have become more popular than ever over the past few years. Part of the (1) _____ for this is the involvement of Hollywood movie stars in the programmes. Recently we have seen the actor Timothy Dalton on the (2) _____ of arctic wolves, and Robin Williams diving with dolphins.

The most memorable example of this style of programme came several years ago when Julia Roberts tracked through the jungles of Borneo in (3) _____ of orang-utans. The (4) _____ of this beautiful actress, normally so elegant, making her way on foot through the rainforest, made a great (5) _____ on the viewing public. One special moment came when a baby orang-utan who was cuddling Julia (6) _____ to leave her. That scene (7) _____ that the programme was a huge (8) _____. A new TV genre was (9) _____.

TV companies are keen to (10) _____ that by sending celebrities into the wild they are trying to do some good in the world. For example, a movie star can make people (11) _____ of the destruction of certain animal species and their habitats. The bigger the celebrity, the more people tend to (12) _____ note of any environmental message in the programme. For the celebrities, the trip is often a dream come (13) _____ and they are certainly not doing it for the money. They are given a small (14) _____ for their services, which they usually (15) _____ to charity.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|------------------|---------------|
| 1. A. cause | B. motive | C. reason | D. excuse |
| 2. A. path | B. trail | C. route | D. way |
| 3. A. search | B. hunt | C. investigation | D. quest |
| 4. A. show | B. sight | C. vision | D. display |
| 5. A. reflection | B. influence | C. impression | D. affect |
| 6. A. refused | B. denied | C. rejected | D. failed |
| 7. A. enforced | B. encouraged | C. enabled | D. ensured |
| 8. A. knock | B. hit | C. smash | D. blow |
| 9. A. raised | B. bred | C. originated | D. born |
| 10. A. come forward | B. see to | C. point out | D. think over |
| 11. A. aware | B. familiar | C. sensitive | D. sensible |
| 12. A. make | B. catch | C. keep | D. take |

13. A. true B. right C. real D. natural
14. A. wage B. fee C. charge D. fare
15. A. subscribe B. contribute C. grant D. donate

16.

AN ARRANGED MARRIAGE

Shamin is a Muslim living in Birmingham. She married Ali two years ago when she was 23, six weeks after meeting him once.

"I didn't go out on (1) _____ with boys. Although my parents have adopted some aspects of western (2) _____, and my father wanted me to have a career and be financially (3) _____, he considered it his responsibility to find me a (4) _____ husband. But he would never have arranged my marriage (5) _____. My parents organised the introductions, but the (6) _____ decision was mine.

"I (7) _____ on someone with a good family (8) _____, higher education, a (9) _____ of humour and the ability to communicate. These things (10) _____ forever, while romance and physical attraction soon fade! My father thought I was being unrealistic! 'This isn't a fairy tale,' he said. 'Mr Wonderful isn't going to drive up here in a white Mercedes.' But I couldn't learn to (11) _____ for anyone ordinary.

"I'd seen several men when Ali was introduced to me. We (12) _____ well immediately and I knew I wanted to (13) _____ my life with him. Neither of us had ever been with anyone else, so we didn't need to feel (14) _____ of previous relationships. Love grew as we got to know each other. I definitely (15) _____ the right choice when I picked Ali."

- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1. A. appointments | B. engagements | C. dates | D. reunions |
| 2. A. culture | B. custom | C. idea | D. style |
| 3. A. free | B. separate | C. individual | D. independent |
| 4. A. convenient | B. suitable | C. right | D. favourable |
| 5. A. up his sleeve | B. on my nerves | C. under his hat | D. behind my back |
| 6. A. last | B. finished | C. final | D. latest |
| 7. A. insisted | B. demanded | C. required | D. urged |
| 8. A. preparation | B. circumstance | C. condition | D. background |
| 9. A. feeling | B. sense | C. sensation | D. power |
| 10. A. hold | B. keep | C. last | D. stand |
| 11. A. care | B. approve | C. admire | D. respect |
| 12. A. came off | B. fell for | C. took to | D. got on |
| 13. A. combine | B. share | C. join | D. divide |
| 14. A. jealous | B. hurt | C. anxious | D. upset |
| 15. A. brought | B. did | C. made | D. put |

Why does English spelling have a reputation for being difficult? English was first written down when Christian monks came to England in Anglo-Saxon (1) _____. They used the 23 letters of Latin to write down the sounds of Anglo-Saxon (2) _____ as they heard it. However, English has a (3) _____ range of basic sounds (over 40) than Latin. The alphabet was too small, and so combinations of letters were needed to (4) _____ the different sounds. Inevitably, there were inconsistencies in the way that letters were combined.

With the Norman invasion of England, the English language was put (5) _____ risk. English survived, but the spelling of many English words changed to follow French (6) _____, and many French words were (7) _____ into the language. The result was more irregularity.

When the printing press was (8) _____ in the fifteenth century, many early printers of English texts spoke other first languages. They (9) _____ little effort to respect English spelling. Although one of the short-term (10) _____ of printing was to produce a number of variant spellings, in the long term it created fixed spellings. People became used to seeing words spelt in the same way. Rules were (11) _____, and dictionaries were put together which printers and writers could (12) _____ to. However, spoken English was not fixed and continued to change slowly – just as it still does now. Letters that were sounded in the Anglo-Saxon period, like the 'k' in 'knife', now became (13) _____. Also, the pronunciation of vowels then had little in (14) _____ with how they sound now, but the way they are spelt hasn't changed. No (15) _____, then, that it is often difficult to see the link between sound and spelling.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1. A. times | B. centuries | C. ages | D. years |
| 2. A. chat | B. communication | C. speech | D. discussion |
| 3. A. wider | B. longer | C. thicker | D. deeper |
| 4. A. explain | B. tell | C. perform | D. express |
| 5. A. in | B. at | C. on | D. under |
| 6. A. guides | B. plans | C. patterns | D. types |
| 7. A. announced | B. found | C. started | D. introduced |
| 8. A. discovered | B. made up | C. invented | D. taken in |
| 9. A. made | B. did | C. brought | D. put |
| 10. A. actions | B. effects | C. conclusions | D. meanings |
| 11. A. handed out | B. filled in | C. got across | D. drawn up |
| 12. A. check | B. refer | C. look | D. see |
| 13. A. dumb | B. quiet | C. speechless | D. silent |
| 14. A. common | B. alike | C. same | D. similar |
| 15. A. idea | B. wonder | C. problem | D. mention |

Do you (1) _____ yourself going into work later and later every day just to sleep a little longer? Do you (2) _____ asleep in the cinema, wake up and laugh at the wrong moment? Do you spend half the weekend asleep and love it? (3) _____ you're a sleepaholic.

Someone somewhere (4) _____ said that the average amount of sleep the average person wants is five minutes longer than they (5) _____. Being a sleepaholic is about wanting five hours longer. But sleepaholics can find that their habit gets them (6) _____ deep trouble with colleagues and friends. Being late for work because of oversleeping is a pretty poor story if you're (7) _____ about a career. Friends can get (8) _____ offended if you leave them early to get some sleep.

Throughout history, ambitious people have often (9) _____ their enormous energy with a lack of need for sleep. It's easy to see how this can (10) _____ people a competitive advantage. So if you want to (11) _____ advantage of career opportunities, or if you've just been criticized once too often about sleeping (12) _____ the best bit of a party, what's the (13) _____? A psychiatrist studied sleep needs and over time he claimed to (14) _____ his own daily sleep from a standard eight hours to two, saying he experienced no bad reactions.

But if you really can't (15) _____ without sleep and don't want to lose your job, become so irreplaceable in it that you can be openly lazy, like the US President Calvin Coolidge, who slept for about 13 hours a day.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------|---------------|-----------|
| 1. A. realize | B. occur | C. remark | D. find |
| 2. A. become | B. go | C. fall | D. drop |
| 3. A. Just as | B. Then | C. In case | D. Such |
| 4. A. once | B. ago | C. past | D. prior |
| 5. A. win | B. keep | C. last | D. get |
| 6. A. at | B. for | C. into | D. down |
| 7. A. keen | B. serious | C. fond | D. eager |
| 8. A. quite | B. fully | C. largely | D. plenty |
| 9. A. joined | B. linked | C. attached | D. united |
| 10. A. turn | B. make | C. let | D. give |
| 11. A. take | B. come | C. hold | D. have |
| 12. A. across | B. along | C. through | D. upon |
| 13. A. resolution | B. cure | C. correction | D. repair |
| 14. A. subtract | B. descend | C. reduce | D. sink |
| 15. A. stand | B. deal | C. put | D. do |

19.

BELIEVE THE EYES

How do you know when someone is lying? Scientists studying the human face with sensitive cameras may have discovered the answer, almost by accident. When someone in the laboratory dropped a book, (1) _____ a loud noise, the camera they were using to study someone's face showed an unexpected (2) _____. The sudden fear had caused the (3) _____ of the person's face around the eyes to change. This led the researchers to (4) _____ the idea that if a super-sensitive camera could spot fear, it would be quite (5) _____ of showing when people were (8) _____ a lie.

The researchers then (7) _____ up an experiment to test out their theory. Some volunteers were told a secret which they were forbidden to (8) _____ with another set of volunteers, who were told to (9) _____ what it was. The results were (10) _____, with the camera correctly identifying which of the volunteers was lying.

Some people believe that these tests could lead to the (11) _____ of a camera which would (12) _____ airport security staff who, at the moment, have to (13) _____ on their own judgement when asking passengers about the contents of their luggage. However, although the camera could be more (14) _____ than traditional ways of discovering whether people are lying, most scientists believe that more (15) _____ tests are needed before it goes into widespread use.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------|
| 1. A. getting | B. having | C. making | D. doing |
| 2. A. reaction | B. relation | C. reply | D. remark |
| 3. A. example | B. description | C. variety | D. appearance |
| 4. A. get away with | B. come up with | C. look forward to | D. stand up to |
| 5. A. talented | B. clever | C. skilful | D. capable |
| 6. A. telling | B. speaking | C. saying | D. talking |
| 7. A. held | B. put | C. set | D. gave |
| 8. A. argue | B. spill | C. inform | D. share |
| 9. A. catch up | B. find out | C. ask after | D. call for |
| 10. A. famous | B. amazed | C. wondering | D. impressive |
| 11. A. innovation | B. development | C. growth | D. increase |
| 12. A. assist | B. appeal | C. attract | D. accept |
| 13. A. support | B. rely | C. lean | D. rest |
| 14. A. right | B. correct | C. accurate | D. honest |
| 15. A. convincing | B. persuading | C. proving | D. agreeing |

20.

MIND OVER MUSCLES

If you're lazy and not in good physical shape, then Dr Guang Yue, an exercise physiologist, has come up with a theory that might be of (1) _____ to you. His (2) _____ discovery is that the strength of our muscles can be

improved without the need for physical activity. No longer do we have to (3) _____ for long swims or have (4) _____ workouts in the gym. It may seem (5) _____ , but he says we can (6) _____ up our muscles simply by thinking about exercise.

In Dr Yue's research, volunteers imagined they were moving their little fingers sideways, and found that the power of (7) _____ was enough to increase strength in those finger muscles. Then he asked volunteers to (8) _____ to themselves that they were moving their arm muscles in five training sessions a week. Remarkably, these volunteers experienced a rapid increase in the strength of their arms.

But sports psychologists say that, while this research is (9) _____ , muscle strength is only one aspect of exercise, and we shouldn't (10) _____ aerobic activity. We still need to (11) _____ after our hearts, by taking exercise that (12) _____ our heart rate to 70 per cent of its maximum for 20 minutes, three times a week. It would be (13) _____ if people thought that exercise was (14) _____ , and that they could (15) _____ fit while slumped on a sofa just thinking about exercise.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|----------------|---------------|
| 1. A. fascination | B. appeal | C. attraction | D. interest |
| 2. A. main | B. extraordinary | C. individual | D. dear |
| 3. A. go | B. take | C. stand | D. get |
| 4. A. firm | B. forceful | C. strong | D. hard |
| 5. A. insincere | B. doubtful | C. improbable | D. unsure |
| 6. A. develop | B. grow | C. spread | D. build |
| 7. A. idea | B. mind | C. thought | D. brains |
| 8. A. pretend | B. persuade | C. expect | D. convince |
| 9. A. principal | B. chief | C. significant | D. leading |
| 10. A. throw away | B. cut out | C. look over | D. switch off |
| 11. A. look | B. take | C. care | D. run |
| 12. A. jumps | B. climbs | C. raises | D. leaps |
| 13. A. worrying | B. anxious | C. concerned | D. panicking |
| 14. A. helpless | B. incapable | C. minor | D. useless |
| 15. A. make | B. have | C. keep | D. put |

21.

SPOILT FOR CHOICE

Some research which was recently carried out in Britain has confirmed what many ordinary shoppers have suspected for quite a long time. Having a (1) _____ selection of goods to choose from is not necessarily a (2) _____ to consumers. The average supermarket in Britain has around 40,000 different products on sale at any one time and if you're (3) _____ of buying a car, then there are actually around 1,600 different (4) _____ on the market.

In one sense, choice is a good thing because it (5) _____ us to buy those products which best suit our needs. But choice can also (6) _____ something

of a problem. With over 400 brands of shampoo on the market, how does the consumer (7) ____ hold of the information necessary to choose between them?

For some people the solution is to buy only well-known brands, whilst others are happy to be (8) ____ by advertising. There is evidence, (9) ____ , that for some people the (10) ____ of choice available to them in Britain's consumer society is actually a (11) ____ of anxiety and stress. One man interviewed by the researchers admitted that he had (12) ____ to buy his girlfriend a mobile phone for her birthday, but was so (13) ____ by the number of different types on offer in the shop that he (14) ____ up and decided to buy her a (15) ____ of flowers instead!

- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|------------------|
| 1. A. deep | B. long | C. wide | D. tall |
| 2. A. benefit | B. favour | C. profit | D. value |
| 3. A. considering | B. hoping | C. planning | D. thinking |
| 4. A. styles | B. models | C. patterns | D. labels |
| 5. A. makes | B. lets | C. allows | D. leaves |
| 6. A. report | B. represent | C. review | D. respect |
| 7. A. take | B. come | C. have | D. get |
| 8. A. persuaded | B. suggested | C. proposed | D. recommend |
| 9. A. therefore | B. moreover | C. however | D. whether |
| 10. A. amount | B. height | C. total | D. rank |
| 11. A. spring | B. reason | C. motive | D. source |
| 12. A. looked for | B. set out | C. made up | D. gone after |
| 13. A. confused | B. complicated | C. disorganised | D. misunderstood |
| 14. A. hung | B. held | C. gave | D. kept |
| 15. A. heap | B. handful | C. bundle | D. bunch |

22.

MEN AND SHOPPING

Normally, a crèche is where children are looked after while their parents work, but recently a shopping centre opened a "crèche" which (1) ____ men to play computer games while their partners go shopping. The aim is to (2) ____ men to feel that shopping is fun. You only have to (3) ____ at men's faces in a shopping centre in the UK to realise that they find shopping less (4) ____ than women. Whether they are well off or (5) ____ up, the effect is the same: they are so anxious before they go shopping that their stress levels increase to a truly (6) ____ extent, comparable to those felt by (7) ____ fighter pilots or riot police. According to one psychologist, women are much more (8) ____ in the shops and men get so impatient because men are less used to shopping than women. She adds that, quite (9) ____ , over the years, women have developed a laid-back (10) ____ to shopping, but that men's negative feelings (11) ____ when they are buying things for people other than themselves. It's understandable, then, that women (12)

men for not (13) _____ an effort when it comes to buying things for the family. She notes that, in the UK, many men (14) _____ to go shopping at all, or claim to feel (15) _____ out after only five minutes. Let's hope the crèche makes a difference!

- | | | | | |
|-----|-----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------------|
| 1. | A. enables | B. opens | C. makes | D. removes |
| 2. | A. support | B. encourage | C. convince | D. let |
| 3. | A. catch | B. spot | C. watch | D. glance |
| 4. | A. funny | B. silly | C. enjoyable | D. capable |
| 5. | A. short | B. hard | C. weak | D. poor |
| 6. | A. astonished | B. influential | C. easy | D. amazing |
| 7. | A. taught | B. experienced | C. tested | D. prepared |
| 8. | A. comfortable | B. convenient | C. relaxing | D. restful |
| 9. | A. biologically | B. physically | C. naturally | D. environmentally |
| 10. | A. acceptance | B. appeal | C. agreement | D. approach |
| 11. | A. exaggerate | B. lengthen | C. increase | D. add |
| 12. | A. complain | B. criticise | C. object | D. argue |
| 13. | A. making | B. taking | C. doing | D. giving |
| 14. | A. cancel | B. refuse | C. reject | D. deny |
| 15. | A. broken | B. fed | C. paid | D. tired |

23. THE HISTORY OF TENNIS

Everyone agrees that tennis is a very old game but its actual origin is unknown. Some people (1) _____ it came from ball games played in ancient (2) _____. However, most historians believe it was started in France in the twelfth century, by groups of men (3) _____ a simple religious life. They played a very (4) _____ game, when a ball was (5) _____ against a wall or over a rope with the palm of the hand.

During the next century, the French upper classes became interested, and they (6) _____ the sport. (7) _____, in the sixteenth century, people started to (8) _____ rackets of varying shapes and sizes. In those (9) _____ days of tennis, balls were made (10) _____ leather with wool or hair inside, and were hard enough to cause serious injury. The game soon spread to England and (11) _____ in a big way. Even kings became (12) _____ players.

The scoring system in tennis (15, 30, 40 – Game!) is interesting but it has often (13) _____ great confusion. It probably comes from the time when the hand on a clock face was moved forward 15 minutes to show that a point had been (14) _____ and when the hand reached 60 the game was over. Eventually, for reasons no one understands, the 45 minutes was abbreviated (15) _____ 40.

- | | | | | |
|----|-------------|----------------|------------|---------------|
| 1. | A. demand | B. claim | C. request | D. confess |
| 2. | A. cultures | B. backgrounds | C. customs | D. traditions |

- | | | | | |
|----|---------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|
| 3 | A. holding | B. running | C. leading | D. carrying |
| 4 | A. same | B. similar | C. like | D. alike |
| 5 | A. punched | B. popped | C. kicked | D. hit |
| 6 | A. took up | B. set out | C. brought up | D. put on |
| 7 | A. Following | B. Soon | C. Later | D. Shortly |
| 8 | A. play | B. wear | C. exercise | D. use |
| 9 | A. previous | B. beforehand | C. early | D. preceding |
| 10 | A. of | B. in | C. by | D. to |
| 11 | A. got out | B. took off | C. turned on | D. came out |
| 12 | A. interested | B. keen | C. occupied | D. busy |
| 13 | A. influenced | B. made | C. caused | D. resulted |
| 14 | A. marked | B. beaten | C. succeeded | D. won |
| 15 | A. to | B. with | C. at | D. on |

24.

KEW GARDENS

The Royal Botanic Gardens at Kew is home to the world's largest collection of living plants. Situated (1) _____ to the River Thames in south west London, the gardens are one of Britain's most (2) _____ tourist attractions. The gardens are (3) _____ "royal" because, before the government (4) _____ the area in 1841, members of the royal family used to live there.

Today, a large (5) _____ of people come to visit Kew's three museums and see the 40,000 different kinds of plants (6) _____ on display there. Every season is fascinating at Kew, but as long as the winter hasn't been too (7) _____, Easter is a good time to visit, as then it's possible to see beautiful springtime flowers in an area not usually (8) _____ to the public.

In 2002, Kew was nominated as a possible UNESCO World Heritage site. This is (9) _____ an impressive achievement because only one other botanic garden has been (10) _____ in this way. The Orto Botanico, in Padova, Italy, is the world's oldest, and home to a (11) _____ fine collection of rare herbs. Interestingly, since 2002, UNESCO will (12) _____ only one nomination a year from countries which already have a World Heritage site. This is because the (13) _____ list includes only a relatively (14) _____ number of sites from outside Western Europe, and UNESCO wants more countries to be (15) _____ on it.

- | | | | | |
|----|-----------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. | A. neighbouring | B. handy | C. local | D. close |
| 2. | A. common | B. popular | C. major | D. regular |
| 3. | A. called | B. claimed | C. told | D. identified |
| 4. | A. brought up | B. gave in | C. took over | D. handed out |
| 5. | A. quantity | B. lot | C. figure | D. number |
| 6. | A. shortly | B. currently | C. mainly | D. finally |
| 7. | A. hard | B. strong | C. deep | D. heavy |
| 8. | A. vacant | B. allowed | C. open | D. permitted |

- | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|
| 9. A. quite | B. due | C. so | D. instead |
| 10. A. granted | B. honoured | C. wished | D. passed |
| 11. A. greatly | B. dearly | C. remarkably | D. readily |
| 12. A. consider | B. view | C. regard | D. apply |
| 13. A. nowadays | B. instant | C. meanwhile | D. present |
| 14. A. short | B. small | C. slight | D. brief |
| 15. A. associated | B. expressed | C. represented | D. accounted |

25. ARRIVAL IN NEW YORK

Sam was feeling (1) _____ nervous as he left the airport. This was (2) _____ because the flight had not been good, but also because he had never been to New York before. He took a taxi into the city. It was (3) _____ a hot day and he looked in (4) _____ amazement at all the traffic. It was (5) _____ different from the small town he came from – there was (6) _____ more noise and (7) _____ more people and all the buildings were (8) _____ bigger.

He checked into his hotel and went to his room. It was (9) _____ small but it was (10) _____ comfortable. Before unpacking, he lay on the bed and after a while he started to feel (11) _____ better. Suddenly, there was an (12) _____ loud knock at the door. Sam was (13) _____ frightened and did not want to answer the door. “Who’s there?” he called out, nervously. “My name’s Robertson,” said a small voice. He sounded (14) _____ embarrassed. “I sat next to you on the plane today. I’m afraid I accidentally took one of your bags with me. It’s (15) _____ my fault.” Still feeling nervous Sam made his way towards the door.

- | | | | |
|------------------|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. partly | B. considerably | C. rather | D. far |
| 2. A. rather | B. quite | C. a bit | D. partly |
| 3. A. fairly | B. quite | C. complete | D. slightly |
| 4. A. far | B. rather | C. absolute | D. quite |
| 5. A. rather | B. total | C. utter | D. lot |
| 6. A. totally | B. absolutely | C. far | D. quite |
| 7. A. absolutely | B. utterly | C. quite | D. a lot |
| 8. A. utterly | B. terribly | C. considerably | D. absolutely |
| 9. A. fairly | B. bit | C. partly | D. considerably |
| 10. A. slightly | B. reasonably | C. utterly | D. partly |
| 11. A. slightly | B. fairly | C. partly | D. reasonably |
| 12. A. utterly | B. extremely | C. absolutely | D. a lot |
| 13. A. terribly | B. considerably | C. a lot | D. much |
| 14. A. partly | B. bit | C. reasonably | D. slightly |
| 15. A. extremely | B. completely | C. far | D. quite |

I'm a tour guide at the Tower of London, one of the city's principal tourist attractions. When you (1) _____ the public for your first guided tour, "terrifying" is the word that springs to mind. I'm quite sociable, but having 300 or (2) _____ visitors in front of you is quite daunting.

Of course, visitors (3) _____ you to know the answers to every question. If someone asks you something (4) _____ which you don't know the answer, it's mighty embarrassing. You always get the history experts. They are the visitors who have (5) _____ an age at home or in a library researching a (6) _____ subject. When they visit the Tower, already knowing the answers, they will ask their questions in the (7) _____ of catching us out. We don't try (8) _____ to know the answer; if we don't know, we (9) _____ it and ask a colleague.

The most irritating people are those who ask really stupid questions while their friends video our reactions. We get asked all (10) _____ of things, the most common being "Where's the lavatory?" We have a book in which we (11) _____ the silliest questions we've been asked. Often, people just don't (12) _____ before they speak.

You always get the odd person who's in a bad (13) _____ and is determined to spoil your day. We just stand there and take it. We never (14) _____ our tempers, it's not what we're here for. We want visitors who (15) _____ a nice time and there's nothing better than when someone says, "Great, it's been a wonderful day."

- | | | | |
|-----------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1. A. face | B. cope | C. bear | D. oppose |
| 2. A. further | B. other | C. so | D. even |
| 3. A. predict | B. expect | C. suppose | D. foresee |
| 4. A. that | B. of | C. such | D. to |
| 5. A. spent | B. afforded | C. concentrated | D. lasted |
| 6. A. liked | B. pet | C. precious | D. close |
| 7. A. wish | B. desire | C. hope | D. aim |
| 8. A. lying | B. pretending | C. acting | D. deceiving |
| 9. A. cooperate | B. tolerate | C. let | D. admit |
| 10. A. forms | B. orders | C. sorts | D. cases |
| 11. A. enter | B. commit | C. enrol | D. compose |
| 12. A. judge | B. think | C. attend | D. examine |
| 13. A. nature | B. feeling | C. emotion | D. mood |
| 14. A. fail | B. forget | C. lose | D. miss |
| 15. A. gain | B. make | C. take | D. have |

Travel is so much the norm these days that it's hard to (1) _____ a time when the world's great historical sites, beaches and beauty spots weren't (2) _____ with camera-carrying tourists. But two centuries ago, (3) _____ before cheap rail tickets greatly reduced the cost of crossing Europe, tourism was (4) _____ for those with time and money. In Britain, The Grand Tour was seen as an essential (5) _____ of any wealthy young man's education. It was a trip of up to five years, taking in a (6) _____ range of Europe's artistic and architectural highlights.

Italy was the focus of the Grand Tour, (7) _____ it was highly regarded for both its antique and modern culture. (8) _____ it was to Venice, Florence, Rome and Naples that the young aristocrats flocked. The hardships of the long and sometimes hazardous journey across the Alps were all part of the (9) _____ and they were amply rewarded by the celebrated countryside, the antique ruins and the works of the great Italian painters, not to (10) _____ the parties, pageants and carnivals. Tourists were (11) _____ to Italy from many countries, as they still are, but it was from Britain that the majority of visitors came.

Although mass tourism was still in its infancy, all the (12) _____ of the modern tourist were already there, as the young aristocrats went round Italy in (13) _____ of paintings, drawings and a (14) _____ of other souvenirs to carry back home. English houses were soon filled with them. the tourists brought the craze for all things Italian and antique back to Britain, and buildings, furniture, even clothes were all (15) _____ by this revolution in taste.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|------------------|---------------|---------------|
| 1. A. imagine | B. suppose | C. think | D. guess |
| 2. A. full | B. crowded | C. extensive | D. entire |
| 3. A. far | B. plenty | C. away | D. long |
| 4. A. severely | B. strictly | C. strongly | D. extremely |
| 5. A. section | B. division | C. share | D. part |
| 6. A. wide | B. grand | C. various | D. thorough |
| 7. A. from | B. owing to | C. since | D. as for |
| 8. A. So | B. For | C. That | D. As |
| 9. A. involvement | B. participation | C. experience | D. incident |
| 10. A. state | B. refer | C. tell | D. mention |
| 11. A. appeared | B. drawn | C. fetched | D. fascinated |
| 12. A. clues | B. notices | C. figures | D. signs |
| 13. A. search | B. hunt | C. chase | D. track |
| 14. A. pack | B. gang | C. host | D. flock |
| 15. A. impress | B. influenced | C. reacted | D. concerned |

MASTER THE ART OF BEING EFFECTIVE

I suffer from a debilitating condition called "procrastination" – the ability to put off endlessly the things I have to do. Each morning when I wake up, my mind launches into its own decision-making (1) _____. Shall I get up or shall I press the snooze button? By the time I (2) _____ to what I should wear, the complexity of the decision would need an advisory (3) _____ to solve it. I'm already hours behind (4) _____, and I haven't even eaten my breakfast yet.

I have always been a procrastinator. I am tortured by menus and holiday brochures, paint colour (5) _____ and satellite television. So much so that I decided to (6) _____ in a new book on the subject, which (7) _____ it could treat my condition. According to the book, I should identify my weaknesses, then become more productive and develop priorities that (8) _____ my personal goals.

My problem, I am told, is that I put off doing something because I (9) _____ the outcome. But even (10) _____ in a tax form is rarely as dreadful as we think. Apparently, each day I should think of something I don't want to do, (11) _____ to it, then use a kitchen timer to (12) _____ how long it actually took. If I still can't (13) _____ the task, I should visualise newspaper headlines (14) _____ my achievement.

So when do I start my new (15) _____? That's the big problem. I just can't decide.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|------------------|
| 1. A. course | B. process | C. development | D. case |
| 2. A. lead | B. arrive | C. get | D. approach |
| 3. A. committee | B. commission | C. community | D. communication |
| 4. A. timetable | B. schedule | C. programme | D. agenda |
| 5. A. maps | B. diagrams | C. graphs | D. charts |
| 6. A. spend | B. charge | C. invest | D. insure |
| 7. A. claimed | B. demanded | C. challenged | D. pretended |
| 8. A. exhibit | B. imitate | C. display | D. reflect |
| 9. A. expect | B. fear | C. worry | D. panic |
| 10. A. writing | B. completing | C. filling | D. applying |
| 11. A. stand | B. persevere | C. persist | D. stick |
| 12. A. establish | B. authorise | C. secure | D. institute |
| 13. A. head | B. back | C. shoulder | D. face |
| 14. A. announcing | B. notifying | C. informing | D. stating |
| 15. A. structure | B. control | C. regime | D. management |

THE DISCOVERY OF DNA

The fact that genetic information in animals and plants is carried by something (1) _____ DNA is now regarded as (2) _____ knowledge. Before the 1950s, however, (3) _____ was known about DNA or how it worked. One

of the (4) _____ moments in science occurred in 1953, when Francis Crick and James Watson at Cambridge University discovered the structure of DNA. They said that DNA was (5) _____ to two spiral staircases going up and down at the same time. Scientists all over the world (6) _____ this "double helix" model immediately. The discovery was, of course, the (7) _____ of years of hard work, and Crick and Watson were not the only scientists who had been (8) _____ out research in an attempt to find out what DNA (9) _____ like. Maurice Wilkins and Rosalind Franklin at King's College, London, had also been (10) _____ on the problem. They used x-ray analysis of DNA, (11) _____. Crick and Watson preferred to build models. One day, without (12) _____ a word to her, Wilkins showed Franklin's results to Watson, and it was those results which (13) _____ him to discover the real structure of DNA. In 1962, Watson, Crick and Wilkins were (14) _____ the Nobel Prize for their work, Rosalind Franklin, who had died four years earlier, was not even (15) _____ at the ceremony.

- | | | | |
|------------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. A. referred | B. known | C. called | D. described |
| 2. A. normal | B. general | C. usual | D. ordinary |
| 3. A. little | B. hardly | C. tiny | D. few |
| 4. A. broadest | B. largest | C. tallest | D. greatest |
| 5. A. same | B. similar | C. alike | D. resembled |
| 6. A. allowed | B. agreed | C. admitted | D. accepted |
| 7. A. effect | B. reason | C. result | D. finish |
| 8. A. making | B. doing | C. holding | D. carrying |
| 9. A. appeared | B. looked | C. existed | D. compared |
| 10. A. thinking | B. trying | C. seeking | D. working |
| 11. A. whereas | B. however | C. unlike | D. despite |
| 12. A. telling | B. dropping | C. saying | D. giving |
| 13. A. aided | B. helped | C. assisted | D. provided |
| 14. A. awarded | B. presented | C. donated | D. celebrated |
| 15. A. suggested | B. responded | C. mentioned | D. admitted |

30. WRITE THE PERFECT CRIME NOVEL

Most people are born with the natural ability to (1) _____ stories, but only a rare few have the determination to become (2) _____ authors, and even fewer have the joy of seeing their novels top the (3) _____ of bestselling books. Some of the world's famous crime writers have achieved the (4) _____ success of all. Who can (5) _____ the appeal of famous detectives like Sherlock Holmes, Miss Marple or Hercule Poirot? Even if you haven't read the (6) _____ books you will have seen them in films or on the TV.

If you have an ambition to become the (7) _____ Agatha Christie what should you do? The best starting (8) _____ is to read lots of examples of crime fiction written by good authors. You will need a notebook to carry

around with you or, (9) _____ better, some loose (10) _____ of paper that you can (11) _____ notes on and then file into a folder. After all, the most (12) _____ situation – for example, watching a woman get (13) _____ a train – may be the (14) _____ for your first bestseller.

Like any good recipe you have to know the main (15) _____ of a successful novel. These are: an original story, strong characters and a memorable setting.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. A. say | B. speak | C. tell | D. announce |
| 2. A. professional | B. employed | C. working | D. occupied |
| 3. A. queue | B. row | C. list | D. line |
| 4. A. largest | B. greatest | C. highest | D. prime |
| 5. A. hide | B. refuse | C. insist | D. deny |
| 6. A. first | B. original | C. early | D. initial |
| 7. A. later | B. following | C. subsequent | D. next |
| 8. A. point | B. tip | C. spot | D. mark |
| 9. A. so | B. still | C. very | D. even |
| 10. A. strips | B. sheets | C. layers | D. pieces |
| 11. A. complete | B. do | C. make | D. fill |
| 12. A. everyday | B. standard | C. average | D. regular |
| 13. A. out | B. down | C. off | D. from |
| 14. A. notion | B. inspiration | C. invention | D. idea |
| 15. A. parts | B. sections | C. pieces | D. ingredients |

31.

ART ONLINE

At one time, only the largest, most powerful companies had real works of art hanging in their boardrooms. They usually chose expensive paintings by well-known artists whose work smaller companies couldn't (1) _____. And when a smaller company wanted to (2) _____ in a more modest work of art, this could (3) _____ up quite a lot of time. As an expensive consultant was (4) _____ out of the question, a (5) _____ of staff had to visit various art galleries and choose something in the (6) _____ that their colleagues would like it.

But things have changed because now art has (7) _____ online. There are websites to help companies find the right picture or piece of sculpture. Most employees who buy art for their workplaces do not know a great (8) _____ about it. So one of the main aims of the website is to (9) _____ them in their choice. They describe the type of work they want, for example traditional or modern, and what budget is available. This information is then (10) _____ in a search engine, and a selection of art (11) _____ up on the screen. Workers back at the company can (12) _____ the selection and email their comments. Free worldwide delivery is on (13) _____ with a 30-day trial period (14) _____ in case anybody changes their (15) _____.

- | | | | | |
|-----|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------|
| 1. | A. assist | B. afford | C. achieve | D. appeal |
| 2. | A. bargain | B. purchase | C. invest | D. profit |
| 3. | A. take | B. keep | C. hold | D. run |
| 4. | A. accurately | B. likely | C. eventually | D. probably |
| 5. | A. fellow | B. member | C. person | D. individual |
| 6. | A. wish | B. trust | C. aim | D. hope |
| 7. | A. joined | B. gone | C. turned | D. gained |
| 8. | A. deal | B. load | C. lot | D. extent |
| 9. | A. show | B. teach | C. learn | D. guide |
| 10. | A. enrolled | B. presented | C. entered | D. introduced |
| 11. | A. brings | B. comes | C. beats | D. lays |
| 12. | A. view | B. notice | C. regard | D. spot |
| 13. | A. available | B. supply | C. offer | D. convenience |
| 14. | A. still | B. only | C. even | D. just |
| 15. | A. mind | B. thought | C. head | D. sense |

32. MY MOST EMBARRASSING MOMENT

When I was 18, I got a job with a television company. I was in a small office with three other girls and there was a boy working upstairs we all (1) _____. He seemed very cool and sophisticated because, (2) _____ us, he actually got to meet the stars. None of us thought we (3) _____ a chance with him but we used to try to (4) _____ him up whenever he paid a (5) _____ to our department. Then one day, (6) _____ unexpectedly he invited me to a big charity dinner at an expensive hotel. I couldn't believe my (7) _____. All the big stars were going to be there. So I had to look my best. I (8) _____ spending a fortune on a new dress, shoes and hairstyle.

As we walked into the hotel, cameras were (9) _____ and I felt like a real celebrity. We went up a long, wide flight of stairs just like in a (10) _____ from the movies. But as we (11) _____ the top, one of my new leather-soled shoes slipped on the red carpet. I fell backwards and went head over (12) _____ down the stairs, landing in a heap at the bottom. I was unhurt but (13) _____ shaken and extremely embarrassed. My partner took one (14) _____ at me and decided he had (15) _____ take me home.

- | | | | | |
|----|------------------|---------------|-----------------|-------------|
| 1. | A. approved | B. appealed | C. regarded | D. fancied |
| 2. | A. opposite | B. unlike | C. different | D. instead |
| 3. | A. stood | B. kept | C. ran | D. carried |
| 4. | A. speak | B. talk | C. chat | D. gossip |
| 5. | A. tour | B. visit | C. stay | D. trip |
| 6. | A. more | B. even | C. much | D. quite |
| 7. | A. luck | B. fortune | C. chance | D. break |
| 8. | A. brought about | B. called for | C. went through | D. ended up |
| 9. | A. glowing | B. flashing | C. shining | D. lighting |

- | | | | |
|----------------|-------------|------------|------------|
| 10. A. part | B. play | C. scene | D. show |
| 11. A. reached | B. achieved | C. arrived | D. managed |
| 12. A. elbows | B. knees | C. heels | D. feet |
| 13. A. hardly | B. poorly | C. toughly | D. badly |
| 14. A. look | B. stare | C. sight | D. view |
| 15. A. further | B. better | C. sooner | D. rather |

33. THE ROUGH GUIDE STORY

When Mark Ellingham went to Greece in the late 1970s he couldn't find a guidebook he liked. There was nothing available which treated Greece as a twentieth century, living culture, and which didn't (1) _____ you feel inadequate for not having a lot of money. So Mark, together with his partner Natania Jansz and John Fisher, (2) _____ out to write his own guidebook. The Rough Guide to Greece, published in 1982, was a (3) _____ success.

After Greece, this small (4) _____ of recent college graduates wanted to write a guide to Sri Lanka, which was where Natania's family came from. (5) _____, their publishers talked them (6) _____ doing Spain and Portugal. By the time they had written those, they had a (7) _____. Today there are almost 200 Rough Guide titles (8) _____ the market.

Nowadays, the Rough Guides no longer seem (9) _____ "rough". The early books were written on very (10) _____ money for readers who were assumed to be in the same (11) _____. But the books (12) _____ to a much wider (13) _____ of readers than was originally anticipated, so they began to (14) _____ information about more upmarket hotels and restaurants.

In recent years, 6 Rough Guides have (15) _____ in other directions, so there are now miniguides to major cities, phrasebooks, music guides and even a guide to the Internet.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|---------------|-----------------|---------------|
| 1. A. make | B. result | C. cause | D. lead |
| 2. A. made | B. set | C. gave | D. put |
| 3. A. great | B. bright | C. strong | D. loud |
| 4. A. committee | B. crew | C. gang | D. team |
| 5. A. Although | B. Despite | C. However | D. Though |
| 6. A. up | B. to | C. through | D. into |
| 7. A. serial | B. series | C. sequence | D. string |
| 8. A. to | B. in | C. at | D. on |
| 9. A. particularly | B. absolutely | C. specifically | D. definitely |
| 10. A. much | B. few | C. little | D. small |
| 11. A. vehicle | B. boat | C. place | D. house |
| 12. A. appealed | B. influenced | C. attracted | D. affected |
| 13. A. number | B. collection | C. set | D. range |
| 14. A. take | B. include | C. choose | D. put |
| 15. A. increased | B. swollen | C. expanded | D. travelled |

A FAMOUS TRAVELLER

Wilfred Thesiger's desert journeys in the Middle East are a constant source of inspiration to all those who (1) _____ his love for the region. If you are (2) _____ in travelling in the Middle East, reading Thesiger is a must.

Wilfred was born and (3) _____ up in East Africa, where his father worked as a British Government official. Although he left Africa to study in the UK, he returned the 1930's to begin his own (4) _____ as an administrator.

In the late 1940s, he travelled to the Arabian peninsula to (5) _____ information for a locust control project. There he first (6) _____ across the Bedu, the traditional nomadic (7) _____ of the desert, who would accompany him (8) _____ two historic crossings of the absolutely (9) _____ "Empty Quarter" and introduce him to their harsh way of life.

Travel and exploration (10) _____ meaning to Thesiger's life. (11) _____ he was travelling, he lived as a nomad, visiting remote (12) _____ of the world, often on (13) _____, living simply among the local peoples and writing about his experiences. His books, more than any others, have (14) _____ our imagination and led us to (15) _____ the beauty and solitude of the great desert expanses.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|----------------|---------------|-----------------|
| 1. A. keep | B. hold | C. fell | D. share |
| 2. A. keen | B. interested | C. fascinated | D. enthusiastic |
| 3. A. reared | B. raised | C. fetched | D. brought |
| 4. A. trade | B. career | C. ambition | D. pursuit |
| 5. A. listen | B. learn | C. gather | D. search |
| 6. A. came | B. encountered | C. got | D. met |
| 7. A. citizens | B. tenants | C. members | D. inhabitants |
| 8. A. on | B. by | C. at | D. in |
| 9. A. large | B. big | C. vast | D. extensive |
| 10. A. gave | B. made | C. set | D. put |
| 11. A. Throughout | B. While | C. During | D. Alongside |
| 12. A. surfaces | B. edges | C. sides | D. corners |
| 13. A. foot | B. bicycle | C. camel | D. horse |
| 14. A. drawn | B. caught | C. struck | D. grown |
| 15. A. fascinate | B. delight | C. appreciate | D. amuse |

35. AN OPPORTUNITY TOO GOOD TO MISS

It was something that might have tempted even the most honest teenager: the discovery of more than £3,000 in used bank notes in an unlocked night safe. That was what two British teenagers, aged 14 and 17 (1) _____ across when they were hanging (2) _____ outside a bank one Friday evening in January with (3) _____ much to do.

As a joke, one of them decided to (4) _____ the handle of the night safe a pull, and to his amazement it opened because it was unlocked. He couldn't believe his eyes when he saw the money inside. After a short discussion, he and his friend (5) _____ the bank notes and (6) _____ away. Unfortunately for them, however, the (7) _____ was being (8) _____ by security cameras.

The money was reported (9) _____ on the following Monday morning and the teenagers were (10) _____ for the crime within the week. Although neither of them would be (11) _____ upon as a "master criminal", they both nevertheless ended up with criminal (12) _____.

At what's (13) _____ a juvenile court they were each ordered to pay a £300 (14) _____. In addition to this, they were ordered to write letters of apology to the bank they had (15) _____ the money from. Lloyds Bank were later said to be reviewing their security systems.

- | | | | |
|-------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 1. A. met | B. came | C. chanced | D. found |
| 2. A. around | B. over | C. off | D. up |
| 3. A. hardly | B. something | C. nothing | D. little |
| 4. A. fetch | B. give | C. put | D. take |
| 5. A. picked | B. swept | C. held | D. grabbed |
| 6. A. disappeared | B. popped | C. ran | D. made |
| 7. A. theft | B. fraud | C. burglary | D. forgery |
| 8. A. registered | B. received | C. recalled | D. recorded |
| 9. A. absent | B. vacant | C. missing | D. empty |
| 10. A. arrested | B. sentenced | C. charged | D. convicted |
| 11. A. regarded | B. looked | C. viewed | D. considered |
| 12. A. notes | B. documents | C. charts | D. records |
| 13. A. titled | B. known | C. called | D. named |
| 14. A. reward | B. refund | C. fee | D. fine |
| 15. A. stolen | B. raided | C. mugged | D. cheated |

36.

MASTER OF SUSPENSE

In 1926, the young film director, Alfred Hitchcock, made what is now regarded as his first masterpiece called *The Lodger*. It was the story of an innocent man wrongly (1) _____ of murder and it established its director as a (2) _____ talent. Although now acknowledged as the best British film of the era, film distributors at the (3) _____ did not think it worthy of general release. For months it sat on the shelf while its director reflected on the thin line that (4) _____ success and failure. That thin line was to haunt him throughout his sixty years of film-making.

In a (5) _____ that began with hand-cranked cameras and silent movie stars and ended with his blockbuster thrillers of the 1950s and 1960s, Hitchcock tasted success and failure in (6) _____ equal measure. His subject (7) _____ courted controversy and his style alternately baffled and thrilled audiences and critics (8) _____.

Although he never received an Oscar, it is generally (9) _____ that most Hitchcock films are true (10) _____ of art. In retrospect, it is clear that his genius (11) _____ from his natural understanding of the language of film and his ability to exploit the potential of the cinema to the (12) _____. For this reason, film theorists praised him and (13) _____ him as an “auteur”, a term designed to (14) _____ that his work was superior to the more run-of-the-mill product of Hollywood. As a result, Hitchcock’s celluloid world of glamour, terror, thrills and fear continues to (15) _____ under the scrutiny of academics, film historians and critics.

- | | | | |
|------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
| 1. A. accused | B. blamed | C. condemned | D. alleged |
| 2. A. chief | B. senior | C. major | D. main |
| 3. A. time | B. event | C. moment | D. end |
| 4. A. disguises | B. decides | C. disperses | D. divides |
| 5. A. position | B. career | C. calling | D. profession |
| 6. A. slightly | B. faintly | C. fairly | D. hardly |
| 7. A. matter | B. element | C. substance | D. content |
| 8. A. apart | B. alone | C. aloud | D. alike |
| 9. A. noticed | B. recognised | C. honoured | D. respected |
| 10. A. works | B. labours | C. objects | D. pieces |
| 11. A. draws | B. rises | C. stems | D. shoots |
| 12. A. sum | B. whole | C. total | D. full |
| 13. A. denounced | B. described | C. declared | D. diagnosed |
| 14. A. suppose | B. advise | C. suggest | D. advanced |
| 15. A. bring | B. come | C. take | D. get |

37.

SPORTS PHOTOGRAPHY

Sport as a spectacle, and photography as a way of recording action, have developed together. At the turn of the 20th century, Edward Muybridge was experimenting with photographs of movement. His pictures of a runner (1) _____ in every history of photography. Another milestone was when the scientist/photographer Harold Edgerton (2) _____ the limits of photographic technology with his study of a (3) _____ of milk hitting the surface of a dish of milk. Another advance was the development of miniature cameras in the late 1920s which made it possible for sports photographers to (4) _____ their cumbersome cameras behind.

The significance of television as a transmitter of sport has (5) _____ the prospects of still photographers. All those people who watch a sports event on TV, with all its movement and action, (6) _____ the still image as a reminder of the game. The (7) _____ majority of people do not actually (8) _____ sports events, but see them through the eyes of the media. And when they look at sports photography, they look not so much for a (9) _____ of the event as for emotions and relationships with which they can (10) _____ .

Looking back, we can see how (11) _____ sports photography has changed. (12) _____ sports photographers were as interested in the stories behind the sport as in the sport itself. Contemporary sports photography (13) _____ the glamour of sport, the colour and the action. But the best sports photographers today still do more than (14) _____ tell the story of the event. They (15) _____ in a single dramatic moment the real emotions of the participants.

- | | | | |
|--------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|
| 1. A. exhibit | B. show | C. demonstrate | D. feature |
| 2. A. extended | B. enlarged | C. prolonged | D. spread |
| 3. A. splash | B. drip | C. dash | D. drop |
| 4. A. put | B. leave | C. lay | D. keep |
| 5. A. assisted | B. aided | C. benefited | D. improved |
| 6. A. choose | B. value | C. praise | D. cheer |
| 7. A. high | B. wide | C. vast | D. main |
| 8. A. attend | B. visit | C. follow | D. meet |
| 9. A. preservation | B. store | C. record | D. mark |
| 10. A. identify | B. share | C. unite | D. join |
| 11. A. highly | B. radically | C. extremely | D. severely |
| 12. A. Early | B. First | C. Initial | D. Primary |
| 13. A. outlines | B. signals | C. emphasises | D. forms |
| 14. A. alone | B. simply | C. singly | D. only |
| 15. A. seize | B. grasp | C. capture | D. secure |

38. KNIFE-THROWING AT THE CIRCUS

Knife-throwing is a thrilling circus act, which is stressful for both the thrower and the assistant. Obviously, assistants need to be especially courageous, since they are (1) _____ to stand in front of a board as knives land next to them at (2) _____ speed. If a thrower's aim is not accurate, there is a (3) _____ possibility that an accident might (4) _____. Such people need to feel (5) _____ about the circus and enjoy the excitement of performing in front of hundreds of people. Not everyone is (8) _____ for the work, particularly not nervous people!

Knife-throwers, on the other hand, need to be extremely (7) _____ people. They can't (8) _____ up for a performance feeling tired or having had an argument with their assistant because they have to be perfectly at (9) _____ with what they are doing in order to be able to (10) _____ the work their full concentration.

The knife-throwing tradition (11) _____ partly because children follow their parents into the job. One (12) _____ well-known thrower, for example, has an assistant whose father was also a knife-thrower. She first had knives thrown at her when she was only 12 and has (13) _____ doing the same job ever since. (14) _____, over the last 15 years she (15) _____ that she has had about 300,000 knives thrown at her!

- | | | | |
|---------------------|---------------|-----------------|--------------|
| 1. A. insisted | B. considered | C. required | D. demanded |
| 2. A. wide | B. heavy | C. plain | D. great |
| 3. A. strong | B. tough | C. keen | D. deep |
| 4. A. appear | B. develop | C. happen | D. exist |
| 5. A. caring | B. passionate | C. loving | D. devoted |
| 6. A. end | B. capable | C. proper | D. suitable |
| 7. A. doubtless | B. reliable | C. dependent | D. trusting |
| 8. A. put | B. do | C. pick | D. turn |
| 9. A. ease | B. rest | C. calm | D. quiet |
| 10. A. take | B. give | C. get | D. hold |
| 11. A. maintains | B. stays | C. keeps | D. survives |
| 12. A. particularly | B. precisely | C. distinctly | D. correctly |
| 13. A. taken up | B. come off | C. carried on | D. put in |
| 14. A. Nevertheless | B. In fact | C. Despite that | D. Even so |
| 15. A. totals | B. adds | C. reckons | D. counts |

39.

IT MUST BE LOVE

The final years of secondary school are generally regarded as a fairly stressful period for students. There are exams to (1) _____ ready for, decisions about the future to be (2) _____ and many other aspects of growing up to come to (3) _____ with. It may seem surprising, (4) _____, that students of this age have enough time and energy left for (5) _____ relationships. For many, however, such relationships (6) _____ an important part of both their social life and their personal development. But what are most teenagers (7) _____ for in a high school romance?

For some, it's the chance to (8) _____ this wonderful period of discovery and adventure with somebody else. They (9) _____ having a loyal friend who will be there to (10) _____ by them in times of need or difficulty. It's also someone they can (11) _____ their trust in, someone to whom their deepest secrets can be (12) _____.

For others, it's an opportunity to experiment with emotions and ideas. (13) _____ of being in a relationship, they learn what it is like to feel committed to one other person. (14) _____ a feeling of security, such relationships can also give a (15) _____ of what marriage must be like.

- | | | | |
|---------------|-------------|------------|--------------|
| 1. A. come | B. set | C. get | D. learn |
| 2. A. brought | B. done | C. had | D. made |
| 3. A. face | B. terms | C. rights | D. agree |
| 4. A. given | B. although | C. whether | D. therefore |
| 5. A. growing | B. raising | C. forming | D. shaping |
| 6. A. play | B. result | C. remind | D. recommend |

- | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|----------------|---------------|---------------|
| 7. | A. wanting | B. looking | C. liking | D. seeking |
| 8. | A. share | B. join | C. give | D. know |
| 9. | A. approve | B. appreciate | C. identify | D. relate |
| 10. | A. support | B. remain | C. stand | D. return |
| 11. | A. mind | B. let | C. lay | D. put |
| 12. | A. told | B. said | C. kept | D. placed |
| 13. | A. Despite | B. As a result | C. Instead | D. In case |
| 14. | A. As far as | B. As long as | C. As soon as | D. As well as |
| 15. | A. sense | B. thought | C. slice | D. touch |

40. GETTING TO THE ROOT OF BONSAI CRIME

Bonsai trees have always been a source of great fascination to people. They are perfect miniatures, grown in pots small enough to sit on a windowsill. You have to keep reminding yourself that these trees are (1) _____ real and identical to their larger cousins in all (2) _____ except their size. Rather like other small and perfectly-formed artifacts, bonsai trees (3) _____ quite a high price in the marketplace and so it doesn't come as a great surprise to find that they also (4) _____ the attention of thieves. It seems that quite a flourishing business has (5) _____ in which they are stolen from the homes of growers and collectors, then repotted and trimmed by unscrupulous dealers, to be sold on at good prices, to (6) _____ buyers.

One of Britain's top collectors of bonsai trees, Paul Widdington, believes that he has found a solution, however. After losing his life's work, (7) _____ at £250,000, when burglars broke into his home one night, Paul decided to (8) _____ the possibilities of electronically tagging the trees he bought as a replacement. This (9) _____ injecting a microchip the size of a (10) _____ of rice into the trunk of each tree. Each chip is laser-etched with information which is (11) _____ in a central register held by the police. Paul is quite aware that this kind of data-tagging doesn't (12) _____ thieves from stealing the trees in the first (13) _____, although it may increase the (14) _____ of getting them back. So he's also (15) _____ a security alarm system, complete with infrared detectors, in his home.

- | | | | | |
|----|----------------|----------------|----------------|-----------------|
| 1. | A. actually | B. eventually | C. deeply | D. greatly |
| 2. | A. concerns | B. matters | C. regards | D. respects |
| 3. | A. command | B. expect | C. obtain | D. charge |
| 4. | A. inquire | B. attract | C. appeal | D. invite |
| 5. | A. erupted | B. adapted | C. evolved | D. arrived |
| 6. | A. unavoidable | B. undemanding | C. unconscious | D. unsuspecting |
| 7. | A. prized | B. valued | C. treasured | D. costed |
| 8. | A. go after | B. set about | C. try out | D. look into |

- | | | | | |
|-----|--------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|
| 9. | A. requires | B. includes | C. involves | D. reflects |
| 10. | A. crumb | B. grain | C. bean | D. speck |
| 11. | A. stored | B. detained | C. locked | D. piled |
| 12. | A. preserve | B. protect | C. prohibit | D. prevent |
| 13. | A. turn | B. time | C. place | D. point |
| 14. | A. chances | B. counts | C. chokes | D. claims |
| 15. | A. investing | B. installing | C. inserting | D. inputting |

KEY TO LEXICAL CLOZE TESTS

1	2	3	4
A B C D			
1. ○ ○ ○ ●	1. ● ○ ○ ○	1. ● ○ ○ ○	1. ○ ● ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○	2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○	2. ○ ○ ● ○ ○	2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○	3. ○ ● ○ ○ ○	3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	4. ● ○ ○ ○ ○	4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	6. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○	6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○	8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○	11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○	14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○	15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

5	6	7	8
A B C D			
1. ○ ○ ○ ●	1. ● ○ ○ ○	1. ○ ○ ○ ●	1. ○ ○ ○ ●
2. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○	2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○	2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	3. ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	4. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	11. ○ ● ○ ○ ○ ○	11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○	14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●	15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○	15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

9

1. ○ ● ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

10

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

11

12

1. ● ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ● ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

13

1. ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
9. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●

14

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
7. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
14. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

15

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

16

1. ○ ○ ● ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○

17

1. ● ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
12. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ● ○ ○ ○

18

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

19

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

20

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

21

- | | | | | |
|-----|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| 1. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| 2. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 3. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| 4. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 5. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| 6. | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 7. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| 8. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 9. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 10. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 11. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |
| 12. | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 13. | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 14. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> |
| 15. | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input type="radio"/> | <input checked="" type="radio"/> |

22.

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 1. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 3. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 4. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 5. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 6. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 8. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 12. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 13. | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 14. | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ○ | ● |

23

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 6. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 8. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 10. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 12. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 14. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 15. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 1. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 6. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 8. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 9. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 10. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 12. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 14. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |

24

1. ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 10. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○ ○
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ● ○

25

1. ○ ○ ●
2. ○ ○ ●●
3. ○ ● ○○
4. ○ ○ ●○
5. ● ○ ○○
6. ○ ○ ●○
7. ○ ○ ○●
8. ○ ○ ●○
9. ● ○ ○○
10. ○ ● ○○
11. ● ○ ○○
12. ○ ● ○○
13. ● ○ ○○
14. ○ ○ ○●
15. ○ ● ○○

26

1. ● ○ ○ ○
 2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
 3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 5. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 6. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 8. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
 12. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
 13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
 14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
 15. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○

27

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 4. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 6. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 8. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 11. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 12. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 13. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 14. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 1. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 3. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 6. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 7. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 8. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 9. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 11. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 12. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 14. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |

28

1. ○ ● ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○

29

1. ○ ○ ● ○
2. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
11. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
13. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○

30

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 2. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 5. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 6. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 8. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 10. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 12. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 14. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |

31

- | | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|---|
| 1. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 3. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 5. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 6. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 7. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 8. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 9. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 11. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 12. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 14. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 15. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 1. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 2. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 3. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 4. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 5. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 6. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 7. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 8. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 9. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| 10. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 11. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 12. | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 13. | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 14. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| 15. | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |

32

- 1. ○ ○ ○
 - 2. ○ ● ○
 - 3. ● ○ ○
 - 4. ○ ○ ●
 - 5. ○ ○ ● ○
 - 6. ○ ○ ○ ○
 - 7. ● ○ ○ ○
 - 8. ○ ○ ○ ○
 - 9. ○ ○ ● ○
 - 10. ○ ○ ○ ●
 - 11. ● ○ ○ ○
 - 12. ○ ○ ○ ●
 - 13. ○ ○ ○ ○
 - 14. ● ○ ○ ○
 - 15. ○ ● ○ ○

33

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
11. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ● ○ ○

34

1. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
2. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○

35

1. ○ ● ○ ○ ○
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

36

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
7. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
9. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
12. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
15. ○ ● ○ ○ ○

37

1. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
2. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
3. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
4. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
6. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
10. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○

38

1. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
14. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
15. ○ ○ ○ ● ○

39

1. ○ ○ ○ ● ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ○ ○ ● ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ● ○ ○ ○ ○

40

1. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
2. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
3. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
4. ○ ○ ○ ○ ●
5. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
6. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
7. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
8. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
9. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
10. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
11. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
12. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
13. ○ ○ ○ ○ ○
14. ● ○ ○ ○ ○
15. ○ ● ○ ○ ○

OPEN CLOZE TESTS

Read the texts below and think of the word which best fits each space.

1. THE YOUNGEST ROUND-THE-WORLD SAILOR

An 18-year-old returned to a hero's welcome in Australia yesterday after becoming the youngest person (1) _____ sail round the world non-stop. David Dawson sailed into Freemantle, Western Australia, anxious to enjoy a cold beer (2) _____ warm shower for the first time in nine months. "I could do it another four times," he joked as he stepped ashore to (3) _____ greeted by his family in front (4) _____ 15,000 spectators crowding the quayside. His 14-metre boat, Sea flight, had to be towed into the port (5) _____ of strong winds and obstruction from the 300 boats that (6) _____ gathered to escort him in. Sailing club officials said that he passed (7) _____ finishing line five kilometres out to sea late on Friday.

Mr Dawson had covered (8) _____ than 50,000 kilometres since leaving Freemantle, but it was anything but (9) _____ easy trip. His radio flooded, his boat lost her mast and the generator broke down, threatening to end the voyage prematurely. (10) _____ one point, he (11) _____ forced to accept a bolt from the British Royal Navy to repair his damaged mast and (12) _____ a result he could not claim to (13) _____ made the journey "unassisted".

(14) _____ his 264 days at sea, the teenager became the youngest person to sail single-handedly around Cape Horn, (15) _____ he did in winter, with a damaged sail. He said he had missed his girlfriend, real food, beer and surfing.

2. THE VIOLIN MAKER

A physicist-turned-violin-maker believes that he has found a way to make new violins sound (1) _____ old ones. Alan Beavitt puts his violins through a repeated cycle of damp and dry conditions, re-creating in (2) _____ few months the natural changes that he believes are responsible (3) _____ making older violins sound better. Why older violins sound better (4) _____ long been a mystery. The best ones of all, made (5) _____ Antonio Stradivari in Cremona, Italy, 300 years ago, have a tone that other makers have tried but failed to match.

Mr Beavitt argues that the changes in the sound of a violin over time (6) _____ the result of slow changes in the wood. The process leads (7) _____ a gradual stiffening of the wood, which improves the playing quality and depends on regular changes in humidity. He reproduces the effect in two ways. He (8) _____ puts his violins in a sealed container and controls the humidity with saturated salt solutions or he pumps air of controlled humidity through rubber pipes into the interior of the violin. The weight of

the instrument increases in high humidity as (9) _____ takes up water and falls again in low humidity as it loses it. Each complete cycle takes ten days and Mr Beavitt says that no further improvement takes place after six cycles. "(10) _____ is nothing unnatural about the process. The effect could (11) _____ obtained by travelling repeatedly between Arizona and Zaire, staying a few weeks at each location with the violin case open."

He now uses the method with all the violins he makes and (12) _____ like other makers to try it. He finds all the previous explanations of (13) _____ beauty of the Stradivari violins unconvincing. "People (14) _____ said that it is caused by the varnish but (15) _____ fact some of the best-sounding ones have no varnish," he says.

3. THE SCHOOLGIRL MODEL

A sixteen-year-old model who is determined to stay (1) _____ school against her father's advice has won a cosmetic modelling contract. Sarah Thomas, (2) _____ earned £6,500 a day last autumn during her school holidays modelling at shows in New York, has been chosen (3) _____ this year's model for Cover Girl, the international cosmetics firm. She beat thousands of other models to win the contract, worth (4) _____ great deal of money, and will fly to Miami and New York to film television commercials to (5) _____ screened worldwide.

She had refused to fly to New York earlier (6) _____ audition at the firm's request, saying that she thought she had absolutely (7) _____ chance of getting the job. "I thought (8) _____ was going to be a wasted journey, so I was amazed when I got it. I still can't believe they chose me," she said yesterday. "I don't know at (9) _____ stage exactly (10) _____ much money I will be getting as it is still under negotiation, but I do know that it will be very lucrative." (11) _____ of travelling to New York, Sarah was interviewed in London and a video of her performance was sent to New York.

Her father, Peter Thomas, who runs a motor repair business and petrol station has urged her to leave school (12) _____ that she can take full advantage of her earning power. But she has refused to stop studying for her exams. She added: "I should be able to fit most of the filming around my holidays, so hopefully I won't need to take too (13) _____ time off school. I am finding all this fuss a little embarrassing. All I really want to do (14) _____ get on with my schoolwork. Passing my exams is going to give me more satisfaction (15) _____ any modelling assignment."

4. A MUM'S OWN ADVENTURE STORY

What do you do if you can't find anything suitable (1) _____ your sons to read? Easy: publish something yourself. (2) _____ least, that was Christine Cubitt's response when she found herself searching (3) _____ success for a

magazine that would bridge the gap (4) _____ children's comics and football magazines. Two months ago, she realised her dream with the launch of Boys 1, (5) _____ monthly mix of facts and fun for 8- to 13-year-olds. (6) _____ contains science, dinosaurs and cars, a comic strip and star interviews. "The aim is (7) _____ entertain, inform and stimulate," Christine explains. And it seems to (8) _____ catching on. Issue One has (9) _____ reprinted and the demand for the second edition has led to the number being printed increasing from 10,000 to 30,000. "Interest from readers and shops proves that (10) _____ is a market for it," she says.

Christine, 39, (11) _____ for nine years full-time mum to her three sons. "When my youngest went to school, I felt I wanted to go back to work," she says. Which is exactly (12) _____ she did, as a secretary. But she felt restless: "I realized I really wanted to work for myself." Doing what, she wasn't sure, until she started to wonder (13) _____ the absence of what (14) _____ calls the "right" material for her sons to read. "I began to research the market (15) _____ found there was a gap that could be filled," she says.

5. WOMEN AND GAMBLING

It's hard to know exactly how many female compulsive gamblers there are. Unlike men, women are quick to realise that they gamble mainly for emotional, (1) _____ than financial, reasons. This (2) _____ them ashamed and thus less likely to look for professional help.

Sandra Garcia's story is illustrative of the way in which many women (3) _____ gambling addicts. In December 1995 Sandra won £2,000 in a lottery, (4) _____ meant she and her husband were (5) _____ to have a wonderful Christmas. Unfortunately, soon after the birth of their daughter, Sandra and her husband broke (6) _____. Depressed and lonely, Sandra found gambling was a way (7) _____ filling the emotional void left by her failed marriage.

From spending a few pounds a week (8) _____ lottery tickets and scratch cards, Sandra was soon gambling £250 a month and was struggling to pay the bills. She always (9) _____ to fill the fridge before she gambled but (10) _____ rarely afford treats for her daughter. By April 2001 she was nearly £2,000 (11) _____ debt and was evicted from her flat. Not long after, Sandra was arrested (12) _____ stealing money from a friend in order to buy scratch cards. She decided it was time to (13) _____ up gambling forever and joined the support group Gamblers Anonymous. Since then, Sandra has (14) _____ to control her compulsion but, like all addicts, she knows that the desire to gamble (15) _____ never go away.

6. IQ TESTS

In 1904v the French psychologist Alfred Binet developed intelligence tests to help teachers in Paris schools. His simple tests, which were later (1) _____

the name Intelligence Quotient IQ tests, were designed (2) _____ make it easier to put disruptive schoolchildren into a class that suited their abilities. At the time, Binet warned users of the tests (3) _____ to look at the test results in isolation, but to consider (4) _____ along with other assessments of intelligence.

However, IQ tests are so easy to administer that, in (5) _____ of Binet's warnings, they were soon being used (6) _____ over the world as the only method of measuring brainpower. In some countries, they have also (7) _____ used to support the testers' prejudices about race, social class or educational abilities. (8) _____ several years in Britain, school pupils (9) _____ failed tests of this type were not allowed to attend normal secondary schools because it was believed that (10) _____ low IQ scores showed they would never be capable (11) _____ performing well academically.

Now, a century (12) _____ their invention, IQ tests are controversial, but psychologists say they (13) _____ still be useful in some specific situations. For example, they are helpful (14) _____ deciding whether a disruptive pupil has emotional or intellectual problems. That, of (15) _____, was Binet's intention all along.

7.

IQ TESTS

Psychologists have long been interested in (1) _____ we judge intelligence in strangers. Now scientists have designed tests (2) _____ try to discover which cues help people to judge IQ accurately, and which cause them to get (3) _____ wrong. High school pupils were videotaped answering thought-provoking questions and the videos were (4) _____ shown to groups of judges who were asked to assess the students' physical type and monitor a variety of behavioural cues. Next the judges were asked to rate the students' intelligence. At the (5) _____ time, each student was (6) _____ required to sit a standard IQ test.

Certain cues matched the (7) _____ of the IQ tests more closely than others. (8) _____ speaking quickly, using a lot of words or displaying ease (9) _____ understanding caused the judges to rate the students' intelligence highly, (10) _____ was reflected in the IQ tests, (11) _____ cues seemed to give the judges an entirely false impression of intelligence (12) measured by the IQ test. (13) _____ the cues that led judges to assess students as dull were factors (14) _____ as using halting speech or slang. Cues that led judges to view students as bright included talking loudly and using proper English. (15) _____ of these traits correlated with measured IQ, however.

8.

BAZAARS

A bazaar was originally a public market district of a Persian town. From Persia the term spread to Arabia, Turkey, and North Africa. In India it came

to (1) _____ applied to a single shop; and in current English usage it refers to (2) _____ a single shop or concession selling miscellaneous articles and to a fair at (3) _____ such miscellany is sold, often for charity.

The familiar bazaar of the ancient Islamic nations is vividly described (4) _____ the traditional folktales of "The Thousand and One Nights". (5) _____ is a distinct quarter of the town, access (6) _____ which is forbidden after sundown, bustling and noisy by day, (7) _____ the quieter residential quarters. Such a bazaar may be divided into districts, (8) _____ all the purveyors of one type of merchandise grouped together. (9) _____ the bazaar in smaller towns is (10) _____ a single narrow street of stalls, in larger cities such as Istanbul it is by (11) _____ means simple, consisting of many miles of such passageways. Some bazaars, such as the (12) _____ built at Sashan and Isfahan in Iran in the 17th century, were designed with great architectural integrity. They were usually roofed for protection (13) _____ the hot desert sun, (14) _____ with a single roof of individual vaulted domes or with awnings. Most of these ancient bazaars have gradually been modernized (15) _____ the centuries.

9. ALL WORK AND NO PLAY

Universally, work has been a central focus point in society. As old as the idea of work (1) _____ is the question of what constitutes "real work" This is, in fact, a very subjective question indeed. (2) _____ you to ask a miner, or any labourer for that matter, what real work is, he would probably reply that real work entails working (3) _____ your hands and, in the process, getting them dirty. To the average blue-collar worker, white-collar workers are those people who sit in their offices day (4) _____ day doing little or (5) _____ in the line of actual work. By (6) _____ , if you approached a white-collar worker or a professional of (7) _____ sort with the same question, you can rest assured that they (8) _____ adamantly maintain that the world would stop revolving (9) _____ their invaluable intellectual contribution to the scheme (10) _____ things. This idea is reflected (11) _____ the vocabulary used to describe work and its related subjects. Words (12) _____ career, vocation and profession carry a (13) _____ elevated connotation than the simple term "job". The (14) _____ three lexical items convey the idea of learned persons sitting at desks and using their grey matter to solve matters involving financial, legal or medical matters, (15) _____ the humble slave away at some mundane work station or assembly line task.

10. IMAGES OF TRAVEL

In the first half of the twentieth century there were no television screens to be filled (1) _____ images of tempting foreign holidays. In (2) _____ days, it was poster artists rather (3) _____ cameramen who captured the glamour

and excitement of travel. Using simple lines and strong colours, (4) ____ drew giant luxurious cruise liners steaming through the waves or lying peacefully at anchor (5) ____ faraway ports.

Few people were better (6) ____ creating such dreams than Harry Hudson Rodmell. He (7) ____ born in the British port of Hull in 1896 and spent (8) ____ childhood close to the ships that sailed out of the port and over (9) ____ horizon. As a child, he showed an early gift for drawing and painting and he often used to miss lessons (10) ____ that he could go down to the river and sketch the passing ships (11) ____ fascinated him.

After studying at the Hull School of Art, Harry went (12) ____ to become an excellent painter and illustrator. Although he will (13) ____ best remembered for his advertising posters of ships, Harry was actually neither a great sailor (14) ____ a world traveller. Most of his work was produced in a studio near Hull and his own voyages were limited (15) ____ the nearby North Sea.

11.

TENTS

People who love camping often think of tents as their second home. Modern tents are both lighter (1) ____ more comfortable than (2) ____ old canvas tents which our parents used. They are often fitted with extra space which can be used (3) ____ kitchens or for storing equipment in bad weather. Some tents are big (4) ____ for bicycles to be stored inside, (5) ____ others will only take a couple of rucksacks. Tents are generally classified (6) ____ the number of people they will sleep in relative comfort. They range (7) ____ the small single-occupant variety, to the six-person tent (8) ____ looks like a luxury home.

How long tents last is an important issue for people who use their tents (9) ____ the year. Modern tents are designed to last for years, (10) ____ when used on a regular basis and in all weathers. Being waterproof (11) ____ also essential, so the modern tent is made (12) ____ tough, high quality fabrics and (13) ____ double stitching and extra reinforcements. However, it is true that the (14) ____ expensive the tent, the better it will be when compared to cheaper tents of a similar design. People who use their tent only occasionally may well find that a lower-priced basic tent is all (15) ____ need.

12.

AWAY FROM IT ALL

Some people try to find relief from the pressures of family and friends by going away (1) ____ themselves for a few days, in search of solitude. But for those who never want to be alone for very long, (2) ____ kind of behaviour is difficult to understand. Family members worry and friends are offended because they think (3) ____ company is not wanted. The truth is

that most people find the idea of (4) _____ alone not just unpleasant but frightening (5) _____ well.

People (6) _____ fear solitude cannot imagine, for example, walking through a forest for many hours, with only their thoughts for company. Or if they do, they can only think of the problems (7) _____ might encounter. They worry (8) _____ what would happen (9) _____ they fell and broke a limb and they are sure that they (10) _____ take the wrong path and get lost. But above all, they hate the idea of having (11) _____ to share the sights and events of the day with them.

And yet, to walk on your own (12) _____ days can be a glorious experience. And this is because (13) _____ noise of phones ringing, children shouting or friends talking is replaced by wonderful sounds of wind whispering through grass, birds singing and rain falling softly (14) _____ a carpet of leaves. After an experience (15) _____ this, you feel renewed and happy to go back and be sociable with family, friends and colleagues.

13.

UFOs

Unidentified flying objects, or UFOs as they are generally called, can be seen (1) _____ over the world, throughout the year. In the popular imagination, they are most likely to be seen on lonely country roads (2) _____ night, but this is not necessarily (3) _____ case. There are many reports of daytime sightings and some of these come from built-up areas.

Similarly, people tend to think that UFOs are mostly seen (4) _____ individuals travelling alone, and that this is a good reason to doubt the truth of (5) _____ is reported. There are, however, plenty of examples of UFOs (6) _____ large numbers of people, spread over quite wide areas, have seen. The explanation for this lies in the fact that, nine times (7) _____ of ten, the people concerned have really seen something unusual. This doesn't (8) _____, however, that what they have seen is a UFO, because often a more logical explanation can be found. In (9) _____ words, the flying objects in question can be identified, they are not UFOs. Aircraft lights, hot-air balloons, satellites and meteorites are just a (10) _____ of the commonest things that can lead (11) _____ UFO reports.

Some sightings remained unexplained, however, and it is (12) _____ which fascinate the group of skywatchers who actually go out (13) _____ search of UFOS. They tend to get together in areas that are said to be "ufocal" because a (14) _____ many unexplained sightings have occurred there. Bonnybridge in Scotland is (15) _____ such place.

14.

LOVE ON THE ROCKS?

A difficult walk in the hills can make or break a friendship. You never really know how well you are going to get along (1) _____ someone until you

go for a walk on a big hill, in bad weather with a heavy pack. After (2) _____ an experience, you will know (3) _____ you want to spend time together on a longer, (4) _____ challenging walk. All people like to walk (5) _____ different ways – some fast, some slow; while some people like to talk, (6) _____ prefer to immerse themselves in the sounds of (7) _____ countryside. None of (8) _____ should be a problem as long as you can work (9) _____ your differences by compromising and talking about everything.

It is best to (19) _____ things gently during the first few hours of a walk, or even days in a long trip, gently. If one of you starts showing signs of tiredness, it helps if (11) _____ in the group keeps looking (12) _____ the bright side. And it is always important to remember that (13) _____ is no reason why you have to stick to your planned route. It (14) _____ advisable to alter the route if necessary, (15) _____ match the conditions or the mood of your companions.

15. EDUCATING TOMORROW'S LEADERS

When it comes to educating tomorrow's leaders, it would be wrong to assume that there is a formula that can be applied to (1) _____ people into great leaders. But it is possible to prepare youngsters for leadership (2) _____ teaching them some essential skills. We all have the potential to lead, and, (3) _____ importantly, the ability to improve our skills. The first step is to let young people look at the great leaders (4) _____ know about. They will soon realise that leaders have (5) _____ own, personal ways of leading. But faced with the prospect of comparing themselves (6) _____ famous leaders, youngsters (7) _____ well feel discouraged. We need to give them examples of leadership (8) _____ can be found all around us.

There are countless opportunities to pick (9) _____ leadership skills at school, in the sports field, and even at home. We should encourage youngsters to take (10) _____ projects which involve leadership. It is also advisable for them to keep a journal (11) _____ they can record their experiences as leaders, (12) _____ if they seem small and unimportant. They can put (13) _____ what they did well and also where they have done (14) _____. This is not a waste of time because (15) _____ a journal will be a valuable reference for years.

16. CHILD STARS

Five little girls from London, aged between nine and eleven, are being prepared for a career as pop stars. They look much the (1) _____ as other children in the smart uniforms of the London school which they (2) _____. But while their friends are thinking about homework or what's (3) _____ dinner tonight, Jade, Jessica, Fiona and Carmen are wondering (4) _____ soon it will be before they are top (5) _____ the pop music charts. The group

has already recorded several songs as (6) _____ as a pop video and their first single is being released next month.

A leading record company decided to create the group and the girls were chosen (7) _____ the basis of both their appearance and singing ability. The group's image is not (8) _____ glamorous one, however. The company was keen to point (9) _____ that the girls are dressed in jeans and T-shirts on the video, just (10) _____ other children of their age, and they certainly do not (11) _____ makeup. As the girls are all at stage school, they sing and dance as (12) _____ of their education and the company is working closely with the girls' parents and teachers to (13) _____ sure that their schoolwork (14) _____ not suffer. If, however, the girls make (15) _____ of money, they will not be allowed to spend it. It will be paid into a special bank account until they are older.

17.

TAKE A DEEP BREATH

Climbing up the last punishing steps to the top of a hill, your lungs may feel as (1) _____ they are bursting. The explanation for this tight feeling in your chest (2) _____ well be poor breathing technique, or the absence of deep, slow and controlled breathing. Poor breathing technique is surprisingly common, (3) _____ in athletes. Breathing is similar to running in (4) _____ most of us have never had any instruction in how to do it. (5) _____ a result, we don't know how to do it really well.

Although athletes are taught (6) _____ to breathe, their chest muscles may not be able to achieve (7) _____ maintain deep, efficient breathing. (8) _____, when they try to breathe as they are told, they often (9) _____ tired and breathless. The most effective way to improve the breathing is (10) _____ training the lungs and the rib cage muscles, not only to improve their strength, (11) _____ also their resistance to fatigue and breathlessness.

Regular exercise will help strengthen these muscles, but (12) _____ is another option. Scientists at the University of Birmingham have developed a gadget to improve (13) _____ strength of respiratory muscles. You breathe into the gadget through a mouthpiece for about two minutes (14) _____ day, and, over a four-week period, your rib cage muscles become stronger. In experiments with athletes, endurance has been improved by more (15) _____ thirty per cent after four weeks.

18.

SHOPPING FOR GIRLS

Little girls all over London have a twelve-year-old boy to thank for making some of their dreams (1) _____ true. Vivienne Pringle was out shopping with her children (2) _____ they passed an empty shop. As a game, she asked them what (3) _____ of thing they thought should be sold in it. Her son Benedict Pringle said that (4) _____ wasn't a shop that sold all the

things that his four-year-old sister liked and that's what he (5) _____ sell there. Thinking about his suggestion, Vivienne realised it was a great idea. (6) _____ many different shops sold some things aimed (7) _____ little girls, no-one had thought of putting them all together in (8) _____ place.

Vivienne, (9) _____ already ran a successful mail order company, opened her first shop last March. It is called *Girlheaven*. (10) _____ you might expect, it sells traditional toys and educational games, but the best-selling lines are party clothes and all the accessories that go (11) _____ them. In short, as (12) _____ as it's pink and glittery, it sells at *Girlheaven*. But the shop is also a fun place to visit. On Saturdays, there are dance shows led (13) _____ members of the sales staff and the young shoppers are invited to join (14) _____. It's even possible (15) _____ regular customers to hold their birthday parties there.

19. WHERE DO TELEVISION PROGRAMMES COME FROM?

Television productions are the result of the efforts of a team of people who work together to produce the programmes we see. First, (1) _____ is an idea; it can be an idea (2) _____ a variety show, a drama, a special event or even a commercial. The idea may come from a writer, a producer or an actor. (3) _____, the producer is the key person, the (4) _____ in charge of finding the funds for the show, and choosing the (5) _____ members of the team to help develop the idea.

After a decision is made to go (6) _____ with an idea for a programme, a script is necessary. The script contains the written text of both (7) _____ picture and sound parts of the programme. A script writer is responsible (8) _____ writing the entire programme content. The producer will work closely with the director to transform the script (9) _____ a TV programme. The set designer will (10) _____ called upon to help determine (11) _____ kinds of scenery and props will be needed. (12) _____ plans are drawn, carpenters will build and paint the set. A costume designer and make-up artist will work with the producer to ensure that actors and actresses (13) _____ exactly right for (14) _____ particular parts in the production. A director now (15) _____ over and rehearsals are held regularly until the dialogue and actions are learned properly.

20. MEALS ON THE MOVE

Successful walking holidays are based on a full stomach. The longer a trip lasts, the (1) _____ important eating and drinking becomes (2) _____ the minds of the participants. This can be explained by the fact that, (3) _____ from the obvious need for fuel and nutrition, food also helps to maintain group and individual morale. Planning the food, therefore, is just as important as planning (4) _____ things as the best route to take, what to carry or (5) _____ to organise the equipment.

At the beginning, it's tempting to think that you will (6) _____ by with whatever is light to carry or can be bought (7) _____ the way. But (8) _____ a while, the need for something tasty and satisfying to look (9) _____ to at the end of the day begins to (10) _____ on a greater significance, especially if the walking is difficult or the weather bad.

(11) _____ this reason, it's unwise to leave the planning or cooking of the food to one individual. The likes and dislikes of all members of the group have to be taken (12) _____ consideration, as well as what each person regards (12) _____ the normal size of a portion. Most important, however, is the need to plan treats and surprises for (14) _____ other. Whilst the food has to be simple both to transport and to prepare, practical decisions should never be made (15) _____ the expense of taste.

21.

POST IN HISTORY

Although it may come as a surprise to many people, postal services have existed in some parts of the world for thousands of years. (1) _____ is ample evidence that a postal service existed among the Assyrians and Babylonians. In China a regular postal service (2) _____ established in the seventh century BC, and (3) _____ the centuries attained (4) _____ a high level of efficiency that some 2,000 years after its institution it won the admiration of travellers (5) _____ Marco Polo. Efficient and highly developed postal services were also established in the Persian and Roman empires. In ancient times, (6) _____ services were mainly confined (7) _____ the use of representatives of the state; private citizens (8) _____ use of slaves, merchants and the like to send their messages and documents. In Medieval Europe, postal services (9) _____ organised by emperors and by the papacy, (10) _____ private citizens continued to entrust their correspondence to various travellers. Later, around the 13th century, universities and towns came (11) _____ have their own messengers. However, it was not (12) _____ the 14th century that merchants, the private citizens (13) _____ had the greatest need for a speedy and regular exchange of correspondence, began to (14) _____ up regular courier services. The needs of business led to the development of the postal service as we know (15) _____ today.

22.

TO SLEEP OR NOT TO SLEEP

Are you one of those people who toss and turn all night, unable to (1) _____ to sleep? Although many people who have sleeping problems, (2) _____ chronic or occasional, automatically reach for the sleeping tablets when they see a difficult night (3) _____ of them, there are a number of so-called "folk" remedies which are not only cheaper but also much safer in the long run. Most people have tried having a hot drink such as milk or (4) _____ of a number of commercially available herbal infusions before going to bed, but

there are other, (5) _____ well-known remedies, which can help you on your way to a restful night's sleep. One unusual (6) _____ effective technique involves not warmth, (7) _____ you might think, but cold. Before going to bed, run very cold water for several minutes over your forearms and legs from the knee (8) _____, then dry yourself quickly and hop into bed. You will find yourself feeling totally relaxed and drowsy. Another unusual approach has to do with eating or, to (9) _____ more precise, chewing. Take a large apple, wash it and eat it slowly, (10) _____ particular care to chew the peel thoroughly. Chewing is not only relaxing in (11) _____, but the peel of the apple contains a natural substance (12) _____ induces relaxation. Meditation, stretching, walking and (13) _____ reading are also effective for many people. Clearly, there are many ways to avoid the pillpopping route and (14) _____ enjoy a good night's sleep. Then again, if all (15) _____ fails, you could always try counting sheep!

23. COSMETIC SURGERY

Until half a century ago, the basic physical structure you were born with, (1) _____ you suffered an accident, was the one you died with. Apart from normal wear (2) _____ tear or the possibility of a broken nose or (3) _____ disfigurement, you did not expect to change your appearance drastically.

However, people have not always been happy with (4) _____ lot and have often wanted to see something different when they look at themselves in the mirror. Fortunes have been (5) _____ by selling wigs and miraculous wrinkle removers. Magazines have been full of advice on (6) _____ to disguise the shape of your face by applying blushers and foundations (7) _____ the day these products were invented.

Then fresh hope appeared in the form of cosmetic surgery. Most general practitioners warn their patients not to expect their lives to be transformed when they (8) _____ their noses remodelled or their ears tucked back; nevertheless, there is a constant supply (9) _____ willing victims streaming (10) _____ the plush clinics of the knife-wielders.

It (11) _____ the people in the public eye who normally have the (12) _____ drastic changes made. However, many ordinary people dream of looking dramatically different, save for years to make their dream (13) _____ true, and are willing to put up with the inevitable swelling, scarring and black eyes. (14) _____ some people sell stories to the tabloid press about how their lives have changed, many others are sadly disappointed with the results, (15) _____ it may even have left them looking considerably worse than they did before.

24.

TIME TO RELAX? HOW?

One of the greatest problems with holidays, (1) _____ from the usual travel complications and accommodation difficulties, (2) _____ the expectations people have of (3) _____. When we go on holiday we expect to leave all the stresses and strains of our daily lives (4) _____ us. We imagine we will be able to escape to (5) _____ a degree that we even tend to believe, consciously or not, that we can change our own personalities and become completely different people. The average business-person, tense, preoccupied, short-tempered, (6) _____ to relax, envisages herself/himself (7) _____, from the moment of locking the office door, a radically different (8) _____ of person: carefree, good-humoured, ready to relax and enjoy whatever adventures present (9) _____. In practice, we take ourselves with us (10) _____ we go, and the personality that is shaped (11) _____ years of stress and tension is almost impossible to shake off (12) _____ a moment's notice. It is no wonder so many holidays are a disappointment, no (13) _____ how smoothly they go or how lovely the weather is. In fact, the frequent problems that crop (14) _____ during the average holiday are probably a welcome distraction (15) _____ the nagging feeling that we are not enjoying ourselves as much as we should.

25.

FOREVER ON THE PHONE

A hundred years ago, the principal means of communication for individuals and for businesses was (1) _____ letter and telegram, but nowadays telephones are used constantly in private houses, offices and factories. This is certainly the (2) _____ widespread and convenient way for people to communicate with one another.

With the telephone, business deals can be arranged and completed rapidly. In (3) _____, financial centres and stock exchanges, (4) _____ constant use of the telephone system, can be assured (5) _____ getting the very latest, up-to-the-minute information about the (6) _____ changing currency and share values. This type of information is essential (7) _____ economic stability worldwide.

The telephone network also provides a direct line into the homes of friends and relatives. For old and infirm people, and for those lonely people living on their (8) _____, the telephone is a friend. At (9) _____, families are often scattered, not only throughout the country but also throughout the world. (10) _____ a few minutes' conversation with a loved one, who may be thousands of miles away, is a source of great comfort (11) _____ us.

Of course, very often the telephone can be a nuisance. Some will say that it intrudes too (12) _____ on people's privacy by ringing at the (13) _____ inconvenient times.

On the (14) _____, though, the changes brought about by the introduction of the telephone have been (15) _____ great benefit to everyone. The

telephone has helped to bring people closer in a difficult world and has made life, for many, much easier and much more enjoyable.

26.

QUEEN VICTORIA

Victoria first learned of her future role as a princess during a history lesson when she was 10 years old. (1) _____ four decades later, Victoria's governess recalled that the future queen reacted to the discovery (2) _____ declaring, "I will be good". This combination of earnestness and egotism marked Victoria (3) _____ a child of the age that bears her name. (4) _____ was an era of industrialisation and colonial expansion (5) _____ had not happened before. By the end of her reign, about a third of the known world was (6) _____ her rule. (7) _____, the queen herself was resistant to technological change (8) _____ while mechanical and technological innovation was reshaping the face of European civilization. (9) _____ significantly, Victoria was a queen determined to retain political power; yet she presided (10) _____ the transformation of the sovereign's political role into a ceremonial (11) _____ and thus helped to preserve the English monarchy. When Victoria became queen, the political role of the crown was by (12) _____ means clear or defined; nor (13) _____ the permanence of the throne (14) _____. When she died, the change in the monarch's roles was one of social (15) _____ than of political focus.

27.

ENTERTAINING PEOPLE

When the human capacity for amazement, thrill, and suspense approaches (1) _____ limits, a circus unleashes its clowns (2) _____ freshen the atmosphere and recondition the spectator's mind for the next act. (3) _____ tradition, there are several varieties of clowns, (4) _____ the elegantly-costumed white-faced clown who appears rather severe and domineering, to the happy-go-lucky grotesque variety, (5) _____ exaggerated make-up and costumes are more outrageous and less predictable, to the dejected, down-and-out "tramp" character, popularised (6) _____ all by the American, Emmett Kelly. In 19th century circuses it was usual for clowns to entertain audiences with songs and long monologues, in (7) _____ they sometimes offered words of wisdom (8) _____ politics and current events or quoted Shakespeare. More recently, especially in Russian circuses, a (9) _____ number of clowns have attempted to strike (10) _____ in new directions, abandoning traditional costumes and make-up and developing (11) _____ natural characters. The great Russian clown, Oleg Popov, (12) _____ appear in the ring wearing a minimum (13) _____ make-up and only a slightly unconventional wardrobe. He impersonated an incompetent buffoon (14) _____ was forever trying to mimic the acts of the legitimate performers frequently, he almost succeeded (15) _____ only after sufficient bungling to make his performance a comedy.

Life on a small island may (1) _____ very inviting to the tourists who spend a few weeks there in the summer, but the realities of living on (2) _____ is virtually a rock surrounded by water are quite different from what the casual visitor imagines. (3) _____ in summer the island villages are full of people, life and activity, (4) _____ the tourist season is over many of the shop owners shut (5) _____ their businesses and return to the mainland to spend the winter in town. (6) _____ to say, those who remain on the island, (7) _____ by choice or necessity, face many hardships. One of the worst of these is isolation, with (8) _____ many attendant problems. When the weather is bad, which is often the (9) _____ in winter, the island is entirely cut off; this means not only that people (10) _____ have goods delivered but also that a medical emergency can be fatal (11) _____ someone confined to an island. At (12) _____ telephone communication is cut off, which means that (13) _____ word from the outside world can get (14) _____. Isolation and loneliness are basic reasons why so many people have left the islands for a better and more secure life in the mainland cities, in (15) _____ of the fact that this involves leaving "home".

A SPORTING GOAL FOR WOMEN

Football is traditionally, a man's sport, but now the women are muscling in on their act, or so it (1) _____. So many top male footballers have been transferred (2) _____ astronomical sums of money that the game has become more a high-powered business than a sport. This is (3) _____ the women come in, more motivated, more interested in the game (4) _____ than in promoting themselves and generally better behaved both (5) _____ and off the pitch. (6) _____ a strong contrast to (7) _____ male counterparts' greed and cynicism. Indeed, according to FIFA, the world football governing body, the future of football belongs to women, and the organisation has (8) _____ out to actively promote women's football. Perhaps, in (9) _____ of the fact that women are half the world's population, this is how it should be. In the USA, many members of national women's football teams are (10) _____ known than male footballers, and some professional female players in (11) _____ North America and Europe have attracted lucrative sponsorship deals. Generally, two problems beset women's football: the need to be (12) _____ more seriously and for more funding to be made available. (13) _____ these have been achieved (14) _____ with the blessing of FIFA, we should see footballers who are accessible, cooperative, decent and sporting in (15) _____ of the spoiled mercenary star boys of sport.

30.

STARTING A CONVERSATION

It is often said that the British talk about the weather more than any (1) _____ people in the world; some extremists claim that they talk about (2) _____ else. But in fact, (3) _____ in countries with far less changeable climates than Britain's, the weather is an endless, (4) _____ not varied, source of conversational fodder. This seems (5) _____ natural when you consider that the weather is one of the few things we all have in (6) _____. It affects our senses, and (7) _____ our moods, so directly and, at times, so intensely that it is natural we (8) _____ talk about it. After several days (9) _____ sometimes weeks of dark, gloomy weather, a bright day tends to bring (10) _____ the best in everyone; people recognise the relief in others' expressions which they feel in themselves, and find (11) _____ hard to resist commenting on a change (12) _____ is having such an evident (13) _____ on everyone. "Nice day, isn't it?" is much more than simply a comment on the state of the weather; it is a comment on the human state (14) _____, an acknowledgement that the tenability of our place in the universe relies on the existence of a community (15) _____ human feeling.

31.

CHEKHOV

Anton Chekhov was a Russian playwright and short story writer born in Taganrog in 1860. In 1879, he became a medical student in Moscow, later qualifying (1) _____ a doctor. With a needy family to support, Chekhov (2) _____ to writing, contributing short humorous stories and sketches (3) _____ popular newspapers. His major work (4) _____ to come towards the end of his short life -- Chekhov died of tuberculosis in 1904 -- his reputation resting chiefly (5) _____ four plays, The Seagull, Uncle Vanya, The Three Sisters and The Cherry Orchard, written in 1896, 1899, 1901 and 1904 (6) _____. All four works, while gloomy and pessimistic (7) _____ tone, blend a poetic atmosphere (8) _____ a sympathetic treatment of characters (9) _____, unable to break (10) _____ of the vicious circle that they find (11) _____ in, are trapped in unfulfilling lives which they feel (12) _____ powerless and dispirited to change. They (13) _____ be regarded as symbolic (14) _____ the torpor and stagnation of late nineteenth century Czarist Russia. (15) _____ realism is a product of Chekhov's scientific training and experience as a provincial doctor. They remain masterpieces of Russian literature.

32.

BEWARE OF VITAMINS!

Vitamins are good for our health, aren't they? Perhaps not. New research suggests that rather than ward off disease, high doses of certain vitamins may (1) _____ more harm than good and could even put you in an early grave. A variety of recent studies suggest that (2) _____ from improving health, these vitamins, (3) _____ taken in very high doses, may actually

increase the risks of cancer and a range (4) _____ debilitating diseases, a discovery that has sent the medical world into a spin. Scientists are unsure (5) _____ to why vitamins, so essential to health, can be toxic in high doses. The most likely explanation is that the body is only equipped to deal with the levels found naturally in the environment. If the intake is too far (6) _____ the normal range, then the body's internal chemistry can be shunted out of alignment. (7) _____ this means is that the commercially sold vitamins and (8) _____ provided by nature are not always compatible. The commercial forms may interfere with the body's internal chemistry (9) _____ "crowding out" the (10) _____ natural and beneficial forms of the nutrients. The vitamins obtained (11) _____ food are also allied (12) _____ a host of other substances which may moderate (13) _____ augment their activity in the body. The latest advice (14) _____ to eat a balanced diet to ensure you get all the nutrients you need, and if you must take supplements make (15) _____ you take the lowest recommended dose and follow the instructions on the bottle.

33.

WHAT'S OUT THERE?

In 1969, Neil Armstrong was the first man to land on the moon. If earthlings can take part in intergalactic travel, then why can't life forms from other planets do the same? Is Earth the only inhabited planet in the universe? How can we be so sure of (1) _____ the existence or the non-existence of extraterrestrial life?

On 24th June, 1947, Kenneth Arnold reported seeing nine silvery objects moving rapidly through the sky near Mount Rainier, Washington. Obviously he had no proof (2) _____ than his testimony, but this sparked (3) _____ an epidemic of apparent spotings of "unidentified flying objects". In June and July of the same year, a (4) _____ of 850 sightings of spaceships were reported.

Ufology had (5) _____ root and was spreading prolifically. The latest Gallup poll conveyed that twenty percent of the British and sixty percent of the American populations believed in the existence of UFOs. In (6) _____, a French group claimed that we only hear (7) _____ one in every 38,400 alien visits to Earth. Clearly, these figures do not prove the existence of life (8) _____ in the cosmos, but they do prove that belief in humanoids is international and widespread.

In alleged encounters with alien life, one (9) _____ of five leaves some trace behind, such as burnt ground, footprints, powdery residues or metallic fragments. One group of ufologists studied thousands of cases and (10) _____ to the conclusion that there were four main (11) _____ of extraterrestrial existence; small humanoids, experimental animals, humanlike entities and robots. However, Hilary Evans of the British UFO Research Association admits (12) _____ the inadequacies of all findings and testimonies. Some UFO witnesses lie, either deliberately or unconsciously. So, with little (13) _____ than the word of an apparent eye witness to

consider, evidence for the existence of alien life forms is far (14) _____ conclusive. Who knows, perhaps somewhere in this cosmos, another species (15) _____ deliberating on the existence of the Earthling.

34

DANGERS OF TECHNOLOGY

Much has been heard recently about possible health hazards, including memory loss and brain tumours, from the use of mobile phones. With the possible half a billion mobile phones in (1) _____ throughout the world, in Britain (2) _____, one person in four owns one, (3) _____ is worrying enough, even if, so far, no concrete evidence has come to (4) _____. One study by Dr. Alan Preece and his team at Bristol University has shown, however, in a report in the International Journal of Radiation Biology, that tests on volunteers demonstrated no effect on (5) _____ short-term memory or attention span. Subjects (6) _____ exposed to microwave radiation for (7) _____ to thirty minutes, but the one noticeable effect was positive (8) _____ than negative; the subjects reacted more rapidly in one test (9) _____ a visual choice. One explanation of (10) _____ is that following the transmissions, a warming of the blood led to increased bloodflow. For the experiment, places were chosen where the signal was good and the microwave dose light, and then where the signal was poor and the dose (11) _____ higher. The subjects were tested for recall and mental alertness (12) _____ exposure to microwaves characteristic of analogue phones, digital phones or no phones at all, without knowing (13) _____ they were exposed to. It is, of course, early days (14) _____ and the sample may not be large (15) _____ to generalise from. More research needs to be done.

35

SIGNS OF THE TIMES

We are familiar with the saying "a picture paints a thousand words" and in the global village the world has become, information in pictorial form is (1) _____ we turn. Much communication takes (2) _____ through symbols rather than words, a case in point (3) _____ airports, where you can see the majority of the thirty-four symbols devised (4) _____ the American Institute of Graphic Arts in the 1970s. (5) _____ signs as a knife and fork for a restaurant or a telephone for a phone booth are a boon for (6) _____ a traveller who does not speak English or use the Latin alphabet. (7) _____ worldwide "languages" of (8) _____ kind are musical and mathematical notation, circuit diagrams, road signs and computer icons, (9) _____, again, bypass the need for words. Even a label on a garment will carry, in symbols, washing and ironing instructions. All these (10) _____ to be sufficient to their (11) _____ restricted worlds but would it (12) _____ be possible to devise a universal symbolic system of communication independent of (13) _____ spoken language, culture-free and value-free, as dreamt of by the seventeenth-century philosopher Leibniz? It would seem (14) _____.

Chinese and Japanese pictograms and ancient Egyptian hieroglyphics are sometimes cited as examples of such a system, yet (15) _____ Japanese script and Egyptian hieroglyphics include sound-base elements and Chinese is often transliterated into romanised sound based “pin yin” script. In a word, words are inescapable.

36.

ANCIENT ADORNMENTS

To some, the wearing of jewellery for adornment may appear self-indulgent. If (1) _____, it is a self-indulgence common to all ages and all places. (2) _____ prehistoric times crude necklaces and bracelets were (3) _____ fashioned from leather or reeds and strung with berries, pebbles, feathers, shells or animal bones, and decorative thorns or sharp bones were used (4) _____ clasps. They may have complemented the caveman’s fur outfit (5) _____ been worn as part of a religious ceremony, to indicate superior rank and even as amulets to ward off bad luck. Gradually, ivory, wood and metal took over from (6) _____ durable materials, and ears, noses and lips (7) _____ pierced for the insertion of ornaments. (8) _____ 3500 BC, the discovery (9) _____ gold heated with fire could be pounded into thin sheets and shaped (10) _____ objects had revolutionised jewellery-making. Similarly, silver, copper and bronze were now being used. In the late 2000s BC the Egyptians began inlaying jewellery with glass, enamel and precious gemstones, some of (11) _____ were believed to possess magical properties or bring the wearer good fortune, (12) _____ now and in the afterlife, as mummies were adorned with them. Slightly later, the Greeks (13) _____ in for fine filigree metalwork, twisting gold into intricate patterns and rarely using precious stones. (14) _____ later were reinstated by the Romans, who (15) _____ have been the first to use jewelled rings as engagement tokens.

37.

DISAPPEARING WORLD

The destruction of the rainforests is a pressing problem of our times (1) _____ not one that is regarded equally seriously by everyone. The (2) _____ affluent nations regard the issue as (3) _____ of preservation; deforestation must stop. When it comes to the poorer countries, the issue is not so cut and dried. (4) _____ these people, the rainforests represent a source of economic prosperity, a point that obviously takes precedence (5) _____ ecological concerns. A solution must be found (6) _____ the damage caused by the deforestation that is destroying the rainforests becomes irrevocable.

Deforestation is carried out by (7) _____ involved in the timber industry and also by migrant farmers. The latter occupy an area of land, strip it, farm it (8) _____ its natural mineral supply is used up and then move on. The land is left useless and exposed and a process of erosion (9) _____ into effect, washing soil into rivers thereby killing fish and blocking the water’s natural course.

The land is not the (10) _____ victim. Rainforests are a richly populated habitat. In the rainforests of Madagascar there are at (11) _____ 150,000 individual species of plants and animals which are found nowhere (12) _____ in the world, and more are being discovered all the (13) _____. Furthermore, approximately 50% of all endangered animal species live in the world's rainforests. The destruction of the forests effectively represents a complete removal of all these plants and animals. Deprived (14) _____ their natural environments, they will disappear altogether. Again, this process is irreversible. Man, no (15) _____ how powerful he considers himself, does not have the power to re-establish the species he is so wilfully destroying.

38.

A DYING ART

"Read a book? There must be something better to do." This phrase is heard more and more frequently (1) _____ not only the desire but also the incentive to read declines. Young people nowadays are provided (2) _____ too many alternatives (3) _____ reading for them to find a justification for actually sitting down and opening a book, let (4) _____ curling up in a chair for the afternoon to enjoy a good long read for the pure pleasure of it. Even in schools, where books have been the standard (5) _____ of storing and transmitting all types of knowledge for centuries, they are (6) _____ supplanted by the tools of the video and computer revolution. (7) _____ bother to turn a page when by tapping a button or touching a screen the (8) _____ information can be flashed before your eyes within seconds? Even the act of reading (9) _____ is being "revolutionised" by the advent of portable walkman-like devices which (10) _____ store and display the texts (11) _____ innumerable books without the reader (12) _____ to turn a page. One wonders (13) _____ future generations will ever know the actual, physical pleasures of reading: the sturdy weight of the book itself, the rough (14) _____ smooth texture of the paper, the soothing rustle of the pages, and the indescribable scent of old paper and ink which is much (15) _____ a perfume to the dedicated reader.

39.

SAVING THE WHALE

As part of Project Pelagos, a marine reserve covering the same area (1) _____ Switzerland and located in the Ligurian Sea is being planned. The programme was devised by environmentalists from the University of Genoa (2) _____ response to growing concern about the number of whales and dolphins (3) _____ harmed in those waters.

Every year large numbers of dolphins, rorquals and finback whales migrate to this area from Atlantic waters in search of food. (4) _____ ,

studies estimate that correspondingly large numbers never return (5) _____ mate in native waters. The deaths are being caused by the presence of DDT, a pernicious insecticide voluntarily banned in Britain, in the seas off the Ligurian coast. (6) _____ effect on marine animals is cumulative rather (7) _____ instantaneous, so whales returning to the same area year (8) _____ year are particularly vulnerable. The other major problem is the use of large fishing nets to trap dolphins and whales. Very recent laws prohibit Italy's fishing boats, some of (9) _____ have drag nets up to 10 kilometres in length, from entering the area, but as (10) _____ there is nothing to prevent foreign boats from fishing (11) _____. The nets are a particular problem and it has been estimated that approximately 400 dolphins perish in (12) _____ each year.

The project aims to develop a safe area for these animals, but the administrators admit that funding is a problem. To remedy (13) _____, they have set up an adoption scheme (14) _____ which there is a fixed registration fee. Donations have been averaging £25 and for this participants receive certification of their involvement in the scheme, an information pack about their dolphin or whale, plus regular updates. In (15) _____, there are plans afoot to allow some volunteers to accompany scientists going out on observation trips.

40.

CHOOSING A LIFESTYLE

Alternative lifestyles have existed in a variety of forms since the beginning of organised society. (1) _____ have always been, and probably always will be, people who feel a need to escape from the mainstream of society and find a (2) _____ to live that conforms more closely (3) _____ their individual tastes and needs. The term "alternative lifestyle" (4) _____ is a by-product of the social revolution of the 1960s and 70s, (5) _____ the "Hippie movement" and (6) _____ various back-to-nature and cultist offshoots were in (7) _____ prime, but the concept must be as old as mankind itself. (8) _____ seems evident that in every society there must have been a (9) _____ people who found themselves unable or unwilling to accept the status quo, who felt compelled to seek a better – or at (10) _____ different – life out of reach of the restrictions and standards that any society must impose (11) _____ its members. The monk in his monastery, the hermit in his cave, the solitary "witch-woman" living (12) _____ isolation in the forest, must also have been seeking an alternative (13) _____ the current standards of acceptability prevalent in their own societies. In our times the punks, gang-members and followers of cult leaders are seeking, in their (14) _____ ways, to find a life (15) _____ suited to their individual needs, desires and dreams irrespective of the criticism they might draw.

KEY TO OPEN CLOZE TESTS

1	1. to 2. and 3. be	4. of 5. because 6. had	7. the 8. more 9. an	10. At 11. was 12. as	13. have 14. During 15. which
2	1. like 2. a 3. for	4. has 5. by 6. are	7. to 8. either 9. it	10. There 11. be 12. would	13. the 14. have 15. in
3	1. at 2. who 3. as	4. a 5. be 6. to	7. no 8. it 9. this	10. how 11. Instead 12. so	13. much 14. is 15. than
4	1. for 2. At 3. without	4. between 5. a 6. It	7. to 8. be 9. been	10. there 11. was 12. what	13. about 14. she 15. and
5	1. rather 2. makes/leaves 3. become	4. which 5. able 6. up	7. of 8. on 9. used	10. could 11. In 12. for	13. give 14. managed 15. will/may/might
6	1. given 2. to 3. not	4. them 5. spite 6. all	7. been 8. For 9. who	10. their/the 11. of 12. since/after	13. can/may 14. In 15. course
7	1. how 2. that/which 3. it	4. then 5. same 6. also	7. results 8. While 9. of	10. and 11. other 12. as	13. Among/Amongst 14. such 15. None
8	1. be 2. both 3. which	4. in 5. It 6. to	7. while 8. with 9. While	10. composed/comprised 11. no 12. Ones	13. against 14. either 15. over
9	1. itself 2. Were 3. with	4. after 5. nothing 6. contrast	7. some 8. would 9. without	10. of 11. in 12. like	13. more 14. former 15. while
10	1. with 2. those 3. than	4. they 5. in 6. at	7. was 8. his 9. the	10. so 11. which 12. on	13. be 14. nor 15. to
11	1. and 2. the/some/those 3. as	4. enough 5. while 6. by	7. from 8. which/that 9. throughout	10. even 11. is 12. of/from	13. has 14. more 15. they

12	1. by 2. this 3. their	4. being 5. as 6. who	7. they 8. about 9. if	10. would 11. nobody/no-one 12. for	13. the 14. on 15. like
13	1. all 2. at 3. the	4. by 5. what 6. which	7. out 8. mean 9. other	10. few 11. to 12. these / those	13. in 14. great 15. one
14	1. with 2. such 3. whether	4. more 5. in 6. others	7. the 8. this 9. out	10. take 11. someone/-body 12. on	13. there 14. is 15. to
15	1. turn 2. by 3. more	4. they/we 5. their 6. with	7. may/might/could 8. that/which 9. up	10. on 11. where 12. even	13. down/in 14. better 15. such
16	1. same 2. attend 3. for	4. how 5. of 6. well	7. on 8. a 9. out	10. like 11. wear 12. part	13. make 14. does 15. lots
17	1. if 2. may 3. even	4. that 5. As 6. how	7. and 8. So / Therefore 9. get	10. by 11. but 12. there	13. the 14. a / every 15. than
18	1. come 2. when 3. sort / type	4. there 5. would 6. Although / While	7. at 8. one 9. who	10. As 11. with 12. long	13. by 14. in 15. for
19	1. there 2. for 3. Nevertheless / However 4. one		5. other 6. ahead 7. the 8. for	9. into 10. be 11. what / which 12. After / When / Once	13. look / are 14. their 15. takes
20	1. more 2. in 3. apart	4. such 5. how 6. get	7. along / on 8. after 9. forward	10. take 11. for 12. into	13. as 14. each 15. at
21	1. There 2. was 3. over	4. such 5. like 6. these	7. to 8. made 9. were	10. although / while 11. to 12. until	13. who 14. set 15. it
22	1. get 2. either 3. ahead	4. one 5. less 6. but	7. as 8. down 9. be	10. taking 11. itself 12. which/that	13. light/even 14. to 15. else
23	1. unless 2. and 3. another/other	4. their 5. made 6. how	7. from 8. have 9. of	10. into 11. is 12. most	13. come 14. While 15. as
24	1. apart 2. is 3. them	4. behind 5. such 6. unable	7. as 8. kind 9. themselves	10. wherever 11. over / by 12. at	13. matter 14. up 15. from

25	1. by 2. most 3. addition	4. by / through 5. of 6. ever	7. to 8. own 9. times	10. Having / Even 11. to 12. much	13. most 14. whole 15. of
26	1. Over / Nearly / Almost 2. by 3. as	4. It 5. which 6. under	7. However 8. even 9. Most	10. over 11. one 12. no	13. was 14. itself 15. rather
27	1. its 2. to 3. By	4. from 5. whose 6. above	7. which 8. about / on 9. growing / small	10. out 11. more 12. would	13. of 14. who 15. but / though
28	1. seem 2. what 3. Although	4. when 5. down 6. Needless	7. whether / either 8. its 9. case	10. cannot 11. to 12. times	13. no 14. through 15. spite
29	1. seems / appears 2. for 3. where	4. rather 5. on 6. making	7. their 8. set 9. view	10. better 11. both 12. taken	13. Once / When 14. along / and 15. place
30	1. other 2. nothing / little 3. even 4. but / if	5. only 6. common 7. also / even 8. would / will / should	9. or 10. out 11. it 12. which / that	13. effect 14. too / itself 15. of	
31	1. as 2. took 3. to	4. was 5. on 6. respectively	7. in 8. with 9. who	10. out 11. themselves 12. too	13. may / could 14. of 15. Their
32	1. cause / do 2. far 3. when	4. of 5. as 6. above	7. What 8. those 9. by	10. more / most 11. from 12. with	13. or 14. is 15. sure
33	1. either 2. other 3. off	4. total 5. taken 6. addition	7. about 8. elsewhere 9. out	10. came 11. types 12. to	13. more / other 14. from 15. is
34	1. use 2. today / alone 3. which	4. light 5. their 6. were	7. up 8. rather 9. to / with	10. this 11. much 12. after / following	13. what 14. yet 15. enough
35	1. everywhere 2. place 3. being	4. by 5. Such 6. many	7. Other 8. this 9. which	10. seem 11. own 12. really	13. any 14. not 15. both
36	1. so 2. From / Since 3. being	4. as 5. or 6. less	7. were 8. By 9. that	10. into 11. which 12. both	13. went 14. These 15. may

37	1. but / though 2. more 3. one	4. For 5. over 6. before	7. those 8. until 9. comes	10. only 11. least 12. else	13. time 14. of 15. matter
38	1. as / since 2. with 3. to	4. alone 5. means 6. being	7. Why 8. same 9. itself	10. can 11. of 12. having	13. whether 14. or 15. like
39	1. as 2. in 3. being	4. However 5. to 6. Its	7. than 8. after 9. which	10. yet 11. there 12. them	13. this 14. for 15. addition
40	1. There 2. way 3. to	4. itself 5. when 6. other	7. their 8. It 9. few	10. least 11. on 12. in	13. to 14. own 15. well / more

WORD FORMATION

Read the texts below. Use the word given in capitals at the end of each line to form a word that fits in the space in the same line. There is an example at the beginning (0).

1. GROWING UP IN A BIG FAMILY

(0) **Unlike** most people I have ever met, I grew up in a family of eight children. As the eldest, I suppose I inherited a position with some benefits but also quite a few (1) _____. I never had a room of my own – so (2) _____ space is something I've little experience of. On the other hand, our house was often so (3) _____, with children running in all (4) _____, that we were able to get away with a lot. Also, with seven brothers and sisters on hand there was always the (5) _____ of something different to do.

Needless to say, it was often (6) _____ difficult for Mum or Dad to get our (7) _____. Sometimes if Mum wanted some help she would just call out all eight names, (8) _____ of who she really wanted, just to see who came running. As children we often had (9) _____, but now that we're adults we get on (10) _____ whenever we meet up.

LIKE

ADVANTAGE

PERSON

CHAOS

DIRECT

POSSIBLE

EXTREME

ATTEND

REGARD

ARGUE

FANTASTIC

2.

WILDLIFE IN DANGER

One of the major (0) **environmental** concerns in today's **ENVIRONMENT** world is the growing list of (1) _____ plants, birds and animals. **DANGER** The (2) _____ threat of all to wildlife is, of course, Man, who must take action now to prevent the (3) _____ of these species. Whales, tigers and elephants all require greater (4) _____ as (5) _____ threaten to drive them to extinction. Similarly, more (6) _____ measures are required to stop global warming, which has led to the loss of important (7) _____ habitats. Fish too, are (8) _____ at risk from high levels of river and sea (9) _____, caused by oil spills and toxic effluent. Stricter government controls will help in the fight to save our wildlife, but so too will a greater public (10) _____ of the issues involved.

BIG
APPEAR
PROTECT
HUNT
EFFECT
NATURE
INCREASE
POLLUTE
AWARE

3.

EXPLORATION

In 1979 the (0) **explorer** Sir Ranulph Fiennes entered an area of Antarctica (1) _____ than Great Britain where no human being had set foot before. "It was an (2) _____ experience," he says, "knowing that we were mapping the area for the first time. Now, of course, satellites can do the same job far more (3) _____. Technology, it seems, and the growth in adventure tourism, may soon see the end of (4) _____ exploration, as fewer and fewer human challenges remain. There are now (5) _____ expeditions every year to places like Everest, where keen but (6) _____ climbers are virtually pulled up the mountain by their guides. (7) _____, the increase in this new trend at tourism is (8) _____ the natural beauty or even the remotest parts of the globe, as (9) _____ and other adventurers leave (10) _____ of their visit in the form of oxygen bottles and other rubbish.

EXPLORE
BIG
EXCITE
EASY
TRADITION
NUMBER
EXPERIENCE
FORTUNATE
THREAT
MOUNTAIN
EVIDENT

4.

TENNIS

The (0) **earliest** form of tennis was played in the thirteenth century, when (1) _____ hit the ball with their hands, instead of racquets. French monks were enthusiastic (2) _____ of the game, but the Pope at the time strongly (3) _____ of it, and it was banned for being too frivolous. The religious authorities, however, were (4) _____ to prevent the growing (5) _____ of the game and by the sixteenth century it had evolved into the sport of Real Tennis, which was played on an indoor court. The first tennis balls

EARLY
PARTICIPATE
PLAY
APPROVE
ABLE
SUCCEED

were filled with hair and small stones – a (6) _____ experience for anyone who was hit by one. (7) _____ , balls are now significantly (8) _____ , consisting of two half shells of rubber covered with cloth. They are also more (9) _____ than before; bright yellow is a lot (10) _____ to see on our TV screens than the traditional white.

PAIN
LUCK
LIGHT
COLOUR
EASY

5. JAMAICAN ADVENTURE

For some (0) **visitors**, the main attraction of Jamaica lies in its glorious beaches and all the (1) _____ of the nightlife that is associated with them. And indeed, our first-class hotel is located on its own (2) _____ beach on the island's north coast. In terms of (3) _____, the hotel offers the full range of (4) _____ water sports during the day, plus a chance to relax or dance to local music in the evening. But, (5) _____ many tourists, your contact with the real Jamaica will not be (6) _____ to what you see from the window of the airport bus because we organise trips into the (7) _____ interior of the island. You will be (8) _____ by jeep, high up into the Blue Mountains, with their (9) _____ mists, deep valleys and lush vegetation. Your visit to a small coffee farm will be (10) _____ as you are guaranteed to discover some of the secrets of the world famous coffee.

VISIT
EXCITE

AMAZE
ENTERTAIN
THRILL
LIKE

LIMIT
DRAMA

DRIVE
ROMANCE
FORGET

6. WRITING A CV THAT IS WORD PERFECT

At this time of year thousands of (0) **students** who want summer jobs start filling in (1) _____ forms and worrying about how to write a good CV. To make a positive (2) _____ on prospective (3) _____ you should follow a few basic rules. The first one is that it should be no longer than two pages and written in simple (4) _____. Divide the content into several parts, with each part under a (5) _____ and do not forget to include relevant (6) _____ work experience, and a description of any positions of (7) _____ you have had. Remember to emphasise your (8) _____ by drawing attention to your skills. But when it comes to your weaknesses, (9) _____ is the best policy. And if you are (10) _____ with your first draft, start again!

STUDY
APPLY
IMPRESS
EMPLOY

STATE
HEAD
TRAIN

RESPONSIBLE
STRONG
HONEST
SATISFY

7. WHAT MAKES A CLOSE FRIEND

For all of us, close (0) **personal** friends are important. Good friends are above all (1) _____ people who you can trust to

PERSON
RELY

keep a secret. If you have a problem to solve, or a (2) _____ to make, they will listen and give you (3) _____ advice. Their (4) _____ is such, that they do not expect anything in return, but they know with (5) _____ that you would do the same for them. Close friends are (6) _____ ever to let you down or make you feel (7) _____ when you tell them about your problems. On the contrary they are a real source of (8) _____ when you feel weak and in need of support. They will tell you (9) _____ what they think, and help you find your way out. As a result, your (10) _____ will grow even stronger.

8. NOTHING LASTS FOREVER

Nothing lasts forever. For one group of materials (0) **scientists** SCIENCE Working at a London museum, that is the problem. Their area of (1) _____ is the care of some extremely ancient objects, including (2) _____ and textiles. It is, however, the (3) _____ of more modern materials that the group finds really (4) _____. Fax paper, for example, only lasts for six months, whilst books printed as (5) _____ as the 1980s are already beginning to fall apart. A similar fate awaits many of the (6) _____ of the twentieth century. Films, vinyl records and floppy discs will all have (7) _____ from the face of the Earth many years before the (8) _____ ancient objects in the museum. In the so-called age of (9) _____ the group sees this lack of durability as really (10) _____ for museums all over the world.

9. ON THE RIGHT TRACK: THE ART OF KARTING

Kids love karting. Contrary to popular (0) **belief**, karting is no more (1) _____ than riding a bicycle. If anything, it's a bit safer because karts have four wheels. If there are going to be any (2) ___, they are most (3) _____ to be in the form of aching hands and wrists. All karting centres provide the necessary (4) _____, helmets and gloves and it is a good idea for (5) _____ to wear long trousers and trainers. Unlike seaside and amusement park karting centres, where (6) _____ is used to decide who can participate, (7) _____ karting centres set a lower age limit and require an adult's (8) _____ before allowing a child in. Because it is regarded as (9) _____, no more than five karts operate at any one time, so a long wait is often (10) _____.

CONFESS
HELP
GENEROUS
CERTAIN
LIKE
RIDICULE

STRONG
SINCERE
FRIEND

RESPONSIBLE
DRAW
PRESERVE
CHALLENGE
RECENT

INVENT
APPEAR
VALUE
INFORM

WORRY

BELIEVE
DANGER
INJURE
LIKE
OVER
TEEN
HIGH
PROFESSION
SIGN
SAFE
AVOID

10.

SCIENCE 2002

"Science 2002" is the name given to an (0) *imaginative* development which aims to make (1) _____ and technological developments exciting, even to people who thought they were (2) _____ in the subject. As well as its main permanent (3) _____ there is also a changing (4) _____ of educational programmes, such as sessions for schools and colleges, and adult (5) _____ courses. Everyone can share the (6) _____ of experiment and discovery. Even (7) _____ visitors can carry out simple experiments with the help of (8) _____ who are always available to give them all the (9) _____ advice and guidance they need. What's more, the friendly staff are keen to provide a (10) _____ atmosphere.

IMAGINE
SCIENCEINTEREST
EXHIBIT
SELECT
TRAIN
EXCITE
EXPERIENCE
SPECIAL
PRACTICE
WELCOME

11.

A UNIQUE MUSEUM

Given its reputation as a (0) *highly* fashion-conscious city, it seems fitting that Milan should be the site of a unique testament to man's (1) _____ : the world's only museum of shaving. The (2) _____ of razors and other items (3) _____ to shaving was put together by three generations of the Lorenzi family, who first opened a shop there sixty-eight years ago. (4) _____, the shop dealt in scissors, knives and other items of (5) _____, but today it has become a centre for (6) _____ crafted sharp instruments of all types. In the museum, there is an (7) _____ which charts the history of shaving (8) _____ from the earliest prehistoric blades right through to the modern electric razor. Along the way, we see a number of (9) _____ including razors with lights attached and others which spray jets of water (10) _____ at the appropriate moment.

HIGH

VAIN
COLLECT
RELATEORIGIN
CUT
FINE
EXHIBIT
EQUIP

CURIOS

AUTOMATIC

12.

FIT FOR SKIING

In his (0) *informative* book, *Fit for Skiing*, Dr Gordon Blank encourages serious skiers to do a lot of jumping to reduce the risk of (1) _____. Compared with other sports, he says, skiing requires all-round (2) _____. There are a number of (3) _____ which are ideal for improving leg and upper body power.

INFORM

The best (4) _____ are those which are similar to skiing itself, such as side-to-side jumps over a box, which will (5) _____ increase strength. Most people stop jumping

INJURE
FIT
ACTIVE

MOVE

GRADUAL

when they reach (6) _____ because they are afraid it will produce fits of (7) _____ from family and friends.
(8) _____ many skiers end up needing lengthy medical (9) _____ after accidents which could have been avoided. These accidents are often the result of lack of (10) _____ in the muscles.

ADULT
LAUGH
FORTUNE
TREAT
STRONG

13. BARGAIN HUNTING

For the British, bargain hunting is something of an (0) **addiction**. At least that's the (1) _____ of a recent survey into the nation's shopping habits. The increasing (2) _____ of alternative retail outlets, such as second-hand shops and car boot sales is (3) _____ of this and the main(4) _____ for shoppers is the chance to pick up a bargain. The (5) _____ start of the car boot season is the Spring Bank Holiday weekend when an (6) _____ ten thousand sales are held up and down the Country. There are, however, certain (7) _____ to this type of shopping. The chances of buying faulty or (8) _____ goods is much greater than in a conventional shop, for example. What's more, (9) _____ may not have the full (10) _____ of the law when they are buying second-hand goods, and so may have no one to turn to if they are cheated.

ADDICT
CONCLUDE
POPULAR
EVIDENT
ATTRACT
TRADITION

ESTIMATE

ADVANTAGE
STEAL
CONSUME
PROTECT

14. CASTLES OF BRITAIN

Castles were built to demonstrate the power of their (0) **wealthy** owners. By the end of the twelfth century, (1) _____ individuals felt the pressure to prove their own value by constructing these (2) _____ structures. It is (3) _____ that kings could afford such expensive projects, because in fact most kings had rather limited (4) _____ means, more so than their subjects believed. The (5) _____ of a stone castle was an enormously expensive project and the expenses were increased (6) _____ when the (7) _____ materials had to be transported long distances. Skilled workers were essential and (8) _____ were often brought in from all parts of the (9) _____ to work on a castle. The weekly wages for these workers usually enabled them to live very (10) _____.

WEALTH
POWER
IMPRESS
CREDIBLE
ECONOMY
CONSTRUCT

CONSIDER
BUILD
SPECIAL
KING

COMFORT

15. FEELING A BIT UNDER THE WEATHER

The success of British seaside holidays is always very (0) **dependent** on the weather. A wet week in high summer

DEPEND

can be both (1) _____ and expensive as people try to lift their spirits through (2) _____ entertainments. And this is only one example of how much more than is (3) _____ realised, the weather is an (4) _____ important influence on the way we feel. It is almost as if the body itself were a (5) _____ meteorological instrument. What other (6) _____ is there for that dull feeling that you get just before a thunderstorm, or the (7) _____ feeling once the rain begins to fall? What's more, the list of weather-related (8) _____ appears to be almost (9) _____, at least according to a recent book on the subject by Professor Petersen of Illinois, which runs to an (10) _____ four volumes.

16. TV ADVERTISEMENTS

In most parts of the world, the (0) **economic** basis of the television industry is the (1) _____ of advertising time. This is so important and (2) _____ that it funds all the technical and staff costs involved in the (3) _____ of programmes for a variety of audiences. This is no (4) _____ from that employed by newspapers and magazine when they sell advertising space on their pages, except that (5) _____ have little choice but to watch the advertisements, with the added annoyance of (6) _____ during their favourite programmes. One (7) _____ is the BBC which is state funded and so does not show (8) _____. This avoids the situation where children watching TV are (9) _____ influenced by persuasive advertising for junk food items which their parents may consider (10) _____.

17. BATS

Bats are (0) **fascinating** creatures, but most people seem to know very little about them. One (1) _____ for this is the fact that bats are nocturnal. In other words they (2) _____ come out at night and stay safely (3) _____ in dark corners during the day. Because of their spooky looks and (4) _____ habits, bats have always been regarded with a certain amount of (5) _____, even fear. But in fact there is nothing to be frightened of. Bats are generally quiet, clean and (6) _____ and (7) _____ do not cause any damage or disease. Indeed, they are (8) _____ fond of eating mosquitoes and so may actually save us from getting (9) _____. Unfortunately, however, bats tend to be persecuted by humans, so many species may be (10) _____.

DEPRESS
DOOR
COMMON
EXTREME
SENSE
EXPLAIN

THRILL
ILL
END

BELIEVE

ECONOMY
SELL
PROFIT

PRODUCE
DIFFER

VIEW

INTERRUPT
EXCEPT
COMMERCE
EASY

HEALTH

FASCINATE
EXPLAIN
USUAL
HIDE
MYSTERY

SUSPECT
INDUSTRY
CERTAIN
PARTICULAR
BITE

APPEAR

18.

LOOKING AFTER YOUR HOME

Residents in quiet (0) ***neighbourhoods*** are sometimes so confident that their houses will not be burgled, that they often leave their doors (1) _____. Statistics show that in two (2) _____ out of ten, the thief does not have to force his way in, as the door or window has been (3) ____ open. An initiative for the (4) _____ of this type of crime has now been launched by the police. They want us to pay more attention to the (5) _____ of our homes and take some simple precautions.

First, we should (6) _____ any weak spots in our homes where a thief could get in. For example, (7) _____ windows and old garage doors must be replaced. It is worth the (8) _____ of a sum of money, however large, as it will buy us piece of mind. Secondly, it is (9) _____ never to leave spare keys in (10) _____ places such as flower-pots because a thief will always look there first.

19. LEISURE AND THE COUNTRYSIDE

With the (0) ***development*** of fast motorway systems in many countries, once remote parts of the countryside are (1) _____ becoming (2) _____ to people who live in towns and cities. In many parts of the world, rising (3) _____ incomes have resulted in mass (4) _____ of motor cars at a time when people have more leisure time to fill.

This means that there is a lot of (5) _____ on the countryside to accept a growing number of visitors. In Britain, for example, the (6) _____ parks are used by more than one hundred million people annually.

In (7) _____, similar numbers visit areas that do not enjoy the same level of (8) _____. Some people regard this invasion of the countryside as (9) _____ and they have begun campaigning to try and save some aspects of (10) _____ rural culture.

NEIGHBOUR

LOCK

BURGLAR

LEAVE

PREVENT

SECURE

STRONG

BREAK

INVEST

ADVISE

HIDE

DEVELOP

INCREASE

ACCESS

PERSON

OWNER

PRESS

NATION

ADD

PROTECT

DESIRE

TRADITION

20.

A BURGLARY

When I got home I knew (0) ***immediately*** that someone had broken into the flat in my (1) _____. The signs that the locks had been forced were (2) _____. Because I was (3) _____ that the burglars might still be there I rang the police first. Burglars can be (4) _____ when surprised and it would have been very (5) _____ to put myself into a potentially (6) _____ situation instead of making a phone

IMMEDIATE

ABSENT

MISTAKE

WORRY

VIOLENCE

RESPONSE

DANGER

call. Two policemen arrived soon after. Their (7) _____ really impressed me. (8) _____ not a lot had been taken, but the flat was in a (9) _____ mess, with things all over the floor. The police were very (10) _____ and even helped me put things away.

EFFICIENT
FORTUNE
TERROR
UNDERSTAND

21.

OUT OF WORK

Since my brother has been (0) **unemployed** he has gradually become more and more (1) _____. I suppose it's because he doesn't have to be so (2) _____ anymore. He doesn't have the same (3) _____ routine as the other members of the family. We all get up quite early, (4) _____ before 7 a.m., shower, have a (5) _____ breakfast and leave for work or school before my brother gets up. We try to be (6) _____ of his (7) _____ but it's not always easy. Of course we all feel very (8) _____ towards him, because it's not his fault that most of the (9) _____ at the factory lost their jobs. (10) _____ levels were above average but people are not buying so many cars.

EMPLOY
FORGET
SYSTEM
DAY
PREFER
HEALTH
TOLERATE
BEHAVE
SYMPATHY
TECHNOLOGY
PRODUCE

22.

EARTHQUAKE DAMAGES CITY CENTRE

The (0) **detection** of an earthquake measuring five on the Richter scale caused panic but no (1) _____, although there was some (2) _____ damage to many older buildings. A (3) _____ issued by the Ministry of the Environment said that food (4) _____ centres have been established. Charitable (5) _____ are helping to provide shelter for the (6) _____ families affected by the earthquake. Further (7) _____ is being provided by aid organisations but (8) _____ financial (9) _____ are needed. Those wishing to make even the smallest (10) _____ should call 0171 4503456.

DETECT
INJURE
STRUCTURE
STATE
DISTRIBUTE
ORGANISE
FORTUNE
ASSIST
ADD
DONATE
CONTRIBUTE

23.

BRITAIN & GREECE FESTIVAL

*If Athens is all Greek to you, try visiting in November.
It's festival time!*

Lord Byron, champion of Greek (0) **independence**, could hardly have imagined it. Today, years after his (1) _____, 2 million of his compatriots, although less (2) _____, make the annual (3) _____ to Greece for the "Britain and Greece Festival".

The (4) _____ Ambassador speaks of the festival as a

DEPEND
DIE
HERO
PILGRIM

BRITAIN

(5) _____ of the strong links between the two countries, but also as "an (6) _____ to those who wish to create new links," a (7) _____ that 2004 and the Athens Olympics are not too far away. Everything about the festival highlights the theme of (8) _____. The commercial exhibition "Partners in Trade" will focus on (9) _____ goods and services, design, travel and software (10) _____ including opportunities for "Olympics 2004".

24.

SURVIVAL

The weather made their progress (0) **impossible**. As it had been raining (1) _____ all night they had to be very (2) _____ as they walked through the thick jungle. Their good (3) _____ would help them overcome the (4) _____ and get back to civilisation with only minor injuries.

Although things were (5) _____ they had to be (6) _____ because it was the only way they could help each other through this difficult situation.

Their (7) _____, chosen for his knowledge, would help them in every way. The (8) _____ of this training was to (9) _____ them for the special task ahead of them. However, they had never imagined how (10) _____ it would turn out to be.

25.

A GROWING CITY

Beaumont, Georgia's newest city, is a (0) **planned** city. It is a (1) _____ place all year round because of the great (2) _____ of flowers and trees which grow in the city centre. No one can be (3) _____ with such natural surroundings. The (4) _____ growing population includes not only the many (5) _____ who work there for an international computer company, but also local officials.

The (6) _____ conditions are excellent and all types of (7) _____ and sport are available. There are many (8) _____ buildings to visit nearby and the wooded countryside which is (9) _____ and particularly beautiful in spring offers hours of cycling and walking. A (10) _____ will come back again and again to sample the pleasures Beaumont has to offer.

26. NATURAL REMEDIES THAT REALLY WORK

Just a few years ago, most of us wouldn't consider taking Echinacea or another herb to cure a cold or an (0) **infection**.

CELEBRATE
INSPIRE
REMIND

PARTNER
INDUSTRY
DEVELOP

POSSIBLE
HEAVY
CARE
JUDGE
SET

BEARABLE
OPTIMIST

LEAD
IMPORTANT
HARD

DANGER

PLAN
LOVE
VARY
SATISFY
QUICK
FOREIGN

LIVE
ENTERTAIN
HISTORY
PEACE
SIGHT

INFECT

Today many of us swear by the (1) _____ properties of these herbs. (2) _____ studies prove that such natural remedies are entering the mainstream of medicine. A (3) _____ number of (4) _____ are now recommending alternative treatments along with (5) _____ therapies. Of course, for your own good health, never begin any (6) _____ or vitamin therapy without the (7) _____ of a medical professional. To help you choose (8) _____, we have selected some remedies that are backed up by a (9) _____ amount of anecdotal evidence. So stock your shelves with these simple cures and have a (10) _____ lifestyle.

HEAL

SCIENCE

GROW

PHYSICS

TRADITION

HERB

DIRECT

WISE

STAGGER

HEALTH

27.

WHAT AN EXPERIENCE!

Every time I think of that (0) **terrifying** experience of the sinking cruise liner, the panic I felt then comes (1) _____ again. The accident was tragic because of its (2) _____, causing the (3) _____ of many passengers who would otherwise have been saved.

TERRIFY

LIVE

SUDDEN

DEAD

All that some of the (4) _____ could do, was to sit (5) _____ in the lifeboats, waiting to be rescued. I became (6) _____ many times during the long wait. I had to overcome any (7) _____ I felt so I would not faint again. If I had not drawn another ship's (8) _____ our situation would have been (9) _____. I try not to remember this (10) _____ experience that only leaves me with unhappy thoughts.

SURVIVE

PATIENT

CONSCIOUS

WEAK

ATTEND

HOPE

FRIGHT

28.

THE MAN WHO PLANTED DISNEY

The Theme Parks are in four different climates – but the landscaping all has to look alike.

BELIEVE

Contrary to popular (0) **belief**, Walt Disney's first theme park was not Disneyland. It was a garden in Bel Air, California whose (1) _____ were Bill and Jack Evans.

DESIGN

REHEARSE

However, this was only a dress (2) _____. Four years later, Disney asked them to landscape Disneyland for him. Jack suffered a heart attack two weeks after the (3) _____, so Bill became Disney's director of landscape (4) _____.

OPEN

Nowadays, the Disney parks entertain a billion (5) _____ a year. There is (6) _____ a corner of a Disney park that does not have his (7) _____ touch. Although he officially retired in 1975, he has continued to check on each new

ARCHITECT

VISIT

SCARCE

PERSON

project, most (8) _____, *Animal Kingdom*, in Florida. Bill is a (9) _____, charming and modest man. He (10) _____ knows all the plants by both their common and Latin names and speaks to them regularly.

RECENT
DELIGHT
CERTAIN

29.

MEMORIES

I will never forget the most (0) **wonderful** moment in our career when we were given the highest score for our (1) _____ in the ice-skating championship (2) _____ at Helsinki.

WONDER
PERFORM
COMPETE
BELIEVABLE

We received the (3) _____ score of nine marks of 6.0, which was the maximum score that could be given.

LONG
DIFFICULT
MUSIC
FAME

The (4) _____ of time that we had spent practising our dance routine finally paid off. The (5) _____ that we had found with some of the (6) _____ pieces we had chosen was soon overcome and becoming (7) _____ was only a matter of time.

Those were the (8) _____ days of being young and (9) _____ about everything and having the feeling that our (10) _____ would never lessen.

EXCITE
OPTIMISM
POPULAR

30.

A LETTER OF PRAISE

Dear Sirs,

I (0) **recently** flew Swiftair across Europe for the first time. It was the most (1) _____ trip I have ever had on a plane. I cannot mention enough positive things about the (2) _____. To begin with, we took off (3) _____. The trip followed all the safety (4) _____ of IATA. The cabin (5) _____ were outstandingly polite. There were (6) _____ programmes for children and adults. I should not forget to mention the (7) _____ food, the great (8) _____ of drinks and beverages, and praise the well written and (9) _____ magazines provided. Overall, I would like to thank you for a very (10) _____ trip.

RECENT
ENJOY
FLY
PUNCTUAL
REGULATE
ATTEND
ENTERTAIN
IMPRESS
SELECT
USE
PLEASE

31.

FUTUROLOGY

I am always (0) **dubious** whenever futurologists tell us how we will be living several years from now. Their (1) _____ of jet-pack travel and robot maids came to nothing. More recently we were promised the (2) _____ office, (3) _____ television and the end of high-street shopping. In some cases, they are wrong because (4) _____ progress has been slower than anticipated. Airplanes, for example,

DOUBT
PREDICT

PAPER
INTERACT
SCIENCE

are barely more (5) _____ than they were fifty years ago. In others, the experts have (6) _____ the number of things that must go right before an (7) _____ changes our lives. It takes more than just one bright idea – thorough (8) _____ is needed when developing a new product. In (9) _____, social and psychological factors determine whether or not a new product or service will be (10) _____ adopted.

COMFORT
ESTIMATE
INVITE
SEARCH
ADD
WIDE

32. BUSINESS ETIQUETTE IN BRITAIN

Most (0) *foreigners* who visit Britain are surprised to find that its inhabitants are more informal than they had imagined. It is (1) _____ common to use first names in most situations even without any personal (2) _____. Handshaking is (3) _____ except for first meetings, or when people see each other again after a long (4) _____. Also surprising is the British attitude towards (5) _____. Business meetings frequently start ten minutes late and, on social occasions it is (6) _____ to arrive on time. If you receive a dinner (7) _____, you should arrive ten to twenty minutes after the stated time. In conversation, politeness is valued, so British people avoid strong (8) _____ of opinion. This sometimes gives the impression that they are (9) _____, but is in fact just their way of avoiding (10) _____ or confrontation.

FOREIGN
INCREASE
INTRODUCE
APPROPRIATE
ABSENT
PUNCTUAL
POLITE
INVITE
STATE
DECIDE
ARGUE

33. CHILD ATHLETES

Child sporting prodigies risk serious (0) *psychological* and physical damage, an (1) _____ group of American doctors has warned. The American Academy of Paediatrics has found that children who (2) _____ in one sport before puberty can suffer (3) _____ burnout, as well as damage to joints and bones, and heart problems. Furthermore, (4) _____ is the time when healthy eating habits should be established, but children doing sports like gymnastics, where (5) _____ is important, may not receive proper nutrition. Accordingly, the Academy suggests (6) _____ parents think twice before forcing young children into intensive (7) _____ regimes. Another factor is that child athletes who are (8) _____ early in life often have short careers, while those who focus on one sport only after puberty are more (9) _____ performers in the long term and suffer from fewer (10) _____.

PSYCHOLOGY
INFLUENCE
SPECIAL
EMOTION
CHILD
SLENDER
AMBITION
TRAIN
SUCCESS
RELY
INJURE

34.

A MODERN ITALIAN ARTIST

Amedeo Modigliani (1884–1920) was an Italian painter and sculptor whose (0) ***original*** paintings, which were characterised by asymmetry of composition, (1) _____ of figure, and simple but (2) _____ use of line, are among the most important of the 20th century. They have also gained (3) _____ for the entirely personal atmosphere with which they are invested: a kind of mute (4) _____ between the artist and sitter that implicates the spectator in a truly (5) _____ way.

After suffering from serious illnesses as a child, he was forced to give up (6) _____ education, and it was then that he began to study painting. After his studies in Italy, Modigliani left for Paris. There, he was overwhelmed by the painting of Paul Cezanne, which exerted an (7) _____ influence on the earliest phase of his work. Furthermore, his (8) _____ study of African sculpture made a profound impression on his painting style. Modigliani was not a professional portraitist in the strict sense of the word. His paintings are almost always portraits of relatives, (9) _____ of the Parisian literary scene of his times and the contemporary artistic world, along with many portraits of (10) _____ persons.

ORIGIN
LONG
MONUMENT
POPULAR

RELATION
REMARK

CONVENTION

QUESTION

EXTEND

PERSON

IDENTIFY

35. THE PRESENTATION OF HISTORY

When dealing with (0) ***sensitive*** issues such as the atrocities of war and man's (1) _____ to man, interpreters of history may try in vain to give an even-handed (2) _____ of the subject. This creates the danger of "softening" the image to make it a little less (3) _____, a little less (4) _____ and a little more acceptable to the general audience. This is an injustice to history, with too much emphasis put on the bland and not enough on the harsh reality of the past. Interpreting our heritage is not a soft option where all that is required is a nice, (5) _____ view of the past. It requires a full working (6) _____ of the issues and the evidence, together with a (7) _____ to be open about the strengths and weaknesses of our ability to interpret in a way that (8) _____ understanding. If (9) _____ is required to do that, then it should not be avoided for fear of presenting something (10) _____.

SENSE
HUMAN
TREAT

HORROR
SHAME

SENTIMENT
PERCEIVE
WILL

DEEP
PROVOKE
AGREE

36.

PRECIOUS METAL

Gold has several qualities that have made it a commodity of (0) ***exceptional*** value throughout history. It is attractive in

EXCEPTION

colour, durable to the point of virtual (1) _____, and usually found in nature in a (2) _____ pure form. The history of gold is (3) _____ by that of any other metal because of its value in the minds of men from earliest times.

DESTROY
COMPARE
EQUAL

Because it is visually pleasing it was one of the first metals to attract human (4) _____. Examples of elaborate gold workmanship, many in nearly perfect condition, survive from ancient Egyptian, Minoan, Assyrian, and Etruscan artisans, and gold has continued to be a highly (5) _____ material out of which jewellery and other (6) _____ objects are crafted. The era of gold production that followed the Spanish discovery of the Americas in the 1490s was probably the greatest the world had witnessed to that time. The (7) _____ of mines by slave labour and the looting of Indian palaces, temples, and graves in Central and South America resulted in a(n) (8) _____ influx of gold that literally unbalanced the (9) _____ structure of Europe. Until today the world remains (10) _____ by the allure of gold.

ATTEND
FAVOUR
DECOR

EXPLOIT
PRECEDENT
ECONOMY
CAPTIVE

37. FLAMENCO DANCE

The essence of flamenco is song, often accompanied by the guitar and improvised dance. Music and dance can be placed into specific groups. These (0) **categorisations/categories** are usually located across a continuum with subjects dealing with the profound to those that are light-hearted. (1) _____ the themes of death, anguish and despair, in contrast to love, gaiety and the countryside are (2) _____. In flamenco dance, the men's steps are intricate, with toe and heel clicking. Footwork in women's dancing is of less importance, with the (3) _____ use of hands and body taking (4) _____. In the dance, the arm, hand and foot movements closely resemble those of classical Hindu dance. Essential to traditional flamenco is the performer's interpretation of the dance (5) _____ by the emotion of the music. Performances are often accompanied by rapid hand clapping, finger snapping and (6) _____ shouts. The dancers themselves frequently employ finger snapping in complex rhythms including the use of castanets. This dance form was (7) _____ in the 19th century, when Romany people first began to perform in cafes. In this environment, (8) _____ from the traditional form occurred. Unfortunately, the pressures of the (9) _____ stage meant that rehearsed routines replaced the (10) _____ of the original flamenco performances.

CATEGORY
TYPE
DRAMA
GRACE
PRECEDE

HINDER
COURAGE
PROFESSION
DEPART
COMMERCE

SPONTANEOUS

Playing is a serious business. Children engrossed in a make-believe world, fox cubs play fighting, or kittens teasing a ball of string, aren't just having fun. Play may look like a (0) ***carefree*** and exuberant way to pass the time before the hard work of (1) _____ comes along, but there's much more to it than that. For a start, play can be dangerous and costs some animals their lives. It is also extremely (2) _____ in terms of energy. Nature tends not to waste energy so there must be a reason for this dangerous and strenuous activity. Playing is a (3) _____ for the development of intelligence. Current theory posits that more of the brain is involved in play than was previously believed. Play certainly seems to (4) _____ higher cognitive processes because it involves complex (5) _____ of playmates, ideas of reciprocity and the use of (6) _____ signals and rules.

It is already known that juveniles denied the opportunity for play lose the ability to apply social rules when they do interact with their peers. Children destined to suffer mental illnesses as adults engage in precious little social play early in life. The effect of depriving normal children of play is still (7) _____, but the implication is that (8) _____ and learning abilities could be adversely affected. With (9) _____ beginning earlier and becoming (10) _____ more exam-oriented, the time afforded to play is obviously being reduced. What the result will be is likely to cause concern.

39.

PROTECTING YOUR RIGHTS

Copyright is the inalienable, (0) ***legally*** secured right to publish, reproduce, and sell the matter and form of a literary, musical, dramatic, or artistic work. Copyright is designed (1) _____ to protect an artist, publisher, or other owner against any (2) _____ copying of his works – as by reproducing the work in any material form, publishing it, performing it in public, filming it, broadcasting it, causing it to be distributed to (3) _____ or making any adaptation of the work. A copyright supplies a copyright holder with a kind of (4) _____ over the created material, which assures him of both control over its use and the monetary benefits derived from it. (5) _____, copyrights grew out of the same system as royal patent grants, by which certain

CARE
ADULT

COST

REQUIRE

ACT
ASSESS
SPECIALKNOW
CREATE
SCHOOL
INCREASE

LEGAL

SPECIFIC
AUTHORISE

SUBSCRIBE

OWN

HISTORY

authors and printers were given the (6) _____ right to publish books and other materials. The (7) _____ purpose of such grants was not to protect authors' or publishers' rights but to raise government revenue and to give governing authorities control over (8) _____ contents. The Statute of Anne, passed in England in 1710, was a (9) _____ in the history of copyright law as it recognised that authors should be the (10) _____ beneficiaries of copyright law. Today, the Berne Convention of 1886 and the Universal Copyright Convention of 1955 protect rights on an international level recognised in all countries.

40. THE ART OF GIVING AND TAKING

Gift exchange, which is also called (0) *ceremonial* exchange, is the transfer of goods or services that, although regarded as (1) _____ by people involved, is part of the expected social (2) _____. Gift exchange may be distinguished from other types of exchange in several respects: the first offering is made in a generous manner and there is no haggling between donor and (3) _____; the exchange is an expression of an existing social relationship or of the establishment of a new one that differs from (4) _____ market relationships; and the profit in gift exchange may be in the sphere of social relationships and prestige rather than in material advantage. The gift-exchange cycle entails (5) _____ to give, to receive, and to return. Sanctions may exist to induce people to give, (6) _____ or loss of prestige resulting from a failure to do so. (7) _____ to accept a gift may be seen as rejection of social relations and may lead to enmity. The reciprocity of the cycle rests in the necessity to return the gift; the prestige associated with the appearance of (8) _____ dictates that the value of the return be (9) _____ equal to or greater than the value of the original gift. Alongside its obvious economic functions, gift exchange is (10) _____ expression of social relations.

**EXCLUDE
BASE**

**PUBLIC
MILE**

PRIME

CEREMONY
**VOLUNTEER
BEHAVE**

RECEIVE
PERSON

**OBLIGE
APPROVE
REFUSE**

**GENEROUS
APPROXIMATE**

SIGNIFY

KEY TO WORD FORMATION

- | | | | | | |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 1. disadvantages | 3. chaotic | 5. possibility | 7. attention | 9. arguments |
| 2 | 2. personal | 4. directions | 6. extremely | 8. regardless | 10. fantastically |
| 2 | 1. endangered | 3. disappearance | 5. hunters | 7. natural | 9. pollution |
| | 2. biggest | 4. protection | 6. effective | 8. increasingly | 10. awareness |
| 3 | 1. bigger | 3. easily | 5. numerous | 7. Unfortunately | 9. mountaineers |
| | 2. exciting | 4. traditional | 6. inexperienced | 8. threatening | 10. evidence |

4	1. participants 2. players	3. disapproved 4. unable	5. success 6. painful	7. Luckily 8. lighter	9. colorful 10. easier
5	1. excitement 2. amazing	3. entertainment 4. thrilling	5. unlike 6. limited	7. dramatic 8. driven	9. romantic 10. unforgettable
6	1. application 2. impression	3. employers 4. statements	5. headings 6. training	7. responsibility 8. strengths	9. honesty 10. dissatisfied
7	1. reliable 2. confession	3. helpful 4. generosity	5. certainty 6. unlikely	7. ridiculous 8. strength	9. sincerely 10. friendship
8	1. responsibility 2. drawings	3. preservation 4. challenging	5. recently 6. inventions	7. disappeared 8. valuable	9. information 10. worrying
9	1. dangerous 2. injuries	3. likely 4. overalls	5. teenagers 6. height	7. professional 8. signature	9. unsafe 10. unavoidable
10	1. scientific 2. uninterested	3. exhibition(s)/ exhibits 4. selection	5. training 6. excitement	7. inexperienced 8. specialists	9. practical 10. welcoming
11	1. vanity 2. collection	3. related 4. Originally	5. cutlery 6. finely	7. exhibition 8. equipment	9. curiosities 10. automatically
12	1. injury/injuries 2. fitness	3. activities 4. movements	5. gradually 6. adulthood	7. laughter 8. Unfortunately	9. treatment 10. strength
13	1. conclusion 2. popularity	3. evidence 4. attraction	5. traditional 6. estimated	7. disadvantages 8. stolen	9. consumers 10. protection
14	1. powerful 2. impressive	3. incredible 4. economic	5. construction 6. considerably	7. building 8. specialists	9. kingdom 10. comfortably
15	1. depressing 2. indoor	3. commonly 4. extremely	5. sensitive 6. explanation	7. thrilling 8. illness(es)	9. endless 10. unbelievable
16	1. sale 2. profitable	3. production 4. different	5. viewers 6. interruptions	7. exception 8. commercials	9. easily 10. unhealthy
17	1. explanation 2. usually	3. hidden 4. mysterious	5. suspicion 6. industrious	7. certainly 8. particularly	9. bitten 10. disappearing
18	1. unlocked 2. burglaries	3. left 4. prevention	5. security 6. strengthen	7. broken 8. investment	9. advisable 10. hiding

19	1. increasingly 2. accessible	3. personal 4. ownership	5. pressure 6. national	7. addition 8. protection	9. undesirable 10. traditional
20	1. absence 2. unmistakable	3. worried 4. violent	5. irresponsible 6. dangerous	7. efficiency 8. fortunate	9. terrible 10. understanding
21	1. forgetful 2. systematic	3. daily 4. preferably	5. healthy 6. tolerant	7. behaviour 8. sympathetic	9. technicians 10. Production
22	1. injuries 2. structural	3. statement 4. distribution	5. organisations 6. unfortunate	7. assistance 8. additional	9. donation 10. contributions
23	1. death 2. heroic	3. pilgrimage 4. British	5. celebration 6. inspiration	7. reminder 8. partnership	9. industrial 10. development
24	1. heavily 2. careful	3. judgement 4. setback	5. unbearable 6. optimistic	7. leader 8. importance	9. harden 10. dangerous
25	1. lovely 2. variety	3. dissatisfied 4. quickly	5. foreigners 6. living	7. entertainment 8. historical	9. peaceful 10. sightseer
26	1. healing 2. Scientific	3. growing 4. physicians	5. traditional 6. herbal	7. direction 8. wisely	9. staggering 10. healthy
27	1. alive 2. suddenness	3. death 4. survivors	5. patiently 6. unconscious	7. weakness 8. attention	9. hopeless 10. frightening
28	1. designers 2. rehearsal	3. opening 4. architecture	5. visitors 6. scarcely	7. personal 8. recently	9. delightful 10. certainly
29	1. performance 2. competition	3. unbelievable 4. length	5. difficulty 6. musical	7. famous 8. exciting	9. optimistic 10. popularity
30	1. enjoyable 2. flight	3. punctually 4. regulations	5. attendants 6. entertainment	7. impressive 8. selection	9. useful 10. pleasant
31	1. predictions 2. paperless	3. interactive 4. scientific	5. comfortable 6. underestimated	7. invention 8. research	9. addition 10. widely
32	1. increasingly 2. introduction	3. inappropriate 4. absence	5. punctuality 6. impolite	7. invitation 8. statement(s)	9. indecisive 10. argument(s)
33	1. influential 2. specialise	3. emotional 4. childhood	5. slenderness 6. ambitious	7. training 8. successful	9. reliable 10. injuries

34	1. elongation 2. monumental	3. popularity 4. relationship	5. remarkable 6. conventional	7. unquestionable 8. extensive	9. personalities 10. unidentified
35	1. inhumanity 2. treatment	3. horrific 4. shameful	5. sentimental 6. perception	7. willingness 8. deepens	9. provocation 10. disagreeable
36	1. indestructibility 2. comparatively	3. unequalled 4. attention	5. favoured 6. decorative	7. exploitation 8. unprecedented	9. economic 10. captivated
37	1. Typically 2. dramatised	3. graceful 4. precedence	5. unhindered 6. encouraging	7. professionalised 8. departure	9. commercial 10. spontaneity
38	1. adulthood 2. costly	3. requirement 4. activate	5. assessments 6. specialised	7. unknown 8. creativity	9. schooling 10. increasingly
39	1. specifically 2. unauthorised	3. subscribers 4. ownership	5. Historically 6. exclusive	7. basic 8. publicised	9. milestone 10. primary
40	1. voluntary 2. behaviour	3. recipient 4. impersonal	5. obligations 6. disapproval	7. Refusal 8. generosity	9. approximately 10. significant

100 TRIOS OF GAPPED SENTENCES

Think of one word only which can be used appropriately in all three sentences.
There is an example at the beginning (0).

Example:

0.appreciate....

- One doesn't need to be an expert to **appreciate** the beauty of classical music.
- He seems confident that houses in this area will **appreciate** in value in the next few years.
- I'll always **appreciate** your help and support.

1.

- He was afraid that his revolutionary proposals would with strong opposition from hardliners.
- The Chinese factories were operating non stop churning out shoes to the demand in Europe and the US.
- With only 200 dollars a month, the family struggled to make ends

2.

- The birds build their nests in early September and begin to their eggs two weeks later, always being on the lookout for predators.
- The press speculated whether the new telecommunications company was going to cables on the seabed to improve the existing system.
- One of my responsibilities at home is to the table in the evening.

3.

- It's irritating that they do nothing but _____ lies about our family. The whole village is about to believe their incredible stories.
- Don't allow the educational system to restrict your thinking abilities. I urge you to _____ your wings and do things your way.
- He opened the jar, took out some jam with his knife and _____ it evenly on the warm toast.

4.

- Marijuana is not regarded as a _____ drug. That's why some countries are thinking of letting people use it, at least for medical purposes.
- It's _____ to believe that there are no good people out there. I'm sure you can find some good-natured individuals in this area.
- I'm trying to spare you learning things the _____ way. Follow my advice and you don't need to make mistakes.

5.

- The aim of this task is to _____ your knowledge of vocabulary.
- The drug company has decided not to _____ its products on animals in future.
- In order to _____ out his new theory, the scientist has taken over the university laboratory.

6.

- Blankets and shelters were in _____ supply in the aftermath of the disaster.
- Nobody in this business knew his real name. He was called Bill for _____.
- She reacted angrily when her name hadn't been included on the _____ list for the job.

7.

- Though the movie was widely _____ across the country, the sales were a disappointment for the studio.
- For a woman to get _____ in the business world seems to be a tall order in a predominantly male environment.
- This web site was shut down soon after the Internet provider realized it _____ extreme views inciting violence.

8.

- Holmes immediately spotted two _____ marks on the neck of the victim which he thought might have been left by a snake of some kind.
- Don't _____ the hand that feeds you. It was me who got you promoted and now, Ron, you're plotting behind my back. Shame on you!
- 'Fred, can I have some of your apple?' 'Sure. Have a _____.'

9.

- I'm absolutely ____ the horse will win the race. There's no doubt about it.
- It came as a shock to her husband when she tested _____ for a sexually transmitted disease.
- The guru stresses the power of _____ thinking in his lectures, saying it helps to overcome problems and reduce strain.

10.

- It was one of the gang's members that _____ the agent's cover as he'd seen him in uniform before.
- Feeling tired, Lind put away the book, _____ out the candle and went to sleep.
- Separatists _____ up several bridges in the province sending a violent message to the capital.

11.

- Finally, they have decided to file a civil _____ against the corporation. The first hearing is due next week.
- White doesn't _____ me. I prefer dark colours like brown and black.
- If you asked me to arrive at 7, it would _____ me fine.

12.

- The latest evidence doesn't _____ the initial assumptions. We need to change the way we've thought about the process.
- I'm really grateful to you for your affection and _____ I received throughout the recovery.
- Chris had to work hard as he had a wife and three children to _____.

13.

- The _____, though not especially sophisticated, smelled so great that it made his mouth water.
- 'Which is his window?' 'Look over there. It's the one with a satellite _____ attached to the wall'
- A couple of volunteers turned up at the centre ready to _____ out food to the needy.

14.

- Each time he grinned showing the girl his _____ teeth, she became more and more convinced that she didn't want to spend her days looking after an octogenarian.
- She bought herself a dog which gave her a _____ sense of security. It was small and couldn't bark loudly.
- One _____ move and you'll be pushing up the daises. So stay where you are.

15.

- I didn't know about her problems. They never came to my _____.
- The _____ on the wall of the building said 'No entry'.
- It is next to impossible to organize relief at such short _____. We need some more time to make it work.

16.

- I'll never let you get away with it. You can be sure one day you'll _____ for all your crooked ways.
- Where are your manners? Don't _____ me back, you rude boy.
- Can you _____ the door? I'm having a shower.

17.

- In small villages news travels fast. It is spread by word of _____.
- The refugee camp was built near the _____ of the river to make relief work more efficient.
- The bad smell that was coming from his _____ put off all the girls in our class.

18.

- With the arrival of the storm, almost all the telephone lines went _____, which caused even more problems for the rescue teams.
- They all agreed that the plan was a _____ duck and chose to abandon it.
- The patient was pronounced _____ on arrival. The funeral was scheduled two days later.

19.

- The house on the outskirts of the town was in a sorry _____. It desperately needed renovating.
- For years the two neighbouring countries were in a _____ of war.
- Those who came to the airport were able to see a few heads of _____ coming out of the plane to the accompaniment of the orchestra.

20.

- When in the pub, Frank usually _____ up attractive girls sitting at the tables which makes his wife see red.
- I'm sorry I'm so busy at the moment. I'm up to my _____ in work.
- You've got to be very careful doing business with that Russian. He's a bit fishy. I advise you to have _____ in the back of your head.

21.

- _____ results showed that Mike was the winner, but obviously, they had to wait for official confirmation.
- I'm sure you know this adage: "The _____ bird catches the worm."
- In the _____ days, people used carts and horses to transport goods.

22.

- She looked scruffy in her tattered coat with a big dirty ____ on the sleeve.
- The town's anniversary was round the corner. To ____ the occasion, the officials built a huge bridge spanning the two banks of the river.
- You've forgotten to put an exclamation ____ in this sentence. Such a mistake may cost you dearly in the exam.

23.

- Running on the treadmill is said to be the most effective exercise that will ____ your calories like nothing else.
- Once you've downloaded the songs, the copyright allows you to ____ a maximum of 3 CDs for your own use.
- Connie, poor? You must be joking. She's got money to ____ . Wait till you see her mansion.

24.

- I'll tell you something, Jane. Never trust men. They only offer ____ promises which they don't keep.
- Despite his achievements, the athlete strongly believed that his life was ____ and devoid of any purpose whatsoever.
- Did the customs officers really ask you to ____ your pockets and show their contents?

25.

- It's true that the pay in the ____ sector is higher, but working for a governmental agency guarantees peace of mind.
- Don't get me wrong, but I prefer keeping my professional and ____ life separate.
- What you are going to hear in a moment is ____ and you are not to reveal this information to anyone.

26.

- It's easy. You have to ____ out unnecessary words in some of the sentences.
- The vehicle looked a bit strange at the show. It was a ____ between a car and a motorcycle.
- It didn't ____ his mind that Louise was a spy working for the Israelis.

27.

- The villagers are worried that the river may ____ its banks this year round. Last year vast areas of farmland were under water.
- It was a surgical strike. When the missile hit the target the building ____ into flames.
- Suddenly, the door ____ open and a group of masked men rushed into the bank.

28.

- It was fascinating to watch the bird in action. It was there, _____ the hollow, waiting for its next prey.
- The police said that burglars must have had _____ information about the security systems as they didn't set off the alarm.
- I know the town _____ out. I've been living here all my life, my dear.

29.

- He saved thousands of Jews from the Holocaust when the country was under the Nazi rule, an _____ of extraordinary courage in those times.
- Look at you! You're an adult, James. _____ your age and nobody will ever tell you that you're irresponsible.
- We have to _____ immediately to help this war-torn nation rebuild itself before it is too late.

30.

- Would you be so kind as to _____ on the dotted line? I need to have your consent in black and white.
- After much deliberation, the president decided to _____ the new legislation into law.
- It took Miriam only a few days to learn the rudiments of _____ language to help the deaf.

31.

- He turned out to be an asset to the company, always _____ to help his colleagues when they felt overburdened with work.
- Lisa has always shown a _____ interest in martial arts. She's seen all the films with Bruce Lee and she wants to go to China to learn from Shaolin masters.
- I must say I'm not that _____ on going out with Luke. He's a bit too scruffy for my taste.

32.

- My father comes from the old _____ of thought that believed in moral values
- When under water, the diver spotted a large _____ of herring swimming northwards.
- All the children were ecstatic, knowing their _____ holidays were near.

33.

- With high _____ rates, clients are not likely to borrow money from financial institutions.
- He attended a few classes, but soon lost _____ and started hanging round with fishy people from a local boxing club.
- The daily features all kinds of topics of general _____ to the public.

34.

- At university, Catharine was a _____ student. Needless to say, she passed all her exams with flying colours.
- This new _____ of the car can reach 100 kph in just under 6 seconds.
- I hate it when she tries to _____ herself on Britney Spears. She looks and sounds so unnatural.

35.

- The country prides itself on having the most national parks and _____ reserves in the world and has often been given as an example for others to follow.
- Fiona gave the _____ away when she began giggling behind his back. This made him suspicious.
- They were sitting in the armchairs hunching over the desk and playing a _____ of chess.

36.

- Before any major fight the champ trains in the gym every day for 4 hours without _____.
- You are too kind to me. I don't know what to say. Words _____ me!
- I _____ to understand why he's so nasty most of the time. He can be nice when he wants.

37.

- This pastry is disgusting. I wouldn't even recommend that you _____ it. I think it might have gone off.
- To tell you the truth, you have bad _____ in clothes. Why don't you read some fashion magazines? They might teach you something.
- Red cars are a bit too extravagant for my _____. I prefer blue or light green.

38.

- He planned to stay in the box with 1000 scorpions for three months, an act which was supposed to put all the other entertainers in the _____.
- When the sun reached its zenith, they wanted to find some _____ to escape from its scorching rays.
- The artist uses a combination of light and _____ in his drawings to highlight certain recurring cycles in our lives.

39.

- After a short period of severe winter, plants came to _____ again displaying their gorgeous flowers.
- Moving west gave her a new lease of _____. The climate was better and the people were more hospitable.
- Lisa's parents were unaware that she was leading a double _____. Actually, nobody knew she had become a drug addict.

40.

- Yes, you're right. I shouldn't have reacted the way I did. I _____ you a sincere apology.
- Don't forget you still me _____ 5 pounds. You won't get away with this.
- They always feel extremely grateful for his kind help and support. In fact, they think they _____ everything to him.

41.

- Praise and your tender loving care can _____ up your child's self-esteem and help him become a responsible person.
 - Let me think, officer. The man was in his late thirties, dark, and of muscular _____, with a tattoo on his left arm.
- 3 Now that tension and racial hatred is out of the way, we need to _____ bridges between the two communities.

42.

- I'm wondering if I could buy a _____ of first class stamps here.
- We strongly recommend that you don't hesitate and _____ now because this destination is highly popular with passengers.
- The enforcement officials were particularly careful to do everything by the _____ while searching his house. They wanted to avoid a lawsuit.

43.

- The night before she was to get married to a Vietnamese immigrant, her female friends organized a hen _____.
- Having waited two days, the police decided to send out a search _____ to scour the forest where the man had been last seen.
- As the newly elected _____ leader he vowed to beat the Conservatives in the next elections. An old cliché, but quite effective at that time.

44.

- Living under a totalitarian _____ is always very difficult for free-thinking individuals.
- If you go on feasting on junk food, it's going to have a devastating effect on your digestive _____.
- The question whether there are intelligent living forms outside our solar _____ has always perplexed scientists as well as philosophers.

45.

- Take necessary precautions when travelling on public transport. Somebody may pick your _____.
- He reached into the inside _____ of his jacket to produce his passport, but it was gone.
- The whole town was his. Even the mayor was in his _____. In fact, nobody could challenge his position.

46.

- The story has it that the shipwrecked survivor made it to a _____ island.
- A group of vultures were circling over his head as he was making his way through the _____.
- I love you so much that I will never _____ you for another woman, honey. My love is unshakeable.

47.

- He was exempt from military _____ on grounds of his poor health.
- Our network of garages makes it a point to _____ all cars regardless of where they come from.
- The food is excellent here, but the _____ leaves much to be desired.

48.

- Claire was visibly shaken by the assault and it took a while before she managed to _____ down and tell him what had happened.
- The genocide was described as totally unexpected, but it shouldn't have. Experts had warned that the relatively peaceful atmosphere was only the _____ before the storm.
- Ricky took pleasure in going to the park which, for him, was an oasis of _____ in his hectic and tumultuous life.

49.

- I'm really worried about our father. He's getting old fast and now he seems to be in _____ health.
- _____ old Mike finds it hard to rub shoulders with his peers. No wonder his parents feel genuinely sorry for him.
- If I were you, I wouldn't buy it. Look at this material. It's obvious it's of _____ quality.

50.

- His father took pains to inculcate a _____ of duty in his heart. Later he came to be a responsible person.
- It's not intelligence that you need to choose friends. It's common _____ that can safeguard you against certain individuals.
- Entering this old deserted German bunker, visitors can _____ the atmosphere of conspiracy that prevailed in the place during the last days of Nazi regime.

51.

- Can you lend me some money right now? I'm stone _____ at the moment.
- With the support of his family he eventually _____ his smoking habit for good.
- The curtain went down and the audience _____ the silence with thunderous applause.

52.

- The local community was appreciative of the businessman's generous gesture to improve the state of the school. He really _____ the day by donating more than 100,000 dollars.
- The working day was drawing to a close. He _____ all the documents he'd made so far by clicking the icon and left the office.
- She _____ enough money to enjoy life to the full without having to work for the rest of her days.

53.

- "I've got something to tell." "Fire away. I'm all _____. "
- His pleas for more money spent on education fell on deaf _____. The issue was simply ignored.
- I'm afraid I can't see you tomorrow. I'm up to _____ my in work.

54.

- Anyway, that's all for now. I have to go to _____ the post. Do drop me a line soon.
- The animal is very elusive, but if you want to _____ a glimpse of it, there is no better place than our nature reserve.
- Most businessmen work long hours and don't get enough rest during the week, so when the weekend comes they often _____ up on sleep.

55.

- When the management refused to bow down to the workers' demands, they _____ a general strike.
- Realizing that the situation was getting out of hand the president _____ in troops to restore order in the capital.
- He pulled up his lorry in the middle of the road, got out and ran to the damaged car. Fortunately, the driver, a young woman, was still alive. He immediately _____ an ambulance.

56.

- I know what may cheer you up. Let's see a good comedy. It'll certainly _____ you in a good mood.
- Little children with their unpredictable behaviour always _____ my patience to the test.
- "George, don't you think that I've _____ on some weight recently?"
"Honey, I love you anyway."

57.

- Miranda was flabbergasted when she saw her signature on the dotted _____. She can't have been that stupid to sign the document.
- The unemployed were standing in a long _____ for their turn to take free soup from the charity.
- Hurry up, Mr Lazy. The President is on _____ the and wants to talk to you.

58.

- Scientists were astounded when the volcano, which had been dormant for the last 200 hundred years, became _____ again endangering the lives of the inhabitants of the island.
- The captain died on _____ service in the Vietnam War somewhere in the dense jungles of the south.
- Despite her advanced age, she was very _____, still on the go pottering round in the garden and going jogging every other day.

59.

- Have you got a TV _____? I want to know what's on telly tonight.
- The tourist _____ was a 56 year-old lecherous man making eyes at elderly German female tourists.
- When you press the Enter button, instructions on the screen will _____ you through the installation process.

60.

- I can't understand your optimism. Prices are rising, jobs are scarce, our welfare system going to the _____ and you say life is good.
- I'm not going anywhere in such weather. It's raining cats and _____.
- We should let sleeping _____ lie and avoid bringing up the issue.

61.

- After a thorough examination the inspector decided to _____ down the building as it posed a threat to the dwellers' safety.
- Be a man, Luke, _____ yourself together and stop crying. The girls are looking at you.
- Sally hated sitting at the first table in the classroom. The boys behind made it a point to _____ her long plaits and it hurt a lot.

62.

- The paparazzi denied that he had _____ the privacy of the rock star. He claimed he didn't feel guilty whatsoever.
- When Poland was _____ by German troops, most of the European nations just looked on.
- Hundreds of thrilled fans _____ the pitch soon after the final whistle was blown.

63.

- Smuggling drugs in some countries may _____ a maximum penalty of death.
- The law firm thought that Mr Bykowski could _____ out his threats and sue the multinational corporation for damages.
- They are expanding their fleet by adding new planes that can _____ up to 200 passengers.

64.

- There was credible intelligence information that the chemical _____ might be targeted by environmental groups.
- Their efforts to _____ a bomb on a transatlantic flight were thwarted by the SWAT team.
- In an attempt to boost the town's image as the greenest town in the region they intend to _____ 2,000 seedlings in the centre.

65.

- Now, without anybody to turn to, he had to _____ the biggest challenge in his life.
- You're in love with her. Don't deny it. It's written all over your _____.
- 3 The acne on his _____ didn't want to disappear no matter how often she went to the solarium.

66.

- Holmes was sitting in his favourite chair with his pipe in his mouth _____ in thought.
- She looks and talks tough, but _____ down she's a very sensitive person that can be easily offended.
- Everybody, take a _____ breath. The roller coaster ride is about to begin.

67.

- You really want me to cheat my clients? Come on! We've _____ a reputation for being fair and trustworthy.
- Josh is said to have _____ a small fortune selling second-hand goods and fake jewellery.
- I was not going to get rid of my car. Though old, it still _____ its keep.

68.

- His ideology was shaped by a bunch of clerics giving speeches in a local _____ of worship.
- Don't _____ too much emphasis on grammar. Vocabulary is more important.
- After the last orders were taken and the pub closed for the night, he took her to his _____ to finish their fabulous night with a glass of champagne.

69.

- The new system ensuing fair treatment of all the people will come into _____ next year under the auspices of the United Nations.
- Headquarters are planning to carry out a major _____ to take the insurgents off the streets.
- He underwent a major bypass _____ when his heart started to send worrying signals.

70.

- Despite unforeseen difficulties, he made it a _____ of seeing her when his ship called at New York.
- The infamous interrogator used to _____ his gun at prisoners to make them talk.
- I think you've missed the _____. I didn't say I want the car. I said I like it.

71.

- The jury didn't _____ a unanimous decision due to a lack of sufficient evidence.
- It has been reported that a 10-year-old child was seriously mauled when she tried to _____ out her hand to touch the lion.
- Keep all the detergents out of _____ of children. They might drink them by mistake.

72.

- After a frantic fight for his life, the musician _____ away in the morning. The music scene is in mourning.
- The new operating system was such a success that a few glitches in the software _____ largely unnoticed.
- Archeologists have put forward the theory that a broad street must have _____ through the town centre.

73.

- The press described the event as a peaceful _____. No damage was reported and the people behaved properly.
- During the mating season males often stage a _____ of strength by showing their big fangs.
- Because some customers wanted to see the appliance in action, he gave a quick _____ to show how it worked in the kitchen.

74.

- With poor follow-up service, the firm doesn't _____ a chance of keeping their customers happy.
- On his hind legs the animal may _____ one metre high.
- "What does this abbreviation _____ for?" "Unidentified Flying Object."

75.

- Go down the street, turn left and the swimming pool is on your right. You can't _____ it.
- You'd better hurry up if you don't want to _____ the post.
- Many teenagers raised in a strict environment feel they _____ out on having fun. They should remember, however, that this kind of upbringing protects them from many problems.

76.

- I'm afraid there is no direct railway link between the towns and you have to _____ trains in Bristol.
- And now, another item on the auction, a 17th century clock that, let's hope, will _____ hands in a moment.
- 'The car isn't working, Daddy.' I think you have to _____ the battery.'

77.

- The disease was quickly diagnosed and he was immediately sent to hospital to be _____ for pneumonia.
- "All the hostages are being well _____ and are feeling OK," said a masked man on video.
- She took her children to the cinema and later _____ them to some sweets in the local restaurant. They enjoyed the evening immensely.

78.

- This standard feature of your word processor enables you to _____ the pages of your documents.
- There is a good _____ of reasons to stop smoking, but obviously it's you who have to make the decision.
- Jerry was searching the Net for a back _____ of the magazine that would complete his extensive collection.

79.

- It _____ to be seen whether they will bring oil prices down, but I doubt it.
- I admit Susan's made a few mistakes dealing with our customers, but she _____ your superior. I trust her completely.
- The explorers were delighted when they'd stumbled across the _____ of this forgotten ancient city closely guarded by the rainforest.

80.

- She was an exceptionally talented and _____ child. Adults marveled at her ability to comprehend even the most complicated issues.
- Once he got recognition in his native country, Mike began thinking about something more ambitious and decided to head for the _____ lights of Hollywood.
- With the sales soaring, our company has a _____ future. Here's to our manager!

81.

- Their sudden _____ to fame took all the critics by surprise. They hadn't expected the band to dominate the charts.
- The death toll is going to _____ as more bodies are being recovered.
- One inconsiderate remark at the embassy gave _____ to rumours about the president's poor health.

82.

- He had to fly economy _____ because the firm had been hard hit by the recession.
- I'm afraid you're not in the same _____ as your opponent in the semi finals. He's going to make mincemeat of you.
- Janet has never been ashamed of her working _____ background and she always mentions it in interviews.

83.

- Luckily Mike had his _____ so we could contact the emergency services after his girlfriend had broken a leg in the remote parts of the mountains.
- During the job interview he unashamedly called himself an upwardly _____ man with high ambitions.
- The people kept in touch with culture through a _____ library that appeared in the village twice a year.

84.

- The firm has installed a bunch of highly _____ motion detectors to make it impossible for intruders to penetrate its premises.
- A lot of young people are extremely _____ about their looks. A word of criticism may ruin their self-esteem.
- Unlike other politicians, she tends to be _____ to her voters' needs. It's not surprising she's leading all the polls at the moment.

85.

- The grass on the golf _____ was perfectly groomed and beckoned those willing to have a game that morning.
- The GP prescribed a _____ of injections that was to stop the spread of the infection.
- After an aggressive advertising campaign, the university saw a steady flow of candidates enrolling on the _____.

86.

- Big companies are always on the lookout for _____ labour that will guarantee low production costs.
- It's not the real thing. The watch on his wrist is only a _____ imitation of a Swiss watch that costs a fortune.
- Life is _____, I tell you. If you read about people getting killed for a fiver, you wonder what kind of world we are living in.

87.

- I can't lend you any cash at the moment. I'm _____ for money myself.
- Once the lights went out in the cinema, Luke wanted to embrace and kiss her, but she _____ him away and gave him a slap in the face.
- Recently you've _____ yourself too hard at work. Take a few days off and you'll feel much better.

88.

- The river goes down the hill, then _____ gently and flows into the sea.
- They took _____ drilling the hole in the ground. When George got tired, Scott took over.
- Even if she _____ you down, you don't have to panic. You'll find another girl. There are plenty more fish in the sea.

89.

- The unemployment rate has hit a new record level and inflation is _____ at about 30 percent which bodes ill for the country.
- Clare shouldn't teach small children. She keeps _____ out of patience when they don't understand her instructions.
- The house has everything you need: central heating, _____ water and even air-conditioning. What else would you like?

90.

- I can understand why the customs officer decided to _____ out only the two of us from the group. In our ragged clothes we looked suspicious.
- The artist's new _____ was well received among the critics, but surprisingly, the fans voted it the worst he had ever recorded.
- Despite his mother's constant nagging, Russell loved being a bachelor and remained _____ until he was 45.

91.

- When the new coach took over, he realized there was still _____ for improvement. Firstly, they needed to beef up the defence.
- This desk in our study takes up too much _____ I think we should give it away.
- With the timetable set and all the students ready to start the academic year, there was little _____ for manoeuvre when two teachers were injured in a car crash.

92.

- There is free _____ to all the museums on our tour which might be good news for budget conscious visitors.
- His resignation was instantly interpreted as an _____ of failure. Despite frantic efforts to revive the company, it recorded losses for the third time in a row.
- Because Liam was completely drunk he was refused _____ to the disco and had to go home.

93.

- Though the educational system puts a lot of pupils under enormous _____, hardly anything is being done to improve it.
- I'd like to _____ the importance of regular mental exercise that will make you feel challenged.
- The primary _____ should be placed on the first syllable, not the second.

94.

- It was widely believed in the Middle Ages that some people could turn into werewolves when the moon was _____.
- To feed her three babies, she was forced to work _____ time in a Chinese takeaway.
- The cost of the stay includes _____ board and unlimited use of our sports facilities. So feel free to pamper yourself.

95.

- Young talented football players can _____ enormously if they are given the chance to learn from the best.
- It's not a picnic to live on unemployment _____ in Poland. Each day is a struggle.
- With the _____ of hindsight, it was obvious that the security measures hadn't been adequate enough to stop the attack.

96.

- Life in the town _____ seemed too hectic for him. On the other hand, living on the outskirts was a bit inconvenient.
- In an effort to cut costs the telephone operator established its call _____ in a foreign country.
- Don't say that, Jenny. I do adore you. You're the _____ of my universe.

97.

- Let's ask a local where we are because I find it difficult to _____ that old map of yours.
- Ann's going to burn the midnight oil tonight. She needs to _____ up on biology before her exam tomorrow.
- You've got to tell me what you're thinking. I can't _____ your mind, can I?

98.

- I don't trust politicians as a _____ rule. One can't be too careful, can they?
- At the end of their investigation the committee came up with a _____ overview of the banking sector and recommended some changes.
- The president dissolved the parliament and called for _____ elections to be held as soon as possible.

99.

- The government has come under _____ from the press for not doing enough to provide people with affordable housing.
- I told you she would take to him. In fact, they got on like a house on _____.
- Exhausted and soaked, the scouts made a _____ upon reaching the camp.

100.

- The criminal _____ away with a number of offences in exchange for cooperation with the police.
- My car _____ stolen when I was holidaying in Poland. Luckily, it was found two days later.
- It was only when Linda _____ to know them better that she managed to give up her deeply-rooted prejudices.

KEY TO 100 TRIOS OF GAPPED SENTENCES

1. MEET	35. GAME	69. OPERATION
2. LAY	36. FAIL	70. POINT
3. SPREAD	37. TASTE	71. REACH
4. HARD	38. SHADE	72. PASSED
5. TEST	39. LIFE	73. DEMONSTRATION
6. SHORT	40. OWE	74. STAND
7. PROMOTED	41. BUILD	75. MISS
8. BITE	42. BOOK	76. CHANGE
9. POSITIVE	43. PARTY	77. TREATED
10. BLEW	44. SYSTEM	78. NUMBER
11. SUIT	45. POCKET	79. REMAINS
12. SUPPORT	46. DESERT	80. BRIGHT
13. DISH	47. SERVICE	81. RISE
14. FALSE	48. CALM	82. CLASS
15. NOTICE	49. POOR	83. MOBILE
16. ANSWER	50. SENSE	84. SENSITIVE
17. MOUTH	51. BROKE	85. COURSE
18. DEAD	52. SAVED	86. CHEAP
19. STATE	53. EARS	87. PUSHED
20. EYES	54. CATCH	88. TURNS
21. EARLY	55. CALLED	89. RUNNING
22. MARK	56. PUT	90. SINGLE
23. BURN	57. LINE	91. ROOM
24. EMPTY	58. ACTIVE	92. ADMISSION
25. PRIVATE	59. GUIDE	93. STRESS
26. CROSS	60. DOGS	94. FULL
27. BURST	61. PULL	95. BENEFIT
28. INSIDE	62. INVADED	96. CENTRE
29. ACT	63. CARRY	97. READ
30. SIGN	64. PLANT	98. GENERAL
31. KEEN	65. FACE	99. FIRE
32. SCHOOL	66. DEEP	100. GOT
33. INTEREST	67. EARNED	
34. MODEL	68. PLACE	

KEY WORD TRANSFORMATION

Complete the second sentence so that it has a similar meaning to the first sentence, using the word given. Do not change the word given. You must use between three and eight words, including the word given.

Example:

0. Nobody spoke when the teacher asked who the culprit was.

remained

Everyone remained silent when the teacher asked who the culprit was.

1

1. It's been months since I last spoke with Paul.

contact

I haven't months.

2. He has never felt so embarrassed before.

ever

It's embarrassed.

3. She was going to hand in her notice when the boss decided to promote her.

point

She notice when the boss decided to promote her.

4. He has tried to lose weight before.

first

It's a diet.

5. France hasn't won a gold medal in this sport for ages.

time

It's medal in this sport.

6. It is certain that he will compensate you for the damage he has done.

bound

He to you for the damage he has done.

7. Stephen realised something terrible had happened as soon as he saw May crying.

aware

Stephen as soon as he saw May crying.

8. I believe the man you're looking for is standing right next to us.

feeling

I to us is the one you're looking for.

9. Jeremy joined the cricket club a year ago.

member

Jeremy's a year.

10. It was proposed that a new orphanage should be built.
forward
They to build a new orphanage.
11. The elections take place next Sunday.
scheduled
The next Sunday.
12. I believe there will be an economic crisis soon.
estimation
In imminent
13. The final question in part 6 wasn't answered correctly by anyone.
answer
Nobody the final question in part 6.
14. Mozart started composing music during his early childhood.
young
Mozart child
15. According to Dr Donovan, Rosie is bound to be offered the position.
doubt
According to Dr Donovan, the position.
16. He's been writing the novel for nearly two years.
started
It is the novel.
17. My boss says I can use his car whenever I want to, so long as I'm careful.
disposal
My boss so long as I'm careful.
18. The news was a shock to us.
aback
We news.
19. James realised that he could never be an architect.
cut
James realised an architect.
20. They chose not to drive because they thought there would be too much snow.
fear
They chose too much snow.

2

1. The suspect could not explain why he had sand in his boots.
account
The suspect in his boots.
2. What he told me made me very curious to hear the rest of the story.
appetite
What he told me the story.

3. I don't mind staying in on a Saturday night if I have good company.
averse
I'm night if I have good company.
4. Miss Hayes will explain the day-to-day running of the office to you.
acquaint
Miss Hayes running of the office.
5. I don't know how I can make it up to you for spoiling your plans.
amends
I don't know your plans.
6. It is a foregone conclusion that Mark will get the job.
saying
It the job.
7. Our teacher doesn't like it when we leave the classroom without asking first.
approve
Our teacher without asking first.
8. Those official files cannot be seen by the public until the end of the decade.
access
The files until the end of the decade.
9. Being her only niece, Ann is very precious to her.
apple
Being her only niece, eye.
10. You need to consider the fact that he hasn't spoken French for years.
allowances
You need to he hasn't spoken French for years.
11. Sheila was the only one who succeeded in finding the solution to the problem.
up
Only Sheila to the problem.
12. I was surprised not to see Meg at the party but I later heard she was ill.
apparently
I was surprised that Meg she was ill.
13. I know this route looks dangerous but I can't think of a better option.
alternative
However dangerous this route looks, think of.
14. Because of the lack of co-operation he decided to leave the project unfinished.
abandon
He chose to lack of co-operation.

15. Helen won't be happy till she gets a full refund.
than
Nothing Helen.
16. I always think about transport costs when job hunting.
consideration
I always when job hunting.
17. Becky didn't tell you because she assumed you already knew.
granted
Becky didn't tell you you already knew.
18. How would you deal with such a challenge?
presented
What such a challenge?
19. In my opinion, Simon was a fool not to accept their job offer.
down
I think their job offer.
20. The neighbours will look after our house while we are away.
eye
The neighbours while we are away.

3

1. I'm sick of that programme; I've watched it too often.
off
I've I've watched it too often.
2. I never have enough time these days.
short
I these days.
3. They tried very hard to finish by midnight.
best
They by midnight.
4. The trapped fireman finally got away through the back window.
escape
The trapped fireman window.
5. Jeff, shall we go out tonight?
how
Jeff, tonight?
6. It is very possible that he'll be promoted.
every
There promoted.
7. It is certain that he will return this afternoon.
bound
He this afternoon.

8. He wasn't able to understand the radio message because of interference.
impossible
The interference on the radio the message.
9. Why haven't you signed this form at the bottom?
sign
Weren't at the bottom?
10. Could he have been telling the truth?
likely
Is the truth?
11. Could you come on Saturday?
suit
How you?
12. How do you feel about going on an excursion?
like
How on an excursion.
13. You don't have to inform the agency beforehand.
compulsory
It the agency in advance.
14. May I borrow your typewriter?
mind
Do your typewriter?
15. You won't be able to enter the country unless you have a visa.
prevented
Passengers without a visa the country.
16. You mustn't start writing before the test starts.
rules
It until the test has started.
17. Mum says it was stupid of me to give up French .
idiot
Mum says French.
18. I only came to see you.
sole
My you.
19. Is it likely that you will move before July?
chances
What July?
20. She was pleased that he didn't get the job.
help
She he didn't get the job.

4

1. His father was very angry with him when he heard he had damaged the car.
blew
His father he had damaged the car.
2. His speech was so confusing that nobody could understand what he was talking about.
baffled
Everyone speech.
3. Jenny's birthday is on the same day as the Queen's.
coincides
Jenny's Queen's.
4. Some children treat their younger siblings badly.
cruel
Some younger siblings.
5. He bought a new jacket without having planned to.
spur
He bought moment.
6. Initially, losing one's job can seem awful; afterwards it can work out well, for some people.
blessing
Losing one's job has proved some people.
7. He's a pleasant man socially, but he's a tough businessman.
bargain
He's a pleasant man business.
8. He has an obsession about the dishonesty of lawyers.
bee
He dishonesty of lawyers.
9. The young actress was very nervous before the audition.
butterflies
The young actress audition.
10. She was just about to pass out when someone offered her a seat.
verge
She was when someone offered her a seat.
11. Simon couldn't remember ever having met the woman.
recollection
Simon ever having met the woman.
12. Malcolm has finally decided to leave his job at the bank.
hand
Malcolm has at the bank.

13. He got up very early this morning.

crack

He this morning.

14. He didn't seem to consider anything to be as important as winning that medal.

matter

Nothing winning that medal.

15. The conference will now take place at a later date.

postponed

The conference a later date.

16. The diplomat has been arrested because it is believed he had been spying for his government.

suspicion

The diplomat has been arrested for his government.

17. Cindy must be ill; she ate very little of her lunch.

touched

Cindy must be ill; her lunch.

18. Ian is sure he was right to turn down the job.

regrets

Ian the job.

19. They have decided to go to Crete for the summer.

intention

It for the summer.

20. The meeting was held in the Town Hall.

took

The Town Hall.

5

1. I refuse to pay the bill.

intention

I have the bill.

2. He is too irresponsible to run the department.

charge

He is not of the department.

3. Sheila is worried about the proposed changes at work.

prospect

The worry.

4. Would you please keep your mobile phone switched off during the flight.

mind

Would you the plane is airborne.

5. We waited on the bus for an hour before the engine was fixed.
took
They while we waited on the bus.
6. Ian was not used to doing such strenuous training.
habit
Ian was strenuously.
7. You should always wear a seatbelt.
unwise
It is a seatbelt.
8. I apologise but I completely forgot about our appointment.
confess
I must my mind.
9. There's a possibility that you may be able to get a grant.
eligible
We are pleased a grant.
10. At least make an attempt at the exercise. It might not be as difficult as you think it is.
try
If you it easier than you think.
11. Perhaps a high-fibre diet will do you good.
benefit
You high-fibre diet.
12. He continued his speech, even though they all appeared disinterested.
on
He that they all appeared disinterested.
13. Sonia's preference is for a nine-to-five job.
rather
Sonia from nine to five.
14. I will probably have to get my car serviced soon.
need
My car soon.
15. It is believed that the two rival companies have agreed to the merger.
through
The two rival companies the merger.
16. Nadia said nothing because she was afraid of offending them.
fear
Nadia remained silent offence.
17. It was very nice of you to let us know about the change in venue.
appreciate
We change.

18. He didn't have a clue what it would be like to live in the country.

envise

He out of town.

19. If you invest all your savings in this scheme you may lose them.

risk

You run if you invest them in this scheme.

20. I don't really want to go to the reception.

feel

I to the reception.

6

1. Have you ever thought of changing jobs?

mind

Has jobs?

2. These two cars are not in the same class at all.

comparison

There cars.

3. He never stops criticising people.

limit

There people.

4. It's not our habit to eat so early.

used

We so early.

5. What do you think of his appearance?

strike

How you?

6. That man has no pity whatsoever.

devide

That man pity.

7. He is likely to be promoted.

cards

It is promoted.

8. We were elated by the birth of our first grandchild.

moon

We was born.

9. Employees failing to abide by the rules will be dismissed on the spot.

sack

Employees failing to abide by the rules immediately.

10. Our boss criticises our work all the time.

fault

Our boss work.

11. I don't mind whether you come in the morning or the afternoon.
difference
It in the morning or the afternoon.
12. Women outnumber men by two to one in Greece.
twice
There in Greece.
13. It's quite likely he will resign soon.
chance
There's will resign soon.
14. As soon as she saw my flatmate, my mother decided she didn't like him.
dislike
My mother my flatmate.
15. Could you have a quick look at my essay before I give it in?
cast
Could you before I hand it in?
16. My father has been healthier since he moved to the country.
improved
My since he moved to the country.
17. The public reacted angrily to the minister's remarks.
drew
The the public.
18. The company has changed a lot since the new management took over.
undergone
The company since the new management took over .
19. Frances is unlikely to be promoted.
prospect
There's promoted.
20. The minister's actions do not conform at all to his pre-election promises.
contrast
The minister's actions his pre-election promises.

7

1. Not many people went to the last match of the season.
turnout
There the last match of the season.
2. I bet you wouldn't swim that far out!
dare
I don't that far out!

3. When he locked the door, the telephone rang.
just
He the telephone ringing.
4. Your sending her flowers in hospital was a thoughtful gesture.
kind
It in hospital!
5. I couldn't help noticing how friendly he's been towards you recently.
not
His my notice.
6. I am delighted to make your acquaintance.
pleasure
It is you.
7. You will have to give up the whole idea.
option
You the whole idea.
8. Victory was stolen from the sprinter at the finish of the race.
robbed
The sprinter line.
9. Most of the committee voted for the proposal.
favour
The the proposal.
10. Don't you think there is an odour of burnt meat in the kitchen?
smell
Doesn't kitchen?
11. They have definitely agreed to lend us the money.
committed
They the money.
12. Do you have to wear a uniform at school?
compulsory
Is at school?
13. Don't pay any attention when she complains.
notice
Don't complaints.
14. They remain close friends, despite having had many arguments.
fallen
They have had many arguments.
15. She allows her colleagues to take her attention from her work.
distracted
She by her colleagues.

16. She locked the door so that nobody would disturb her.
avoid
She disturbed .
17. We can't do much for him now, little
There now.
18. I believe parking is prohibited in this area.
permit
I don't think in this area.
19. No student can be expected to know every word in the book.
students
Nobody in the book.
20. The agreement states that you are to pay the installment once a month.
according
You to the agreement.

8

1. "That meal would have satisfied a king!" he exclaimed.
fit
"That !" he exclaimed.
2. No matter what he does, people don't seem eager to work on the project.
generate
He doesn't seem the project.
3. There are hardly any people in the centre of the city in August.
virtually
The centre in August.
4. The war has caused emigration to increase.
resulted
The war emigration.
5. The board had a secret meeting in order to discuss changes in company policy.
doors
The board company policy.
6. She will probably come before the end of next month.
likelihood
In next month.
7. It is usual for young children to ask a lot of questions.
apt
Young questions.
8. I won't stay overnight; I don't want to put you to any trouble.
impose
I won't stay overnight; you.

9. The manager is investigating your complaint.

looked

Your manager.

10. She often exaggerates how much she earns.

tendency

She how much she earns.

11. Anne has decided to buy fewer clothes from now on.

cut

Anne has decided to from now on.

12. Mary always ignores her parents' advice.

notice

Mary her parents' advice.

13. I was just about to ring him when he called.

point

I was he called.

14. Her mother smiled with delight when Sarah gave her the flowers.

lit

Sarah's when she gave her the flowers.

15. His sudden outburst was not consistent with his character.

keeping

His sudden his character.

16. Nothing would induce him to leave the house without locking the door.

circumstances

Under without locking the door.

17. Since he retired, his main pastime has been gardening.

spent

Since he retired gardening.

18. Marie has the annoying habit of losing her keys.

forever

Marie keys.

19. The board of directors will not meet again until the end of the year.

held

A meeting of the board of directors the end of the year.

20. A new arrangement over working conditions has been made between the management and the Union.

struck

The management over working conditions.

9

1. I don't like it when people I don't know very well ask me personal questions.

being

I people I don't know very well.

2. His claim that he didn't know anything didn't deceive me.

taken

I he didn't know anything.

3. Using notes is forbidden in this examination.

allowed

Notes in this examination.

4. I'd hate them to forget about me.

left

I'd out.

5. Allegedly, this book was written by two people.

said

This two people.

6. Some people accept that life is full of problems.

resigned

Some people full of problems.

7. He makes too many mistakes to be considered for promotion.

frequent

His be considered for promotion.

8. He will not be put off taking that trip to China.

deter

Nothing trip to China.

9. Neil is unreliable and often breaks his promises.

goes

Neil is unreliable and promises.

10. Virtue is of little value in a corrupt government.

counts

Virtue government.

11. Could you tell me where the lobby is?

direct

Could lobby?

12. Margaret is said to be a very good cook.

reputation

Margaret very good cook.

13. Reality shows on TV are extremely popular at the moment.

flavour

Reality shows on TV at the moment.

14. The sofa and the carpet are a good match.

well

The sofa carpet.

15. There is someone in the office twenty-four hours a day.

staffed

The office day.

16. Each new generation is given the family jewels.

down

The generation.

17. The government received many criticisms concerning their new housing policy.

few

The government came of their new housing policy.

18. He was given an honorary medal by the military.

conferred

An honorary medal by the military.

18. She claimed she handed in her resignation as a result of provocation.

provoked

She claimed her resignation.

20. Miranda's mother became very emotional when she saw her daughter in her wedding dress.

overcome

Miranda's mother in her wedding dress.

10

1. Everyone was in a deep sleep when the fire started.

sound

Everyone broke out.

2. She doesn't know whether she should marry him.

minds

She him.

3. She sued the newspaper as the article they'd written about her had damaged her reputation.

injurious

She sued the newspaper as her reputation.

4. Seeing the damage to his car, Jerry became furious.

beside

Jerry he saw the damage to his car.

5. He was dismissed for neglecting his work.
led
His dismissal.
6. She looks exactly like her mother. They could be taken for twins!
exact
She's her mother.
7. His illness was serious but he managed to recover from it.
of
In , he managed to get over it.
8. They promised me they would come.
word
They come.
9. The occasional cream cake won't do you any harm.
now
A won't do you any harm.
10. He resented the way she spoke to him.
exception
He she spoke to him.
11. There is a bus to the station every half hour on Saturdays.
intervals
There is a bus to the station on Saturdays.
12. We found her manner rather off-putting.
by
We her manner.
13. No matter how much he was criticised, his confidence was not affected.
amount
No his confidence.
14. Jane goes abroad a lot in the course of her job.
involves
Jane's abroad.
15. How will the changes affect the company?
implications
What , the company?
16. They have no idea why Lena resigned.
mystery
It's Lena resigned
17. They should have given us more time to finish the work.
insufficient
We to finish the work.

18. The concert was cancelled because of the strike.
in
The strike cancelled
19. I happened to see James as he walked past the door.
caught
I he walked past the door.
20. He made an attempt to solve the equation but I couldn't do it.
go
He but he couldn't do it.

11

1. "I don't approve of people who tell lies," he said.
disapproval
He tell lies.
2. She refused to go to bed until she had seen her favourite soap opera.
insisted
She , she went to bed.
3. "Should I ask for help or do it myself?" Jeff wondered.
himself
Jeff do it himself.
4. "No, I didn't laugh at him," Danny said.
laughed
Danny at him,
5. "That's the way the radiator should be installed," the shopkeeper said to us.
how
The install the radiator.
6. "Let's go to the planetarium next Saturday," he said.
going
He Saturday,
7. "The food is awful here," George said.
about
George there.
8. "Honestly, I will wash up for you this evening," Max told his mother.
do
Max evening.
9. "I'd really like it if you could come sailing with us," Terry said to me.
me
Terry with them.

10. "Shall I help you with your research?" Jenny said.
to
Jenny research.
11. The lecturer is an expert on modern art.
wide
The art.
12. He behaved in an incomprehensible way at the party.
beyond
His comprehension.
13. I consider him my worst enemy.
look
I enemy.
14. May is bound to pass her exam.
foregone
It her exam.
15. Len tried to do the exercise, but without success.
matter
No do the exercise.
16. Only Paul succeeded in acquiring high grades.
failed
Everyone high grades.
17. The director decided that the cost of relocation was too high.
conclusion
The director was too high.
18. The company tried unsuccessfully to secure a bank loan.
avail
The company's a bank loan.
19. It is impossible to keep up with Sharon as she shows great diligence.
diligent
Sharon keep up with her.
20. She was surprised when he suddenly asked her to marry him.
took
His surprise.

12

1. He decided to have an early night because he was exhausted.
go
He because he was exhausted.
2. His boss had a very high opinion of him.
highly
He was his boss.

3. The boxer dealt a hard blow to the punch bag while training.

hit

The boxer while training.

4. Wiltshire is older than most other counties in England.

one

Wiltshire England.

5. More students pass their exams at the new language school than the others in the area.

rate

The new language school the other schools in the area.

6. Comparative literature is an intriguing subject, whereas linguistics is less so.

fascinating

Comparative literature than linguistics.

7. I prefer teaching to working in an office.

sooner

I'd in an office.

8. The new mixer is much better than the old one.

comparison

There the new one.

9. If you work late tonight, you'll be tired tomorrow.

later

The you'll be tomorrow.

10. He gave him a fatherly talk.

talked

He way.

11. Couldn't the newspaper have printed a better headline?

could

Was that print?

12. I would never expect Mary to behave rudely.

not

It's rude.

13. Can you describe the picture to me, please?

looks

Can please!

14. He is an exceptionally good driver in hazardous conditions.

well

He conditions.

15. I've never heard such a ludicrous claim.
ridiculous
It's heard
16. It's great to go home after a long day.
like
There's after a long day
17. She's got as much money as I have.
amount
She's got have.
18. John and his father look very similar.
image
John is father.
19. She said she disapproved of eating meat.
her
She meat.
20. Mr Jones was shocked to hear that his son had failed his exam.
came
It hear that his son had failed his exam.

13

1. You could let someone else use your old clothes.
recycle
Why old clothes?
2. Severe weather conditions have had a serious effect on traffic.
affected
Traffic conditions.
3. She decided to start her own business because she wanted to be independent.
with
She decided to start independent.
4. The loss of the account was not our fault.
blame
We the account.
5. She said she was worried about the problem of pollution.
concern
She pollution.
6. Tom's presence at parties adds to everyone's enjoyment.
soul
Tom the party.

7. Linda did not agree with me about the closure.

share

Linda the closure.

8. The government's retraining programme proved to be unsuccessful due to lack of funds.

met

The government's due to lack of funds.

9. The lease on my flat is valid until the end of the year.

renewal

The lease on my flat the end of the year.

10. I always get your boys mixed up.

between

I your boys.

11. She wants success more than anything else.

outweighs

Her anything else.

12. There are fewer males than females in our country.

in

Females in our country.

13. Mark didn't get home until just before dawn yesterday.

hours

Mark didn't get yesterday.

14. Sheena can be bad-tempered in the mornings.

tendency

Sheena in the mornings.

15. The latest developments have made them decide to postpone their visit.

view

They have decided the latest developments.

16. He hated the way the media scrutinised his private life.

came

He hated from the media.

17. The current champion has been beaten in this year's tournament.

suffered

The current in this year's tournament.

18. The civil service has completely changed under the present government.

undergone

The civil service under the present government.

19. Charles has potential but he hasn't exploited it yet.

use

Charles yet.

20. Some services may be running late due to bad weather.

subject

Some services due to bad weather.

14

1. I never thought of borrowing money from him.

occurred

It from him.

2. Rhonda's not very keen on foreign food.

care

Rhonda foreign food.

3. Ray's good work record enabled him to get promotion.

strength

Ray good work record.

4. Travellers may bring as much luggage as they require.

amount

There travellers may bring.

5. The government has tried to make the incident seem less serious.

played

The government of the incident.

6. We couldn't understand the film at all.

sense

We could the film.

7. If I were him, I would not be late for the interview.

better

He the interview.

8. You won't be punished provided you admit it was your mistake.

long

You won't be to your mistake.

9. Since he is an only child, his parents have spoiled him.

not

If his parents wouldn't have spoiled him.

10. If I had been you, I would have punished him.

shoes

If have punished him .

11. If you revise all your notes, you'll pass the exam.

provided

You'll pass all your notes.

12. If it wasn't for the good pay, I wouldn't stay in this job.

but

I wouldn't pay.

13. If you don't get to work on time, you'll be given the sack.
punctual
Unless the sack.
15. As you've got a high temperature, you'd better go to the doctor's.
were
If I about your high temperature.
15. As I couldn't answer any of the questions, I walked out of the Moths exam.
so
I couldn't out of the Moths exam.
16. But for his help, I wouldn't be in my current job.
got
If it hadn't my current job.
17. If Mary were feeling well, she would have come to Tom's party.
since
Mary must to Tom's party.
18. If someone gave you a free airline ticket, where would you travel to?
to
If you , where would you travel to?

15

1. Some friends nominated him as a spokesman.
forward
Some friends spokesman.
2. They may have escaped through the back door.
getaway
They back door.
3. You've been looking miserable all day.
moon
You've all day.
4. She is a person who always lets you down.
on
You her.
5. Why did you behave so rudely?
point
What so rudely?
6. He suffers from headaches and insomnia.
prone
He insomnia.

7. There are more than six hospitals in this city.

excess

There are in this city.

8. A rejection of their offer would have been unwise.

accepted

Not unwise.

9. Mike has a more complex personality than you may think.

depths

Mike than you may think.

10. To look at him, you would think he was poor.

judging

You would think him.

11. The salesman promised me the cooker would be delivered today.

assurance

The salesman be delivered today.

12. How did he explain his lateness?

explanation

What his lateness?

13. Before the new manager took over, sales were half what they are now.

doubled

Sales took over.

14. For further information, contact the accommodation officer.

obtained

Further the accommodation officer.

15. We can't possibly imagine how we're going to afford a new car.

remotest

We we're going to afford a new car.

16. If I help you now, don't assume I'll help you next time.

count

If I help you now, next time.

17. She's angry that she is constantly overlooked for promotion .

resents

She promotion.

18. People often mistake me for my elder sister.

confuse

People often sister.

19. The brochure doesn't say anything about its parking facilities.

makes

The brochure its parking facilities.

20. He owes his life to that surgeon.

indebted

He life.

16

1. There wasn't a single ticket left for the concert so we couldn't go.
sell-out

The couldn't go.

2. You have the ability to do really well in your career if you make an effort.

mind

You could do really well it.

3. The news of the merger really surprised the staff.

taken

The staff by the merger.

4. I expected the film to be good, but it wasn't at all.

live

The film at all.

5. A cup of tea is the most refreshing drink of all.

match

There's as a refreshing drink.

6. Everyone was shocked by the success of the novel.

shock

The success of the novel everyone.

7. It was impossible for Roy to keep the appointment.

way

There the appointment.

8. Please, stop talking because I can't concentrate on the film.

quiet

I I can't concentrate on the film.

9. Why don't you show me your stamp collection?

let

I your stamp collection.

10. You look tired. Why don't you go to bed early tonight?

better

You you look tired.

11. Zoe has a job which makes her feel very stressed.

less

Zoe job.

12. Meg wants to be left alone because she's upset.

rather

Meg she's upset.

13. I regret having committed myself to so many private lessons in the evenings.

not

If private lessons in the evenings.

14. He regrets not taking her threats of leaving him seriously.

wishes

He of leaving him seriously.

15. I would love to go on a round-the-world trip.

able

I round-the-world trip.

16. Why didn't you take the day off work?

better

It the day off work.

17. "You'd better tidy your desk" he said.

to

He desk.

18. He'd rather eat with friends than eat alone.

prefers

He alone.

19. If we don't leave now, we won't catch the train.

or

We'd catch the train.

20. It's time you started learning French.

for

It's lessons.

17

1. Digging in the garden gives me an outlet for my frustrations.

vent

Digging frustrations.

2. The TV broadcast the whole of the tennis tournament.

extensive

There tennis tournament.

3. She was allegedly the richest singer in Peru.

claimed

They singer in Peru.

4. The boys hurled lots of snowballs at their next-door neighbour.

pelted

The boys snowballs.

5. She claimed that her success was due purely to luck.

attributed

She luck.

6. The first sign of the disease is blurred vision.
onset
The blurred vision.
7. Pam didn't understand the situation and so made a terrible mistake.
stick
Pam made a terrible mistake.
8. The newspaper was the first to reveal that the politician was a spy.
exposed
The politician the newspaper.
9. Sheila has become too big to wear this pullover.
grown
Sheila pullover.
10. There are a lot of people out of work in this town.
level
The in this town.
11. We forgot to include the cost of accommodation in our holiday budget.
allow
We in our holiday budget.
12. We need to find a new market if the company is to survive.
on
The market.
13. They say he owes a lot of people money.
debt
He's said a lot of people.
14. Unless we can obtain more information, we can't process your claim.
forthcoming
Unless , we can't process your claim.
15. The judge concluded that the accident was the result of reckless driving.
cause
The judge concluded that accident.
16. The redevelopment programme needs to be supported by the local council.
backing
The redevelopment programme the local council.
17. Rick's boss says he thinks Rick is doing a wonderful job .
praise
Rick's boss Rick.
18. The company is introducing a new dress code on the first of the month.
force
A on the first of the month.

19. Marcus hasn't got very far with his dissertation.
made
Marcus his dissertation.
20. No one could explain why she suddenly disappeared from the area.
For
There from the area.

18

1. I prefer to go by car rather than go by coach.
sooner
I by coach.
2. You really should learn to drive.
high
It's to drive.
3. I'd prefer you to do the washing-up now.
rather
I'd now.
4. John took my place while I was at the dentist's.
stood
John at the dentist's.
5. Most people know that becoming an actor is difficult.
common
It is difficult.
6. I think you'll have problems if you park here.
better
I think here.
7. I don't think Patrick has ever been camping.
best
To been camping.
8. In my opinion, computers are more trouble than they're worth.
hindrance
In my opinion, computers help.
9. Those gates must be locked before we leave the premises.
prior
We he premises.
10. Customers will not want to buy this product.
market
There this product.
11. Fiona said she was against the proposal.
expressed
Fiona the proposal.

12. Can you tell me who the owner of that car is, please?
belongs
Can you tell me , please?
13. This is Thomas Hardy's birthplace.
town
This in.
14. It was generous of her to donate so much money to charity.
amount
She donated was generous of her.
15. This is the dog which won first prize at Crufts last week.
awarded
This is the dog last week.
16. He recommended me for the position, which was very nice of him
kind
It for the position.
17. It's unfortunate that the construction of the building will not be finished as originally planned.
longer
The construction of the building
unfortunate.
18. It was childish of him not to accept my apologies.
refused
He of him.
19. He was born in London fifty years ago.
city
London fifty years ago .
20. The newspaper editor only accepted one of the ten articles I wrote.
by
I wrote ten articles, the newspaper editor.

19

1. The new rules about school uniforms will apply next year.
force
The new rules next year.
2. So many people were really delighted when the government lost the election.
jubilation
There lost the election,
3. The Queen has ruled the country for almost fifty years.
throne
The Queen has for almost fifty years.

4. That woman looks an awful lot like my mother.
bears
That woman my mother.
5. You certainly could never accuse Tom of being mean.
nothing
Tom generous.
6. I'm not going any further till I've had something to eat.
far
This I've had something to eat.
7. It's entirely your own fault that you failed the exam.
blame
You have no one the exam.
8. Bobby ate two ice creams one after the other after lunch.
row
Bobby after lunch.
9. Was your mother any better when you visited her?
improvement
Was there when you visited her?
10. The workforce reluctantly agreed to a cut in pay.
reluctance
It to a cut in pay.
11. I put the cheque in the envelope without signing it.
neglected
I in the envelope.
12. Freddy was always quarrelling with his sister.
row
Freddy with his sister.
13. My grandmother surprised us by announcing she was going on a world cruise.
surprise
Much she was going on a world cruise.
14. You must remember to lock the drawer, whatever you do.
account
On the drawer.
15. No one is quite sure if the player will perform well at his new football club.
seen
It will perform at his new football club.
16. The government will cease subsidising the project from the end of the month.
receive
The from the end of the month.

17. Brian is a strong contender for the position.

list

Brian for the position.

18. She blushed with embarrassment at having made such a stupid mistake.

shamefaced

She a stupid mistake.

19. Your outrageous behaviour has caused problems for the club.

embarrassment

Your outrageous behaviour the club.

20. The writer I really admire won the Nobel Prize for Literature.

admiration

The writer won the Nobel Prize for Literature.

20

1. She said she was in no way responsible for the damage.

disclaimed

She damage.

2. The new employee still hadn't appeared by 10 o'clock.

sign

There by 10 o'clock.

3. You can dissolve these tablets in water.

soluble

These water .

4. I can't bear your complaints any longer.

enough

I complaints.

5. No one pities her after what she has done.

sympathy

No one she has done.

6. They accused John of breaking the window.

put

They the window.

7. The BBC produces programmes to interest all sorts of people.

catered

All sorts the BBC.

8. We were reluctant to leave our old home.

with

It was our old home.

9. Only by using a helicopter could the rescuers reach the injured climber.

means

Only the rescuers reach the injured climber.

10. The art gallery has had at least 120,000 visitors since it opened.
fewer
No the art gallery since it opened.
11. I eventually persuaded her not to hand in her resignation.
talked
I eventually her resignation.
12. It was only because he persisted that he managed to get the job.
for
If he wouldn't have got the job.
13. Flying is the form of transport I like least.
no
There than flying.
14. Their house is now worth more than when they bought it.
increased
The they bought it.
15. If you adjust the mirror a little, you'll be able to see more clearly.
slight
With you'll be able to see more clearly.
16. The letter arrived completely unexpectedly this morning.
blue
The letter this morning.
17. Although he repeatedly called the company, he couldn't get through.
after
Despite , he couldn't get through.
18. The rainfall has been below average this month.
rained
It this month.
19. The editor delayed publishing the article until he had checked all the facts.
did
Only the editor publish the article.
20. The staff hated Frank's new policies intensely and so went on strike.
hatred
So that the staff went on strike

21

1. We want to breathe new life into this project.
rejuvenate
We project.
2. My grandfather died in the early hours.
passed
My grandfather night.

3. That football team has won every match this season.
unbeatable
That this season.
4. People should be careful when walking alone at night.
best
It walking alone at night.
5. They seldom stay up late.
rare
It late.
6. Even though Simon rarely has a lot of money, he always buys his mum a birthday present.
short
However his mum a birthday present.
7. The climbers will try to reach the summit again in the morning.
another
The climbers will in the morning.
8. Mr Lurie will have to cancel his appointment.
keep
Mr Lurie his appointment.
9. It is incredible how he managed to survive.
beyond
It's to survive.
10. She speaks French quite well.
command
She French.
11. He lent James £3,000 to buy that car.
owes
James that car.
12. When he speaks, he gives you the impression that he is a really hard-working student.
think
To a very hard-working student.
13. Vanessa practises the violin nearly every day.
by
Scarcely the violin.
14. He realised how much he cared for her only when she had been away for a long time.
made
Her how much he cared for her.

15. It would have taken a miracle to save the paintings from the fire.
of
Nothing the paintings from the fire.
16. Unfortunately, the rain forced the cancellation of the parade at the weekend.
rained
Unfortunately, the at the weekend.
17. Mary was always making John the subject of her cruel jokes.
butt
John cruel jokes.
18. Susy managed to cope with so many problems when she was declared bankrupt.
stride
Susy when she was declared bankrupt.
19. The M.P. often had a different opinion from the accepted Party policies.
step
The M.P. his Party's policies.
20. I'm so busy at the moment that I can't take on any extra work.
plate
I at the moment that I can't take on any extra work.

22

1. Sheila often suffers from really bad headaches.
prone
Sheila really bad headaches.
2. How inconsiderate he was to take your book!
thoughtless
It your book.
3. He suggested that we should invite Tom to the party.
invited
He to the party.
4. My grandmother was nearly 86 when she died earlier this year.
now
My grandmother, 86.
5. The price of oranges has fallen because there are so many on the market.
such
There is on the market that the price has fallen.

6. Very few residents came to the meeting last night.

poorly

The attended.

7. Parking is not allowed in this street.

prohibited

It in this street.

8. In our family, my brother is the best at cooking.

cooks

There's no-one my brother.

9. These low-lying areas are constantly threatened by floods.

flooding

There these low-lying areas.

10. I thought that you might like to go on holiday with us.

wondering

I to go on holiday with us.

11. He suddenly realised that she was never coming back.

dawned

It she was never coming back.

12. I can't possibly finish this work without your help.

depending

I this work.

13. The new presenter certainly has plenty of confidence.

lack

The new presenter confidence.

14. Meg wants it to be clear to people that she's fair.

seen

Meg fair.

15. I want to go to London for our holiday but my husband won't even consider the idea.

hear

My husband for our holiday.

16. The original plan was to complete the building by August.

due

The August.

17. Do you think there's any chance of the socialist party winning the election this time round?

get

Do you think there's any chance this time round?

18. Since the advertisement, we've had more applications than we can deal with.

swamped

Since the advertisement, applications.

19. I feel it's wrong that this site is going to be redeveloped by the council.

earmarked

I feel it's wrong that the council.

20. When Rania stood next to the basketball players, she looked very small.

dwarfed

When Rania stood next to the basketball players, them.

23

1. All the arrangements were made by his secretary.

everything

He by his secretary.

2. She burnt her hands during the fire.

got

She the fire.

3. Are you going to have the roof fixed before winter?

repair

Are before winter?

4. Our broken immersion heater must be repaired urgently.

seen

We must urgently.

5. The windows need draught-proofing.

have

You'll draught-proofed.

6. A famous architect designed their new home.

had

They their new home.

7. It would be a good idea for an accountant to sort out your tax problems.

should

You an accountant.

8. Her wedding dress is going to be made by a famous designer.

have

She by a famous designer.

9. Joe's brother treated him to a meal.

paid

Joe for him by his brother.

10. Henry is going to ask for professional help to upgrade his PC.
get
Henry his PC.
11. An ophthalmic optician carried out a second operation on his eye.
perform
He on his eye.
12. It would be a good idea for your teeth to be capped, you know.
ought
You , you know.
13. A party will be thrown for the twins when they return.
them
The twins when they return.
14. We used to read fairy tales to our children at bedtime.
them
Our children at bedtime.
15. Is there enough ice cream for everyone, or shall I go and buy some more?
round
Is there , or shall I go and buy some more?
16. You must never mention this to him.
circumstances
Under this to him.
17. They could only get to the island if they hired a single-engine aircraft.
by
Only get to the island.
18. He talks so much that he drives everyone mad.
does
So much everyone mad.
19. You must not leave the iron switched on for a long time.
account
On switched on for a long time.
20. I hardly ever travelled abroad when I was a student.
travel
Rarely I was a student.

24

1. The government is always changing its policies on transportation.
lack
There's policies on transportation.
2. Tom teased Alice about her new hairstyle.
poked
Tom new hairstyle.

3. Fresh fruit is plentiful at this time of year.
shortage
There's of year.
4. The prospect of meeting him again didn't please her.
forward
She again.
5. The exhibition is likely to be a success.
probability
In a success.
6. Could you tell me where the post office is?
direct
Could post office?
7. Harvey ordered some new equipment without prior permission.
liberty
Harvey some new equipment.
8. Naturally, you will have points deducted for misspellings.
penalised
Naturally, misspellings.
9. Most scientists argue that it is preferable to use organic products.
averse
Most scientists of organic products.
10. The new manager wants us to call him "Sir".
addressed
The new manager "Sir".
11. I can't say I like it when she praises my work in front of my colleagues.
having
I can't say in front of my colleagues.
12. You'll have to make up your minds by the weekend.
be
A by the weekend.
13. It's just possible that we may have to introduce pay cuts.
ruled
We pay cuts.
14. Surely he can't like it when she insults him in public.
being
Surely in public.
15. Never forget that she hasn't had your education.
bear
You should she hasn't had your education.

16. It's pointless going now; let's just stay in and watch TV.

well

We and watch TV.

17. I don't think there's much chance of his coming now.

doubt

I now.

18. I don't think they should expect that much of her.

asking

I her.

19. Sharon has been promoted because she is capable of working under pressure.

account

Sharon has been promoted to work under pressure.

20. Alex grimaced as he swallowed the foul-tasting medicine.

pulled

Alex the foul-tasting medicine.

25

1. She was an excellent playwright whose work didn't get the recognition it deserved.

renown

She was an excellent playwright her work.

2. I knew the project would not succeed from the start.

doomed

I knew the project from the start.

3. That man reminds me a lot of my father.

bears

That man father.

4. Laurence's car became his most prized possession when he first bought it.

joy

Laurence's car became he first bought it.

5. Most people are indifferent to the mistreatment of animals.

show

Most of animals.

6. It's quite likely that they will consider our offer too low.

well

They too low.

7. Those of us at the back couldn't hear most of the play.

to

Most of the play those of us at the back.

8. The exam results will determine her choice of university.
dependent
Her choice of university the exam results.
9. Sean did all the illustrations for the book but no one acknowledged his work.
credit
Sean wasn't all the illustrations in the book.
10. Having finished your studies, you must decide what to do next.
future
You must finished your studies.
11. As soon as they received the information, it was sent to the editor.
minute
The information was they received it.
12. The rain ended and immediately the sun came out.
barely
It the sun came out.
13. Russ's opinions on the new management policies were very different from those of his fellow workers.
odds
Russ the new management policies.
14. The way many sportsmen behave in public influences their young fans.
impression
The way many sportsmen behave in public their young fans.
15. Not until they leave will she begin cleaning the house.
start
She will only they have left.
16. Could you give me a shout the minute dinner is ready?
know
Could you is ready?
17. They tied the dog up for fear it might escape.
case
The escaped.
18. We didn't phone you in case we woke you up.
so
We didn't you up.
19. She opened the door quietly because she didn't want to wake the baby.
to
She the baby.
20. He did the exercise carefully because he didn't want to have to do it again.
as
He did to redo it.

26

1. The day was so beautiful that we went for a walk.
such
It we went for a walk.
2. It was such an impressive painting that I had an irresistible urge to buy it.
so
It I had an irresistible urge to buy it.
3. He ate so many chocolates that he felt sick.
lot
He he felt sick.
4. The weather was so nice that we were able to sit outside.
pleasant
It we were able to sit outside.
5. It was such a beautiful cake that she didn't want to cut it.
reluctant
The to cut it.
6. She considered climbing the stairs, but decided she was too tired.
exhausted
She not to climb the stairs.
7. Genetic scientists are advanced enough to artificially produce even endangered species like elephants and tigers.
clone
Genetic scientists are so endangered species like elephants and tigers.
8. The house is considered to be too small for the family to live in.
expected
The family a small house.
9. Her dog was too badly behaved for her to control.
disobedient
Her dog couldn't control him.
10. The water was too shallow for us to swim in.
enough
The water was to swim in.
11. He was too lazy to answer the door.
bothered
He the door.
12. David was so enthusiastic about the proposal that he accepted immediately.
was
Such that he accepted immediately.

13. They were reluctant to announce the news because they didn't want to worry the public.
fear
They were reluctant to announce the public.
14. He hid the package in case his mother found it.
from
He hid the package it.
15. He turned down the music for fear of upsetting the neighbours.
would
So he turned down the music.
16. She carried an umbrella so she wouldn't be wet.
getting
She carried an umbrella wet.
17. Even if she comes late, ring me when she arrives.
how
Give me a ring when late she is.
18. Talented though he is, he can't find a job.
fact
He can't he's talented.
19. In spite of the train strike, she still managed to get to work on time.
succeeded
She there was a train strike.
20. Whatever you say in protest, you can do nothing to change the situation.
much
You cannot you protest.

27

1. He was dismissed because he was inefficient.
lost
He inefficiency.
2. Jerry feels his colleagues despise him for not having a degree.
look
Jerry for not having a degree.
3. Only Martha survived the crash.
sole
Martha crash.
4. If you give in to them, you'll be sorry.
stand
If , you'll be sorry.

5. Jack's teacher says he's particularly good at languages.
fair
Jack's teacher says languages.
6. People often make that mistake in the beginning.
common
It in the beginning.
7. The majority of their clientele is made up of local people.
comprise
Local people their clientele.
8. The politician tried to find people who were willing to back his campaign to help the homeless.
drum
The politician tried to campaign to help the homeless.
9. Karen's bad mood is totally unconnected with the matter in hand.
bearing
The Karen's bad mood.
10. Further confusion was caused by the loss of the map.
led
The further confusion.
11. The custom dates back to mediaeval times.
roots
The mediaeval times.
12. It's difficult to imagine his work being improved on by anyone.
bettering
It's difficult work.
13. To this day no one has equalled his achievements in the field of technology.
unsurpassed
To this day in the field of technology.
14. Their rivals are still a long way behind.
streets
They rivals.
15. "I'm sorry that I didn't phone yesterday," said Gary.
for
Gary the previous day.
16. Did he explain why he looked so miserable?
reason
Did he so miserable?
17. If it hadn't been for Mr Copley's efforts, the campaign wouldn't be so successful.
due
The success Mr Copley's efforts.

18. We were forced to go by bus because we didn't have enough money for a taxi.
afford
Not we had to go by bus.
19. If they hadn't trusted him, they wouldn't have followed his advice.
took
They him.
20. Sandra quit her job because she found the work very dull.
uninspiring
Sandra found she left her job.

28

1. Although it's cold at night, it's warm in the daytime.
nights
Cold the days are warm.
2. Even though she has rich parents, she has little money herself.
having
She has parents.
3. Despite the fact that he's never been to China, he loves food.
even
He loves never been to China.
4. Would you please send me your response as soon as possible?
grateful
I our response as soon as possible.
5. The reason for his resignation is still not known.
caused
We resign.
6. This essay shows a slight improvement on the last.
marginally
This essay the last.
7. Susie couldn't stop crying when her pet rabbit died.
roots
Susie her pet rabbit died.
8. He specifically stressed the need for absolute honesty.
emphasis
He absolute honesty.
9. I couldn't work out what he was trying to say, could you?
driving
I couldn't work out , could you?
10. She realised immediately that his story was made up.
through
She story.

11. There is a considerable number of choices on offer in this brochure.
array
This choices.
12. Martin cannot go any higher in his career.
pinnacle
Martin his career.
13. My husband will be angry when I tell him.
roof
My husband will when I tell him.
14. Julie and Andrew like the same sort of music.
taste
Julie and Andrew music.
15. Sam was really anxious, waiting to see if he had got a place in the cricket team.
tenterhooks
Sam was if he had got a place in the cricket team.
16. The heir to the family fortune was eventually found to be an impostor.
exposed
The heir to the family fortune was an impostor.
17. He claimed my point was not relevant to the proceedings.
dismissed
He to the proceedings.
18. He said she was happy and enjoyed her new life.
described
He her new life.
19. It's difficult to know if it should be classified as a guest house or a hotel.
categorise
It's difficult to know as a guest house or a hotel.
20. The car has been voted Car of the Year. Its engine has been modified.
of
The car, , has been voted Car of the Year.

29

1. She is well known for her vast knowledge of Renaissance painting.
authority
She Renaissance painting.
2. I don't think I'll ever be able to buy my own house.
despair
I my own house.

3. The members of the government have failed to agree on the new budget.
reached
The members on the new budget.
4. We liked the new teacher right away.
took
We right away.
5. The novel didn't come up to my expectations.
short
The novel expectations.
6. Zoe always makes spontaneous decisions concerning her travel plans.
acts
Zoe always her travel plans.
7. Jim knew he would have to go on the business trip at a moment's notice.
poised
Jim the business trip at a moment's notice.
8. His latest theory is in complete opposition to mainstream thinking.
flies
His latest theory mainstream thinking.
9. His interpretation of the novel was far too complex for me to grasp, I'm afraid.
head
His interpretation of the novel , I'm afraid.
10. Julie always listens to my complaints about work.
ear
Julie always my complaints about work.
11. I wish you would come straight to the point if you have something to say.
beat
I wish if you have something to say.
12. Thankfully she wasn't hurt at all in the accident.
emerged
She accident.
13. The waiters in the new restaurant were very inefficient.
shoddy
We received in the new restaurant.
14. My grandmother is extremely proud that she can remember all her grandchildren's birthdays.
prides
My grandmother all her grandchildren's birthdays.
15. I couldn't face telling her what I'd heard.
bring
I couldn't what I'd heard.

16. She lost all self-control when she found out what he'd done.
contain
She what he'd done.
17. The singer said he wanted nothing to do with the other members of the band.
distanced
The singer of the band.
18. There was hardly any movement in the traffic in front of us.
inched
The traffic us.
19. Everyone abandoned the building. Shortly afterwards we saw smoke billowing out of the upper floor windows.
evacuated
Shortly we saw smoke billowing out of the upper floor windows.
20. It's rather unreasonable punishing Daniel for losing his key as he's only a child.
hardly
You as he's only a child.

30

1. The community spoke enthusiastically about the recently elected mayor.
sang
The community praises.
2. Should we go ahead with the plan?
advisable
Is with the plan?
3. We must include buying new furniture in our household budget this year.
accounted
Buying now furniture in our household budget this year.
4. The garage is too small for the van.
room
There for the van.
5. In my opinion Jim deserves everything he gets.
ask
If he gets.
6. By leaving Mary alone, I'm sure she'll finish the project on time.
devices
If Mary , I'm sure she'll finish the project on time.

7. The overfishing of cod is a matter which is worrying environmentalists.
voiced
Environmentalists the overfishing of cod.
8. The police say that the circumstances of her disappearance are suspicious.
treating
The police suspicious.
9. Schools should make careers lessons a priority.
emphasis
Schools should careers lessons.
10. Who told you there was going to be a rail strike?
out
How to be a rail strike?
11. You must do something to make sure this doesn't happen again.
steps
You must happen again.
12. The doctor is very busy; I'm afraid he can't see you today.
spare
The doctor today.
13. I shouldn't have trusted a stranger with my savings.
better
I trust a stranger with my savings.
14. The journalist wrote down everything she said in his notebook.
record
The journalist in his notebook.
15. As well as her normal salary, she makes some extra money by freelancing.
supplement
She normal income.
16. At first no one mentioned his absence.
said
At first his absence.
17. My supervisor did not even hint to me that he was about to resign.
indication
I that he was about to resign.
18. The subject of productivity bonuses has been mentioned at every management and workers meeting.
cropped
The subject of productivity bonuses management and workers.

19. I can recommend you to the manager; I'm a friend of his.
word
I can the manager; I'm a friend of his.
20. The reason why I was given promotion was that Laurence recommended me.
but
I wouldn't from Laurence.

KEY TO KEY WORD TRANSFORMATION

1

1. been in/had any contact with Paul for
2. the first time he's ever felt so
3. was on the point of handing in her
4. not the first time he has gone on
5. a long time since France won a gold
6. is bound to make it up
7. became/was aware that something terrible had happened
8. have a feeling that the man standing next
9. been a member of the cricket club for
10. put forward a proposal
11. elections are scheduled for/to take place
12. my estimation an economic crisis is
13. could correctly answer/could give a correct answer to
14. started composing music as a young
15. there is no doubt Rosie will be offered ...
16. nearly two years since he started (writing)
17. says his car is at my disposal
18. were taken aback by the
19. that he wasn't cut out to be
20. not to drive for fear of

2

1. could not account for the sand
2. whetted my appetite for the rest of
3. not averse to staying in on a Saturday
4. will acquaint you with the day-to-day
5. how to/I can make amends for spoiling
6. goes without saying that Mark will get
7. doesn't approve of us leaving the classroom
8. public cannot have access to those official
9. Ann is the apple of her
10. make allowances for the fact that
11. came up with the solution
12. didn't come to the party but apparently
13. it is the only alternative I can
14. to abandon the project due

15. other than a full refund will satisfy
16. take transport costs into consideration
17. because she took it for granted (that)
18. would you do if you were presented with
19. Simon was a fool to turn down
20. will keep an eye on our house

3

1. gone off that programme
2. am (always) short of time
3. did their best to finish
4. eventually managed to escape through the back
5. how about going out
6. is every likelihood that hell be
7. is bound to return
8. made it impossible for him to understand
9. you supposed to sign this form
10. it likely he was telling
11. does coming on Saturday suit
12. would you like to go
13. isn't compulsory to inform
14. you mind if I borrow
15. will be prevented from entering
16. is against the rules to start writing
17. (that) I was an idiot to give up
18. sole reason for coming was to see
19. are the chances of you/your moving before
20. couldn't help feeling pleased that

4

1. blew his top when he heard
2. was completely baffled by his
3. birthday coincides with the
4. children are cruel to their
5. a new jacket on the spur of the
6. a blessing in disguise for
7. socially, but drives a hard bargain in
8. has a bee in his bonnet about the
9. had butterflies in her stomach before the
10. on the verge of passing out
11. had no recollection of
12. finally decided to hand in his resignation
13. got up at the crack of dawn
14. seemed to matter to him as much as/more than
15. will be postponed until
16. on suspicion of spying
17. she hardly touched.

18. has no regrets about turning down/that he turned down
19. is their intention to go to Crete
20. meeting took place in the

5

1. no intention of paying
2. responsible enough to be in charge
3. prospect of changes at work makes Sheila
4. mind keeping your mobile phone switched off while
5. took an hour to fix the engine
6. not in the habit of training so
7. unwise not to wear
8. confess that our appointment completely slipped
9. to say that you may be eligible for
10. try to do the exercise you may find
11. may benefit from a
12. kept on with his speech despite the fact
13. would rather work/have a job
14. might need to be serviced/servicing
15. are believed to be going through with
16. for fear of them taking/that they would take
17. appreciate your letting us know about the venue
18. couldn't envisage what life would be like
19. the risk of losing all your savings
20. don't feel like going

6

1. it ever crossed your mind to change
2. is no comparison between these two
3. is no limit to his criticising/criticism of
4. are not used to eating.
5. does his appearance strike
6. is totally devoid of
7. on the cards that he will be
8. were over the moon when our first
9. will be given the sack
10. constantly finds fault with our
11. makes no difference to me whether you
12. are twice as many women as men
13. a good chance he
14. took an instant dislike to
15. cast an eye over my essay
16. father's health has improved.
17. minister's remarks drew an angry response from.
18. has undergone a lot of changes ...
19. little prospect of Frances being
20. are in complete contrast to

7

1. was a poor turnout at
2. believe you would dare to swim
3. had just locked the door when he heard
4. was kind of you to send her flowers
5. friendliness towards you recently hasn't escaped
6. a pleasure to meet
7. have no option but to give up
8. was robbed of victory at the finishing
9. majority of the committee voted in favour of
10. it smell of burnt meat in the
11. are committed to lending us
12. it compulsory for you to wear a uniform
13. take any notice of her
14. haven't fallen out although they
15. allows herself to/lets herself be distracted from her work
16. locked the door to avoid being
17. is little that can be done for him
18. (that) they permit parking
19. can expect students to know every word
20. are to pay the installment every month according

8

1. meal was fit for a king
2. to generate enthusiasm (in people) for
3. of the city is virtually empty.
4. has resulted in increased/an increase in ..
5. met behind closed doors to discuss changes in
6. all likelihood, she will come before the end
7. children are apt to ask a lot of
8. I don't want to impose on
9. complaint is being looked into by the
10. has a tendency to exaggerate
11. cut down on buying clothes
12. never takes any notice of
13. on the point of ringing him when
14. mother's face lit up
15. outburst was out of keeping with
16. no circumstances would he leave the house
17. he has spent most of his/the time
18. is forever losing her
19. will not be held again until
20. has struck a new deal with the Union

9

1. don't like being asked personal questions by
2. was not taken in by his claim that
3. are not allowed to be used

4. hate to be left
5. book is said to have been written by
6. are resigned to life being/the fact that life is .
7. mistakes are too frequent for him to
8. will deter him from taking that
9. often goes back on his
10. counts for little in a corrupt
11. you direct me to the.
12. has a reputation for being a
13. are flavour of the month
14. goes well with the
15. is staffed twenty-four hours a
16. family jewels are handed down to each new
17. In for a good few criticisms
18. was conferred upon him
19. she was provoked into handing in
20. was overcome with emotion on seeing her daughter

10

1. was sound asleep when the fire
2. is in two minds about marrying
3. their article about her had been injurious to
4. was beside himself with anger when
5. neglect of his work/negligent work led to his
6. the exact double of
7. spite of the severity of his illness
8. gave me their word they would
9. cream cake now and then
10. took exception to the way
11. at half-hour intervals
12. were put off by
13. amount of criticism affected
14. job involves a lot of travelling
15. implications will the changes have on
16. a mystery to them why
17. were given insufficient time
18. resulted in the concert being
19. caught a glimpse of James as
20. had a go at solving the equation

11

1. expressed his disapproval of people who
2. insisted on seeing/watching her favourite soap opera before
3. asked himself whether or not he should
4. denied having laughed
5. shopkeeper explained to us how to
6. suggested (our) going to the planetarium the following
7. complained about the food in

8. promised to do the washing-up that
9. invited/asked me to go sailing
10. offered to help me with my
11. lecturer has a wide knowledge of modern
12. behaviour at the party was beyond (our)
13. look upon him as my worst
14. is a foregone conclusion that Mary will pass
15. matter how hard he tried, Len couldn't
16. except Paul failed to acquire
17. came to the conclusion that the relocation cost
18. attempts/efforts were to no avail in securing
19. is so diligent that no one can/you can't
20. sudden marriage proposal took her by

12

1. decided to go to bed early
2. regarded highly/highly regarded by
3. hit the punch bag hard
4. is one of the oldest counties in
5. has a higher exam pass rate than
6. is a more fascinating subject
7. sooner teach than work
8. is no comparison between the old mixer and
9. later you work tonight, the more tired
10. talked to him in a fatherly
11. the best headline the newspaper could
12. not like Mary to be
13. you tell me what the picture looks like
14. drives exceptionally well in hazardous
15. the most ridiculous claim I've ever
16. nothing like going home
17. the same amount of money as I
18. the splitting image of his
19. expressed her disapproval of eating
20. came as a shock to Mr Jones to

13

1. not recycle your
2. has been seriously affected by (the) severe weather
3. her own business with a view to being
4. are not to blame for the loss of
5. expressed concern about the problem of
6. is (always) the life and soul of
7. did not share my opinion about
8. restraining programme met with failure/no success
9. does not come up for renewal until
10. can't tell the difference between
11. desire for success outweighs

12. are in the/a minority
13. home until the small/early hours
14. has a tendency to be bad tempered
15. to postpone their visit in view of "
16. how his private life came under scrutiny
17. champion has suffered (a) defeat "
18. has undergone a complete change
19. hasn't made use of his potential
20. may be subject to delay

14

1. never occurred to me to borrow money
2. doesn't care much for
3. got promotion on the strength of his
4. is/are no restriction/restrictions on the amount of luggage
5. has played down the seriousness
6. make absolutely no sense of
7. had better not be late for
8. punished as long as you admit '
9. he weren't an only child
10. I had been in your shoes I would
11. the exam provided you revise
12. stay in this job but for the good
13. you are punctual you'll be given
14. were you I'd go to the doctor's
15. answer any of the questions so I walked
16. been for his help I wouldn't have got
17. be ill/feeling unwell since she didn't come
18. were to be given a free airline ticket

15

1. put his name forward as a
2. may have made their getaway through the
3. done nothing but moon about
4. can't depend/rely/count on
5. was the point of (your) behaving
6. is prone to headaches and
7. in excess of six hospitals
8. to have accepted their offer would have been
9. has greater depths to him
10. he was poor judging by the look of
11. gave me his assurance that the cooker
12. would explanation did he give for
13. have doubled since the new manager
14. information can be obtained from
15. haven't the remotest idea how
16. don't count on me to help you
17. resents (the fact) that she is/being constantly overlooked for

18. confuse me with my elder
19. makes no mention of
20. is indebted to that surgeon for saving his

16

1. concert was a complete sell-out, so we
2. in your career if you put your mind to
3. were completely taken aback/by surprise
4. didn't live up to my expectations
5. nothing to match tea
6. came as a shock to
7. was no way for Roy to keep/that Roy could keep
8. wish you would be quiet as
9. wish you would let me see
10. had better go to bed early tonight as
11. wishes she had a less stressful
12. would rather be left alone because
13. only I hadn't committed myself to so many
14. wishes he had taken her threats
15. wish I were able to go on a
16. would have been better if you had taken
17. advised me to tidy my
18. prefers eating with friends to eating/prefers to eat with friends rather than eat
19. better leave now or we won't
20. time for you to start taking/having French

17

1. in the garden allows me to vent my
2. was extensive coverage of the
3. claimed she was the richest
4. pelted their next-door neighbour with
5. attributed her success purely to
6. onset of the disease is signalled/mark by
7. got the wrong end of the stick and
8. was exposed as a spy by
9. has grown out of this
10. level at unemployment is high
11. didn't allow for the cost of accommodation
12. company's survival depends on our finding a new
13. to be in debt to
14. further information is forthcoming
15. reckless driving was the cause of the
16. needs the backing of
17. is full of praise for/has nothing but praise for
18. new dress code will be in force/will come into force
19. has made little progress with/hasn't made much progress with
20. was no explanation for her sudden disappearance

18

1. would sooner go by car than (go)
2. high time you learnt
3. rather you did the washing-up
4. stood in for me while I was
5. is common knowledge that becoming an actor
6. you had better not park/it would be better if you didn't park
7. the best of my knowledge, Patrick has never
8. are more of a hindrance than a
9. must lock the gates prior to leaving
10. will be no market for
11. expressed her opposition to/disapproval of
12. who that car belongs to
13. is the town which Thomas Hardy was born
14. a large amount/sum of money to charity, which
15. which/that was awarded first prize at Crufts
16. was very kind of him to recommend me
17. will take longer than originally planned, which is
18. refused to accept my apologies which was childish
19. is the city where/in which he was born
20. of which only one was accepted by

19

1. will be put into force
2. was much jubilation when the government
3. been on the throne
4. bears a close resemblance to
5. is nothing other than
6. is as far as I'm going until
7. but yourself to blame for failing
8. ate two ice creams in a row
9. any improvement in your mother's condition
10. was with reluctance that the work force agreed
11. neglected to sign the cheque before putting it
12. was always having a row
13. to our surprise, our grandmother announced that
14. no account must you forget to lock
15. remains to be seen how well the player
16. project will receive no further government subsidy/funding/support
17. is on the short list
18. was shamefaced at having made such
19. has been a source of embarrassment to
20. for whom I have a great admiration

20

1. disclaimed all responsibility for the
2. was still no sign of the new employee
3. tablets are soluble in
4. have had enough of your
5. has any sympathy for her after what

6. put the blame on John for breaking
7. of people are catered for by
8. with regret that we left
9. by means of a helicopter could
10. fewer than 120,000 visitors have been to
11. talked her out of handing in
12. it hadn't been for his persistence,
13. is no form of transport I like less
14. house has increased in value since
15. a slight adjustment to the mirror,
16. arrived completely out of the blue
17. making call after call to the company
18. rained less than usual
19. after he had checked all the facts did
20. intense was the hatred for Frank's new policies

21

1. want to rejuvenate this
2. passed away during the
3. football team has been unbeatable
4. is best to be careful when
5. is rare for them to stay up
6. short of money Simon is he always buys
7. make another attempt to reach the summit
8. will not be able to keep
9. beyond belief how he managed
10. has quite a good command of
11. owes him £3,000 for buying
12. hear him speak you would think he is
13. a day goes by without Vanessa practising
14. prolonged absence made him realise
15. short of a miracle would have saved
16. parade was cancelled because it rained
17. was always the butt of Mary's
18. took so many problems in her stride
19. was often out of step with
20. have so much on my plate

22

1. is prone to getting
2. was thoughtless of him to take
3. suggested that Tom (should) be invited
4. had she lived, would now be
5. such an abundance of oranges
6. meeting last night was poorly
7. is prohibited to park
8. in the/our family that cooks better than
9. is a constant threat of flooding in

10. was wondering if you would like
11. suddenly dawned on him that
12. am depending on your help with/on you to help me with
13. certainly does not lack wants to be seen as
14. won't hear of our going to London
15. building was originally
16. due to be completed by
17. that the socialist party will get in
18. we have been swamped with
19. this site has been earmarked for redevelopment by
20. she was dwarfed by

23

1. had everything arranged
2. got her hands burnt during
3. they going to repair your roof
4. have our broken Immersion heater seen to
5. have to have your windows
6. had a famous architect design
7. should have your tax problems sorted out by
8. is going to have her wedding dress made
9. had his meal paid
10. is going to get a professional to upgrade
11. had an ophthalmic optician perform a second operation
12. ought to have your teeth capped
13. will have a party thrown for them
14. used to have fairy tales read to them
15. enough ice cream to go round
16. no circumstances must you mention
17. by hiring a single-engine aircraft could they
18. does he talk that he drives
19. no account must you leave the iron
20. did I travel abroad when

24

1. a lack of consistency in the government's
2. poked fun at Alice's
3. no shortage of fresh fruit at this time
4. didn't look forward to meeting him
5. all probability, the exhibition will be
6. you direct me to the
7. took the liberty of ordering
8. you will be penalised for
9. are not averse to the use
10. wants to be addressed as
11. I like having my work praised
12. decision needs/has to/must be made
13. have not ruled out the possibility of introducing

14. he can't like being insulted by her
15. bear in mind that
16. might as well stay in
17. doubt if he'll come
18. think they are asking too much of
19. on account of her ability
20. pulled a face as he swallowed

25

1. who achieved/gained little renown for
2. was doomed to failure/to fail
3. bears a great/strong resemblance to my
4. his pride and joy when
5. people show no/little concern about the mistreatment
6. may well consider our offer
7. was inaudible to
8. is dependent on
9. given any credit for doing
10. decide upon your future now that you have
11. sent to the editor the minute
12. had barely stopped raining when
13. was at odds with his fellow workers over/ concerning
14. makes an impression on
15. start cleaning the house when
16. let me know the minute dinner
17. dog was tied up in case it
18. phone you so as not to wake/so that we wouldn't wake
19. opened the door quietly to avoid waking
20. the exercise carefully so as to avoid having

26

1. was such a beautiful day that
2. was so impressive a painting that
3. ate such a lot of chocolate that
4. was such pleasant weather that
5. cake was so beautiful that she was reluctant
6. was so exhausted that she decided
7. advanced that they can even produce
8. cannot be expected to live in such
9. was so disobedient that she
10. not deep enough for us
11. could not be bothered to answer
12. was David's enthusiasm for the proposal
13. the news for fear that they might worry
14. to prevent his mother from finding
15. that he would not upset the neighbours,
16. to prevent herself from getting
17. she comes, no matter how

18. find a fob, despite/in spite of the fact
19. succeeded in getting to work on time although
20. do anything to change the situation, however much

27

1. lost his job because of his
2. feels his colleagues look down on him
3. was the sole survivor of the
4. you do not stand up to them
5. that he has got a flair for
6. is common for people to make that mistake
7. comprise the majority of
8. drum up support for his
9. matter in hand has no bearing on
10. loss of the map led to
11. roots of the custom date back to
12. to imagine anyone bettering (him at) his
13. his achievements are unsurpassed
14. are (still) streets ahead of their
15. apologised for not phoning/having phoned
16. give any reason for looking/why he looked
17. of the campaign is due to
18. being able to afford a taxi
19. took his advice because they trusted
20. the work uninspiring, so

28

1. though the nights are/may be
2. little money herself, despite/in spite of having rich
3. Chinese food, even though he has
4. would be grateful if you would send me
5. still do not know what caused him to
6. is marginally better than
7. was in floods of tears when
8. placed emphasis on the need for
9. what he was driving at
10. immediately saw through his
11. brochure has a wide array of
12. has reached the pinnacle of
13. hit the roof
14. have the same taste in
15. on tenterhooks, waiting to see
16. eventually exposed as
17. dismissed my point as irrelevant
18. described her as happy and enjoying
19. whether to categorise it
20. the engine of which has been modified

29

1. is an authority on
2. despair of ever being able to buy,
3. of the government have not reached an agreement
4. took (a liking) to the new teacher
5. fell short of my
6. acts on impulse when making/she makes
7. was poised to go on
8. flies in the face of
9. went over my head
10. lends an ear to
11. you wouldn't beat around/about the bush
12. emerged unhurt from the
13. shoddy service from the waiters
14. prides herself on being able to remember
15. bring myself to tell her
16. couldn't contain herself when she found out
17. distanced himself from the other members
18. inched along in front of
19. after the building was/had been evacuated
20. can hardly punish Daniel for losing his key

30

1. sang the recently elected mayor's
2. advisable to go ahead
3. must be accounted for
4. isn't enough room in the garage
5. you ask me, Jim deserves everything
6. is left to her own devices
7. have voiced concern(s) about
8. are treating the circumstances of her disappearance as
9. give/place more emphasis on
10. did you find out there was going
11. take steps to make sure/ensure (that) this doesn't
12. can't spare the time to see you/hasn't any spare time to see you
13. should have known better than to
14. kept a record of everything she said
15. does freelance work/works freelance to supplement her
16. no one said anything/nothing was said about
17. was given no indication by my supervisor
18. has cropped up at every meeting between
19. put in a good word for you to
20. have been given promotion but for a/the recommendation

SENTENCE TRANSFORMATION

Finish each of the following sentences in such a way that it means exactly the same as the sentence printed before it.

1

1. "Why hasn't Peter phoned?" she wondered.

She wondered

2. I'm only interested in why he did it.

The only thing

3. He tried to escape but the police stopped him.

The police prevented him

4. She has ordered a new outfit from her dressmaker.

She is having

5. Couldn't you find a better hotel?

Is this

6. John began playing the piano ten years ago.

John has

7. They won't be able to come on Sunday.

It will be

8. She needs to study harder.

She doesn't

9. I only paid a few hundred pounds for the car.

The car

10. My mother made these curtains.

These curtains

2

1. He started investigating the case a week ago.

He has

2. I'm quite sure that she didn't steal the necklace.

She can't

3. The flat's very noisy but we enjoy living there.

Even

4. "If I were you I wouldn't trust Peter," she told John.

She advised

5. Her grief was so great that she almost fainted.

So

6. You can leave only when I tell you.
Until
7. She prefers Italian food to French food.
She'd
8. Sarah is better at chemistry than Susan.
Susan isn't
9. When is John and Mary's wedding?
When are
10. Most people can understand him when he speaks English.
He can make

3

1. We arrived too late to see the first film.
We didn't
2. "I'm sorry that I broke the glass," said Peter.
Peter apologised
3. I was drowning, but he saved me.
If he
4. Sally is the cleverest student in the class.
Nobody
5. I have never read such a romantic story.
This is
6. We can't afford to buy the car.
The car
7. His parents made him study for his exams.
He was
8. We started cooking for the party four hours ago.
We have
9. He has never behaved so violently before.
He is behaving
10. We couldn't get nearer because of the police.
The police

4

1. I'll only help you if you promise to try harder.
Unless
2. "You were cheating," said Carol to June.
Carol accused

3. She bought that house in 1973.
She has
4. They believe he is armed.
He
5. Our house is going to be painted by a local firm.
We are
6. "I think you should go by train," he told us.
He advised
7. She can't have any more children because of her age.
She is too
8. It isn't necessary to shout.
You
9. It was such a dull play that he fell asleep.
The play
10. "Where is the nearest tube?" she asked.
She enquired

5

1. "Don't forget to phone the office," she told him.
She reminded
2. I'm afraid I haven't got time to listen to you.
I wish
3. The police has just released John.
John
4. I couldn't hear them because they were speaking too softly.
They were speaking
5. We spent five hours getting to London.
It took
6. She doesn't usually stay up so late.
She's not used
7. If I were you I'd look for another job.
I suggest
8. He lost his money simply because he wasn't careful.
If
9. They last visited me five years ago.
They haven't
10. All his suits were made in Paris.
He

6

1. This is his first visit to England.
He is
2. I think it may rain.
It looks as
3. He will come because he wants to be sure of meeting you.
He will come so
4. Walking in the rain gives him pleasure.
He enjoys
5. Most of a child's life is spent in playing.
A child spends
6. The fox was unsuccessful in reaching the grapes.
The fox tried in
7. His briefcase was too full for the zip fastener to close properly.
His briefcase was so full
8. People say that he beats his wife.
It is
9. He appears to be running away from your fierce dog.
It looks
10. He got down to writing the letter as soon as he returned from his walk.
No sooner

7

1. She just had time to put up her umbrella before the rain came down in torrents.
No sooner
2. "Why didn't you report the incident to the police last week?" the officer asked the frightened witness.
The officer wanted to know
3. The Presidential visit attracted such an enormous crowd that all traffic came to a standstill.
So many
4. A fire destroyed most of the old city of London in the 1600s.
The destruction
5. He hasn't been back to his home town for over 20 years now.
It is
6. Travelling by plane is much more expensive than traveling by train.
Travelling by train

7. I would love to be rich and famous.
If only
8. It took a long time for them to decide to get married.
They
9. "Is it, or is it not true that you have been misappropriating company funds?" the managing director asked the accountant.
The managing director wanted
10. If you want to save your eyesight, we must operate immediately.
Only by

8

1. It was his own fault that he lost his job. He was late for work every morning.
If
2. Attendances at the exhibition has been down this year.
The exhibition
3. I'm more interested in the people than the job.
It's not the
4. They declared war on the pretext of defending their territorial rights.
The excuse
5. Although Johnny Brax drives carefully on public roads, he is a terror on the racetrack.
Johnny Brax is a
6. Our science correspondent sees this new invention as the answer to many of our problems.
According to
7. Christmas won't be the same if we don't have any snow.
I'll be
8. We have a six o'clock deadline for this work.
This work
9. I don't see the point of re-decorating this room.
Re-decorating
10. Cheques should only be accepted with proof of identity.
Never

9

1. "If you don't take it easy, you'll have another heart attack," the doctor said to the patient.
The doctor warned the patient

2. I know this reporter's background well and he's 100% honest.
This reporter
3. They stretched a rope from one side of the crevasse to the other in order to haul their equipment across.
By
4. People no longer smoke so many cigarettes as they used to.
The
5. We've been thinking the matter over and have finally come to a decision.
We've given
6. Why isn't this TV working?
What
7. I've never tasted pheasant before.
This
8. If there's an emergency, ring this number.
In
9. I never miss out on a cup of coffee when I visit her flat.
She
10. The engine failed because a part had been badly fitted.
The engine failure

10

1. I'm having a lot of trouble now because I lost my passport last week.
If I
2. She had hardly begun to speak before people started interrupting her.
Hardly
3. "You should have waited for us," the team leader said to John.
The team leader criticised
4. I only made that terrible mistake because I wasn't thinking.
If I
5. When the police caught him, he was climbing over the garden wall.
The police caught
6. It was a bit difficult to get into work this morning.
Getting
7. It's possible that he didn't get my letter.
He might
8. We had planned to visit grandmother, so we left early in the morning.
We were

9. It's sad, but unemployment is unlikely to go down this year.
Sad
10. We regret to inform you that your application has not been successful.
Much to

11

1. The last time it snowed here was six years ago.
It
2. Someone rang the alarm as soon as the burglars left the building.
No sooner
3. It is believed that the man escaped in a stolen car.
The man is
4. He knows nearly everything there is to know about whales.
There's
5. I only realised what I had missed when they told me about it later.
Only when
6. As television programmes become more popular, they seem to get worse.
The more
7. Since we had nothing else to do, we decided to go for a walk.
Having
8. If we can solve the problem soon, it will be better for all concerned.
The sooner
9. There weren't nearly as many people there as I had expected.
There were far
10. "I think the whole idea's ridiculous," he said.
He dismissed

12

1. "Nothing will persuade me to sleep in that haunted house," she said.
She flatly
2. The demand was so great that they had to reprint the book immediately.
So
3. When the minister was asked about the strike, he declined to comment.
On
4. The authorities will prosecute anyone they find trespassing on this land.
Anyone found

5. It wasn't necessary for them to call for help after all.
They
6. I'm absolutely sure that they weren't playing in this weather.
They can't
7. There was no need for you to have gone to all that trouble.
You
8. I prefer going out for a meal to staying at home.
I'd rather
9. You won't find a more dedicated worker anywhere than Mrs Jones.
Nowhere
10. "I did not steal the car," he said. "I just borrowed it."
He denied but admitted

13

1. I'm always inviting him for a weekend with us but he's always too busy.
No matter
2. There isn't much likelihood of it snowing today.
It's
3. She was not only bad-tempered but very lazy.
As well
4. As no one has disapproved of the scheme, I suggest we go ahead.
As no one has raised
5. Driving fast is dangerous, whether you are an experienced driver or not.
However
6. I'd really hate to live in a big city.
Living
7. Our French exam was much easier than our German one.
Our French exam was not
8. The last time I played football was in 1971.
I haven't
9. Why didn't I think of that before.
I should
10. I invited my friend to have a cup of tea.
I asked my friend if

14

1. She was just as good as they had thought.
She quite definitely came

2. The boy's work can surely be improved.
The boy's work must
3. The outcome of the election was never in doubt.
At no time
4. Doris thought the woman in front of her was her sister-in-law.
Doris mistook
5. There was such a frightening atmosphere in that house that we had to leave immediately.
The atmosphere
6. I tried as hard as I could, but I just couldn't get the money.
No matter
7. Someone is going to tune my piano tomorrow.
I'm
8. During the oil refinery strike, there were enormous petrol queues.
While
8. We'd better buy a new cooker.
It's
10. The stereo was so powerful, I nearly went deaf.
It was

15

1. Tear gas was released as soon as the thieves touched the safe.
No sooner
2. She most certainly wasn't in London on the 26th.
She couldn't possibly
3. I can't remember the time of our appointment.
I can't remember when
4. Unfortunately my stay here will be too short for me to visit many of the tourist attractions.
Unfortunately I shan't
5. It is not a habit of mine to sleep in the afternoon.
I am
6. We'd never stayed in such an expensive hotel before.
The hotel was more expensive
7. The cost of living has gone up considerably in the last few years.
There
8. "Shall we go to Paris for the weekend, John?" Mary asked.
Mary suggested
9. We will stop off in France on our way to Germany.
We will break

10. The managing director refuses to resign.

The managing director has no

16

1. How could I help, except to offer to lend her some money?

Other

2. We had to wait two hours for Donald.

Donald kept

3. It would not have been possible to solve that puzzle, even for a genius.

That puzzle

4. "Have you been out at all this evening, Mr Johnston?" the detective asked.

The detective wanted to find out

5. Having nowhere else to go, I tried to sleep in the station waiting room.

As

6. I'd love to be in a secluded beach in Mexico.

I wish

7. I only bought the dog because my children wanted a pet.

If

8. I would love to live in Paris for a year.

If only

9. Does he know enough French to work as a translator?

Is his

10. I can't go to the cinema tonight because I do not have my car.

The reason I

17

1. I can remember an equally mysterious incident.

I can remember an incident just

2. He was a fool to say that.

It

3. I haven't been to a cricket match for years.

It's

4. It wasn't necessary for you to go to so much trouble on my behalf.

You needn't

5. Because there was a late frost, much of the fruit crop was spoiled.

A frost,

6. I lent my car to that man.

That's

7. He plays the guitar better than I do.
I don't
8. I don't understand one word of this wretched report.
I can't make head
9. The weather is much warmer than it was a few days ago.
A few days ago
10. Our car really needs servicing, doesn't it?
Our car really must

18

1. No one has lived in that house for years.
That
2. In spite of all our warnings, he left camp without taking his rifle.
Although
3. It's a pity that you wrote that letter.
I'd
4. We must continue our efforts, whether there are problems or not.
Regardless
5. The reason I came here was solely to try and improve conditions.
My sole purpose
6. "Less noise!" the teacher told the boys.
The teacher shouted
7. In the event of nuclear weapons being used, we are all doomed.
If it should
8. You should take two tablets every four hours.
Two tablets should
9. It's extremely difficult for us to make ends meet these days.
We find
10. They've been living here for six years now.
They moved

19

1. You can take any of the routes; it will still take you about three hours to get there.
Whichever
2. His passport was nowhere to be found.
No-one
3. On receipt of your cheque, we shall send the goods to you.
As soon

4. He didn't bother to knock before he walked into the boss's office.
He walked into the boss's office
5. We hope to hear another lecture by Professor Brown in the near future.
We look
6. She wants to go to Las Vegas more than anywhere in the world.
She'd
7. I can't understand how this new computer works.
This new computer works
8. Their attitude caused us great disappointment.
We were
9. But for your unsuspected talents as a mechanic, we would have been stranded there for hours.
If
10. I really think you ought to acquire a few manners.
It's high time

20

1. She admitted that she had taken the necklace.
She admitted to
2. The headmaster said some very reassuring things.
What
3. Do you have a good relationship with your boss?
Are
4. Most students can work very hard when they feel like it.
Most students are capable
5. I'm really sorry I didn't invite her to the party.
I really wish I
6. She didn't inherit anything under her uncle's will.
Her uncle didn't
7. The only thing they didn't steal was the television.
They stole
8. It seems that no-one predicted the correct result.
No-one
9. They had been lost in the mountains for three days, but they looked strong and healthy.
Even
10. I'll find that man, no matter how long it takes.
However

21

1. Is there a possibility that you left the key in the door?
Could you
2. Let's invite the Browns to the party on Sunday.
He suggested
3. Betty is very happy to look after handicapped people.
Betty is devoted
4. It seems as if there is a slight deterioration in his physical condition.
His physical condition
5. He can shout even louder but I still won't take any notice.
No
6. "Who's been sitting in my chair?" said the chairman.
The chairman wondered
7. I've forgotten that commentator's name but he's very well-known.
That commentator,
8. It's such a marvellous opportunity that we mustn't miss it.
It's too
9. It was overeating that caused his heart attack.
If
10. The decorators have finished the whole of the first floor.
We have

22

1. "You stole the jewels!" the inspector said to him.
The inspector accused
2. If you want my advice, I would forget about buying a new house.
If I
3. Although the play received good notices, not many people went to see it.
Despite
4. Their dog was so fierce that nobody would visit them.
They had
5. Would you mind not smoking in here?
I'd rather
6. "Let's go for a walk in the park," said Andrew.
Andrew suggested that
7. I applied for the job but was turned down.
My

8. "Please don't drive so fast!" Ann begged her boyfriend.
Ann pleaded
9. Without his help we would all have died.
If it
10. It is said that he escaped to a neutral country.
He

23

1. It's such a pity your sister can't come as well.
If only
2. Many people were severely critical of the proposals for the new motorway.
There was
3. The only way to eliminate world terrorism is by united opposition.
Only by
4. Thanks to his aunt's legacy of £10,000 he was able to buy the house he wanted.
Had his
5. The students regretted that they had missed the lecture.
The students regretted not
6. We couldn't have managed without my father's money.
If it
7. I only recognised him when he came into the light.
Not until
8. The workers only called off the strike after a new pay offer.
Only after
9. Our hotel booking hasn't been confirmed.
We haven't received
10. Keeping calm is the secret of passing your driving test.
As long as

24

1. The rail workers do not intend to call off their strike.
The rail workers have no
2. House prices have risen dramatically this year.
There has
3. Alice and Charles did not decide to move to a bigger house until after the birth of their second son.
Only when

4. The film star wore dark glasses so that no one would recognise him.
The film star avoided
5. No-one has challenged his authority before.
This is the first time
6. If it doesn't rain soon, millions of pounds' worth of crops will be lost.
Unless
7. "I don't love you any more," said Eric to his girlfriend.
Eric told his girlfriend that
8. My father speaks very little English.
My father speaks hardly
9. That dress has only the slightest mark on it.
I can barely
10. No matter how hard I tried I couldn't open the door.
Try

25

1. His second attempt on the world record was successful.
He broke
2. The Prime Minister was determined to remain in office.
The Prime Minister had no
3. Despite his ungainly air he is remarkably agile.
Although
4. He forgot about the gun until he got home.
Not until
5. The truth only came out on the publication of the general's personal diaries.
Only when
6. The house seemed to have been unoccupied for several months.
It looked
7. For a teacher of her experience and ability, discipline was not a problem.
For such
8. If she hadn't insisted on kissing everyone goodbye she would have caught the train.
If it hadn't
9. They were unable to finish their game of tennis because of a heavy shower.
A heavy shower
10. If you missed the programme you can't really judge.
Unless you

26

1. I had only just put the phone down when the boss rang back.
Hardly
2. That rumour about the politician and the construction contract is absolutely false.
There is
3. He was sentenced to six months in prison for his part in the robbery.
He received a
4. The salesman told me that my new car would be delivered next Wednesday.
According
5. Immediately after his appointment to the post, the new editor fell ill.
No sooner
6. Mrs Scott is proud of her cooking.
Mrs Scott prides
7. This affair does not concern you.
This affair is no
8. You are under no obligation to accept their offer.
You can please
9. I am amazed by the mistakes he makes.
What
10. "If Brian doesn't train harder, I won't select him for the team," said the manager.
The manager threatened

27

1. "Don't move or I'll shoot!" the bank robber said to the clerk.
The bank robber threatened
2. "I must see the manager!" he cried.
He insisted
3. He said he was not guilty of stealing the car.
He denied
4. He insisted on a full apology.
Nothing but
5. The critics were very impressed by her performance.
Her performance made
6. Helen can play the piano better than Elizabeth.
Elizabeth
7. He said, "I wish I knew the answer."
He said that

8. She is proud of being such a good cook.
She prides
9. May I borrow your pen?
Would you mind
10. Oil was slowly coating the edge of the shore.
The edge of the shore

28

1. These new machines have put an end to queuing.
Before these
2. There was no precedent for the King's resignation.
Never
3. The fisherman's life was one of great poverty.
Throughout
4. I didn't realise he was your brother until I saw the photograph.
It was only
5. John and Mary moved to Edinburgh twenty years ago.
It is
6. It was Walter Raleigh who introduced potatoes and tobacco into England.
The English owe
7. One runner was too exhausted to complete the last lap of the race.
One runner was so
8. You can eat as much as you like for £5. at the new lunch-bar.
There is no
9. The protest has been so vociferous that the committee has had to reconsider.
There has been
10. It was the goalkeeper who saved the match for us.
If it hadn't

29

1. You must submit articles for the magazine by June 18th.
The final date
2. Martin may not be very well but he still manages to enjoy life.
Martin's poor
3. We weren't surprised by his success.
It came
4. The hurricane blew the roof off the house.
The house

5. It is not certain that Jones will get the job.
It is open
6. The drama critic of the 'Daily News' regards the new play as a major breakthrough.
According to
7. Arthur said he was sorry he had hurt her feelings.
Arthur apologised
8. I'm sorry now that I asked her to stay.
Now I wish
9. He remembered, and so did she.
He didn't
10. When are the council going to do something about the city's traffic problems?
It's high time something

30

1. I'm sure he didn't know that his brother was seriously ill.
He couldn't possibly
2. The refugees continued to feel unsafe until they had crossed the border.
Not until
3. My protests were ignored.
Nobody
4. "I'd take a taxi if I were you," said Peter.
Peter suggested
5. In spite of the forecast it stayed fine.
Although rain
6. He was so tired he fell asleep before the end of the film.
He was too
7. The police were informed of the identity of the murdered man.
The identity
8. Someone has suggested abolishing income tax.
It
9. I haven't been to see them for over a year.
It's
10. She never seems to succeed, even though she works hard.
However

31

1. "If my members agree to that I'll be very surprised," said the union delegate.
The union delegate observed that
2. My mother was the most warm-hearted person I've ever known.
I've
3. She wore a hearing-aid, even though she could hear the phone ring perfectly well.
She wasn't so
4. You think that fat people are always jolly, but you are wrong.
Contrary
5. I wasn't a bit surprised to hear that Karen had changed her job.
It came
6. Although Christopher was the stronger of the two, his attacker soon overpowered him.
Despite his
7. The company presents a gold watch to each of its retiring employees.
Each
8. "That's a lovely new dress, Jean," said her mother.
Jean's mother complimented
9. You'll certainly meet lots of people in your new job.
You are
10. Everyone started complaining the moment the announcement was made.
No sooner

32

1. Although the team played well, they lost.
Despite
2. I had better get back to work.
It's
3. They couldn't trace who had supplied the information in the first place.
The source
4. My decision to get up and dance coincided with the band's decision to stop playing.
The moment
5. I didn't realise who he was until later.
Only later
6. What particularly impressed me was her excellent command of English.
I
7. I don't know the first thing about aeronautics.
I am

8. I'm sure he took your briefcase by mistake.
I'm sure he didn't
9. My boyfriend is very short-tempered.
My boyfriend loses
10. We'd prefer you not to smoke.
We'd rather

33

1. Though my house was cheaper than Norman's, it is bigger and more attractive.
Norman's house may
2. The fate of the two climbers is unknown.
It is a mystery
3. I do not enjoy cooking for five hungry children.
Cooking
4. Don't you wish you could get out more in the evenings?
Don't you get fed ?
5. The President is the statesman I admire most of all.
There is
6. It was more of an argument than a discussion.
It was not so
7. While I strongly disapprove of your behaviour, I will help you this time.
Despite my
8. They never made us do anything we didn't want to do.
We
9. You will never meet anyone more generous than Mrs Jones.
Mrs Jones is
10. My boss works better when he's pressed for time.
The less

34

1. You can try to get Tim to lend you his car but you won't succeed.
There's no point
2. What a surprise to see you here!
Fancy
3. The only thing that kept us out of prison was the way he spoke the local dialect.
But for his command

4. We couldn't relax until all the guests had gone home.
Only
5. I left without saying goodbye as I didn't want to disturb the meeting.
Rather
6. Galileo is considered to be the father of modern astronomy.
Galileo is regarded
7. The last time it rained was a fortnight ago.
It
8. There is always trouble when he comes to visit us.
Whenever
9. The doctor advised me to rest.
The doctor suggested
10. The value of sterling has fallen considerably in the past week.
There has

35

1. She didn't say a word as she left the room.
She left the room
2. The students' riotous behaviour should have been severely punished.
The students deserved
3. We only dispatch goods after receiving the money.
Only after the money
4. You can use it as long as you like, and it won't wear out.
No matter
5. You really should be able to dress yourself by now!
It's high
6. Everyone heard about the accident before I did.
I was the
7. He was suspended for two matches for swearing at the referee.
Swearing at the referee earned
8. My parents find fault with everything I do.
No matter
9. I write to him almost every day.
Hardly
10. I'm sorry I missed Professor Baker's lecture.
I'm sorry not

36

1. The only thing that prevented the passing of the bill was the death of the Prime Minister.
Had it not
2. My parents let me go abroad alone for the first time last year.
I was
3. As I get older, I want to travel less.
The older
4. The patient recovered more rapidly than expected.
The patient made
5. John didn't celebrate until he received the offer of promotion in writing.
Not until
6. I don't intend to apologise to either of them.
I have
7. The Pacific Ocean is on average deeper than the Atlantic.
The average
8. We couldn't find George anywhere.
George was
9. There aren't many other books which explained this problem so well.
In few other books
10. The only way you can become a good athlete is by training hard every day.
Only by

37

1. The noise next door did not stop until after midnight.
It was not
2. Is this the only way to reach the city centre?
Isn't there
3. They had to wait for twelve hours before their flight left.
Only after a
4. It won't make any difference if it rains because we'll still go.
We'll still go
5. The result of the match was never in doubt.
At no time
6. There are more people out of work in this country than ever before.
Never
7. You pay £20 a month for a period of one year.
You pay in twelve successive
8. If the work is finished by lunchtime you can go home.
Get

9. Provided your handwriting is legible the examiner will accept your answer.
So long as the examiner
10. "If you must go out tonight, at least finish your homework first!" said Sarah's father.
Sarah's father said that if

38

1. Although he was not guilty they executed him.
In spite of
2. I certainly don't intend to reply to that rude letter from Edward.
I have
3. "It certainly wasn't me who took your car!" said Bob.
Bob denied
4. Mary told the police about the burglary.
Mary reported
5. We may not be able to give the concert.
The concert
6. It is quite pointless to complain.
There's no
7. It was his incompetence which led to their capture.
If
8. A house in that district will cost you at least £100,000.
You won't be able
9. There isn't a pair of thermal socks left in the shop, madam!
We are completely
10. I don't really like her, even though I admire her achievements.
Much

39

1. It was only when I left home that I realised how much my father meant to me.
Not until
2. My father finds maps hard to follow.
My father has
3. Customs officials are stopping more travellers than usual this week.
An increased
4. I dislike it when people criticise me unfairly.
I object
5. He speaks more persuasively than his brother.
He is a

6. He never suspected that the money had been stolen.
At no time
7. Their teacher is making them study hard.
They are
8. We left quietly, so that we wouldn't disturb the children.
So as
9. This will be the orchestra's first performance outside London.
This will be the first time
10. The chances are that the whole thing will have been forgotten by next term.
In all

40

1. He'll settle down. Then his performance will improve.
Once
2. Although Judy was severely disabled she participated in many sports.
Despite her
3. The instructions say you just add boiling water to the soup powder.
The soup powder
4. People who haven't been abroad shouldn't criticise foreign customs.
Nobody who
5. Simon hadn't expected that he would feel so weak after the operation.
The operation left
6. It's nobody's fault that the meeting was cancelled.
Nobody
7. I never intended to go to the meeting.
I never had
8. I was not surprised to hear that Harry had failed his driving test.
It came
9. The car was so rusty that it couldn't be repaired.
The car was too
10. Alan worked too hard at the office, and this led to his illness.
Alan's illness

41

1. I'm certainly not going to give you any more money.
I have no
2. Their chances of success are small.
It is not

3. It's thought that the accident was caused by human error.
The accident is
4. The only reason the party was a success was that a famous film star attended.
Had it not
5. Under no circumstances should you phone the police.
The last
6. She listens more sympathetically than anyone else I know.
She is a
7. Robert is sorry now that he didn't accept the job.
Robert now wishes
8. He never has enough money.
He's always
9. I have never seen such a mess in my life!
Never in
10. They were just as good as we had expected.
They certainly lived

42

1. I would do anything for you.
There's
2. Yogurt is supposed to be good for you.
Yogurt is supposed to do
3. Is it essential to meet your aunt at the station?
Does your aunt ?
4. Even though I admire his courage, I think he is foolish.
Much
5. Given fair warning, I could have avoided that date.
If you had told me
6. Please don't say things like that.
I wish
7. It would have been a superb weekend if it hadn't been for the weather.
But
8. Dogs can swim better than cats can.
Cats cannot
9. She hasn't been to the hairdresser for three months.
It's
10. There's a spare bed in David's room.
David's room

43

1. It was so late that nothing could be done.
It was too
2. "I don't think John will come," said Bill.
Bill doubted
3. I'm sorry that I didn't finish my homework last night.
I wish
4. There was never any answer when we rang.
Every
5. "Why don't you put a better lock on the door, Barry?" said John.
John suggested
6. You can't visit the United States unless you get a visa.
If you
7. I'm always nervous when I travel by air.
Travelling
8. John only understood very little of what the teacher said.
John could hardly
9. Unless he phones immediately he won't get any information.
If
10. "Why didn't I get a computer before?" thought the office manager.
The office manager wondered

44

1. "You damaged my bicycle, John!" said Margaret.
Margaret accused
2. He is said to have been in the French Foreign Legion.
People
3. The keepers feed the lions at 3. pm every day.
The lions
4. Philippa asked Olive if she could remember where she'd put the camera.
Philippa said, "Olive,
5. "Don't leave the house until I get back, William," his mother said.
William's mother told
6. Henry regretted buying the second-hand car.
Henry wished
7. That meal was excellent!
What

8. Whose documents are these?
Who
9. If you don't want Sally to be angry with you, I suggest you apologise.
You'd
10. I asked the hotel porter to wake me at 8. o'clock the following morning.
"Please"

45

1. The trains couldn't run because of the snow.
The snow
2. The postman was bitten by our dog.
Our dog
3. She asked John how he liked her new dress.
"How?"
4. That's an insulting name to use for him.
Don't call
5. Although both his legs were broken in the crash, he managed to get out of the car before it exploded.
Despite his
6. "Can I borrow your typewriter, Janet?" asked Peter.
Peter asked if
7. He could not afford to buy the car.
The car
8. Unless someone has a key, we can't get into the house.
We can only get
9. How long is it since they bought the house?
When
10. "You'd better not lend him any more money, Elizabeth", said John.
John advised Elizabeth

46

1. It is one hundred years since the birth of D.H. Lawrence, the famous novelist.
D.H. Lawrence
2. "How old is your little boy?" said the nurse to Mrs Bingley.
The nurse asked Mrs Bingley
3. We got lost because we didn't have a map.
If we

4. It is a six hour drive from London to Edinburgh.
It takes
5. I'd rather not see him tomorrow.
I don't
6. Amanda finally managed to get a good job.
Amanda finally succeeded
7. "I've seen the film three times, Mary," said George.
George told
8. "Have you had enough for lunch?" the landlady asked me.
The landlady asked
9. You might fall if you're not careful.
Be careful
10. They'll have to change the date of the meeting again.
The date

47

1. I didn't arrive in time to see her.
I wasn't early
2. We couldn't drive because of the fog.
The fog prevented
3. A train leaves at eight o'clock every morning.
There is
4. John asked if it was the blue one or the green she wanted.
"Which?"
5. I haven't eaten this kind of food before.
This is the first
6. She started working as a secretary five years ago.
She has
7. "Why don't you put your luggage under the seat?" he asked.
He suggested
8. I'm sure you didn't lock the front door. Here's the key.
You can't
9. He couldn't repair the broken vase.
The
10. I started work for the company a year ago.
I've been

48

1. John Speke failed to find the source of the River Nile.
John Speke didn't succeed
2. I'm sure it wasn't Mrs Elton you saw because she's in Bristol.
It can't
3. "Where is the station car-park?" Mrs Smith asked.
Mrs Smith asked
4. Turn off all switches before leaving the workshop?
All the
5. Alice's strange ideas astonished everybody.
Everybody
6. They have sold that old house at the end of the road.
That old house
7. I don't really want to visit the museum.
I'd rather
8. We ought to leave the party now if we are to catch the last train.
If we don't
9. Mrs Edwards is the owner of that car.
That car
10. The garage is going to repair the car for us next week.
We are going

49

1. I'm sorry I was rude to you yesterday.
I apologise
2. Although his leg was broken he managed to get out of the car.
In spite
3. Nobody can deny that she has a beautiful voice.
It
4. She liked Paris very little, and Rome less.
She thought Rome
5. After fighting the fire for 12 hours the firemen succeeded in putting it out.
The firemen managed
6. She knows a lot more about it than I do.
I don't know
7. Although he had a good salary, he was unhappy in his job.
In spite

8. He prefers golf to tennis.
He'd rather
9. The garden still needs digging.
The garden hasn't
10. Susan felt sick, because she ate four cream cakes.
If Susan

50

1. You should make an effort to get out and about more.
It's high time
2. I've forgotten that commentator's name but he's very well-known.
That commentator
3. Let's invite the Marshalls to a barbecue on Sunday.
He suggested
4. It was overeating that caused his heart attack.
If
5. A new flu vaccine has been on trial since the beginning of the year.
They
6. If anyone succeeds in solving the problem, it will probably be him.
He is the most
7. He met Jane, whom he later married, when he was at Cambridge.
He met Jane, who was
8. His behaviour is beginning to annoy me more and more.
I am beginning to
9. Most of the students ignored what the teacher was saying.
Few
10. She discovered eight new comets in the course of her work.
Her work resulted

KEY TO SENTENCE TRANSFORMATION

1

1. She wondered why Peter hadn't phoned.
2. The only thing I'm interested in is why he did it.
3. The police prevented him from escaping.
4. She is having a new outfit made (by her dressmaker).
5. Is this the best hotel you could find?
6. John has been playing the piano for ten years.
7. It will be impossible for them to come on Sunday.
8. She doesn't study hard enough.
9. The car cost me only a few hundred pounds.
10. These curtains were made by my mother.

2

1. He has been investigating the case for a week.
2. She can't have stolen the necklace.
3. Even though the flat's very noisy we enjoy living here.
4. She advised John not to trust Peter.
5. So great was her grief that she almost fainted.
6. Until I tell you, you must stay / you may not leave.
7. She'd rather Italian food than French food.
8. Susan isn't as good at chemistry as Sarah.
9. When are John and Mary getting married/to be married.
10. He can make most people understand him when he speaks English.

3

1. We didn't arrive in time/early enough to see the first film.
2. Peter apologised for breaking the glass.
3. If he hadn't saved me I would have drowned.
4. Nobody in the class is cleverer than Sally.
5. This is the most romantic story I have ever read.
6. The car is too expensive (for us) to buy.
7. He was made to study for the exams by his parents.
8. We have been cooking for the party for four hours.
9. He is behaving more violently than ever before.
10. The police would not allow us to get / let us get nearer.

4

1. Unless you promise to try harder I won't help you.
2. Carol accused June of cheating.
3. She has bought in that house since 1973.
4. He is believed / thought to be mad.
5. We are having our house painted by a local firm.
6. He advised us to go by train.
7. She is too old to have any more children.
8. You needn't shout.
9. The play was so dull that he fell asleep.
10. She enquired where the nearest tube was.

5

1. She reminded him to phone the office.
2. I wish I had time to listen to you.
3. John has just been released by the police.
4. They were speaking too softly for me to hear.
5. It took (us) 5 hours to get to London.
6. She's not used to staying up late.
7. I suggest (that) you look for another job.
8. If he had been more careful he wouldn't have lost his money.
9. They haven't visited me for five years.
10. He had all his suits made in Paris.

6

1. He is visiting England for the first time.
2. It looks as if it's going to rain.
3. He will come so as to be sure of meeting you.
4. He enjoys walking in the rain.
5. A child spends his/her life playing.
6. The fox tried in vain to reach the grapes.
7. His briefcase was so full that the zip fastener didn't close properly.
8. It is said that he beats his wife.
9. It looks as if he's running away from your fierce dog.
10. No sooner had he returned from his walk than he got down to writing the letter.

7

1. No sooner had she put up her umbrella than the rain came down in torrents.
2. The officer wanted to know why the witness had not reported the incident to the police the previous week.
3. So many people turned out to see the President that all traffic came to a standstill.
4. The destruction of most of the old city of London was brought about by a fire in the 1600s.
5. It is over 20 years since he last went back to his home town.
6. Travelling by train is much cheaper than travelling by plane.
7. If only I were rich and famous!
8. They eventually decided to get married.
9. The managing director wanted to know if the accountant had been misappropriating company funds.
10. Only by operating immediately can we save your eyesight.

8

1. If he hadn't been late for work every morning, he wouldn't have lost his job.
2. The exhibition has not been so well attended this year.
3. It's not the job I'm interested in; it's the people.
4. The excuse for the declaration of war was the defence of their territorial rights.
5. Johnny Brax is a careful driver on public roads but a terror on the racetrack.
6. According to our science correspondent, this new invention is the answer to many of our problems.
7. I'll be disappointed if there is no snow at Christmas/ if we don't have snow at Christmas.
8. This work must be finished for / by six o'clock.
9. Re-decorating this room would be pointless/useless.
10. Never accept cheques without proof of identity/unless you have proof of identity.

9

1. The doctor warned the patient that he would have another heart attack if he didn't take it easy.
2. This reporter, whose background I know well, is 100% honest.
3. By stretching a rope from one side of the crevasse to the other they were able to haul their equipment across.
4. The smoking of cigarettes is no longer as popular/widespread as it used to be.
5. We've given the matter a lot of thought and have finally come to a decision.
6. What is the matter/wrong with this TV?

7. This is the first time I've ever tasted pheasant.
8. In case of emergency, ring this number.
9. She always gives me a cup of coffee when I visit her flat.
10. The engine failure was due to a badly fitted part/to the fact that a part had been badly fitted.

10

1. If I hadn't lost my passport last week, I wouldn't be having so much trouble now.
2. Hardly had she begun to speak before/when people started interrupting her.
3. The team leader criticised John for not waiting/for not having waited for them.
4. If I had (only) been thinking, I wouldn't have made that terrible mistake.
5. The police caught him climbing over the garden wall.
6. Getting into work this morning was a bit difficult.
7. He might not have got my letter.
8. We were planning/going/intending to visit / We were to visit grandmother, so we left early in the morning.
9. Sad as it is, unemployment is unlikely to go down this year.
10. Much to our regret, we have to / are obliged to inform you that your application has not been successful.

11

1. It last snowed here six years ago / It hasn't snowed here for six years / It was six years ago that/when it last snowed here.
2. No sooner had the burglars left the building than someone rang the alarm.
3. The man is believed to have escaped in a stolen car.
4. There's very little/not a lot/hardly anything he doesn't know about whales.
5. Only when they told me about it later did I realise what I had missed.
6. The more popular television programmes become, the worse they seem to get.
7. Having nothing else to do, we decided to go for a walk.
8. The sooner we (can) solve the problem, the better it will be for all concerned.
9. There were far fewer people there than I had expected.
10. He dismissed the whole idea as (being) ridiculous.

12

1. She flatly refused to sleep in the/that haunted house.
2. So great was the demand that they had to reprint the book immediately.
3. On being asked about the strike, the Minister declined to comment.
4. Anyone found trespassing on this land will be prosecuted (by the authorities).

5. They didn't need to / They didn't have to call for help after all.
6. They can't (possibly) have been playing in this weather.
7. You needn't have gone to all that trouble / You didn't need to go to all that trouble.
8. I'd rather go out for a meal than stay at home.
9. Nowhere will you find a more dedicated worker than Mrs Jones.
10. He denied stealing/having stolen/that he had stolen the car, but admitted borrowing/having borrowed/that he had borrowed it.

13

1. No matter how often I invite him for a weekend with us, he's always too busy to come.
2. It's unlikely to snow today.
3. As well as being bad-tempered, she's very lazy.
4. As no one has raised any disapproval of the scheme, I suggest we go ahead.
5. However experienced you may be, driving fast is dangerous.
6. Living in a big city is not to my liking.
7. Our French exam was not as difficult as our German one.
8. I haven't played football since 1971.
9. I should have thought of that before.
10. I asked my friend if he would like a cup of tea.

14

1. She quite definitely came up to their expectations.
2. The boy's work must be improvable.
3. At no time was the outcome of the election in doubt.
4. Doris mistook the woman in front of her for her sister-in-law.
5. The atmosphere in that house was so frightening that we had to leave immediately.
6. No matter how hard I tried, I just couldn't get the money.
7. I'm going to have my piano tuned tomorrow.
8. While the oil refinery strike was going on, there were enormous petrol queues.
9. It's time we bought a new cooker.
10. It was such a powerful stereo that I nearly went deaf.

15

1. No sooner had the thieves touched the safe than tear gas was released.
2. She couldn't possibly have been in London on the 26th.
3. I can't remember when our appointment is.

- Unfortunately I shan't stay here long enough to visit many of the tourist attractions.
- I am not in the habit of sleeping in the afternoon.
- The hotel was more expensive than any one we had stayed in before.
- There has been a considerable increase in the cost of living in the last few years.
- Mary suggested John and her going to Paris for the weekend.
- We will break our journey in France on our way to Germany.
- The managing director has no intention to resign.

16

- Other than to offer to lend her some money, how could I help?
- Donald kept us waiting for two hours.
- That puzzle would have been impossible to solve even for a genius.
- The detective wanted to find out if / whether Mr Johnston had been out at all that evening.
- As I had nowhere else to go I slept in the station waiting-room.
- I wish I could be in a secluded beach in Mexico.
- If my children hadn't wanted a pet I wouldn't have bought the dog.
- If only I could live in Paris for a year!
- Is his knowledge of French good enough for him to work as a translator?
- The reason I cannot go to the cinema tonight is that I do not have my car.

17

- I can remember an incident just as mysterious as this one.
- It was foolish of him to say that.
- It's years since I last went to a cricket match.
- You needn't have gone to so much trouble on my behalf.
- A frost, which came late, spoiled much of the fruit crop.
- That's the man I lent my car to.
- I don't play the guitar as well as he does.
- I can't make head or tail of this wretched report.
- A few days ago the weather was much cooler than it is today.
- Our car really must be serviced, mustn't it?

18

- That house hasn't been lived in for years.
- Although we had warned him, he left camp without taking his rifle.

3. I'd rather you hadn't written that letter.
4. Regardless of whatever problems, we must continue our efforts.
5. My sole purpose of coming here was to try and improve conditions.
6. The teacher shouted to the boys to make less noise.
7. If it should happen that nuclear weapons are used, we are all doomed.
8. Two tablets should be taken every four hours.
9. We find it difficult to make ends meet today.
10. They moved here six years ago.

19

1. Whichever route you take, it will still take you about three hours to get there.
2. No-one could find his passport anywhere.
3. As soon as we receive your cheque, we shall send the goods to you.
4. He walked into the boss's office without bothering to knock.
5. We look forward to hearing another lecture by Professor Brown in the near future.
6. She'd rather go to Las Vegas than anywhere in the world.
7. This new computer works in the way I can't understand.
8. We were disappointed by their attitude.
9. If it hadn't been for your unsuspected talents as a mechanic, we would have been stranded there for hours.
10. It's high time you acquired a few manners.

20

1. She admitted to having taken the necklace.
2. What the headmaster said was very reassuring.
3. Are you getting along with your boss?
4. Most students are capable of working very hard when they feel like it.
5. I really wish I had invited her to the party.
6. Her uncle didn't leave her anything in his will.
7. They stole everything except for the television.
8. No one seems to have predicted the correct result.
9. Even though they had been lost in the mountains for three days, they looked strong and healthy.
10. However long it may take, I'll find that man.

21

1. Could you possibly have left the key in the door?
2. He suggested inviting the Browns to the party on Sunday.
3. Betty is devoted to looking after handicapped people.
4. His physical condition seems to be deteriorating slightly.

5. No matter how much louder he can shout, I still won't take any notice.
6. The chairman wondered who had been sitting in his chair.
7. That commentator, whose name I've forgotten, is very well known.
8. It's too marvellous an opportunity for us to miss.
9. If he hadn't overeaten, he wouldn't have had a heart attack.
10. We have had the whole of the first floor finished by the decorators.

22

1. The inspector accused him of stealing / having stolen the jewels.
2. If I were you, I would forget about buying a new house.
3. Despite the fact that the play received good notices, not many people went to see it.
4. They had such a fierce dog that nobody would visit them.
5. I'd rather you didn't smoke in here.
6. Andrew suggested that we (should) go for a walk in the park.
7. My application was the job was turned down.
8. Ann pleaded with her boyfriend not to drive so fast.
9. If it hadn't been for his help, we would all have died.
10. He is said to have escaped to a neutral country.

23

1. If only your sister could come as well.
2. There was severe criticism (by many people) of the proposals for the new motorway.
3. Only by united opposition can we eliminate world terrorism / can world terrorism be eliminated.
4. Had his aunt not died and left / given him a legacy of £10.000 he would not have been able to buy the house he wanted.
5. The students regretted not attending the lecture.
6. If it hadn't been for my father's money, we couldn't have managed.
7. Not until he came into the light did I recognise him.
8. Only after a new pay offer did the workers call off the strike.
9. We haven't received the confirmation of our hotel booking.
10. As long as you keep calm, you will pass your driving test.

24

1. The rail workers have no intention to call off their strike.
2. There has been a dramatic rise in house prices this year.
3. Only when their second son was born did Alice and Charles decide to move to a bigger house.

4. The film star avoided being recognised/recognition by wearing dark glasses
5. This is the first time (that) his authority has been challenged
6. Unless it rains / it starts raining millions of pounds worth of crops will be lost.
7. Eric told his girlfriend that he didn't love her any more / he no longer loved her.
8. My father speaks hardly any English.
9. I can barely see any mark(s) / make out the mark(s) / distinguish a mark on that dress.
10. Try as hard as I might I couldn't open the door.

25

1. He broke the world record on his second attempt.
2. The Prime Minister had no intention of resigning office.
3. Although he's got ungainly air, he is remarkably agile.
4. Not until he got home did he remember about the gun.
5. Only when the general's personal diaries were published did the truth come out.
6. It looked as if the house had been unoccupied for several months.
7. For such an experienced and able teacher like her, discipline was not a problem.
8. If it hadn't been for her insistence on kissing everyone goodbye she would have caught the train.
9. A heavy shower put a stop to their game of tennis / stopped/prevented them (from) finishing their game of tennis.
10. Unless you saw (heard/listened to/watched/have seen) the programme you can't really judge.

26

1. Hardly had I put the phone down when the boss rang back.
2. There is (absolutely) no truth in the rumour about the politician and the construction contract.
3. He received a 6. month prison sentence for his part in the robbery.
4. According to the salesman my new car would be delivered next Wednesday.
5. No sooner had he been appointed to the post than the new editor fell ill.
6. Mrs Scott prides herself on her cooking/on being a good cook.
7. This affair is no concern / business of yours.
8. You can please yourself as to whether you accept / to accept their offer (or not).
9. What amazes me is the mistakes he makes.
10. The manager threatened not to select him for the team unless he trained harder / if he did not train harder.

27

1. The bank robber threatened to shoot the clerk if he moved.
2. He insisted on seeing the manager.
3. He denied stealing / having stolen the car.
4. Nothing but a full apology would satisfy him / was acceptable to him.
5. Her performance made a considerable impression on (the) critics.
6. Elizabeth cannot play the piano as well as Helen.
7. He said that he wished he knew the answer.
8. She prides herself on her cooking.
9. Would you mind lending me your pen?
10. The edge of the shore was becoming coated with oil.

28

1. Before these machines were invented people had to queue.
2. Never before had any King resigned.
3. Throughout his life the fisherman was very poor / suffered from great poverty.
4. It was only when I saw the photograph that I realized he was your brother.
5. It is 20 years since John and Mary moved to Edinburgh.
6. The English owe (the introduction of) potatoes and tobacco to Sir Walter Raleigh.
7. One runner was so exhausted that he couldn't complete the last lap of the race.
8. There is no limit / restriction on how much / what you (can) eat at the new lunch-bar.
9. There has been such (a) vociferous protest that the committee has had to reconsider.
10. If it hadn't been for the goalkeeper we'd have lost the match.

29

1. The final date for you to submit articles/for articles to be submitted is June 18th.
2. Martin's poor health doesn't prevent him from enjoying life.
3. It came as no surprise to us that he was/had been successful.
4. The house had its roof blown off by the hurricane.
5. It is open to question (as to) whether Jones will get the job.
6. According to the drama critic of the "Daily News", the new play is a major breakthrough.
7. Arthur apologised for hurting/having hurt her feelings.
8. Now I wish I hadn't asked her to stay.
9. He didn't forget and neither did she/nor did she.
10. It's high time something was/were done about the city's traffic problems by the council.

30

1. He couldn't possibly have known that his brother was seriously ill .
2. Not until they had crossed the border did the refugees began to feel safe.
3. Nobody paid attention to my protest.
4. Peter suggested that I should take a taxi.
5. Although rain was forecast, it stayed fine.
6. He was too tired to stay awake until the end of the film.
7. The identity the murdered man was known to the police.
8. It was suggested that income tax should be abolished.
9. It's over a year since I last saw them.
10. However hard she works, she never seems to succeed.

31

1. The union delegate observed that he'd be very surprised if his members agreed.
2. I've never known a more warm-hearted person than my mother (was).
3. She wasn't so deaf/hard of hearing that she couldn't hear the phone.
4. Contrary to your belief fat people are not always jolly.
5. It came as no surprise to me to hear that Karen had changed her job.
6. Despite his (superior) strength Christopher was soon overpowered by his attacker.
7. Each of the company's retiring employees is presented with a gold watch.
8. Jean's mother complimented her on her lovely new dress.
9. You are certain/bound/sure to meet lots of people in your new job.
10. No sooner had the announcement been made than everyone started complaining.

32

1. Despite their good game/the fact they played well, the team lost.
2. It's (high/about) time I went back to work. / It's time for me to go back to work.
3. The source of the information could not be traced.
4. The moment I decided to get up to dance, the band decided to stop playing.
5. Only later did I realise who he was.
6. I was particularly impressed by her excellent command of English.
7. I am utterly/totally ignorant about aeronautics.
8. I'm sure he didn't mean to take your briefcase.
9. My boyfriend loses his temper very easily.
10. We'd rather you didn't smoke.

33

1. Norman's house may have been more expensive but it is smaller and less attractive than mine.
2. It is a mystery (as to) what (has) happened to the two climbers.
3. Cooking for five hungry children is no fun/gives me no pleasure.
4. Don't you get fed up with having to stay at home in the evenings?
5. There is no statesman (that/who/whom) I admire more than the President.
6. It was not so much a discussion as an argument.
7. Despite my (strong) disapproval of your behaviour, I will help you this time.
8. We were never made to do anything we didn't want to.
9. Mrs Jones is the most generous person you've ever met.
10. The less time my boss has, the better he works.

34

1. There's no point in trying to get Tim to lend you his car/to borrow Tim's car.
2. Fancy seeing you here.
3. But for his command of the local dialect we would have been jailed/thrown/put in(to) jail.
4. Only after all the guests had gone home could we relax.
5. Rather than disturb the meeting, I left without saying goodbye.
6. Galileo is regarded as (being) the father of modern astronomy.
7. It hasn't rained for a fortnight.
8. Whenever he comes to visit us there's trouble.
9. The doctor suggested (that) I (should) rest.
10. There has been a considerable fall in the value of sterling in the past week.

35

1. She left the room without saying a word.
2. The students deserved severe punishment for their riotous behaviour.
3. Only after the money has been received do we dispatch goods.
4. No matter how long you use it, it won't wear out.
5. It's high time you were able to dress yourself.
6. I was the last (person) to hear/know about the accident.
7. Swearing at the referee earned him a suspension for two matches.
8. No matter what I do my parents find fault with it/me.
9. Hardly a day passes/goes by without me writing to him.
10. I'm sorry not to have attended Professor Baker's lecture.

36

1. Had it not been for the death of the Prime Minister, the bill would have been passed.

- I was allowed to go abroad for the first time last year.
- The older I get the less I want to travel.
- The patient made a more rapid recovery than expected.
- Not until John (had) received the offer of promotion in writing did he celebrate.
- I have no intention of apologising to either of them.
- The average depth of the Pacific Ocean is greater than that of the Atlantic.
- George was nowhere to be found.
- In few other books is this problem so well explained.
- Only by training hard every day can you become a good athlete.

37

- It was not until after midnight the noise next door stopped.
- Isn't there another way to reach the city centre?
- Only after a twelve-hour wait did their flight leave.
- We'll still go even if it rains/whether it rains or not.
- At no time was the result of the match in doubt.
- Never have there been more people out of work in this country.
- You pay in twelve successive months of £20 each.
- Get the work finished by lunchtime and you can go home.
- So long as the examiner can read your handwriting he will accept your answer.
- Sarah's father said that if she had to go out, she should finish her homework first.

38

- In spite of his innocence/his not being guilty he was executed.
- I have no intention of replying to that rude letter from Edward.
- Bob denied taking/having taken my car.
- Mary reported the burglary to the police.
- The concert may have to be cancelled.
- There's no point in complaining.
- If it hadn't been for his incompetence, they would not have been captured.
- You won't be able to buy a house in that district (for) less than £100 000.
- We are completely sold out of thermal socks, madam!
- Much as I admire her achievements, I don't really like her.

39

- Not until I had left home did I realise how much my father meant to me.
- My father has difficulty in following/reading maps.
- An increased number of travellers is/are being stopped by customs officials this week.

4. I object to people criticising me unfairly.
5. He is a more persuasive speaker than his brother.
6. At no time did he suspect that the money had been stolen.
7. They are being made to study hard by their teacher.
8. So as not to disturb the children, we left quietly.
9. This will be the first time (that) the orchestra has performed outside London.
10. In all probability/likelihood the whole thing will have been forgotten by next term.

40

1. Once he has settled down, his performance will improve.
2. Despite her severe disability Judy participated in many sports.
3. The soup powder just needs boiling water added to it according to the instructions.
4. Nobody who has never been abroad should criticise foreign customs.
5. The operation left Simon feeling weaker than he (had) expected.
6. Nobody is to blame / is responsible for the fact that the meeting was cancelled.
7. I never had any intention to go to the meeting.
8. It came as no surprise (to me) that Harry had failed his driving test.
9. The car was too rusty to be repaired.
10. Alan's illness was the result of / caused by / brought about by (his/him) working too hard at the office.

41

1. I have no intention of giving you any more money.
2. It is not (very) likely (that) they will succeed.
3. The accident is thought/believed to have been caused by human error.
4. Had it not been for the attendance of a famous film star the party would not have been a success/would have been a failure.
5. The last thing you should do is (to) phone the police.
6. She is a more sympathetic listener.
7. Robert now wishes (that) he had accepted the job.
8. He's always short of money / hard up / broke.
9. Never in (all) my life have I seen such a mess!
10. They certainly lived (fully) up to our expectations.

42

1. There's nothing (that) I wouldn't do for you.
2. Yogurt is supposed to do you good.
3. Does your aunt have to be met at the station?

4. Much as I admire his courage I think he is foolish.
5. If you had told me in advance / in (good) time I could have avoided that date.
6. I wish you wouldn't say things like that.
7. But for the weather, it would have been a superb weekend.
8. Cats cannot swim as well as dogs (can).
9. It's three months since she last went to the hairdresser.
10. David's room has a spare bed in it.

43

1. It was too late for anything to be done/to do anything.
2. Bill doubted whether John would come or not.
3. I wished I had finished my homework last night.
4. Every time we rang there was no answer.
5. John suggested Barry (should) put a better lock on the door.
6. If you don't get a visa you can't visit the United States.
7. Travelling by air always makes me nervous.
8. John could hardly understand what the teacher said/was saying
9. If he doesn't phone immediately he won't get any information.
10. The office manager wondered why he hadn't got a computer before.

44

1. Margaret accused John of damaging/having damaged her bicycle.
2. People say he was (once) in the French Foreign Legion.
3. The lions are fed at 3. p.m. every day.
4. Philippa said, "Olive, can you remember where you put the camera?"
5. William's mother told him not to leave the house until she got back.
6. Henry wished he hadn't bought the second-hand car.
7. What an excellent meal it was!
8. Who do these documents belong to?
9. You'd better apologise to Sally if you don't want her to be angry with you.
10. "Please wake me up at 8. o'clock tomorrow morning," I said to the hotel porter.

45

1. The snow prevented/stopped the train from running./ The snow made it impossible for the train to run.
2. Our dog bit the postman.
3. "How do you like my new dress?" she said to John.
4. Don't call him that insulting name.
5. Despite his (two) broken legs / (both) his legs being broken in the crash, he managed to get out of the car before it exploded.

- Peter asked if he could borrow Janet's typewriter.
- The car was too expensive for him (to buy).
- We can only get into the house if someone has a key.
- When did they buy the house?
- John advised Elizabeth not to lend him any more money.

46

- D.H. Lawrence, the famous novelist, was born one hundred years ago.
- The nurse asked Mrs Bingley how old her little boy was.
- If we had had a map we wouldn't have got lost.
- It takes six hours to drive from London to Edinburgh.
- I don't want/wish to see him tomorrow.
- Amanda finally succeeded in getting a good job.
- George told Mary that he had seen the film three times.
- The landlady asked me if/whether I had had enough for lunch.
- Be careful or you'll fall.
- The date of the meeting will have to be changed again.

47

- I wasn't early enough to see her.
- The fog prevented us from driving.
- There is an 8. o'clock train every morning.
- "Which one do you want, the blue or the green?" John said to her.
- This is the first time I have eaten this kind of food.
- She has worked/been working as a secretary for five years.
- He suggested (that) I (should) put my luggage under the seat.
- You can't have locked the front door. Here's the key.
- The broken vase could not be repaired.
- I've been working for the company for a year.

48

- John Speke didn't succeed in finding the source of the River Nile.
- It can't have been Mrs Elton you saw because she's in Brighton.
- Mrs Smith asked where the station car park was.
- All switches must be turn off before you leave the workshop.
- Everybody was astonished at Alice's strange ideas.
- That old house at the end of the road has been sold.
- I'd rather not visit the museum.
- If we don't want to miss the train, we ought to leave the party now.
- That car belongs to Mrs Edwards.
- We are going to have the car repaired at the garage next week.

49

1. I apologise for being rude to you yesterday.
2. In spite of his broken leg/of the fact that his leg was broken, he managed to get out of the car.
3. It is a fact that she has a beautiful voice.
4. She thought Rome was even worse than Paris.
5. The fireman managed to put out the fire after fighting it for twelve hours.
6. I don't know as/so much about it as she does.
7. In spite of his (having a) good salary he was unhappy in his job.
8. He'd rather play golf than tennis.
9. The garden hasn't been dug (yet).
10. If Susan hadn't eaten four cream cakes she wouldn't have felt sick.

50

1. It's high time you made an effort to get out and about more.
2. That commentator, whose name I've forgotten, is very well-known.
3. He suggested inviting the Marshalls to a barbecue on Sunday.
/ He suggested (that) we should invite the Marshalls to a barbecue on Sunday.
4. If he hadn't overeaten, he wouldn't have had a heart attack.
5. They have been trying out / testing a new flu vaccine since the beginning of the year.
6. He is the most likely person to succeed in solving the problem.
7. He met Jane, who was later to become his wife, when he was at Cambridge.
8. I'm beginning to get more and more annoyed by his behaviour.
9. Few students listened to / took note of what the teacher was saying.
10. Her work resulted in the discovery of eight new comets.

ERROR CORRECTION

Read the text and look carefully at each line. Some of the lines are correct, and some have a word which should not be there. If a line is correct, put a tick (✓). If a line has a word which should not be there, write the word. There are two examples at the beginning (0 and 00).

1. TAKING UP TENNIS

I did not really enjoy to playing sports much when
I was at the school. I suppose this was because we did
not really have very good physical education teachers.
They were always shouting at us and telling to us to try
harder. If you asked them what did you had to do to improve
they could never give you a good advice. When I left school
I started playing at tennis with some friends. To my great
surprise, I loved to it. I became a complete tennis addict,
sometimes playing as many as five times a week. I played so
much that I eventually became quite a good player. The only
problem was that I wasn't very a fit and consequently I started
to getting all sorts of injuries. First it was my elbow and then
my shoulder. Once I managed to get over of those two
problems my knees started to give me the trouble. My only
consolation is that even the top players suffer from these
injuries too. Of course I can't compare myself to someone
like as Martina Hingis, but I enjoy the game and have some of
the same problems.

0.**to**....
00.✓....
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

2. A THREATENING PHONE CALL

A leading politician had been charged with corruption and
I had been covering the trial which had finished more earlier
that day. Despite of being very tired I went on working until
the midnight. I had promised to finish the story and have it on
the editor's desk by morning. I was almost certain no other
journalist had to got hold of the story or not the whole
story anyway. Jack had told me he would wait for my version
because of it would be an exclusive. I was worried that
if I have used real names, there might be trouble later
but in the end I decided that to include them. After all
the journalism is all about giving the public information
and that includes the names of all those involved in the news.
Just as it I was reading through the final draft the telephone
rang. I picked up the receiver expecting it is to be Jack.

0.✓....
00.**more**....
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.

A woman's voice has said 'If you print this story, you know what to expect,' and then the line went dead. I sat there wondering what I to do and then went to bed, but not to sleep.

13.
14.
15.

3. STUDYING LAW

When I first went to a university I studied law. Although both my mother and older sister have science degrees no one else in the family had ever been studied law before and my parents were very proud of me. The problem was that I did not really know exactly what lawyers did do. I had a very romantic ideas about going to court to defend people who had been falsely accused of committing the crimes. I imagined myself like those lawyers on TV, arguing with the judge and the prosecution lawyer and convincing to the jury that my client was innocent. After only a couple of weeks of very long and difficult lectures I am realised that a lot of what a lawyer does is very practical and not at all romantic. Nevertheless, I have began to understand that to studying law was interesting and worthwhile for other reasons. For example, you learn a lot of about consumers' rights. With it this kind of knowledge you can really help people. I am very glad about I chose to study law.

0. a
00. ✓
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

4. LETTER FROM GOA

Well, here I am in India, and finally I've found time to sit down and write it a letter to you. I am staying in the port city of Goa, enjoying a few days of rest up after a very hectic fortnight spent travelling across the country. The people of Goa are proud of the fact and that they are not clock-watchers. They even sell T-shirts to visitors printed with the words 'Goa, a place where time moves more slowly'. It's a place to sit on the beach, take things away easy and sample the delicious focal food. In fact, the only real disadvantage of the such relaxed atmosphere is how long it takes to get served in any of the restaurants. It is quite common to have to wait a couple of hours for get a meal to turn up. Even things that are quick to cook can take an age time. The other day I decided ordered fried prawns, which I thought couldn't take long. But, of course, the chef had to gather the wood, build a fire in a hole in the sand, and then let it die down a bit before that he could even begin to think about cooking them the prawns. Seafood is the local speciality and so they were certainly very worth waiting for. I can't remember the last time I enjoyed a meal so too much. Anyway who's in a hurry? Not me!

0. ✓
00. it
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

5.

MY FIRST DAY AT WORK

Today is my first day at work and this is the first job I have for ever had. It feels like my first day at school. I want to impress my boss, so that I ironed my suit last night. I'm really got nervous about speaking in front of seventy people. My mother makes up my breakfast and says I look good, but I think she is only trying to be encouraging. At the tube station, I have avoid the first train because it's packed, and when the next train comes I decide I want to walk instead. By the time I arrive at work I feel like hot and sweaty, and I walk in trying to look much calm and confident. A woman who seems to be the secretary asks for me if I am the new employee and shows me to my desk, which it is in a corner of the room. The manager comes towards my desk and introduces to himself. He is very friendly and tells me I will meet all my colleagues later. I am suddenly feel much more relaxed and comfortable. I know that when I get home, my mother will be want to hear everything about this day, so I'm writing it all down.

- 0.✓....
- 00.for....
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

6. LIVING WITH A HOUSE RABBIT

In your last letter you asked me to give you some advice on how to look after a rabbit. Rabbits can make them very good pets and can become a wonderful companions because they are intelligent, social animals. I am glad that I can give you information to help you understand rabbits so better. The House Rabbit Association recommends that you keep your rabbit inside of the house rather than outdoors. Rabbits may run freely, but it is best for most to be in a cage for the first few days, until they have get used to both you and to the new surroundings. Very young rabbits need to be in a cage for a more longer time than older rabbits. It is natural for a rabbit chew on furniture and rugs. To prevent this happening, you need to give it safe things for to chew, such as plastic or rubber toys. Electrical cords are very dangerous and they must be hidden from view so that the rabbit cannot reach to them. A further danger to rabbits is other type animals. However; rabbits and cats can get along fine. Even rabbits and dogs they get on, but the dogs have to be trained to respond to commands before which they can be trusted in the company of rabbits, and even then the supervision will be needed.

- 0.✓....
- 00.them....
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

7.

DON'T TELL LIES

My mother always told me that I should never tell lies. I know what she meant, and in a way I am agree with her. In other ways, however, I think she was in wrong. In order

- 0.✓....
- 00.am....
- 1.

to be polite and to avoid so offending people, it's necessary to tell a little white lie sometimes. Let me give to you an example. I always write to my Auntie Audrey and tell her what a lovely the day I had with her on Sunday and how delicious the lunch was been. Neither of these things is true, but it would be rude not to write and writing the truth would hurt too much, so I have to lie her. In the same way, you have to say that a newborn baby looks beautiful, even though we know they all much look the same and are only actually beautiful in the same eyes of their parents. And of course, when I've had done my hair cut, or when I'm wearing a new outfit for the first time, the last thing I want to hear is the truth. I want to be told which I look wonderful. In these type situations, the truth would not do any of us any good!

2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

8. MY JOB

My name is Louise Bartley and I am twenty-six years old. For the past of three years I have been employed by a travel company. What had helped me get the job was my experience of travel. When I was twenty, I dropped out of university to go backpacking around Australia. This gave me such an idea of the kind of problems travellers face and I decided then that I have wanted to work as a travel agent. I joined to the company as a junior secretary and now I am in charge of the organisation of package holidays. I stay in the office most days and I don't travel unless that I have to. But my work is so much interesting that I don't mind that at all. It is great to be working with them a group of people who have travelled widely and are as well enthusiastic as I am. This travel company is one of the best in the world and we can book you a flight to almost anywhere in no any more than a few minutes. We can do this because today the company has 833 staff through world-wide and travel centres in most capital cities. We do our best to make life more easier for customers.

0. ✓ ...
00. ... of ...
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

9. ARCHAEOLOGY COURSE

Let me tell you about a short course I attended to last week. As you know, I am very interested in archaeology but I hate taking up examinations, so this was ideal for me because I could get a certificate of attendance without them exams. All I had to do was write a couple of assignments on a subject which I could choose it, and that was not difficult.

0. to ...
00. ✓ ...
1.
2.
3.
4.

No any previous experience was necessary because the course 5.
 was aimed at the beginners, and this also suited me well. 6.
 There were such an interesting topics I am sure you 7.
 would have been as fascinated by them as I was. Perhaps 8.
 the best was the one that taught me that in what ways 9.
 science has helped archaeology in its research. 10.
 I learnt so much that I am considering for continuing 11.
 with more serious studies next year when I will finish 12.
 school. I can possibly do part of a degree course through 13.
 evening classes and then complete of it by studying part-time 14.
 for six months. Do you have any plans for next year yet? 15.

10. ICE CREAM FACTORY

One of the most enjoyable parts out of my recent holiday in the USA was 0. out.....
 a visit to Ben and Jerry's ice cream factory in Vermont. This is actually 00. ✓.....
 the most popular tourist attraction in the state and is well worth make a visit. 1.....
 First we saw was an introductory video in what's called *The Cow over the* 2.....
Moon theatre. On the video, we met them Ben Cohen and Jerry Greenfield 3.....
 who look more like the folk singers than company directors. They explained 4.....
 how they started making ice cream, how they experimented with new 5.....
 flavours and how surprised they were by when their products became 6.....
 such a huge international success. Then we went for to watch the ice cream 7.....
 being made in the factory. Everyone who works there seems very happy. 8.....
 As we stood on a platform looking over the production and lines, the workers 9.....
 all waved at us and smiled. It must all be part of what Ben and Jerry call 10.....
 "caring capitalism". Did you know that if they give 7.5 percent of their profits 11.....
 to charity? That's a lot more than most companies. The tour was a great fun, 12.....
 we got to try lots of ice cream and in the gift shop, I bought a really funny 13.....
 T-shirt with a cow printed on it. If you will ever get the chance to go 14.....
 to Vermont, I can be thoroughly recommend Ben and Jerry's ice cream factory. 15.....

11. STEPS TO INNER PEACE

You tell me that you are under a lot of stress lately and I think I 0. ✓.....
 can help you. Since a few months ago, I started to get nervous 00. Since...
 at work, and things began to worry me that hadn't before. At 1.....
 night, I was finding it out very difficult to go to sleep. When I 2.....
 finally got to sleep, I would have wake up in the middle of the 3.....
 night. So, I decided it I needed to do something about it and I 4.....
 took up meditation. I discovered it was very much good for me, 5.....
 and now I am more calmer and happier. Meditation is very 6.....
 simple, all you do is sit quietly and let for your mind fill with 7.....
 pleasant thoughts. This clears your head and helps you to get 8.....

rid of stress. If you find it difficult can to sit still, you may combine meditation with exercise such as the walking, or swimming. The most difficult part of meditation is the need to concentrate on positive thoughts because of your mind will want to keep going back to the things that are worrying over you at that moment. Experts recommend them an average of twenty minutes in the morning and evening, but I only do it three or four times on a week, which is enough.

- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

12. A DISAPPOINTING MEAL

Have you ever complained in a restaurant? I never thought I would, but last week I ended up doing just that. It was one my best friend's birthday, so I had booked for a table at a new restaurant that has just opened in the city centre. But when there we arrived, exactly on the time, they told me that there was no record of my booking and we would have to wait for a table to become free. I suspected that they had given our table to somebody else, but I didn't say about anything. Then we were kept waiting for an hour long without an apology, although they did take it our order. We both chose soup as a starter and my friend ordered a well-done steak as a main course. I thought that I would be a bit more than adventurous, however, and decided to try something called Ossobuco, though I wasn't quite sure what it was. To cut a long story up short, the soup was almost cold, my friend's steak was uncooked in the middle and my Ossobuco turned out like to be a plate of bone in a very acidic sauce. So, we called the manager and said we would not pay because the meal which had been substandard. But in the end we paid because we had eaten it all, but I won't be going to there again!

- 0. ✓ ..
- 00. ... one ..
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

13. SINGING IS GOOD FOR YOU

You seem surprised to hear that I am teaching all my pupils how to sing. I am convinced that anyone who he can hear, can sing. And everyone can sing better than they do think they can. Singing can be have a very good effect on our lives and singing from a very early age is the best way for to develop the ear. It is more important to learn to sing than to play one an instrument. What we need to do is how help children to discover the joys of singing. However, many people are discouraged from the singing early in life. It is common to hear adults say they felt terrible when they were not been selected for the school choir. Unfortunately, adults who they have suffered that kind of treatment, do not burst into song spontaneously or sing invented

- 0. ✓ ..
- 00. ... he ..
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.

songs to their children. But research shows that the children who most sing happily when they are five, are those whose mothers have sung to them at an early age. Maybe now you will have been able to understand why I am determined to that my young pupils should sing. And, by the way, singing keeps your vocal cords youthful as well!

11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

14.

RECYCLED JUNK

I saw the most incredible thing yesterday, a boat made entirely out of bits of some rubbish. And that's not all; it had just sailed all the way across the Atlantic Ocean! Four people made up the voyage from the USA to Ireland which took them for sixty-three days. To make the boat, which has a diesel engine as well as three of sails, they collected wood, netting and plastic from the rivers and streets of New York. Although the boat sounds like very simple, it is actually quite large one with three cabins, an electricity generator, radar and the latest electronic navigation system. It is the plastic in which keeps the boat afloat and it is even able to right itself if it is blown over in a storm. None of the crew has been any formal sea training, and they thought they would get to the France in about thirty days. But they were delayed by a series of disasters which including storms, very large waves and icebergs. They were beginning to run out of food and decided to break their journey in Ireland so that they could pick them up supplies. The captain of the boat said that sailing the boat had made of recycled material is represented a dream come true for him.

0. ✓
00. some
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

15. A CHANCE TO WORK IN TELEVISION

Do you remember how unhappy I was in my job and that I was looking for a change? Well, for a long time I have had this idea that I would like to work in television. I think it is never much too late to start afresh, and I have a number of skills that could be valuable. I know it is hard to start such a career when you are in your late twenties, but now an incredible opportunity has come up. A company in my area is trying to attract people who have developed the office skills, but who have always been interested in working in TV. They think such a person will be valuable because they will have learned management skills and teamwork skills, things that are more hard to pick up when you are following a TV career very early on. If my application is successful, I would initially work such as a researcher for a wide range enough of TV programmes. And this may be only the first stage because I could become a producer within a couple of years.

0. ✓
00. some
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.

Besides, I think it will be a very nice environment which to work in. I'll let you to know next week if I get invited for an interview.

14.

15.

16.

PENGUIN WEDDING

My friend Tanya has always been mad about penguins. It all started when she was a child and her father gave to her a book full of photographs and fascinating of information about the black and white seabirds. Did you know so, for example, that penguins live in hot countries as well as they at the South Pole? Anyway, Tanya became very fond of penguins and, over the years, built up a large collection of books, pictures and fluffy such penguin toys Tanya is now twenty-four years old and last year her boyfriend, Dominic, asked her if to marry him. Tanya wasn't sure what to should do and needed time to think, but she didn't want to turn Dominic down completely. So Tanya said that she would marry him, but only if the ceremony could took place in a penguin colony. She thought this would take him a long time for to organise. But, unknown to Tanya, Dominic had just won in a competition and the first prize was two free airline tickets to go anywhere in the world. Tanya and Dominic got married themselves last Spring and all the guests wore black and white suits. Yes, you've guessed at it, they got married on a beach and the guests were all penguins!

- 0. ✓
- 00. ... to
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

17.

CAUGHT AT LAST

As I know that you always like to read the crime stories, I am going to tell you a real life story, something that happened in my town a few weeks ago. Rosa Bell, a respectable-looking like lady in her mid-fifties, was arrested at the Portrait Gallery for have stealing a valuable painting. She had hidden the painting, which it was apparently very small, in a large handbag, and was attempting to leave off the gallery, when two plain-clothes policemen stopped her and searched her bag. By now you must be wondering at why I am telling you this story, which does not seem very interesting so far. Well, let me to continue. The police had no any idea at the time that this was the same person who had robbed a number of banks in the early 1970s. But it soon became clear that they had been finally caught one of the most wanted bank robbers in the country. She had always managed to fool the police because she kept moving from one town to then another and changing her of name and physical appearance. She had not only robbed banks in the 70s, but had also taken out large loans and never repaid her debts, so a number of companies they had taken legal action against her.

- 0. ... the
- 00. ... ✓
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

18.

ONE JOKE TOO MANY

My boyfriend Peter is a real joker. He is always playing tricks on me and usually I find them funny, if a bit much annoying. But his most recent trick involved so many of other people and made me look so silly that I don't know if I'll ever be able to forgive him. Last month, I was lucky enough to reach up the finals of a karaoke competition. Then a few more days later, I received a letter from a big television company, saying that one of their staff it had seen me perform and that they wanted me to appear on a future television show. I was so thrilled that I rang to all my friends with the news. Pete didn't seem very interested in, however, and although I thought this was strange, I imagined he was just shocked, as what I was, or possibly even jealous. Then I noticed an identical copy of the letter sitting on the back seat of his car and when I realised that Pete had actually typed the letter himself and it was all from a joke! What kind a fool I had been! The letter wasn't even written on company notepaper. And then, of course, I had to ring all my friends back and tell them the truth, which was really embarrassing.

0.✓...
 00. ...*much*...
 1.
 2.
 3.
 4.
 5.
 6.
 7.
 8.
 9.
 10.
 11.
 12.
 13.
 14.
 15.

19.

LOVE GOD

He has sold out 20 million records. His last album outsold U2 and he has sung duets with Tina Turner. But the English speaking world doesn't seem to be much aware of Eros Ramazzotti. The lovingly named Eros, a former footballer whose tours sellout in stadiums across Europe, he has come up against a small problem with his native mother tongue. The Italian may be the language of love, but apparently it has a bigger appeal in the opera house than in the record store has. Eros, though, is determined not to go down the same way as Julio Inglesias, lisping his way sweetly around vowels and consonants not designed for his southern European lips. He will still continue to sing in Italian. Eros is fully booked to play London's Wembley Arena on 11 November. He can be certain that there will be there at least some members in the crowd able to sing along to all the chorus. London based footballers Roberto di Matteo and Gianluca Vialli are big fans. Who knows that, maybe some of Eros's lyrics, which his fans claim are worthy of a poet, will find themselves their way onto the terraces.

0.*out*...
 00.✓...
 1.
 2.
 3.
 4.
 5.
 6.
 7.
 8.
 9.
 10.
 11.
 12.
 13.
 14.
 15.

20.

AN UNEXPECTED ACCIDENT

We had just arrived in a village on the way to meet some friends who we were going hiking with when we had had a flat tyre. We got out of the car and walked towards a shop so that we could have

0.✓...
 00. ...*had*...
 1.

ask if there was a someone who could change the flat tyre. The shop-owner agreed that to help us by sending a boy to fetch a man to look at the tyre. He explained that it would cost a lot of money because the materials for doing such jobs were expensive and difficult to get them. All we could do was to sit around and wait for the job to be done. While we were waiting we decided to spend some time playing a game of our football. However, as it was the middle of summer it soon became so hot that we had to stop. We sat on some chairs and ordered a cold drink and had looked at the view. When the man finally he came, we asked him to finish quickly because we were in a hurry to meet our friends. Even though he worked quickly it still took a few of hours for him to be finish. We could only hope that our friends had not set off without us. We would have to drive quickly to make it up for lost time.

2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

21. STUDYING ABROAD

There are two reasons why I had wanted to study in Paris. I wanted to be in a place which it was at the centre of Europe, close to it other countries such as England and Germany. The other reason was that I had been found it very difficult to find a place to study of medicine in my own country, where there were only three medical schools. I had spent my last two school years at a boarding school, where I was made a lot of friends and learned to look after myself. I was nineteen when I just left and I knew that I could deal with a student life. First of all, I had to learn the language of the country I would be living in there for quite a while. I learnt with the language quickly because I stayed with a family, which was a great deal help. I was expected to speak only their language and not mine. After that, I looked around for an apartment to rent. I found one very close to the university so I went on the foot every day. I was able to exercise a lot and therefore be fit all year round. My studies went very much well and I graduated at the top of the class with full honours.

0.✓.....
00. ... it ...
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

22. ON TO EVEREST

After four years of backbreaking training and also preparation, the Singapore Mt Everest Expedition Team is ready to mount the summit of the world's most highest peak in the next few weeks. In 1953, the Sir John Hunt expedition has put two climbers on the summit. But on this expedition, they mounted the summit through the South Col route. The Singapore team will attempt to retrace the exactly same route as they begin their ascent.

0. ... also ...
00.✓....
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.

The idea is to climb Everest was first brought up in 1990. 6.
The Singapore Mountaineering Federation, was being established 7.
in 1993 and a permit for the climb was finally given in May 1994. 8.
The Singapore Everest team, which comprises of eight 9.
climbers and a support team, left for Katmandu in early 10.
March: a relatively very young team with the average age of 11.
members being at about 30 years old and whose members 12.
come from all the walks of life. The journey will be gruelling 13.
and members are fully aware of that they may not succeed, 14.
or more worse, survive. Our hopes and prayers will follow them. 15.

23. FLOOD AND DROUGHT

If the experts could not agree on it the reason for the worst floods of the century in northern Europe, they are no wiser about the drought which it is taking place in the south. The people are looking forward at the sky for the rain clouds which never come. A lot of people think it might be such a good idea if the planes do not fly over their areas so they do not frighten off the clouds away. In some areas the drought that has been going on for five long years. Swimming pools in resort areas lie empty because of residents have to put up with daily water cuts up to 16 hours. On the other hand, in the northern part of Europe, thousands of residents have been left without some homes and have had to stay in other people's homes. Many farmers have lost a lot of money because their crops which were destroyed and could not be sold. Although some farmers tried to get back to their farms they were not allowed to by the police. Besides from the beautiful flowers, fruit and vegetables were also so badly hit that nothing could have been saved. Everyone in both the northern and southern part of the continent will be relieved when it is all over.

0. *it*....
00. ✓....
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

24. E-TICKET

The idea of ticketless travel has been around us for a long time. 0. *us*....
Frequent flyers, especially those clever enough to be able to travel 00. ✓....
with the hand-luggage only, have been looking forward to the era 1.
of the E (for Electronic) ticket that it replaces messy pieces 2.
bits of paper with a swipe of a credit card and a touch of a 3.
screen. Now the time has come. Aberdeen airport was the only 4.
first British Airways base to use of the new electronic ticketing 5.
system, closely followed by other UK airports. BA has 6.
now been installed IBM developed electronic ticketing kiosks 7.
across its entire domestic network. Already one traveller in ten 8.

is using E-tickets to travel on BA domestic flights. Customers with hand baggage who can book over the phone and check in at a kiosk, using a BA Executive Club card for identification. The traveller may only needs to touch the screen to confirm or change their seat before being issued a boarding card. On someday travellers can also check in for the return flight. It's not as totally hassle-free yet, but it's pretty close.

9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

25. RACE AGAINST TIME

Soon a rather low sound was being heard and the float plane appeared, flying towards us. It landed gently on the lake, turned and then came slowly up along the landing stage. We loaded equipment while Jim was been talking with the pilot, wanting to know how about the weather was ahead of us. The pilot said that the conditions in the valley were all right at the moment for landing and taking it off, but that the weather was rapidly getting more worse and we would have to get away as quickly as possible. We all worked silently for quite a while, because of we did not want to waste time. Finally the plane was being ready. Jim he also boarded it so that there was one less person to take on the next trip. The plane moved over the surface of the water and rose into the air. The plane came back on the time and it was Chris' turn to go, with the rest of the film gear. Unless the plane was not back in time, we would be in trouble. The clouds were getting so thicker and blacker. We began to be anxious about our safety and whether the plane would be back to pick us up.

0. *being*.
00.✓.
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

26. SPACE: FAR OUT FOOD

The world may not need another recipe book, but that's not to say there isn't no room for one on other planets. Scientists at New York's Cornell University are being developing 100 recipes for astronauts dining on the Moon or the Mars. The recipes which will be based on fresh produce that can be grown up inside sealed greenhouses (also under the development at Cornell). These bio-regenerative life-support systems will grow crops such as the soya, rice, tofu, carrots and basil, and will also support plants and algae that can be recycle bodily wastes inside the so sealed ecosystem. These new recipes will surely make up life on other planets

0.✓.
00.no..
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.

easier since astronauts will no longer
have to worry about their daily diets.
This still remains an very open market!

13.
14.
15.

27. A DREAM

As I am a university student I study hard and each night when I will finish my studies I put away my books and put on my training shoes. My sister, who lives in another town, she brought them back my training shoes from Europe as a birthday present. They are just right for jogging around the track. After jogging for the first lap I push myself so harder and harder for the second lap. My running style soon becomes comfortable and effective for the rest of the whole way. I hope that to improve my style so that I do not feel any tightness in the leg muscles. I am really looking forward much to taking part in my first University Games where I will be representing my year. If all goes well then I can expect to achieve at a good time which will help me to be chosen for the Olympic Games. It will be a moment full of excitement feelings for me. I plan on to continue my studies as well as my training until my dream is being achieved. My free time will be limited but it will be worth it in the end.

0. ✓
00. will
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

28. AFRICAN MODELS

Talent scouts are looking for the next generation of supermodels have realised Africa's potential. Lyndsey McIntyre, a former model herself, recently opened one agency's first African office. "African women are being graceful and serene" she says. "These qualities could to make them do very well in this business." However, spotting supermodels is rarely easy, as well McIntyre discovered when she visited the Orma tribe of remote north-eastern Kenya, whose the women are reported to be especially striking. "The tribal leaders were a bit suspicious and I wasn't allowed to be meet many of their girls," she explains. Another problem is that reports aren't always reliable. McIntyre discovered this when one of village's "most beautiful girls" turned out to be its heaviest ones. She had to explain that Western advertisers prefer to far slimmer women. The Orma are not alone in believing fat it is beautiful. In a recent Africa-wide beauty contest, all the Ugandan contestants were disqualified for being a little much too large around the hips. "I don't understand why the fashion industry's obsession with small hips," said one judge for the contest. "But because we want the girls to succeed in and to see African models working internationally, we give the industry what it wants."

0. are
00. ✓
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

29. HOLIDAY DESTINATIONS FOR VEGETARIANS

Thanks to cheap air travel, for so many people the world has grown significantly smaller over the last decade, but to vegetarians the planet can still seem like frustratingly limited. For the millions of us who don't eat meat, getting the right food while on the holiday can be a key factor when choosing which our destination. On countless trips abroad, after looking round at delightful cities such as Seville or Prague, I have been obliged to eat omelette and chips for dinner as no any other vegetarian dishes were available. Some years ago I was looking forward to my first visit to Cuba when some vegetarian friends returned from there. They had really liked the country but told to me to expect two weeks of nothing but rice and beans. As a result, I have cancelled my booking. Since then, countries with a meat-based food culture have been off my travel menu. Why pay for to go hungry? On the other hand, food can also be encourage people to visit certain places. India is a fascinating country, and the fact that ninety per cent of menus are vegetarian adds up to its attraction. Offering a such wide range of delicious non-meat dishes, Italy is another holiday destination where vegetarians can feel at home.

- 0. ... so
- 00. ... ✓
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

30. THE IMPORTANCE OF FATHERS

We can tend to think of poverty as the main cause of violent crime. However, research from both sides of the Atlantic shows that fathers may be the most important factor in preventing to children from turning over to crime. In the United States, children from better-off families were compared with ones who from families with lower incomes. Children from both groups that lived with their fathers also committed the same number of crimes. In the United Kingdom, a study was carried out of comparing a group of boys who had never been accused of not any crimes with another group were living in a detention centre after committing crimes such as assault and stealing vehicles. All the boys had difficulties at the school and came from large families that didn't earn a lot of money. The biggest difference between from the groups was that fifty-five per cent of the 'good boys' lived with their fathers, while only four per cent of the 'bad boys' did it. Eighty per cent of the well-behaved boys said how they felt close to their fathers even if they didn't live in the same house. It seems that by having a father who takes an interest in his children encourages youngsters not to break the law.

- 0. ... can
- 00. ... ✓
- 1.
- 2.
- 3.
- 4.
- 5.
- 6.
- 7.
- 8.
- 9.
- 10.
- 11.
- 12.
- 13.
- 14.
- 15.

31. DISCOVERY OF STAINLESS STEEL

Stainless steel was discovered by an accident in 1913 by the British metallurgist Harry Brearley. He was experimenting with steel alloys –

- 0. ... an
- 00. ... ✓

combinations of metals – that they would be suitable for making gun barrels. A few months later he had noticed that most of his rejected specimens had rusted although one was containing 14 per cent chromium had not. The discovery led to the development of stainless steel. Ordinary steel goes rusts because it reacts easily with oxygen in the air to produce crumbly red oxides. Other metals, such as aluminium, nickel and chromium, also react in a much the same way but their oxides form an impermeable surface layer, stopping oxygen to reacting with the metal underneath. With Brearley's steel, the chromium formed such as a film, protecting the metal from further attack, and the whole success of stainless steel is based well on the fact that it has this one unique advantage. In fact, a variety of stainless steels are now made. One of the commonest contains of 18 per cent chromium and 8 per cent nickel and is used for kitchen sinks. Kitchen knives are made of steel containing about 13 per cent chromium. A very more corrosion-resistant alloy is achieved by adding up an incredibly small amount of the metal molybdenum – these steels are used as cladding for buildings.

32.

WANTED

"Wanted" ran a small ad in The Times. "Assistant for the famous cookery writer. Three-month contract – £400." The ad was answered by a young woman, recently widowed and with a small baby, desperate for work of any kind. The hours were long and £400 seemed very little for three months of employment. But she was absolutely desperate and she got the job. It proved harder than she had been anticipated, as the famous writer proved as tyrannical, ungrateful and a slave driver. The first week of helping to him was almost more than the young woman felt she could stand. Only did the thought of the bread that she was putting in her baby's mouth prevented her leaving from the job. At the end of the first week, she was given a lift at home by the cookery writer's secretary. On the way she confided how desperately she had needed the job and admitted just how welcome even the miserable £400 was mentioned in the advertisement would be. The secretary gave her such an odd look that the young woman asked what it the matter was. "I don't think you quite understand," answered the secretary. "It's you who has to pay for him £400." At first the young woman was silent. She was temporarily lost for some words, but then she began to laugh, and she laughed until the tears poured down her cheeks.

33.

MY AVOURTE FILM

I'm really a keen on going to the cinema, so I've got lots of favourite films. But the best one as I've seen lately is called *Pressure*. In some ways, I suppose that you could regard it as a detective film but it's different from most films of that one kind because the characters are they such unusual people. The detective in it, for example, is a computer

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

0. ... *the* ..
00. ... ✓ ..
1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.

expert who solves crimes on her computer using information given to her by her assistants, who go out and interview to people. The case in the film concerns about the wife of a millionaire, who has gone missing. Sometimes the plot gets a bit complicated but it isn't too hard to keep up with it. There are a lot of strange characters in it, such as a man who always wears two hats on, and some of the scenes really made me laugh. Also, there is a big surprise at the end but I won't say you what that is in the case you go to see it. It's very well acted and I also like the music in it. But what do I really like most about the film is that it's so original – I've certainly ever seen another film quite like that.

6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

34. IS THERE TOO MUCH MONEY IN SPORT?

It is certainly true that in recent times money has become so more and more important in sport. I think that in some ways this is not a good thing. People seem to be involved themselves in some sports just to make money and not because of they really care about the sport. For example, some footballers get being paid an enormous amount of money but sometimes they don't seem to care about the team they are playing for, which this makes the fans very angry. And sometimes it looks as if some sports are run so that television companies, the people who own clubs and the companies that provide sponsorship can make a big profit; the public who watch these sports don't seem like to matter at all. On the other hand, you could say that in these days sport has become a global business, and so it is not surprising that money plays such an important part in it. Also, it could right be argued that the top players are so famous and be under so much pressure both from fans and the media that they deserve for the enormous amounts of money they earn.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

35. THE MOTOR CAR

Many of the developments of the 20th century have changed the way we live enormously, but a few of them have had the impact of the motor car. In the most parts of today's world, it is very difficult for most of people to imagine life without it – getting to work, going on holiday, visiting family and friends would not be possible for a lot of people. Some of families have more than one car. However, despite all of the advantages the car gives us, it also has a several disadvantages. In lots of cities there is so much congestion that none of the traffic can move during the busiest periods. And much of the pollution that affects many places is caused by the motor car. Many of people think that motorists should give a little bit of thought to these problems and make a little effort to resolve them, perhaps by using their cars less. With a bit of co-operation, progress could be made, they say.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.

36.

SHAKESPEARE

Among all of writers in history, Shakespeare is perhaps the most well-known. Many of the plays he wrote are still performed regularly in many of countries in the world. Over the years there has been a lot of disagreement among scholars and experts about the meanings of Shakespeare's plays; some of the books about him even suggest that he didn't really write all the plays that have his name. There has been a lot of research into his life and work but few of the theories about him can be proved. A few people have even said that Shakespeare was really a woman but there is little of support for this theory!

Many visitors go to Shakespeare's birthplace in Stratford in England and a lot of them go to see a play at the Royal Shakespeare Theater there. A few of tourists find it difficult to understand the play because the language is old. Because they don't understand much it they either leave after a short time or are asleep all the evening! However, with a little of effort it is possible to enjoy the plays even if don't have much of knowledge about them. The productions are always entertaining and few of people have difficulty in following what is happening.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.
16.
17.

37.

FORTHCOMING EVENTS

There are a number of interesting events coming up in this city. Tomorrow evening the Central Orchestra it will be giving a performance at the Town Hall – their concert last year that was very well received. For fans of another kind of music, it will be great to see Tony Andrews appearing here again. Tickets for his show at the Apollo these went on sale yesterday and by the time the box office opened there were people queuing for miles! It will be interesting for Tony's fans to hear what his new material is like and there will be five thousand of them at the show, so it should be a memorable occasion. Finally, the Ramp Band will be appearing tonight at the Golden Club. It's great this that they're still playing after so many years together as a band.

1.
2
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.

38.

ELVIS PRESLEY

Although Elvis Presley was died in 1977, he is probably just as famous today as he ever was. He became famous in the 1950s, and he was the first rock 'n' roll star in the world. He was working as a truck driver when he had started singing and making recordings. Soon, his records were extremely successful and when his first appearances on television caused a sensation because parents disapproved of the way that he danced while he was singing. Teenagers all over the world thought so that he was wonderful, as though, and rock 'n' roll soon became their

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.

favourite kind of the music. Next, Elvis spent two years in Germany in the US Army, after which he appeared in more than 30 films. In 1969, he started giving concerts again, at mostly in Las Vegas. His records and concerts now consisted of love songs quite more than rock 'n' roll. He lived for much time of his life in a huge house called Graceland, and since his death fans have continued to visit the house. To them, he is known as "The King" – some even think he is still being alive!

9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

39. ALFRED HITCHCOCK

Alfred Hitchcock was an English director who he was best known for the thrillers and horror films that he made during his long career. In the 1930s he became very famous in Britain where his most successful films they were *The Thirty-Nine Steps* and *The Lady Vanishes*, which were both based on novels. In 1940, he moved to the US, where he had even more success there. Perhaps his best-known film is *Psycho*, which it is about a man who owns a hotel and who he kills all his visiting guests. One scene in the film, which shows this man, whose name is Norman Bates, killing a woman in a shower, considered to be one of the most frightening scenes that has ever appeared in a film. *Psycho*, which he made it in 1963, is still regarded as one of the best films of its kind ever made. Other famous films which he directed include *North by Northwest*, which has a very famous scene in a field of crops, where the main character is being chased by people in an aeroplane there, and *The Birds*, which is about people being attacked large groups of birds.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.

40. SIGHTSEEING IN LONDON

Last weekend all of the students in my class went on a trip to London to do some of sightseeing. We left very early in the morning so that we would be able to see as much places as possible. After getting off the coach somewhere which in the centre, the first place that we visited it was Buckingham Palace. As everyone knows, that is the place where the Queen lives in. Despite the fact that there were loads of tourists taking photographs there, I enjoyed seeing this famous building. Next we went to the Houses of Parliament, which is another one impressive place. Unfortunately, visitors couldn't go to inside that day. After that, we saw Downing Street, where the Prime Minister's house is. Then we sat and had our lunch in a very nice park at nearby. Then it was time to visit an art gallery called the Tate, and which had modern art in it. When we came out of there, our coach was waiting to take us back. I was tired by then because London is a rather noisy place. But I want to go back – there are lots of other famous places for to see there.

1.
2.
3.
4.
5.
6.
7.
8.
9.
10.
11.
12.
13.
14.
15.

KEY TO ERROR CORRECTION

1	1. ✓ 2. (telling) to 3. did	4. a 5. at 6. to	7. ✓ 8. ✓ 9. a	10. to 11. of 12. the	13. ✓ 14. ✓ 15. as
2	1. of 2. the (midnight) 3. ✓	4. to 5. ✓ 6. of	7. have 8. that 9. the (journalism)	10. ✓ 11. it 12. is	13. has 14. ✓ 15. I
3	1. been 2. ✓ 3. do	4. a 5. the 6. ✓	7. to 8. ✓ 9. am	10. ✓ 11. have 12. to	13. of 14. it 15. about
4	1. up 2. and 3. ✓	4. ✓ 5. away 6. such	7. ✓ 8. get 9. time	10. decided 11. ✓ 12. that	13. them 14. very 15. too
5	1. that 2. got 3. up	4. ✓ 5. have 6. ✓	7. like 8. much 9. for	10. it 11. to 12. ✓	13. am 14. be 15. ✓
6	1. a 2. ✓ 3. so	4. of 5. ✓ 6. have	7. more 8. ✓ 9. for	10. ✓ 11. to 12. type	13. they 14. which 15. the
7	1. in 2. so 3. to	4. ✓ 5. the 6. been	7. ✓ 8. her 9. ✓	10. much 11. same 12. done	13. ✓ 14. which 15. type
8	1. had 2. ✓ 3. such	4. have 5. to 6. ✓	7. that 8. much 9. them	10. well 11. ✓ 12. any	13. ✓ 14. through 15. more
9	1. up 2. them 3. ✓	4. it 5. any 6. the	7. an 8. ✓ 9. that	10. ✓ 11. for 12. will	13. ✓ 14. of 15. ✓
10	1. make 2. was 3. them	4. the 5. ✓ 6. by	7. for 8. ✓ 9. and	10. ✓ 11. if 12. a	13. ✓ 14. will 15. be
11	1. ✓ 2. out 3. have	4. it 5. much 6. more	7. for 8. ✓ 9. can	10. the 11. ✓ 12. of	13. over 14. them 15. on

12	1. for 2. there 3. the	4. ✓ 5. about 6. long	7. it 8. ✓ 9. than	10. ✓ 11. up 12. like	13. ✓ 14. which 15. to
13	1. do 2. be 3. for	4. one 5. how 6. the	7. ✓ 8. been 9. they	10. ✓ 11. most 12. ✓	13. have 14. to 15. ✓
14	1. up 2. for 3. of	4. ✓ 5. like 6. one	7. in 8. ✓ 9. been	10. the 11. which 12. ✓	13. them 14. had 15. is
15	1. have 2. much 3. be	4. ✓ 5. it 6. the	7. a 8. of 9. more	10. ✓ 11. such 12. enough	13. ✓ 14. which 15. to
16	1. of 2. so 3. they	4. ✓ 5. such 6. if	7. should 8. ✓ 9. could	10. ✓ 11. for 12. in	13. ✓ 14. themselves 15. at
17	1. like 2. have 3. it	4. off 5. ✓ 6. at	7. to 8. any 9. ✓	10. been 11. ✓ 12. then	13. of 14. ✓ 15. they
18	1. of 2. ✓ 3. up	4. more 5. it 6. ✓	7. to 8. in 9. what	10. ✓ 11. when 12. from	13. kind 14. for 15. ✓
19	1. much 2. ✓ 3. he	4. native 5. The 6. has	7. down 8. ✓ 9. still	10. fully 11. there 12. all	13. ✓ 14. that 15. themselves
20	1. have 2. a 3. that	4. ✓ 5. ✓ 6. them	7. ✓ 8. our 9. ✓	10. had 11. he 12. ✓	13. of 14. be 15. it
21	1. ✓ 2. been 3. of	4. ✓ 5. was 6. just	7. a 8. there 9. with	10. deal 11. ✓ 12. ✓	13. the 14. much 15. ✓
22	1. most 2. has 3. But	4. ✓ 5. exactly 6. is	7. being 8. ✓ 9. of	10. ✓ 11. very 12. at	13. the 14. of 15. more

23	1. it 2. forward 3. such	4. of 5. that 6. ✓	7. of 8. ✓ 9. some	10. ✓ 11. which 12. ✓	13. from 14. ✓ 15. have
24	1. the 2. it 3. bits	4. only 5. of 6. be	7. been 8. ✓ 9. ✓	10. who 11. ✓ 12. may	13. On 14. ✓ 15. as
25	1. ✓ 2. been 3. about	4. ✓ 5. it 6. more	7. of 8. being 9. he	10. ✓ 11. the 12. ✓	13. not 14. so 15. ✓
26	1. ✓ 2. being 3. the	4. which 5. up 6. the	7. ✓ 8. the 9. ✓	10. be 11. so 12. up	13. any 14. ✓ 15. very
27	1. she 2. them 3. ✓	4. so 5. ✓ 6. whole	7. that 8. much 9. ✓	10. ✓ 11. at 12. feelings	13. on 14. being 15. ✓
28	1. being 2. to 3. well	4. ✓ 5. the 6. be	7. ✓ 8. of 9. to	10. it 11. ✓ 12. much	13. why 14. in 15. ✓
29	1. like 2. the 3. which	4. at 5. ✓ 6. any	7. ✓ 8. to 9. ✓	10. have 11. for 12. be	13. ✓ 14. up 15. such
30	1. to 2. over 3. who	4. also 5. of 6. not	7. were 8. ✓ 9. the	10. from 11. ✓ 12. it	13. how 14. by 15. ✓
31	1. they 2. had 3. was	4. ✓ 5. goes 6. ✓	7. a 8. to 9. as	10. ✓ 11. well 12. ✓	13. of (18) 14. ✓ 15. very
32	1. a 2. ✓ 3. of	4. been 5. as 6. to	7. did 8. from 9. at	10. ✓ 11. was 12. ✓	13. it 14. ✓ 15. for
33	1. a 2. as 3. ✓	4. one 5. they 6. ✓	7. to 8. about 9. ✓	10. ✓ 11. on 12. you	13. the 14. do 15. ✓

34	1. so 2. ✓ 3. themselves	4. of 5. being 6. ✓	7. this 8. ✓ 9. ✓	10. like 11. in 12. ✓	13. right 14. be 15. for
35	1. ✓ 2. a 3. the	4. of 5. ✓ 6. of	7. a 8. ✓ 9. ✓	10. of 11. ✓ 12. ✓	13. ✓ 14. 15.
36	1. of 2. ✓ 3. of	4. ✓ 5. ✓ 6. ✓	7. ✓ 8. ✓ 9. of	10. ✓ 11. ✓ 12. of	13. it 14. the 15. of 16. of 17. of
37	1. ✓ 2. it	3. that 4. ✓	5. these 6. ✓	7. ✓ 8. ✓	9. ✓ 10. this
38	1. was 2. ✓ 3. ✓	4. had 5. when 6. ✓	7. so 8. as 9. the	10. ✓ 11. at 12. quite	13. time 14. ✓ 15. being
39	1. he 2. ✓ 3. they	4. ✓ 5. there 6. it	7. he 8. ✓ 9. ✓	10. it 11. ✓ 12. ✓	13. ✓ 14. there
40	1. ✓ 2. of 3. places	4. which 5. it 6. in	7. ✓ 8. one 9. to	10. ✓ 11. at 12. and	13. ✓ 14. ✓ 15. for

PREPOSITIONS

Look at Appendix 5 and fill in the blanks with the correct preposition.

1.

1. The factory owner is not in the habit of fraternising _____ his workers.
2. All the animals in the forest fled _____ the fire.
3. If you have a grievance _____ the company, please lodge a formal written complaint.
4. My car is guaranteed _____ rust for eight years.
5. The teacher told me to stop fidgeting _____ and to sit still and concentrate.
6. I was furious _____ my sister _____ her always borrowing my clothes without my permission.
7. His glee _____ the news of his success was a joy to see.
8. You mustn't grieve _____ one trivial mistake.
9. He has a fixation _____ becoming the best doctor in the world.
10. She does nothing but fret _____ her being overweight yet never tries to diet.
11. His fidelity _____ the firm has won him great respect.
12. He is always gloating _____ his meteoric rise as an actor.
13. He is certainly good _____ maths, if not much else.
14. Her sales methods have been criticised as being _____ odds with company policy.
15. I found the ring in the street purely _____ luck.
16. I didn't go to see him _____ fear of catching his cold.
17. That house has been up _____ sale for two years.
18. Come to the party, _____ all means.
19. We regard this atrocity as an offence _____ humanity.
20. _____ all, I spent £500 on holiday.

2.

1. Surgeons operated _____ her last night; her condition is said to be satisfactory.
2. The teacher was deaf _____ Nick's explanation of why he hadn't done his homework.
3. It was so cold in the tent that the children had to huddle up _____ to keep warm.
4. She haggled _____ the shopkeeper over the price of the souvenir.
5. We still haven't heard _____ the insurance company about our claim.
6. Commuters found themselves faced _____ a lengthy public transport strike.
7. I've received an invitation _____ the annual nurses' conference in Glasgow.

8. Mr Smith is becoming increasingly impatient _____ this class as they never pay attention.
9. I'm indebted _____ my husband for his support in my new business venture.
10. The computer in the reception is inferior _____ the one in my office.
11. He says he's feeling a bit _____ colour today.
12. I'm afraid _____ regard to your request, in a rot there's nothing I can do about it.
13. She wasn't allowed in the cinema because she was _____ age.
14. The castaways were stranded _____ an island for nearly a week.
15. He is a solicitor _____ profession.
16. This coat was _____ a sale when I bought it so it was very cheap.
17. He is _____ arrears with his loan repayments.
18. I will lend you the money _____ condition that you pay it back within the month.
19. Strawberries are only _____ season in May and June.
20. He is an expert _____ name only; he actually knows very little about the subject.

3.

1. Terry McWoddle has been named _____ the new chairman of the football club.
2. Several flights were delayed and so the departure lounge was jam-packed _____ angry travellers.
3. The harassed mother juggled _____ four bags of shopping, a pushchair and a dog in the middle of the busy high street.
4. Many vegetarians argue that there is no justification _____ eating meat in this day and age.
5. I've been asked to key this information _____ the computer immediately.
6. The businessman insisted that he had no knowledge _____ the missing currency.
7. When I was abroad I longed _____ a traditional English Sunday lunch.
8. My husband's always lazing _____ while I'm always busy.
9. The donkey climbed the steep track laden _____ bags of oranges.
10. Sarah is jealous _____ her sister because she is much more popular.
11. She is looking _____ for a new job, but hasn't found anything yet.
12. No one is kinder _____ children than he is.
13. I think we should limit this discussion _____ the facts.
14. My uncle lectures _____ the History of Art at the university.
15. You mustn't judge people _____ the way they dress.
16. Their new baby is being named _____ his father.
17. The man kept his child _____ his side throughout the journey.

18. He's not very clever academically but he's good _____ D.I.Y.
19. Margot prefers not to buy goods _____ credit.
20. He went to the meeting _____ disguise so as not to be recognised.

4.

1. I muddled _____ the jigsaw pieces and the children did the puzzle again.
2. I waved at a complete stranger in the street whom I mistook _____ my cousin.
3. Nobody likes Rick because he's so mean _____ money.
4. I asked the assistant which make _____ hi-fi he recommended.
5. All the evidence militated _____ a conclusion in our favour.
6. I was born in Britain but was naturalised _____ Italy.
7. I've been asked to notify the personnel department _____ my new address.
8. The doctor is not noted _____ his tact when it comes to dealing with patients.
9. The swimming pool attendant was negligent _____ his duties and the little girl almost drowned.
10. There were a lot of problems at the beginning of the school year, but _____ the end everything was all right.
11. He was so surprised by the news that he was _____ a loss for words.
12. Our teacher was _____ a bad mood today; he shouted _____ everyone.
13. Try to get the photograph _____ focus this time.
14. They were _____ the trail of the Yeti when the blizzard started.
15. _____ answer to your question, the meeting will take place next Tuesday
16. Railway engineers joined three additional carriages _____ the train to accommodate the extra passengers.
17. Classes have increased _____ size since falling levels of government funding have reduced the number of teachers in the school.
18. He joined _____ when he was seventeen and he's been in the army ever since.
19. Impatient _____ her arrival, he kept running to the window every time a car passed.
20. The organisers tried to get everyone to join _____ the games.

5.

1. They spent the summer _____ a cruise travelling round the world.
2. We are _____ favour of abolishing experiments on live animals.
3. When they got home, their house was _____ fire.
4. _____ her boss's request, she has worked overtime nearly every day this month.
5. They estimated the candidates' popularity _____ means of opinion polls.
6. _____ a guess, I'd say he weighs about 70 kilos.

7. Very short skirts worn with thick woollen tights are _____ vogue at the moment.
8. She was brought up _____ a farm so she is used to living in the countryside.
9. Paul has been _____ leave from work for the past month.
10. _____ second thoughts, I don't think I want to go to the concert.
11. Being new _____ the neighbourhood, they were unable to find where the greengrocer's was.
12. That's typical _____ Peter to refuse to help!
13. I'm having trouble _____ my car; it keeps stalling.
14. Jenny is terrified _____ flying.
15. Our neighbours are very tolerant _____ the noise we make.
16. My father is fascinated with cars. In fact, he's in the garage tinkering _____ the old Ford right now.
17. Tuck your shirt _____ your trousers!
18. The river was teeming _____ trout.
19. She is so thirsty _____ success that she would do anything.
20. He triumphed _____ his competitors by flooding the market place with advertising.

6.

1. Mary was impatient _____ the Christmas holidays to arrive.
2. Their school building is _____ repair, so they are having lessons in the old library.
3. She was _____ the point of leaving when the phone rang.
4. People were chosen _____ random to try the new product.
5. _____ answer to your question, the meeting will take place next Tuesday.
6. Don't be so impatient _____ Sue. She's only 10 and doesn't understand things quickly.
7. _____ no account must you open your book during the test.
8. Gill wasn't her usual cheerful self today. She was _____ the weather.
9. _____ the whole, I think your work is quite satisfactory.
10. As there was little time left, he outlined his plans _____ brief.
11. Jam oozed _____ the doughnut when she bit into it.
12. He is proud _____ his new sports car.
13. The driver was oblivious _____ the red light and went straight through it.
14. The schoolchildren were overburdened _____ homework.
15. My mother has an obsession _____ cleanliness and is forever doing the housework.
16. The surgeon operated _____ the woman with the fractured hip.
17. My brother is so mean that he hates to part _____ a single penny!
18. The villagers left their homes in the valley and moved to higher grounds as a precaution _____ flooding.

19. The shop sent me the cooker _____ approval as I wasn't sure it was the model I wanted.
20. He has a proclivity _____ being dishonest in business.

7.

1. We had to queue _____ before we could get into the cinema last night.
2. Heavy rain resulted _____ widespread flooding.
3. I was reminded _____ my childhood when I heard that nursery rhyme.
4. Green vegetables are rich _____ vitamins and minerals.
5. She is quick _____ doing mental arithmetic.
6. Queen Victoria reigned _____ Britain and Ireland for more than sixty years.
7. The sight of the snake made him recoil _____ horror.
8. His style of writing is reminiscent _____ Thomas Hardy's.
9. There has been a sharp rise _____ unemployment this year.
10. Please keep _____ touch after you've gone back to America.
11. As she didn't have a lot of cash, she bought the fridge _____ credit.
12. They live _____ the outskirts of a large industrial town.
13. _____ average, English students study at university for three years.
14. Mike is not really _____ tune with the rest of the group.
15. The writer is very much _____ favour with the public at the moment.
16. What is _____ the agenda for today's meeting?
17. _____ the one hand, he's a dependable worker, but he is also very slow.
18. Are you _____ the mood for a walk on the beach?
19. Jackie is hopeless _____ mathematics.
20. Mrs Heath pleaded _____ her husband not to resign from his job.

8.

1. He has an excellent lawyer acting _____ him and is bound to win the case.
2. The board of directors is meeting today to appoint a replacement _____ the retiring chairman.
3. He was very solicitous _____ our comfort and made every effort to ensure we had a pleasant journey.
4. We'd better go out for dinner; the food we have in the house isn't sufficient _____ the six of us.
5. When the dam broke, a surge _____ water rushed down the mountain.
6. As soon as they met Joe and Elizabeth were smitten _____ each other.
7. I can't pay the electricity bill _____ next week as money is short right now.
8. The manager was sympathetic _____ their request for a non-smoking area.
9. Her colleagues intend to support her _____ her fight against discrimination in the workplace.
10. They're bringing out a sequel _____ this television series next summer.
11. I acted _____ impulse and bought my wife a large bunch of flowers.

12. He's not only a comedian, but also an expert ____ ventriloquism.
13. We agreed ____ his plan and started making preparations immediately.
14. None of us could agree ____ what to buy our teacher as a present.
15. Sam's views are often so outrageous that people rarely agree ____ him.
16. The secretary's argument ____ her boss led to her being fired.
17. There are strong arguments ____ banning the use of aerosol sprays.
18. On our honeymoon we argued ____ everything; from the food to the weather!
19. The explorer arrived ____ the conclusion that he was the first person to reach the ancient site.
20. You must show your passport as soon as you arrive ____ a new country.

9.

1. Don't tell me you like his taste ____ clothes! He looks terrible!
2. Working flexitime has many advantages ____ regular working hours.
3. This summer, admission ____ most cinemas is double what it was last year.
4. The customer was very angry ____ the assistant's casual attitude towards him.
5. Young children are awkward ____ dancing as they can't co-ordinate their movements well.
6. Her admission ____ guilt shocked everyone; no one thought she was capable of fraud.
7. My husband is so awkward ____ a needle and thread that I have to sew on all his shirt buttons myself.
8. I was very angry ____ being woken up in the middle of the night by an alarm bell.
9. My new computer has the advantage ____ being more compact than my old one.
10. The government was anxious ____ the influx of refugees into the country.
11. Our visa is valid ____ one year and will subsequently need renewing.
12. She felt very uneasy ____ leaving the baby with Miriam for the evening.
13. After suffering a major illness, he was very vulnerable ____ minor ailments such as colds.
14. He didn't just express his aversion ____ cloning but also argued ____ it in a very persuasive way.
15. I can vouch ____ Sandra's integrity, so I recommend we include her in our discussions.
16. The boys ran down to the garden and vaulted ____ the fence at the bottom.
17. Clara is unswerving ____ her determination to become a lawyer.

18. While running to answer the telephone, I tripped _____ my brother's briefcase.
19. She's patient _____ children and so is a very good teacher.
20. The food at that restaurant was labelled "unfit _____ human consumption" by the environmental health officer.

10.

1. I'm very wary _____ riding that horse; it's been known to shy at traffic.
2. The schoolboy winced _____ the sight of the cane in the headmaster's hand.
3. She yearns _____ a relaxing holiday in the sun.
4. You won't solve your problems by wallowing _____ self-pity.
5. The student wrestled _____ the difficult mathematics problem.
6. Wind and rain have whittled away _____ the old stone wall for the past three centuries.
7. Ray winked _____ us to show that he wasn't being serious.
8. After six months in the countryside, Alan has a yen _____ the bright lights of the city.
9. The woman yelled _____ the boys when they ran through her garden.
10. She tried not to yield _____ temptation and have another piece of cake.
11. The spy had little choice _____ the matter but to destroy the microfilm.
12. There's no point crying _____ things you can't change.
13. We had to choose _____ a hotel in Rome and a villa in Tuscany for our last holiday.
14. The restaurant menu offered a choice _____ trout, beef or chicken.
15. Membership of the society has decreased _____ number since last year.
16. The national debt has been decreased _____ £10 billion this year.
17. Do you mean you still haven't decided _____ your holiday yet?
18. She can't decide _____ what style of wedding dress to buy.
19. If you clean the hall, we'll deal _____ the kitchen together.
20. My uncle deals _____ antique furniture.

11.

1. He doesn't seem to be very happy _____ his new job; he always looks rather worried and depressed these days.
2. As she handed over the gift, she said that she hoped we would be very happy _____ our new home.
3. It will be good _____ Thomas to have a strict teacher; he's never had any discipline at home.
4. The dispute occurred because the manager is so hopeless _____ people; he has absolutely no idea of how to handle his workforce.
5. We've just heard _____ his unexpected promotion.

6. Nervous about facing an interview panel, she hesitated _____ the door and took a deep breath before entering the room.
7. A strong draught blew into the room through the gap _____ the door.
8. Ruth was a genius _____ mathematics and was awarded a scholarship to Cambridge when she was only fourteen years old.
9. Have you heard _____ the lake "Loch Ness" in Scotland?
10. He's a genius _____ a pencil and can capture a likeness in a few deft strokes.
11. His new stereo system was expensive but it's guaranteed _____ fifteen years so it was worthwhile paying more.
12. My friend is worried because she hasn't heard _____ her sister for days.
13. She has a real genius _____ languages and has already mastered the rudiments of Greek!
14. There is a popular superstition which says that anyone who has a gap _____ their two front teeth will be lucky throughout their life.
15. She hesitated _____ taking any action, hoping that there was no real cause for alarm.
16. I can't honestly say that I'm happy _____ your decision to emigrate to France.
17. She's very good _____ animals and takes food out to the stray dogs in the street every morning.
18. The new wonder watch from Seiko is guaranteed _____ any type of breakage, including water damage and accident.
19. The baby was crying _____ its milk.
20. Having always been good _____ at maths, he decided to study it at university.

12.

1. Although we were all rather irritated by the situation at the time, we laughed _____ it afterwards.
2. Tom lectured his son _____ the dangers of riding a motorcycle.
3. The summer dress was lined _____ light cotton to make it less transparent.
4. He was listening _____ the radio when he heard the news of the earthquake.
5. I'm expecting an important call; could you listen _____ the telephone while I pop out to the shops?
6. He doesn't have any savings and, since being made redundant, has been living _____ his family.
7. The neighbours are very anxious _____ their missing daughter to phone home.
8. Mark was saved _____ drowning by the heroic action of his brother.
9. Since passing his accountancy exams, George has had his salary increased _____ 10%.

10. Susan's quest _____ a satisfying job was at last realised.
11. _____ everyone's astonishment, she arrived at the party in a Rolls Royce.
12. My cousin has a flair _____ languages and can speak more than six.
13. You should not use aerosols because they're harmful _____ the environment.
14. I'm sure there's a jinx _____ this dress. Whenever I wear it I have a terrible time.
15. I began to get impatient _____ his continual lack of punctuality.

13.

1. Tom's absorption _____ his studies means he has no social life.
2. Eating too much fat and sugar is detrimental _____ your health.
3. The amount of water absorbed _____ cotton wool is greater than that _____ paper.
4. The bank wrote to me to advise me _____ their new overdraft facilities.
5. If you need advice _____ exam techniques, any of our trained staff will help you.
6. He cared _____ the environment and gave an inspiring speech _____ the issue.
7. At the Chinese restaurant we started _____ spare ribs, then had chicken soup and coconut ice cream to finish.
8. The doctor advised us _____ travelling to Egypt without having the proper inoculations first.

14.

For questions 1-12 read the text below and think of the word which best fits each gap. Use only one word in each gap. In this exercise, each missing word is a proposition. There is an example at the beginning (0).

GIFT OF THE GAB

Chatting to babies in a particular way boosts their intelligence and gives them a head start (0) *in* life, a new study has found. Speech and language therapist Dr Sally Ward selected 140 nine-month-old children from Manchester. She then gave 70 of the parents detailed advice (1) _____ the best way to communicate (2) _____ their child and left the other 70 without guidance. The "communicating" parents were told to spend at least 30 minutes every day talking to their child, (3) _____ any background noise, about subjects which their infant might take an interest (4) _____. More than six years later, and after regular checks had been kept (5) _____ their progress, the children had IQ tests. Those in the talking group were, (6) _____ average, a year and three months ahead (7) _____ the other group. Nine children had IQs in the gifted category, whereas none in the non-talking group was as bright.

In a separate study at the American Academy of Paediatrics, experts have warned (8) _____ the dangers of children under the age of two watching television. Research has shown that exposure to television is responsible (9) _____ anything from delayed speech to Attention Deficit Hyperactivity Disorder. The problem (10) _____ television is that it confuses infants, who block out the background noise coming from it. They consequently learn to ignore all noise, and this includes speech. Paediatric and language specialists also disapprove (11) _____ radio, which has much the same effect (12) _____ a child's language development.

KEY TO PREPOSITIONS

1	1. with 2. from 3. against/with 4. against	5. about 6. with – about 7. at 8. over	9. on 10. about 11. to 12. over/about	13. at 14. at 15. by 16. for	17. for 18. by 19. against 20. In
2	1. on 2. to 3. together 4. with	5. from 6. with 7. for/to 8. with	9. to 10. to 11. off 12. With	13. under 14. on 15. by 16. in	17. in 18. on 19. in 20. in
3	1. as 2. with 3. with 4. for	5. in/into 6. of 7. for 8. about	9. with 10. of 11. out/around 12. to	13. to 14. on 15. by 16. after	17. by 18. at 19. on 20. in
4	1. up 2. for 3. with 4. of	5. against 6. in 7. of 8. for	9. of/in 10. in 11. at 12. in -- at	13. in 14. on 15. In 16. to	17. in 18. up 19. for 20. in
5	1. on 2. in 3. on 4. At	5. by 6. At 7. in 8. on	9. on 10. On 11. to 12. of	13. with 14. of 15. of 16. with	17. in(to) 18. with 19. for 20. over
6	1. for 2. under 3. on 4. at	5. In 6. with 7. On 8. under	9. On 10. in 11. from 12. of	13. to 14. with 15. with 16. on	17. with 18. against 19. on 20. to

7	1. up	5. at	9. in	13. On	17. On
	2. in	6. over	10. in	14. in	18. in
	3. of	7. with	11. on	15. in	19. at
	4. in	8. of	12. on	16. on	20. with
8	1. for	5. of	9. in	13. to/with	17. for
	2. for	6. with	10. to	14. on	18. about
	3. about	7. until	11. on	15. with	19. at
	4. for	8. to	12. at/in	16. with	20. in
9	1. in	5. at	9. of	13. to	17. in
	2. over	6. of	10. about	14. to - against	18. over
	3. to	7. with	11. for	15. for	19. with
	4. at	8. at	12. about	16. over	20. for
10	1. of	5. with	9. at	13. between	17. about
	2. at	6. at	10. to	14. of	18. on
	3. for	7. at	11. in	15. in	19. with
	4. in	8. for	12. about	16. by	20. in
11	1. with/in	5. of	9. of	13. for	17. to
	2. in	6. at	10. with	14. between	18. against
	3. for	7. under	11. for	15. before	19. for
	4. with	8. at	12. from	16. about	20. at
12	1. about	4. to	7. for	10. for	13. to
	2. about	5. for	8. from	11. to	14. on
	3. with	6. with	9. by	12. for	15. with
13	1. in	3. by – of	5. about	7. with	
	2. to	4. of	6. about – on	8. against	
14	1. about/on	3. without	5. on	7. of	9. for
	2. with	4. in	6. on	8. of/about	10. with
					11. of
					12. on

PHRASAL VERBS

1. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

come about = happen

come across = find sth or meet sb by chance

come by = obtain sth

come down to = be passed to sb

come forward = step forward

come in = become fashionable

come into = inherit

come on = progress

come out = (1) become known, (2) be published

come out in = develop

come over = happen; have a result or effect on sb

come round to = change one's opinion to another point of view; be persuaded

come round/to = regain consciousness

come through = continue to live after (sth bad)

come to = amount to a total

come up = grow

come up to = reach, equal sth

come up with = have an idea about a way to solve a problem

1. They've come ____ our way of thinking at last.
2. He came ____ a collection of valuable old coins in the attic.
3. How did you come ____ this painting? It's a Picasso, you know.
4. This diamond ring came ____ me from my great-grandmother.
5. After she was hit on her head by the cricket ball, it took her several minutes to come ____.
6. How much did the supermarket bill come ____ this week?
7. Did the new play at the National Theatre come ____ your expectations?
8. Those tomato seeds I planted in the spring haven't come ____ yet.
9. He came ____ several thousand pounds when his grandfather died.
10. The party went ____ rather well. Everyone seemed to have enjoyed themselves.
11. The students are coming ____ very well in Maths this term.
12. It came ____ that Sue's husband had been arrested for speeding.
13. I don't know what's come ____ him; he's been acting very oddly lately.
14. He came ____ a rash after eating a kilo of strawberries.
15. Her latest novel is coming ____ in paperback soon.
16. Long hair for men is coming ____ again. More and more men are starting to wear their hair long.

17. After the flood, hundreds of volunteers came _____ with offers of assistance.
18. We don't know yet how we'll solve the problem but I'm sure someone will come _____ a solution soon.
19. Most of the companies which managed to come _____ the economic crisis are now operating very successfully.
20. I'm not sure how the accident came _____ but I suspect somebody was being careless.

2. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

be done for = be ruined

deal in = trade in sth

deal with = tackle a problem; cope with

do away with = abolish

do down = criticise

do out of = deprive of

do up = fasten (a coat etc)

do with = need/would like

do without = manage in spite of lack

drive at = imply, suggest

1. Can you _____ my dress, please?
2. I'm _____. Here comes my teacher and she'll see I should be in my Maths lesson.
3. The law limiting the amount of foreign exchange you can take out of the country should have been _____ years ago.
4. I'm really thirsty. I could _____ a cup of tea.
5. What were you _____ when you said you might not see Mark for some time?
6. He _____ antique furniture and paintings.
7. The old man was _____ his life savings by a confidence trickster.
8. Surely you can _____ sugar in your coffee for once?
9. How do you _____ a class when they are constantly unruly?
10. You shouldn't _____ your classmates just because they didn't pass their exam.

3. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

cheat out of = prevent sb from having sth usu in an unfair way

check in = register as a guest at a hotel

check out = pay one's bill and leave a hotel

check up on = investigate sb's behaviour etc.

feel for = sympathise

cut back = reduce (outgoings)
cut in = interrupt sth
cut down on = reduce (consumption)
cut off = (1) isolate, (2) disconnect
cut out = omit
drop in = visit unexpectedly
drop off = decrease
drop out of = withdraw from
fit in = mix well with others
fit up/out = furnish/equip
fold up = collapse or fail
draw in = shorten (of days)
draw on = use part of a reserve
draw out = extend
draw up = come to a stop (of vehicles)
eat into = consume a part of sth
fly at = attack (with blows or words)
head off = prevent

1. The government have decided to cut _____ expenditure on health services.
2. He was cheated _____ his full holiday entitlement due to a change in company policy.
3. I truly feel _____ you in your terrible misfortune.
4. The interviewer kept cutting _____ when the Minister was trying to answer the question on environmental policy.
5. Sales of records and cassettes have dropped _____ considerably this year.
6. She's trying to get on with her schoolmates but she doesn't really fit _____.
7. Their house was cut _____ from the village by the flooding river.
8. Winter is coming. It's getting darker and the days are really starting to draw _____.
9. He had to draw _____ his savings to pay his rent after he was made redundant.
10. I wish you wouldn't fly _____ me like that every time I make a mistake.
11. The limousine drew _____ in front of the theatre and the actress got out.
12. Yes, I've already heard the news. Simon dropped _____ to tell me this morning.
13. During the power workers' strike the electricity was cut _____ at regular intervals.
14. He was forced to drop _____ college when his father died.
15. The unforeseen expense on the new house ate _____ my savings but it was worth it.

16. He was told to cut _____ sugar and fats or he would suffer serious health problems.
17. This composition would be better if you cut _____ the second paragraph.
18. They've fitted _____ their kitchen with new cupboards.
19. She drew the lecture _____ to nearly three hours although it was only supposed to last an hour.
20. I'm afraid their business is on the verge of folding _____ due to a lack of orders.
21. We'll have to organise a union meeting if we want to head _____ a strike.
22. Could you check _____ the children and see what they're up to?
23. We had to wait to check _____ at the hotel as the receptionist was not at his desk.
24. All guests should check _____ by 12 o'clock or they will be charged for an extra day.

4. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

get about = (1) move about, (2) spread (of news, gossip etc)

get across = make understood

get ahead = succeed

get along/on = be on friendly terms with

get at = mean

get at sb = criticise, tease in an unkind way

get away with = escape punishment

get by = manage despite difficulties

get sb down = depress sb

get off = send

get off with = nearly escape punishment

get on = make progress

get on with = continue doing sth

get out of = avoid

get over = recover from

get round = persuade

get round to = find time

get through = contact by phone

get up to = be busy with sth surprising or undesirable

1. What are you getting _____? I can't understand what you're trying to say.
2. I only get _____ watching TV when the children are in bed.
3. Instead of being given a ticket, the driver got _____ a warning.
4. She's having trouble getting _____ with her sprained ankle.
5. Do you get _____ with your colleagues?
6. If you don't get those invitations _____ today, they'll never arrive on time.
7. How are you getting _____ at school?

8. He has a talent for getting the most complicated ideas ____.
9. I've been trying to get ____ for ages but the line is always engaged.
10. This awful weather is really getting me ____.
11. My father is always getting ____ me about my clothes.
12. If you aren't well organised, you'll never get ____.
13. I don't know how he gets ____ cheating on his tests.
14. Stop talking and get ____ your work, will you?
15. She has barely enough money left to get ____.
16. I wish I could get ____ going to this wedding but I have no choice.
17. News of their "secret" wedding got ____ fast.
18. She says she won't help us, but we'll soon get ____ her.
19. I don't know if she'll ever get ____ her husband's death.
20. What are the children getting ____ in the garden?

5. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

give oneself up = surrender

give away = (1) reveal, (2) give freely as a present

give in = (1) deliver, yield

give off = send out/emit

give out = (1) come to an end, (2) announce, (3) distribute

give up = (1) stop doing sth, (2) admit defeat

give oneself up = surrender

hype up = exaggerate the value of sth

1. The chemicals give ____ toxic fumes, so be extremely careful when using them.
2. The teacher reluctantly gave ____ to the students' request to change the date of the exam.
3. The athlete has decided to give ____ amateur competition and become a professional.
4. The man was forced to give himself ____ to the police.
5. She unintentionally gave ____ the secret of the surprise party.
6. Haven't you given ____ your application form yet?
7. Eventually their savings gave ____ and they were forced to apply to the state for assistance.
8. I can't guess the answer. I give ____!
9. On the news last night it was given ____ that the Prime Minister had resigned.
10. They have hyped this car ____ to such an extent that it should be the biggest seller of the year.

6. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

hold back = (1) prevent development, (2) delay, (3) withhold

hold in = control (feelings, oneself)

hold off = (1) keep at a distance, (2) delay

hold on = wait

hold out = (1) last, (2) resist

hold out for = wait to get sth desired

hold out on = keep a secret from sb

hold over = postpone to a later date

hold up = (1) rob (a bank, vehicle) (2) delay

1. Can't you hold _____ those reporters until I've finished the rehearsal?
2. He is a talented actor but his lack of ambition holds him _____.
3. Although they tried, they couldn't hold _____ their laughter.
4. Hold _____ a minute while I get something from my room.
5. They offered to buy her a BMW but she's holding _____ a Porsche.
6. Some Japanese soldiers refused to believe the war was over and held _____ in the jungle for years.
7. Due to the chairman's illness, the meeting was held _____ till the next week.
8. Strike action held _____ trains and buses all day yesterday.
9. He says he knows nothing about the missing documents but I'm sure he's holding _____ me.
10. Our water supplies held _____ for three weeks when we were marooned in the desert.

7. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

go down = (of remarks, proposals etc) be received in a specified way

go down with = become ill

go for = be sold

go in for = take part in

go into = describe, examine in detail

go off = make a sudden loud noise

go off = happen

go on = happen

go on with = continue sth esp after a pause

go round = be enough for everyone to have a share

go through = (1) examine sth closely or systematically, (2) consume

go up = be built

go with = be included in the price

- Let's go _____ the plan once more to make sure it's all clear.
- Does the shed go _____ the house or should I pay extra?
- She had to cancel her holiday when she went _____ the flu.
- She's gone _____ all her savings since she lost her job.
- I don't know what's going _____ next door but they're being very noisy.
- I'm planning to go _____ the poetry competition this year.
- Suddenly the fire alarm went _____.
- The Prime Minister promised to go _____ the matter of lowering inflation.
- Those shoes are going _____ next to nothing. I've never seen such a good sale.
- I don't think there's enough fruit to go _____. Could you get some more?
- His proposals didn't go _____ very well at all; in fact they were all rejected.
- He paused to answer the phone, and then he went _____ what he was doing.
- New blocks of flats are going _____ everywhere, destroying the character of the township.

8. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

lay aside = put aside

lay into = attack (with blows or words)

lay off = stop doing sth irritating

lay out = spend

let down = 1) disappoint, (2) lower sth

let in for = involve in trouble etc

let in on = allow sb to share a plan, secret, etc

let on = reveal a secret

let out = (1) make (a garment etc) looser or larger (opp: **take in**), (2) utter a cry

let sb off = not punish severely

let sb through = allow sb to pass an exam or a test

let up = become less in degree

let up on = treat sb less severely

- He laid _____ all his savings on that venture which fortunately succeeded.
- This blouse is too tight for me. I'd better let it _____.
- He let his parents _____ by failing his exams.
- Don't let _____ that they're planning to get married. Their parents don't know.
- I wish you'd lay _____ telling me what to do all the time.
- You should really let _____ the children. They can't be perfect all the time.
- We'll let you _____ our plans but don't tell anybody else.
- Her father laid _____ her when she came home two hours late from a party.

9. I let myself ____ a lot of trouble when I agreed to help her.
10. If the rain lets ____ , we'll be able to play tennis.
11. For the last twenty years, he has been laying ____ 15% of his salary for his old age.
12. Your skirt needs taking ____ ; it's too large.
13. He was let ____ with a warning instead of being given a fine.
14. The student let ____ a cry of horror when she saw her poor exam results.

9. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

lead on = persuade sb to believe or do sth by making false promises

look after = take care of

look ahead = think about the future

look at = read

look back = think about one's past

look down on = despise

look for = search for

look in = pay a short visit

look into = investigate/examine the facts relating to sth

look on = watch sth without taking part

look onto = have a view

look out = watch out; be careful

look out for = (1) search in order to find sth, (2) be alert in order to see/find sb

look over = examine (a place)

look to = rely on sb

look up = search for (a word) in a reference book

look up = visit esp after a long time

look up to = respect

rise up = rebel

rule out = exclude

1. Looking back ____ my life I realise I've been very fortunate.
2. In 1917 the Russian working classes rose ____ against their masters.
3. She looks ____ Mrs Brown's children three days a week.
4. This firm looks ____ employees who have initiative.
5. Robert looks ____ people who are not as educated as he is.
6. The police are looking ____ the matter hoping to find a solution soon.
7. Look ____ ! There's a car coming.
8. He looks ____ his older brother and follows his example in everything.
9. Look ____ this manuscript and tell me what you think of it.
10. Let's make an appointment to look ____ the house that is for sale.
11. The hotel room looked ____ the swimming pool.
12. Passers-by looked ____ as the circus passed through town.

13. They looked _____ him to provide funds for the new magazine.
14. We've been looking _____ a new flat for months but we haven't found one yet.
15. You'd better look _____ the dates in the encyclopaedia.
16. I'm sorry; I haven't had time to look _____ your composition yet.
17. Have you looked _____ at what you'll be doing in two years' time?
18. Could you please go to the station and look _____ my grandmother?
19. He was led _____ by her flattery but soon discovered how insincere she was.
20. I don't think we can rule _____ this possibility after all.

10. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

put about = spread (false) reports, rumours

put across = communicate

put aside/by = save for later use

put away = put into confinement

put back = delay

put down = write in a particular place

put down to = attribute to

put forward = suggest, propose

put in (a request) = make an official request

put in for = (1) apply for, (2) make an official request

put off = discourage

put off = postpone

put on = (1) gain weight, (2) pretend to have, (3) advance, (4) clothe oneself with, (5) present

put out = extinguish

put sb up = give accommodation to

put sth behind one = deliberately forget

put through = (1) carry sth out, (2) cause sb to undergo (an ordeal)

put through to sb = connect by telephone

put up with = tolerate

1. He had a bad time in the army but he has put it _____ him now.
2. It is being put _____ that the vice-president is involved in the scandal but as yet there seems to be no real evidence.
3. Just put _____ your name and address on this card.
4. The lecturer had difficulty in putting _____ his ideas.
5. He put his failure in the exam _____ bad luck.
6. The drought in Africa has put _____ development in the area by decades.
7. Why don't you put _____ that new position at the university?

8. Make sure you put _____ the fire before going to bed.
9. Could you put me _____ to Mr Jones, please?
10. If you can't afford a hotel, we'll put you _____ for the night.
11. He put _____ an insurance claim after the accident but he got nothing.
12. How can you put _____ the noise in this house? I'd go mad.
13. Don't be put _____ by his manner. He always acts that way.
14. They're putting _____ a dance performance in the town hall tonight.
15. We put _____ a sum of money each month for our summer holidays.
16. Mr Jones has put _____ the proposal that all members of staff should make a contribution to the earthquake relief fund.

11. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

hand over = give

live on sb/sth = get the money needed from

live through = experience over time

live up to = reach the standard that may be expected

live with = tolerate/accept sth and endure it

meet with = have as a reaction

miss out = forget to include

move on to = pass to another subject

narrow down = reduce

note down = record

pass over = ignore, overlook

phase out = gradually stop using

piece together = discover gradually

1. His proposal met _____ total opposition from the committee.
2. I'm afraid you'll have to learn to live _____ this problem for the rest of your life.
3. We'd better move _____ the housing problem before time runs out.
4. Please note _____ these figures so we can go over them later.
5. She asked him to hand the document _____ to her.
6. We can narrow our options _____ to two or three at the most.
7. If you think you can live _____ charity for ever, you're sadly mistaken.
8. You ought to try and live _____ your parents' expectations.
9. I think you've missed _____ John and Sally from the invitation list.
10. The detective tried to piece _____ the events from the few clues he had.
11. He's used to hardships because he's lived _____ two wars.
12. Tom has been passed _____ for promotion in favour of a younger man.
13. New automated machinery in factories has led to the phasing _____ of old production methods.

12. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

run across = find by chance

run after = pursue

run away = leave (school, home etc)

run away with an idea = accept it without careful thinking even though it is wrong

run behind = be delayed

run down = (1) criticise, (2) gradually stop functioning, (3) run sb down (with a vehicle)

run in = use a new vehicle carefully

run into = (1) meet by chance, (2) collide with

run off = produce quickly

run out of = exhaust the supply of sth run through = (1) rehearse (2) use up

run up = accumulate (bills etc)

run up against = encounter difficulties

1. He's always running _____ his boss although she actually treats him well.
2. The secretary was asked to run _____ copies of the report for the employees.
3. We ran _____ Sally at the shops yesterday; I hadn't seen her for months.
4. He ran _____ the boy, but didn't manage to catch him.
5. We've run _____ coffee. Could you go and buy some?
6. He ran _____ debts amounting to millions of dollars last year.
7. Let's run _____ that scene again; then you can all go home.
8. Their son ran _____ at the age of 12 and didn't contact them for four years.
9. The old woman was run _____ by a taxi.
10. You'd better run _____ your new car before you drive it on the motorway.
11. We ran _____ some valuable old books while we were clearing out the attic.
12. Don't run _____ the idea that you can come home at whatever time you like!
13. Everything was going smoothly until we ran _____ the problem of lack of funding.
14. My father fell asleep at the steering wheel and ran _____ a lamp post.
15. I'm running _____ schedule as my meeting lasted longer than I'd expected.

13. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

see about = make arrangements for

see off = accompany a traveller to his/her train etc

see over = inspect properly

see to = take care of

see through = (1) not be deceived, (2) support sb through a difficult time

see out = accompany sb to an exit

settle down = live a more permanent life-style

settle for = accept sth (less than expected)

settle in = become used to a new house or job

settle on = decide on

settle up = pay (a debt, a bill etc)

1. He was hoping to sell his car for £1,000 but he had to settle ____ £800.
2. Once we've settled ____ , we'll invite you for a long weekend.
3. Could you please see ____ getting the sofa re-covered?
4. They settled ____ the Ritz as the best place for the reception.
5. We made an appointment to see ____ the cottage before we decided to buy it.
6. The children were seen ____ at the station by the entire family.
7. Could you see ____ those messages while I read through this report?
8. He said he would make me a rich man, but I saw ____ him immediately.
9. After wandering for years, they settled ____ in a small village in Wales.
10. He saw his best friend ____ his divorce.
11. I'll see you ____ ; you may not be able to find your way to the lift.
12. Let's settle ____ with the waiter and go home. I'm feeling tired.

14. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

set about = begin

set aside = save for a special purpose

set back = hinder

set sb back = cost sb a lot of money

set in = begin (of a period, usu bad)

set off = (1) start a reaction, (2) begin a journey (= set out)

set an animal on sb = cause an animal to attack sb

set out = begin a task/job with a specific intention

set up = (1) establish (a record), (2) start a business (3) erect

1. We'd better have central heating installed before winter sets ____ .
2. A wedding reception for two hundred people will certainly set you ____ thousands!

3. They set _____ for their destination at 5 o'clock in the morning.
4. He set _____ a new world record for the 100 metres race.
5. His jokes set the whole class _____ laughing.
6. A fire in the factory set production _____ by several weeks.
7. She set _____ to become a dancer but an injury prevented her from fulfilling her ambition.
8. She decided to set _____ a computer graphics firm with the money she inherited.
9. You'd better set _____ some money every month if you want to buy a new car.
10. How would you set _____ teaching a dog to perform tricks?
11. The town council has decided to set _____ a memorial to the princess.
12. He threatened to set the dogs _____ us if we didn't get off his property.

15. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

stand by = (1) remain loyal to sb, (2) do nothing to stop a bad situation, (3) be ready for action

stand down = resign from a position

stand for = (1) support sth, (2) mean, symbolise, (3) tolerate, (4) enter oneself for election

stand in for = replace temporarily

stand out = be conspicuous/obvious

stand up for = defend; support

stand up to = defend oneself against

1. I'll stand _____ Ryan, no matter what people say about him.
2. His grandfather once stood _____ Parliament, but he only got 5.6. votes.
3. Nobody would stand _____ that sort of behaviour for a minute.
4. The police stood _____ in case trouble broke out after the football match.
5. He's such a brilliant dancer that he stands _____ from the rest of the troupe.
6. Our group stands _____ equality for people of all races.
7. Could you stand _____ John if he's called away?
8. You ought to stand _____ your little brother when the others tease him.
9. The letters MP stand _____ Member of Parliament.
10. How can you stand _____ and watch him mistreat the children like that?
11. If he can't stand _____ his opponent in a debate, he won't be a success in Parliament.
12. The President was forced to stand _____ due to his involvement in the scandal.

16. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

take aback = surprise

take after = look like a relative

take against = dislike sb

take away = remove

take back = withdraw a statement or comment

take down = (1) write down, (2) remove sth from a high place

take sb for = mistake sb/sth for sb/sth else

take in = (1) deceive, (2) allow sb to stay in one's home, (3) understand, (4) make clothes smaller

take up = (1) begin a hobby, sport etc, (2) occupy space

1. She takes _____ her father: she has the same gestures and mannerisms.
2. His lecture was so complicated that I only took _____ a few words of what he said.
3. These magazines must be read in the library. You can't take them _____.
4. The secretary took _____ the list of titles as her boss read them out.
5. We were so taken _____ by his decision to resign that we didn't know what to say.
6. I'll never forgive you if you don't take _____ what you said about me.
7. Since his retirement, he has taken _____ painting to fill up some of his spare time.
8. She seems to have taken _____ me, as if I had offended her somehow.
9. Nobody was taken _____ by his story, although it seemed convincing at first.
10. You have to take _____ these curtains. They look very dirty.
11. If you take this skirt _____ a little, it should fit you perfectly. It's too big for you now.
12. She is always being taken _____ Elizabeth Taylor, even though she doesn't look that much like her.
13. When they discovered that the child was an orphan, they offered to take him _____.
14. That desk is so big that it takes _____ most of his office.

17. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

take off = (1) remove (clothing), (2) leave the ground (of aeroplanes etc), (3) imitate sb in a comic way, (4) begin to succeed (of plans, ideas etc)

take on = (1) undertake sth, (2) employ staff, (3) accept sb as an opponent

take out = (1) extract, remove, (2) accompany sb to a theatre etc

take over = take control of sth esp in place of sb else

take to = (1) find agreeable; like, (2) begin a habit, (3) escape to; hide in

take up with = become involved in (usu derog)

- She took the cover _____ the sofa and had it cleaned.
- The amateur boxer was apprehensive about taking _____ such an experienced fighter.
- I don't think he'll take _____ the new project unless we offer him more money.
- He has taken _____ drinking cocoa at night to help him sleep.
- You'd better take this paragraph _____ as it weakens your argument.
- Their plane was due to take _____ at 10 pm but it was delayed because of fog.
- He's such an aggressive person that nobody really takes _____ him.
- Their daughter has taken _____ a group of friends who have no intention of ever finding work.
- Mark was sent home from school because he was seen taking _____ the headmaster.
- Mr Johnson's son is going to take _____ as chairman of the board.
- After a slow start, their new line of cosmetics has begun to take _____.
- They've decided to take _____ at least twenty new sales people this year.
- The rebels took _____ the mountains after their leader had been captured.
- He promised to take me _____ for dinner on Friday evening.

18. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

talk about = (1) gossip about sb, (2) consider

talk at = speak to sb without listening to their replies

talk back = reply rudely

talk down to = speak to sb as if they were less clever than oneself

talk out = settle a problem by talking

talk out of = persuade sb not to do sth

talk into = persuade sb to do sth

talk round = persuade sb to agree to sth

tell against = spoil chances of success

tell apart = distinguish

tell off = scold/reprimand

think of = take sth into account

think out = prepare plans carefully

think over = reflect upon sth before making a decision

think up = invent or devise sth

- He was against the plan at first, but they managed to talk him _____.
- Jane was so determined to become a model that her parents couldn't talk her _____ it.
- Ann was told _____ by her father for coming home late.
- You can't talk me _____ giving you more money. I've given you enough already.

5. His lack of a convincing alibi will tell _____ him at the trial.
6. Our boss talks _____ us as if we were children.
7. He insisted that children who talk _____ ought to be punished.
8. If you can't talk _____ your differences with your fiancé, you'd better break up.
9. Stop behaving like that or the neighbours will start to talk _____ you.
10. The only way one can tell the twins _____ is by their haircuts.
11. He keeps talking _____ moving to another city, but I doubt if he will.
12. I've never had a real conversation with Peter; he just talks _____ you.
13. My parents advised me to think things _____ before accepting the job.
14. Racing drivers rarely think _____ the dangers involved in their profession.
15. She thought her ideas _____ carefully before putting them down on paper.
16. We need to think _____ an exciting advertising campaign for our new product.

19. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

turn away = refuse admittance to sb

turn down = (1) reject an offer, (2) reduce heat etc

turn in = go to bed

turn sb in = report to the authorities

turn into = convert, change

turn off = switch off

turn on = switch on

turn out = (1) assemble as a crowd, (2) produce, (3) prove to be

turn over = fall on one side

turn sth over (in one's mind) = think carefully about sth

turn to = go to sb for help

turn up = (1) arrive, (2) increase volume

1. I'd better turn _____ early. I didn't sleep well last night.
2. The woman turned the escaped prisoner _____ to the police.
3. They want to turn that basement room _____ a play room.
4. Hundreds of people turned _____ to welcome the royal Family back to London.
5. After being offered the post Simon turned it _____ in his mind carefully before accepting.
6. When her business failed, she turned _____ her parents for financial help.
7. Although Mark said he'd be there at 8.00, he didn't turn _____ until 10.30.
8. Could you turn _____ the light? I can't see well enough to read my book.
9. I offered to help him but he turned me _____.

10. We were turned _____ at the door of the club for being improperly dressed.
11. You ought to turn _____ the heat before the sauce burns.
12. That factory turns _____ hundreds of small appliances every day.
13. The lorry turned _____ in the middle of the motorway, causing an enormous pile-up.
14. He turned _____ to be a liar and a cheat.
15. I have a feeling I forgot to turn _____ the cooker before we left.
16. Could you please turn _____ the volume a bit? I can't hear it very well.

20. Fill in the missing preposition or adverb.

throw about/around = scatter sth

throw away = discard sth as useless

throw sth back at sb = remind sb of sth bad they did in the past

throw off = escape from, get free of

throw oneself into = begin to do sth energetically and enthusiastically

throw oneself on sb/sth = rely on sb/sth

throw sb out = force sb to leave

throw sth out = get rid of unwanted items

throw sb together = bring people into contact with each other

throw up = (1) give up (a job etc), (2) vomit

try on = check the fit (of clothes)

try out = test

1. He threw _____ his studies when he was offered a well-paid sales job.
2. Although Paul is having a hard time, he doesn't want to throw himself _____ his friends and ask for their help.
3. When Joana lost a lot of weight, she decided to throw _____ all her larger sized clothes.
4. Would you like to try _____ this new electric shaver?
5. He was thrown _____ of the library when he started singing.
6. It was fate that had thrown the engaged couple _____.
7. During the French Revolution the people tried to throw _____ the shackles of poverty.
8. She has tried _____ at least twenty dresses but she can't find one she likes.
9. I wish you would throw these old magazines _____.
10. She felt very sick and threw _____ several times.
11. Even though I'd only lost one contract in my career I knew my manager would throw it _____ me in my annual appraisal.
12. On finishing university, she threw herself _____ her new editing career with great enthusiasm.
13. Joan threw books and papers _____ the room whilst trying to find her passport and her cheque book.

**21. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with GIVE.
You may have to use some verbs more than once.**

1. You never know what Ben is thinking. He doesn't _____ anything _____.
2. When children in the area started to suffer from serious illnesses, their mothers blamed a local factory where the tall chimney _____ fumes.
3. I've no idea what the answer is. I _____. Tell me.
4. The wrestler won the contest because his opponent _____.
5. This is a lovely room. As you can see, it _____ the rose garden.
6. Sam was forced to _____ his job in the City because of ill health.
7. David enjoys borrowing books, but frequently forgets to _____ them _____.
8. It was a difficult decision but Maria knew it was best to _____ her boyfriend rather than face opposition from both families.
9. A log fire _____ plenty of heat.
10. Daniel wanted to lose weight but wasn't too keen on the idea of _____ eating lots of the things he liked best.

**22. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with PUT.
You may have to use some verbs more than once.**

1. I don't believe for a minute that Suzie is really ill. If you ask me, she's just _____ it _____.
2. Because of heavy snowfalls in the region we have had to _____ the meeting of the Conservation Group.
3. The plan _____ by the council didn't meet with the approval of the electorate.
4. At least five people have _____ the job in Accounts.
5. I just had to move out of my flat. I couldn't _____ the noise from the road any more.
6. The school drama society has decided to _____ Richard III.
7. It's expensive staying in a hotel in London. Isn't there anyone who could _____ you?
8. Please remember to _____ the lights when you leave the room.
9. The Sales Director _____ it that the Finance Department was being badly run.
10. Richard and Anne wanted to go climbing but the bad weather them

**23. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with DO.
You may have to use some verbs more than once.**

1. I'm worn out. I could _____ a cup of tea.
2. Robert has just bought a run-down old cottage and is looking forward to _____ it _____.
3. Jennifer was going to have an operation in the afternoon, so she had to _____ lunch.

4. John's not at all popular, perhaps because he's always ____ his colleagues.
5. With the introduction of computers, a lot of firms have begun to ____ outmoded clerical systems.
6. Harry was ____ a fortune when his accountant tricked him into investing in a shady business in which he himself had an interest.
7. A twenty-mile hike is enough to make anyone feel ____ .
8. A cold wind was blowing so Andrew told the children to ____ their coats.
9. Thomas is so naughty I just don't know what to ____ him.
10. "The bullet got Harry," said the soldier. "He's ____ ."

24. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with MAKE. You may have to use some verbs more than once.

1. When questioned by the police about her whereabouts on the night of the crime, the suspect ____ that she had been with a boyfriend.
2. You've known Paul for a week now. What do you ____ him?
3. It's always easier to start a quarrel than to ____ after it.
4. The adventurer was . the North Pole when bad weather made it necessary to turn back.
5. The muggers attacked the pensioner and ____ with her money.
6. After twenty days out of sight of land, the ship's captain thought he could ____ an island on the horizon.
7. The actor was ____ his face before the performance.
8. I'm sorry I forgot your birthday. Let's go out on Saturday, and I'll it ____ to you, I promise.
9. How did you ____ on your trip to South America?
10. The lawyer couldn't ____ whether her client was telling the truth.

25. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with FALL. You may have to use some verbs more than once.

1. Paul was ill in hospital for ten weeks and so he ____ with his school work.
2. As the longest-serving employee in the company, it . me to make the speech wishing our office manager well in his retirement.
3. It is not a successful group. They don't get on with one another and ____ over the slightest thing.
4. Sales of the electric car were buoyant in the last quarter of the year but they have ____ this spring.
5. Don't make any special arrangements for me. I'll ____ with what other people want.
6. I should be in Italy now but my holiday plans ____ when the travel company went bust.

7. The wall _____ when heavy rain caused the ground to move.
8. Mary made a good effort in the test but _____ on the last question.
9. There was no fence around the pool and a number of children _____.
10. Jane and Shelley _____ with each other when it came to determining what each should contribute to the household budget.

**26. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with PICK.
You may have to use some verbs more than once.**

1. Frank never studied German. He just _____ it _____ on holiday in Germany.
2. Tom's a bully. He always _____ boys younger and smaller than he is.
3. Anna wasn't feeling well, and it was obvious to her friends from the way she just _____ her dinner.
4. Sales were poor last year, but with the improving economic situation this year, we expect them to _____ considerably.
5. The idea in identification parades is that a witness will _____ the person responsible for the crime from a group of specially selected people.
6. It had been a long day. Helen _____ her papers, put them in her briefcase and left the office.
7. The sniper positioned himself at the window and was ready to _____ any soldier who attempted to get across the street.
8. Janet was quite ill after the operation but is beginning to _____ now.
9. The old steam engine laboured up the hill but _____ speed on the descent.
10. The music teacher had an uncanny knack of being able to _____ those pupils with promise after they had played just a few bars.

27. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb (or a noun derived from one) with TAKE. You may have to use some verbs more than once.

1. He decided to _____ a life insurance policy.
2. Mrs Brown no longer _____ lodgers.
3. He was _____ when he saw the extent of the damage to his orchard.
4. You'll have to move these filing cabinets. They _____ too much space.
5. I explained the plan but I don't think he it _____.
6. As far as her behaviour is concerned she really _____ her father.
7. I don't feel like cooking tonight. Let's get a Chinese _____.
8. This patient's _____ of carbohydrates is very low.
9. You are not obliged to say anything, but anything you do say will be _____ and may be used in evidence against you.
10. Running a marathon really _____ it of you.

**28. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with TURN.
You may have to use some verbs more than once.**

1. Life very rarely _____ as you expect.
2. Chris was offered an interesting post in the north of England but she had to _____ it _____ when her husband refused to move there.
3. A number of fans were _____ from the concert because there were no more tickets left.
4. If you don't pay your rent you can expect to be _____ of your flat.
5. Charlotte certainly knows when it pays to _____ the charm.
6. We were cold so we _____ the central heating to 70. degrees.
7. If you hadn't been teasing the dog, it wouldn't have _____ you.
8. People who live alone often feel they have no one to _____ in case of emergency.
9. If you don't want the neighbours to complain, you'd better _____ your stereo.
10. Archaeologists excavating the Bronze Age site have _____ some very interesting remains.

**29. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with KEEP.
You may have to use some verbs more than once.**

1. Danger. _____ !
2. The number of deer in the woods is _____ by the gamekeeper who culls the aged animals each autumn.
3. Sam makes a lot of effort but he finds it hard to _____ with the most talented members of the group.
4. Although Shirley gave up studying the piano at the age of eighteen, she still _____ it and performs for family occasions.
5. Don't accuse Hugh of cheating. He always _____ the rules.
6. Although Caroline and John have lived abroad for ten years, they still manage to _____ with their friends' news through a regular exchange of letters.
7. In learning a language, it's infuriating how easy it is to _____ making the same grammatical mistakes.
8. Mark has all the makings of a politician. He certainly knows how to _____ the people that matter.
9. The supervisor _____ at the staff to improve their performance until they were sick of hearing the same thing.
10. Although the interviewer tried hard to get the answers to searching questions, the politician always managed to _____ something _____ .

30. Complete the sentences using a phrasal verb with HOLD. You may need to use some verbs more than once.

1. _____ please while I see if Mr Smith is in his office.
2. His boss always it David that he had criticised his marketing strategy in front of senior staff.
3. Four armed men _____ a security guard as he came out of the bank, :: carrying two bags full of used notes.
4. The staff didn't _____ a soft approach to discipline.
5. Despite his illness, he managed to _____ a very demanding job.
6. After twenty-one days no hope was _____ for earthquake victims buried underground.
7. A strike at the ports _____ export orders for two months.
8. The fort was surrounded but the garrison _____ the attack for more than twenty-four hours.
9. The management side made an improved pay offer but the unions decided to _____ for the original demand of 12%.
10. Furious, Marianne managed, with difficulty, to _____ her anger.

31. Complete each sentence using a phrasal verb with CLEAR. You may need to use some verbs more than once.

1. There was a lot of fog this morning but now it is _____ and the sun is shining.
2. When everyone at the table had finished eating, the plates were _____ .
3. Mary developed a bad rash on her hands after using that detergent, but it _____ when she used the ointment the doctor prescribed.
4. Why don't you just _____ and leave me alone?
5. There seems to have been some sort of misunderstanding about the Smiths' bill. Could you help me to _____ the matter ?
6. It's always fun to have a party, but _____ afterwards is a big chore.
7. It was time I _____ those cupboards. Just look at all the stuff I've got for the next jumble sale.
8. As soon as the weather _____ the climbers resumed their attempt on the summit.
9. Your study looks a total mess. Don't you ever think of _____ it _____ ?
10. By working overtime every week, Alice was able to _____ the debt within six months.

32. Complete each sentence using a phrasal verb with DROP. You may need to use a verb more than once.

1. We were feeling a bit fed up after an awful day at work, so we decided to _____ for a drink at the pub before setting off for home.
2. John found it so comfortable in his first-class seat on the train from London to Bristol that he couldn't stop himself _____. He only woke up when the train got to the station.

3. Teenagers who _____ of school often find it hard to gain qualifications later.
4. The home help promised to _____ the shopping _____ on her way home.
5. Virginia Smith had to _____ of the competition because the horse she was riding injured its leg.
6. Sales of petrol _____ when the government increased the tax by 50%.
7. The runner made a great start to the race but _____ during the last lap.
8. George _____ with his studies when he started to play football seriously and the crunch came when he had to revise for his exams.
9. Guess who _____ when you were out.
10. Interest in the project _____ sharply when it became clear there was inadequate funding for it to be fully successful.

33. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with STAND. You may need to use some verbs more than once.

1. What do the letters I.M.F. _____ ?
2. Everyone _____ after the accident feeling helpless, just waiting for the police and ambulance.
3. Robert, I just can't make the meeting tomorrow. If I give you all the details, could you _____ me.
4. The plane is on the runway, _____ for take-off.
5. This time you've gone too far. I won't _____ such behaviour. I'm going to report you to the boss.
6. I've never understood in detail what the Green Party _____ .
7. Paul Simmons put himself forward as a candidate in the presidential elections, but after a poor showing at the polls, he was forced to _____ .
8. If you don't _____ your rights, you will soon lose them.
9. Amongst a group of very talented musicians, this competitor _____ as being quite exceptional.
10. Women in the borough are being encouraged to attend self-defence classes to teach them how to _____ their attackers.

34. Complete the following sentences using a phrasal verb with COME. You may need to use some verbs more than once.

1. I know Frank doesn't agree with you about going to Spain on holiday, but if you try hard to persuade him, he's sure to _____ your way of thinking.
2. How did it _____ that you went to university in Edinburgh?
3. Darling, I'm afraid I'll be home late tonight. Something's _____ at work.
4. Doctor, I'm worried about Sam. He's _____ in spots.
5. Caroline expects to _____ quite a lot of money when her aunt dies.
6. Steve was knocked unconscious when he fell off his motorbike and didn't _____ for several minutes.

7. _____ it! I don't believe for a moment that you're serious about getting a job in Australia.
8. Where's the price tag for this dress? It must have _____.
9. Don't stand there on the doorstep. _____ to _____!
10. _____! I can't spend all day waiting for you.

35. Complete the following sentences with a word in the list.

**ease off – bowled over – brought down – whisked away – picked up
gone down with – soldier on – crack down – phased out – warm-up**

1. When Jay Doncaster, the pop star, arrived at London Airport, he gave a press conference and was then to a secret destination in the capital.
2. If you are thinking of going jogging, it's always essential to do some _____ exercises first.
3. It's pouring. Let's wait for the rain to _____ before we go shopping.
4. Andy's _____ flu and won't be able to attend the meeting.
5. The regime's economic problems caused it to be _____.
6. Out-of-date computers will be _____ in schools to allow updated models to be introduced.
7. The sight of his bride in her wedding dress just _____ Tom _____.
8. The police decided to _____ on drug offenders, and staged a number of early morning raids.
9. Despite having had two heart attacks, Jack decided to _____ at work until he reached retirement age.
10. Martin _____ a virus on a trip to Europe and is now gravely ill.

36. Complete the following sentences with a word in the list.

**wear off – run out of – passed over – clued up – knocked out
pass up – fall-out – called up – cooling off – call-out**

1. At the Wimbledon Tennis Championship, the reigning champion was _____ in the first round.
2. If you want to know anything about computers, ask Richard. He's very _____.
3. Oh dear! We've _____ tonic water. I'll have to have soda instead.
4. Nuclear _____ is a major hazard in the event of an accident at a nuclear power station.
5. John was _____ for promotion so he decided to leave the company.
6. I hate having injections at the dentist's. They always take ages to _____ afterwards.
7. In disputes between management and trade unions, it's a good idea to allow a _____ period.

8. Don't _____ the chance of visiting Disney World.
9. Until 1958, young men of 18 in the UK were _____ for military service.
10. If you need a plumber during a Bank Holiday weekend, don't forget that there's a £50 minimum _____ charge.

37. Complete the following sentences with a word in the list.

shoot-out – make-up – get-up – turn-out – stand-in
put-down – take-over – take-off – sell-out – getaway

1. The plane crashed immediately after _____.
2. The _____ at the meeting was most satisfactory. Nearly a hundred people came.
3. After the _____ of British Caledonian by British Airways, new contracts were issued to the staff.
4. Louise wanted tickets for the Madonna concert but couldn't get any. It was a _____ on the first day tickets were available.
5. The thieves made their _____ in a stolen car.
6. The soldiers surrounded the house where the terrorists were holding hostages, and in the _____ that followed, two people were killed.
7. "I thought we were going to see Anthony Hopkins in this play." "Yes, but he's ill. That's his _____."
8. The fashion in this year is _____ for green eye-shadow.
9. The twins appeared at their mother's party in the strangest _____.
10. Michael regarded it as a _____ when his boss chose someone else to be in charge of Sales Promotion.

38. Complete the sentences with a word in the list.

over and done with – worn out – fed up – put out – tired out
done for – stand-by – cut out for – tied up – burnt out

1. It's no good expecting May to smile. She's always thoroughly _____.
2. I don't know what flight I'll be coming by. I'm travelling on a _____ ticket.
3. No, I'm afraid you can't speak to Mr Smith. He's _____ at a meeting.
4. Shirley was most _____ when her fiancé said he was going on holiday without her.
5. I'll have to get some new shoes. These are quite _____.
6. John was _____. That's why he went to bed at 8 o'clock.
7. I've resigned. I'm just not _____ a career in selling.
8. The past is _____. Let's make a new start.
9. In the City many people are _____ by the age of thirty.
10. When the mine exploded under the politician's car, we knew he was _____.

39. Rewrite the sentences, using a phrasal verb that means the opposite of the words in *italics*. Make any additional changes that may be necessary.

EXAMPLE: Andy went to bed early.

Andy got up early.

1. Alexander fell asleep at ten o'clock.
2. Those houses were built in 1950.
3. The plane will land in ten minutes.
4. Henry put on his jacket.
5. Charles and Anna have started going out together.
6. The company has taken on two hundred workers.
7. Maria's parents disliked her boyfriend the moment they met him.
8. The nurse was there when Alastair lost consciousness.
9. Jan gave up jogging last summer.
10. Sam left the party at midnight.

40. Choose the correct phrasal verb to fill the gap in each sentence.

1. The computer has _____ a long way over the last thirty years.
A. taken on B. come on C. broken down D. put in
2. I heard that they are _____ a new software company in town.
A. putting in B. getting through
C. taking back D. setting up
3. I don't want to go out tonight because I'm _____ for my holidays.
A. saving up B. keeping up C. getting by D. making out
4. I _____ quite a lot of money when my grandfather died.
A. came into B. looked into C. took off D. let down
5. Did you manage to _____ to Dennis on the phone yesterday?
A. put in B. get through C. take back D. check in
6. The Carters don't have a lot of money, but they seem to _____.
A. get by B. break down C. give up D. close down
7. My dad's decided to _____ a new washing machine.
A. cut off B. take after C. put in D. come on
8. Scientists are _____ the possibility of life on other planets.
A. doing without B. taking back C. seeing off D. looking into

KEY TO PHRASAL VERBS

1.	1. round to 2. across 3. by 4. down to	5. round 6. to 7. up to 8. up	9. into 10. off 11. on 12. out	13. over 14. out in 15. out 16. in	17. forward 18. up with 19. through 20. about
2.	1. do up 2. done for	3. done away with 4. do with	5. driving at 6. deals in	7. done out of 8. do without	9. deal with 10. do down
3.	1. back 2. out of 3. for 4. in	5. off 6. in 7. off 8. in	9. on 10. at 11. up 12. in	13. off 14. out of 15. into 16. down on	17. out 18. out 19. out 20. up
4.	1. at 2. round to 3. off with 4. about	5. along/on 6. off 7. on 8. across	9. through 10. down 11. at 12. ahead	13. away with 14. on with 15. by 16. out of	17. about 18. round 19. over 20. up to
5.	1. off 2. in	3. up 4. up	5. away 6. in	7. out 8. up	9. out 10. up
6.	1. off 2. back	3. in 4. on	5. out for 6. out	7. over 8. up	9. out on 10. out
7.	1. through 2. with 3. down with	4. through 5. on 6. in for	7. off 8. into 9. for	10. round 11. down 12. on with	13. up
8.	1. out 2. out 3. down	4. on 5. off 6. up on	7. in on 8. into 9. in for	10. up 11. aside 12. in	13. off 14. out
9.	1. on 2. up 3. after 4. out for	5. down on 6. into 7. out 8. up to	9. at 10. over 11. onto 12. on	13. to 14. for 15. up 16. at	17. ahead 18. out for 19. on 20. out
10.	1. behind 2. about 3. down 4. across	5. down to 6. back 7. in for 8. out	9. through 10. up 11. in 12. up with	13. off 14. on 15. aside 16. forward	

11. 1. with 3. on to 5. over 7. on 9. out 11. through 13. out
 2. with 4. down 6. down 8. up to 10. together 12. over
12. 1. down 4. after 7. through 10. in 13. up against
 2. off 5. out of 8. away 11. across 14. into
 3. into 6. up 9. down 12. away with 15. behind
13. 1. for 3. about 5. over 7. to 9. down 11. out
 2. in 4. on 6. off 8. through 10. through 12. up
14. 1. in 3. off 5. off 7. out 9. aside 11. up
 2. back 4. up 6. back 8. up 10. about 12. on
15. 1. after 3. away 5. aback 7. up 9. in 11. in 13. in
 2. in 4. down 6. back 8. against 10. down 12. for 14. up
16. 1. after 3. away 5. aback 7. up 9. in 11. in 13. in
 2. in 4. down 6. back 8. against 10. down 12. for 14. up
17. 1. off 3. on 5. out 7. to 9. off 11. oft 13. to
 2. on 4. to 6. off 8. up with 10. over 12. on 14. out
18. 1. round 4. into 7. back 10. apart 13. over 16. up
 2. out of 5. against 8. out 11. about 14. of
 3. off 6. down to 9. about 12. at 15. out
19. 1. in 4. out 7. up 10. away 13. over 16. up
 2. in 5. over 8. on 11. down 14. out
 3. into 6. to 9. down 12. out 15. off
20. 1. up 4. out 7. off 10. up 13. about/around
 2. on 5. out 8. on 11. back at
 3. out 6. together 9. away 12. into
21. 1. give anything away 4. gave in 7. give them back 10. giving up
 2. gave off 5. gives on to 8. give up
 3. give up 6. give up 9. gives out
22. 1. putting it on 4. put in for 7. put you up 10. put them off
 2. put off 5. put up with 8. put out/off
 3. put forward 6. put on 9. put it about

23.	1. do with 2. doing it up 3. do without	4. doing down 5. do away with 6. done out of	7. done in 8. do up 9. do with	10. done for
24.	1. made out 2. make of 3. make up	4. making for 5. made off with 6. make out	7. making up 8. make it up 9. make out	10. make out
25.	1. fell behind 2. falls to 3. fall out	4. fallen off 5. fall in 6. fell through	7. fell down 8. fell down 9. fell in	10. fell out
26.	1. picked it up 2. picks on 3. picked at	4. pick up 5. pick out 6. picked up	7. pick off 8. pick up 9. picked up	10. pick out
27.	1. take out 2. takes in 3. taken aback	4. take up 5. took it in 6. takes after	7. takeaway 8. intake 9. taken down	10. takes it out
28.	1. turns out 2. turn it down 3. turned away	4. turned out 5. turn on 6. turned up	7. turned on 8. turn to 9. turn down	10. turned up
29.	1. Keep out 2. kept down 3. keep up	4. keeps it up 5. keeps to 6. keep up	7. keep on 8. keep in with 9. kept on	10. keep something back
30.	1. Hold on 2. holds it against 3. held up	4. hold with 5. hold down 6. held out	7. held up 8. held off 9. hold out	10. hold back
31.	1. clearing up 2. cleared away 3. cleared up	4. clear off 5. clear the matter 6. clearing up	7. cleared out 8. cleared up 9. clearing it up	10. clear off
32.	1. drop in 2. dropping off 3. drop out	4. drop ... in 5. drop out 6. dropped off	7. dropped back 8. dropped behind 9. dropped in	10. dropped off
33.	1. stand for 2. stood around 3. stand in for	4. standing by 5. stand for 6. stands for	7. stand down 8. stand up for 9. stands out	10. stand up to

34. 1. come round to 4. come out 7. Come off 10. Come on
2. come about 5. come into 8. come off
3. come up 6. come round/to 9. Come in
35. 1. whisked away 4. gone down with 7. bowled Tom over 10. picked up
2. warm-up 5. brought down 8. crack down
3. ease off 6. phased out 9. soldier on
36. 1. knocked out 4. fall-out 7. cooling off 10. call-out
2. clued up 5. passed over 8. pass up
3. run out of 6. wear off 9. called up
37. 1. take-off 4. sell-out 7. stand-in 10. put-down
2. turn-out 5. getaway 8. make-up
3. take-over 6. shoot-out 9. get-up
38. 1. fed up 4. put out 7. cut out for 10. done for
2. stand-by 5. worn out 8. over and done with
3. tied up 6. tired out 9. burnt out
39. 1. woke up 4. took off 7. took to 10. turned up at
2. were pulled down 5. split up/broken up 8. came round/to
3. take off 6. laid off 9. took up
40. 1. B 2. D 3. A 4. A 5. B 6. A 7. C 8. D

VERB TENSES (ACTIVE AND PASSIVE)

1. Put the verbs in the correct form, using either the simple present or present continuous.

1. The line (be) very bad. I can't hear what you (say).
2. "I (look) for a builder to do some work on my house. You (know) anyone who (be) suitable and (be) available at the moment?" – "Afraid not. Everyone I (know) (be) up to their eyes in work repairing the damage caused by the gales."
3. Rob, I (try) to concentrate, but it (be) very difficult. The children (make) too much noise. You (think) you could take them out for an hour or so?
4. I (believe) Tom (be) the person who (try) to sell his house. He (want) to move out of the city.
5. Jeremy, you (be) rather foolish in refusing to speak. Everyone (get) rather fed up with your behaviour.
6. Anna (make) a lot of progress learning Russian mainly because she now (spend) two hours a day studying.
7. I always (tidy up) my desk before I (leave) work.
8. Tony always (criticise) his family – they never (do) the right thing as far as he is concerned.
9. Tell me all about it. I (die) to hear all the latest news.
10. Oil (leak) from a petrol tanker onto the motorway, so the police (close) off the section between Junctions 5 and 6.

2. Complete the following sentences by putting the verb in either a future or present form as appropriate.

1. Stephen not (be) happy until he (be promoted) to the Chief Accountant's job.
2. When the sun (set) this evening, the sky for miles around (be suffused) with a rosy glow.
3. I (ring) my parents the moment I (get) my exam results.
4. Many industrialists (predict) a major increase in trade when the new road network (come) into operation.
5. By the time Anthony (finish) work on the design project, he (be) exhausted.
6. The Opposition (be) ready and waiting to exploit any sign of disunity in the government as soon as it (appear).
7. If you (have) no objections, we (go ahead) with the project as planned.
8. What (be) the state of the planet when we (reach) the year 2100?
9. Once we (get) a reply from the ministry, we (be able) to confirm our intentions.
10. Before Alice (sign) the contract, she (need) to ensure that every detail (be) correct.

3. Put the verbs in brackets in the correct form, using either the present perfect or simple past tense as appropriate.

1. This is the first time I (visit) Hungary.
2. On my visit to the school, I (be) pleased to see that many students (know) how to handle computers.
3. This is the best steak I ever (taste).
4. Sally (live) and (work) in Paris for several years now.
5. For five years from 1980 to 1985, Tom (live) in Madrid.
6. I already (read) 200 pages and so I expect to finish the book by the weekend.
7. Yesterday I (work) for six hours and (complete) two reports.
8. Jane is only six and already she (pass) two piano exams.
9. Although I (know) Sarah and Frank for many years now, I never (understand) what (attract) them to each other.
10. I never (be) so pleased as when I (hear) Anna had recovered from her illness.

4. Put the verbs in brackets in the correct form, using either the past continuous or simple past tense.

1. Jane (live) in France when she (meet) the man who later (become) her husband.
2. When Terry (hear) the job he (want) (be) his, he immediately (invite) his colleagues out for a celebration.
3. When the liner (hit) the iceberg, most of the passengers (have) dinner.
4. I (can) not accept Richard's invitation to dinner because I (go) to the theatre that night.
5. Try as we might, it (be) impossible to manoeuvre our sailing boat out of the harbour. The wind (blow) too hard.
6. It (be) a horrible day. Everything that (can) go wrong (do). The children (get) up late. The cat (be) sick. The car not (start). I just (want) to give up.
7. The clock just (strike) twelve when Cinderella (come) back from the ball.
8. The manager not (be) available. He (travel) to a meeting in Edinburgh.
9. Annabel not (ride) in the horse trials. No one (be) surprised when she later (announce) she (expect) a baby.
10. It (be) a fabulous day. The sun (shine), the birds (sing), the countryside (look) lovely.

5. Put the verbs in brackets in the correct form, using the present perfect simple or continuous as appropriate.

1. I (love) Tim all my life.
2. I always (want) to travel around the world.
3. How many times I (be asked) why I live in the country?

4. Doctor, I (have) trouble with my hands for months. What's wrong?
5. Colin (have) bad headaches for two months now. They suspect a brain tumour.
6. You don't know what *vir* means! How long you (study) Latin?
7. I (try) to get you on the phone for over a week. Where you (be)?
8. "Janet's looking very fit."
"Yes, she (go) to exercise classes."
9. Who (take) my pen?
10. "Who (sleep) in my bed?" Jane asked, looking at the rumpled sheets.

6. Put the verbs in brackets in the correct form, using the past perfect or simple past tense as appropriate. Use the continuous forms if necessary.

1. Jake (graduate) in 1987 and (spend) two years applying for jobs before he (be offered) the one he (want).
2. Tom (look) for the right person to be his wife for five years before he (meet) and (fall) in love with Sally.
3. If I (know) what to do, everything would have been all right. As it (be), everything (go) wrong.
4. Mary (have) a nervous breakdown last year. No one (be) surprised. She (work) much too hard for months.
5. The garden (look) absolutely lovely last year, mainly because of the hard work we (put in) the previous autumn.
6. Stories about the two politicians and their liaison (circulate) for many months before any statement (be made).
7. John (receive) treatment for two years before he finally (be told) he (be cured).
8. Before she (begin) her university course, Lesley (read) all the books on the first year reading list.
9. "Why you not (go) to see the film at the Odeon last week. I (think) you (like) Paul Newman."
"Because I already (see) it. I (go) when it (be) on in London."
10. "Why (be) you not at the meeting?"
"I not (be told) about it."

7. Put the verbs in brackets into the correct passive form.

1. Foreign currency can (convert) into sterling at a number of points in the city, but the best rate and lowest commission charges (provide) at banks.
2. The impact of the postal strike began (feel) after only three days.
3. Visitors to the castle (show) around by an experienced guide. They not (allow) to wander around on their own.
4. The nuclear power station at Berkeley currently (decommission), but the process not (finish) for a hundred years.

5. Everyone (dress) up, as if they (invite) to a wedding.
6. Many medieval towns (damage) by fire because the houses (make) of wood.
7. By the end of next year, sixty houses (build) on that green field site.
8. Customers (ask) to ensure they (give) the correct change as mistakes cannot afterwards (rectify).
9. Trials now (conduct) to determine whether the aircraft is safe enough (use) by trainee pilots.
10. The identity of Jack the Ripper, a murderer responsible for a number of horrendous killings in the nineteenth century, never (establish).

8. In the following sentences, put the verbs in the correct form.

1. Teresa (type) all day and still not (finish) the report.
2. Doctor, I (get) lots of aches and pains. (Be) anything wrong? I (be) terribly worried.
3. John just (complete) a course in engineering and now (want) pursue his studies by (take) a Master's degree.
4. For some years now Samantha (believe) strongly in reincarnation and (try) to persuade her friends to come round to her way of thinking but they (be) still not convinced.
5. Martha (think) of going on a three-month trip to Mexico next year and (wonder) for some time if any of her fellow students (like) (accompany) her.
6. While Thomas (spend) the last few months working hard at his studies, his sisters (concentrate) their attention on how to get their new business off the ground.
7. It (look) as if oil (leak) from this pipe for some time. We (have) to dismantle the machine if it (be) (be put right).
8. I not (want) to go to the supermarket again at the moment. I (prefer) to wait till the end of the month, when I (can) do all the shopping in one go.
9. "You (go) to the Tower of London?"
"No, not yet. I (want) to go ever since I arrived in London, but something always (come) up. I (hope) (go) sometime soon. Perhaps you (like) (come) with me?"
10. The constant humming from the word-processor (give) me a headache. I (have) to take an aspirin.

9. Put the verbs in the correct form.

1. This candidate (look) very promising. Just think about his experience. He (live) in Hong Kong, Australia and the USA and (work) for a number of multi-national companies. I (think) we definitely (interview) him.

2. There (be) a terrible storm last month and several trees (fall down). The telephone lines (bring down) and some still not (be fixed). Roads (be blocked) for several hours. Several homes (suffer) damage to their roofs and chimneys that (be) very expensive to repair.
3. I asked Tom last week to find out this information, but he still not (do) so. I (have) (ask) him again.
4. Marianna (complain) about her husband for ages. I not (be) surprised that he (leave) her. What she (do) now, on her own?
5. I (try) for ages to reach you. Where you (be)?
6. Someone (try) get in through the kitchen window during the night. If you (look) carefully, you (be able) see the marks.
7. The police (question) the suspect for several hours, but so far they not (get) any new information from him.
8. Everyone (be) excited about the news of the wedding and (think) about what they (wear) on the big day next month.
9. The flood water (breach) the new dam and villagers now (flee) from the flood.
10. News from the earthquake zone (be) that over two hundred people (be) injured. Help (be) urgently required.

10. Put the verbs in the correct form.

1. "How many times Stephen (telephone)?" "I not (know), but I wish he (stop). It's such a bore when he keeps on (phone)."
2. If you (be) president of the country, what changes you (want) introduce?
3. I wish I not (eat) so many cakes. They (make) me feel quite ill.
4. Martin (be) here now if he (allow) plenty of time for the journey. As it (be), we (have) to start the meeting without him.
5. Mary (agree) to the conditions, laid down by the court yesterday, provided that her husband (keep) to his side of the bargain.
6. I not (believe) what you (say) about Anna. She never (lie) to anyone, least of all to me about such an important matter.
7. If only I (realise) you (come) to England this week, I (keep) my diary free. As it (be), I (be) afraid it (be) just impossible to meet unless you (come) to Oxford on Tuesday evening.
8. Supposing the company (offer) you a pay rise of 50%, (be) you so determined to leave and look for a job elsewhere?
9. "How you (feel) when you (receive) the offer?" "Like everyone, I (be) delighted. You not (be)?"
10. Helena (think) (set up) her own business. What advice you (give) her?

11. Put the verbs in the correct form.

1. What you (mean), the accident (be) my fault? If it (be), surely I not (call) the police.
2. If John (telephone) you last night and (invite) you to dinner, what you (do)?
3. It not (be) possible for me attend the meeting yesterday, if my deputy not (agree) (stand in) for me at short notice.
4. Basil certainly not (get) through the interview so successfully if Jim not (spend) a lot of time (prepare) him about what to say.
5. I wish I (speak) Swedish. If I (can), I (understand) the film we (see) last night much better.
6. The bank account not (overdraw) at the end of last month if you not (write) a cheque (pay) for the new washing machine.
7. It (be) hot in this room, and the lecturer (be) very boring. I wish I (lie) on the beach, (enjoy) the sun and (listen) to the waves.
8. I quite (agree) with you. Rupert (be) a good worker, I not (say) he not (be). I just wish he (co-operate) more with other people.
9. I (go) to see the film last night but at the last minute I (receive) an important phone call and (have) to stay at home to finish some urgent work. I not (regret) it. I (hear) since from my friends who (go) that it not (be) very good.
10. Ruth (regret) (be) rude to Simon. The atmosphere between them (be) now very tense, and she (like) make things up. He not (help) by (be) very distant.

12. Put the verbs in the correct form, using appropriate modal verbs as necessary.

1. I wish the central heating not (keep) (play up). It (be) a bore not (know) from one day to the next if it (work) or not.
2. This chicken (taste) better if the chef (add) a little more seasoning.
3. If only it not (rain), then I (be able) to plant the seedlings today.
4. Tim not (regret) (spend) money on (modernise) the house if he (get) his money back when he (sell) it.
5. I (go) to the party but for the fact that my youngest son (have) a temperature and I not (want) leave him. Just as well, as it (turn) out, because when the doctor (come) he decided Stephen (admit) to hospital.
6. "Where's Joan? She (say) she (be) at the station at 3, and now it's 3.15. She must (miss) the train. I (hope) she not (miss) the next one, otherwise we (be) late for the opening address at the conference."
7. "What you (do) when the course (finish)?" "I not (know) yet. Perhaps I (have) a holiday first and then (look) for a job."
8. I not (ask) you such an embarrassing question here in front of other people if I not (feel) it necessary to get at the truth.

9. "What you (do) if the police realise you (give) them false information?"
"I just (say) I (be) mistaken."
10. By the time Julius (read) my letter telling him it's all over between us, I (be) hundreds of miles away, sunning myself on a tropical beach, only wishing I (leave) him sooner.

13. Put the verbs in the correct form.

1. If John (ask) where I (go), tell him I (be) back as soon as I possibly (can). He (need) not worry, it not (be) later than Thursday.
2. When the President (step) off the plane on his official visit to our country next week, he (greet) by the Prime Minister and the Defence Minister. He then (drive) to the Prime Minister's official residence where a State Reception (take) place in his honour. The moment that (be) over, he (take) to Worcester Castle where he (spend) the night.
3. I (tell) John the whole story about my early life, but the fact that he (be) so unsympathetic about the first details I revealed (make) me decide not to.
4. I not (realise) that Stella (pass) the exam the last time it was conducted. If I (know), I not (insist) on her filling in another form.
5. I (realise) I not (understand) the question when the interpreter (repeat) it slowly in my own language.
6. (Be) it not for Mary's help, I not (be able) to take part in the competition. As it (be), I (manage) to win first prize, so I (be) eternally indebted to her.
7. When the school finally (close) its doors in 1988, Mr Roberts (teach) there for 25 years. As a result of the closure, he (decide) to take early retirement and (be) now to be seen tending his garden most sunny afternoons.
8. Consultations (take) place for many years at the highest level before concrete peace proposals (accept).
9. Leading a life of luxury on the Costa del Sol (become) a reality for many fugitives from British justice in the 1980."s.
10. The financial scandal (rock) the government when many senior politicians (see) to be implicated and (force) (resign).

14. Put the verbs in the correct form, using appropriate modal verbs when necessary.

1. You must (be) very pleased when you (hear) you (win) the prize. What you (do) to celebrate?
2. I (try) (get) John on the phone for the past week. I think he must (go) abroad. You (have) any idea when he (be) back?
3. I not (need) (tell) Alison the bad news. She already (hear). Chris (tell) her the previous evening.

4. I really ought (let) the college know where they (can) contact me in case of emergency during the vacation. If I (have), they not-need) (get) in touch with the local police.
5. Oh, Martin. What a lovely bunch of flowers you (give) me. How very kind of you. But really, you (do).
6. The interviewer not (dare) ask the Minister the questions he really (want) to. The atmosphere (be) too threatening.
7. Sam (offer) a new job. He not (be able) (decide) if he (take) it or not. He (have) (let) them (know) by the end of the week. .
8. I (spend) ages (make) preparations for the dinner party but I not (need) (bother). At the last moment, Philip (ring) (say) he not (be able) (come).
9. (Be) you sure the answer (be) what it (be)? In my opinion, it not (be) right. Surely you (forget) (include) something essential?
10. I (have) a day off last week. I just (dare) not ask my boss for another day off tomorrow.

KEY TO CORRECT VERB FORMS

1.

1. is – are saying
2. am looking – Do you know – is – is – know – is
3. am trying – is – are making – Do you think
4. believe – is – is trying – wants
5. are being – is getting
6. is making – spends
7. tidy up – leave
8. is always criticising – do
9. am dying
10. is leaking – are closing off

2.

1. will not be – is promoted
2. sets – will be suffused
3. I'll – get
4. predict/are predicting – comes
5. finishes/has finished – will be
6. will be/is – appears
7. have – will go ahead
8. will be – reach
9. get – will be able
10. signs – will need – is

3.

1. have visited
2. was – knew
3. have ever tasted
4. has lived and worked – has been living and working
5. lived
6. have already read
7. worked – completed
8. has passed
9. have known – have never understood – attracted
10. have never been – heard

4.

1. was living – met – became
2. heard – wanted – was – invited
3. hit – were having
4. could – was going
5. was – was blowing
6. was, could – did – got – was – did not start – wanted
7. was just striking – came
8. was not – was travelling
9. did not ride – was – announced – was expecting
10. was – was shining – were singing – looked/was looking

5.

1. have loved
2. have always wanted
3. have I been asked
4. have been having
5. has been having
6. have you been studying
7. have been trying – have you been
8. has been going
9. has taken
10. has been sleeping

6.

1. graduated – spent – was offered – wanted 2. had been looking – met – fell
3. had known – was – went
4. had – was – had been working
5. looked – had put/put
6. had been circulating – was made
7. had been receiving/had received – was finally told – had been cured
8. began – read/had read
9. didn't you go – thought – liked – had already seen – went – was
10. weren't you – was not told/hadn't been told

7.

1. be converted – are provided
2. to be felt

3. are shown – are not allowed
4. is currently being decommissioned – will not be finished
5. was dressed up – had been invited
6. were damaged – were made/had been made
7. will have been built
8. are asked – are given/have been given – be rectified
9. are now being conducted – to be used
10. has never been established

8.

1. has been typing – has not finished understood – we saw
2. have been getting – is – am
3. has just completed – wants – taking written – to pay
4. has believed – has been trying – are
5. is thinking – has been wondering – would like – to accompany
6. has been spending – have been concentrating
7. looks – has been leaking – will have – is – to be put right
8. do not want – would prefer – can
9. Have you been to – have been wanting – has always come up – hope – to go – would like – to come
10. has given/is giving – shall have

9.

1. looks – has lived – has worked – think – should definitely interview
2. was – fell – were brought down – have still not been fixed – were blocked – suffered – will be
3. still has not done so – shall have – to ask
4. had been complaining – was not surprised – left – will she do
5. have been trying – have you been
6. tried – look – will be able
7. have been questioning – have not got
8. is – is thinking – will wear/are going to wear
9. has breached – are now fleeing
10. is – have been – is

10.

1. has Stephen telephoned – don't know – would stop – phoning
2. were – would you want to introduce
3. had not eaten – have made
4. would be – had allowed – is – will/shall have to start
5. agreed – kept
6. don't believe – said – has never lied/never lies
7. had realised – were coming – would have kept – is – am – is – come
8. offered – would you be
9. did you feel – received – was – would you not have been
10. is thinking of setting up – would you give

11.

1. do you mean – was – has been – would not have called
2. had telephoned – invited – would you have done
3. would not have been – had not agreed
4. would not have got – had not spent –
5. could speak/spoke – could – would have
6. would not have been overdrawn – had not
7. is – is – were lying – enjoying – listening
8. agree – is – am not saying – is not – would co-operate
9. was going – received – had to stay – do not regret – have heard – went – was
10. regrets – being – is – would like – is not helping – being

12.

1. did/would not keep playing – is – knowing – will work/is working
2. would taste – had added
3. were not raining – would be able
4. will not regret – spending – modernising – gets – sells
5. would have gone – had – did not want – turned out – came – should be admitted
6. said – she would be – have missed – hope – won't – will be –
7. will you do/are you going to do – finishes/ has finished – don't know – will have – look
8. would not be asking – did not feel
9. will you do – gave – I'll just say – was mistaken
10. reads/has read – will be – had left

13.

1. asks – have gone – will be – can – needn't worry – won't be
2. steps – will be greeted – will be driven – will take place – is – will be taken – will spend
3. would have told – was – made
4. didn't realise – had passed – had known – would not have insisted
5. realised – did not understand/had not understood – repeated
6. Had it not been – would not have been able – was – managed – am
7. closed – had been teaching there – decided – is
8. took place – were accepted
9. has become
10. rocked – were seen – forced to resign

14.

1. have been – heard – had won – did you do
2. have been trying – to get – have gone – Have you – will be
3. didn't need – to tell – had already heard – had told
4. to have let – could – had – needn't have got
5. have given – shouldn't have done
6. did not dare – wanted – was
7. has been offered – isn't able to decide – should take – has – to let – know
8. spent – making – indent have bothered – rang – to say – wasn't able to come
9. Are – is – should be – isn't – have forgotten – to include
10. had – dare not

READING COMPREHENSION

1

You are going to read an article about holidays. For questions 1-6, choose the answer (A, B, C or D) which you think fits best according to the text.

HOW TO AVOID TEEN TANTRUMS ON HOLIDAY!

Sarah Tucker has been interviewing lots of teenagers for her new book. Here, with the school holidays upon us, she tells you what it takes to have a family holiday that doesn't end in tears.

Given the choice, teenagers prefer not to go on holiday with their parents. Given no option, teenagers take a holiday with their parents because their parents pay. According to more than 1,500 parents and teenagers I've interviewed over the past twelve months for my next book, the concept of the happy family holiday appears to go wrong when the child reaches adolescence.

Desmond Morris, an expert on human behaviour, says, "At this age, teenagers are starting to assert their independence. They may begin to resent help from their parents, seeing it as interference. And, above all, they like to be among their peers – especially on holiday." He adds: "There are additional tensions on holiday when families are brought together for a long period of time and, just like at Christmas, there is an expectation of everyone enjoying themselves without having to work at it. Only it doesn't always happen that way."

So what does work with teenagers on holiday? Specific countries as well as holiday options proved more popular than others. Italy is becoming the most popular destination for teenagers, closely followed by Australia and Canada. The popularity of these countries appears to be as much to do with the personality and culture of the people as the location and facilities on site. "The people are lively and laid-back," commented one fifteen-year-old, who had just returned from a two-week break with his family. "I met a group of Italian teenagers from Bologna and we would go down to the beach every evening and play guitars till dusk. The campsite was on the beach, so parents knew where we were and what we were doing."

An option many of those families I interviewed had tried included going with another family who also had teenage children. One mother explained that this only works if the teenagers as well as the adults are compatible. Personality clashes may make tense situations worse.

Some 90% of those teenagers I spoke to preferred the guarantee of sunshine and heat. Teenagers enjoy the beach, as long as they are surrounded by their peers. Their new companions do not have to be of the same sex or even the same nationality – the main criterion appears to be that they are of the same age. Get the teenagers to take a friend with them, so

that they can go out by themselves. More than 80% of teenagers interviewed preferred an outdoor adventure of some sort on holiday. There are many activity holidays which cater for teenagers, but choose a location which is exotic, if you have the budget. Some resorts offer discounts for teenagers.

A resounding 99% of the teenagers I spoke to recommended package holidays, particularly where you stay at a specially-designed resort, like Club Med. However, parents felt they were a bit too controlled, and they didn't see enough of their children. The beauty of Club Med (or similar style) holidays is that you can do as little or as much as you want. Typical activities include horse-riding, football training – and there's even a circus school at one Club Med resort!

Most teenagers thought that the other side of the world was more interesting than anything to be found in Europe. And the destination on most wish lists was Australia. Those who had visited Down Under claimed it was the best holiday they had ever experienced, with or without their parents. Teenagers might visit later, in their gap year, so why not see what it's like before they go by themselves?

A final word on holidays to avoid. A big thumbs down from teenagers for walking, fishing or cycling holidays. Or any holiday with "leisurely" mentioned anywhere in the brochure. And if you are planning a holiday to improve your teenagers' minds, forget it. They also rejected any holiday that claims to be cultural, romantic, scenic or relaxing.

Wherever you decide to go this year, I hope you all enjoy it – as a family!

1. Teenagers generally go on holiday with their parents because they
 - A. don't have any choice.
 - B. don't want to cause problems.
 - C. are being punished for something.
 - D. like to make their family happy.
2. What does Desmond Morris say is most important to teenagers?
 - A. being on holiday
 - B. being with other teenagers
 - C. getting away from their parents
 - D. helping their parents
3. Why can Christmas be a difficult time?
 - A. People think no effort is needed.
 - B. Teenagers refuse to help.
 - C. Many people lose their jobs.
 - D. It's not easy for families to meet.
4. Teenagers prefer to go on holiday to countries
 - A. that are more popular with tourists.
 - B. where they can go to the beach.

- C. which their parents have chosen.
 - D. which have a relaxed culture.
5. Families going on holiday with other families should make sure
- A. everybody is included in all activities.
 - B. the adults understand the situation.
 - C. the teenagers do some work.
 - D. the children get on with each other.
6. What do parents dislike about package holidays?
- A. They have to do too many activities.
 - B. They aren't interested in the activities on offer.
 - C. They don't have enough freedom.
 - D. They don't like having so much responsibility.

2

Read the article and choose the best answer (A, B, C or D) for each of the questions (1-7).

COME FLY WITH ME!

Kites were invented about 2,500 years ago and were made by the ancient Egyptians and various Asian people. Today kite flying is a popular pastime all over the world.

In Asia, there are special competitions where kites have complex designs and are equipped with instruments such as whistles that make musical sounds as the wind blows through them. Although all kites have a similar structure, the variety of shapes is almost endless. The size of the kites also varies greatly – some are so large that several people are needed to control them. Kite-fighting contests are also held, in which competitors use their kites to attack and bring down their opponent's kites or cut their strings.

For over 15 years, the Big Wind Kite Factory has been giving kite-making and kite-flying classes for the children on the island of Molokai in Hawaii. Jonathan Socher started the Big Wind Kite Factory in 1980. "We were down to our last \$300 when someone suggested we go fly a kite at the hotel," he explains.

Their kites are made of nylon, and fibreglass is used for the sticks. Their designs are mostly Hawaiian themes created by Jonathan's wife, Daphne. These include hula dancers, palm trees, dolphins, whales and Hawaiian boats, to mention just a few of the dozens available. The designs are cut out of the nylon with a hot knife that seals the edges to prevent fraying. The designs are then applied directly onto the kite. On a tour of the *Big Wind Kite Factory*, visitors can see the whole kite-making process, from the cutting and "hot-stitching" of the designs to the final sticking and fitting of the system that joins the kite to the string.

In one of Jonathan's kite-making lessons, students can make kites in as little as 20 minutes! Provided there is enough wind to fly a kite, they are taken out to the Aeronautical Testing Facility next door to the factory. That's spelt P A R K! Children as young as four years old can learn how to fly a kite, and the *Big Wind Kite Factory* recently trained a 92-year-old grandmother who had always wanted to fly a kite!

The kite which is used to give lessons is a regular diamond kite with a rainbow pattern. The difference between this kite and the ones they make during the lessons is that it is a two-string controllable acrobatic kite. First both lines are stretched out approximately 22 metres. This is the set distance the kite will fly from the flyer.

Big Wind employees launch the kite and for a few minutes demonstrate how pulling on one line and then on the other controls the direction the kite goes in. Then the controls are given to the student. Sometimes an employee holds onto their hands for initial guidance. After about ten or fifteen minutes, several of the students have taken turns and most are getting used to the idea of it. If they really know what they are doing, they can be left alone in the park for as long as they wish.

Jonathan insists that it is not necessary to make a huge impressive kite to have fun making and flying kites. Even the simplest structure can work, and can give hours of pleasure. Go on, give it a try!

1. How can kites make music?
 - A. They are designed in a complicated way.
 - B. They are equipped with musical sounds.
 - C. The wind blows through them.
 - D. The wind blows through instruments on them.
2. In kite-fighting contests, _____.
 - A. kite strings are sometimes cut.
 - B. kite strings must not be cut.
 - C. kites are always brought to the ground.
 - D. kites are never brought to the ground.
3. Who designs kites for the *Big Wind Kite Factory*?
 - A. Jonathan Socher
 - B. a Hawaiian designer
 - C. Daphne Socher
 - D. Daphne's husband
4. Why is a hot knife used?
 - A. to iron the nylon
 - B. to stop the edges coming apart
 - C. to fray the edges
 - D. to prevent sealing

5. What is different about the kite which is used for flying lessons?
- A. It has a rainbow pattern.
 - B. It is a normal kite.
 - C. It is diamond shaped.
 - D. It has two strings.
6. Employees show students _____
- A. how to control the direction the kite goes in.
 - B. how to pull the strings of the line.
 - C. how to make the kite fly in the air.
 - D. how to guide their hands.
7. According to Jonathan, to have fun with kites, you need _____
- A. an enormous kite.
 - B. any type of kite.
 - C. complicated structure.
 - D. a kite which impresses others.

3

You are going to read an article about water parks. For questions 1–7, choose the answer (A, B, C or D) which you think fits best according to the text.

LET'S GET WET

Fun in the swimming pool has come a long way in the last twenty-five years. Dawn Davis looks at the latest generation of water parks.

Back in the 1970s, a typical family day out was a trip to the local leisure centre. Every town had one and they were basically all the same, with a large rectangular swimming pool (shallow at one end, deep at the other), a separate deep-water area with several diving boards, and a kiddie-pool for babies or those who couldn't swim. If you were lucky, there was a short, straight slide that had to be kept wet with a bucket of water. And after your leisure centre experience, there was a drinks machine selling hot chocolate for mum and cans of fizzy drinks for the kids. And that was it.

How things change! Now – thankfully – we have the water park, based on the notion that swimming on its own is not the most interesting activity in the world. People get bored easily, and demand a lot more entertainment for their money.

In Britain, most water parks are a combination of pools in an enclosed area and in the open air. In Mediterranean countries, because of the warmer and drier climate, they are more often than not completely outdoors. Some are dedicated water parks, and others are part of a larger leisure or holiday complex. All, however, provide much more than the chance to swim a few lengths.

Unlike the leisure centre, there's little point just turning up for an hour or two. This is partly because there's so much to do, and partly because there's usually an entrance fee which, although quite reasonable if you make the most of what's on offer, is not cheap.

So what is there to do? All water parks have a number of slides. These are not the old-fashioned straight slides of the 1970s, though. They come in all shapes and sizes – some are open, some are totally enclosed tunnels, some are steep, some are bumpy, some twist sharply, some you can go down in pairs or on rubber rings. All of them have water flowing down them. You can often choose how you want to go down – head first, feet first, on your front or back, sitting up, lying down. Your position affects your speed – and how much water will splash into your face!

Other attractions often include the rapids – in which you make your way through a man-made river, surviving the obstacles such as backwards flowing currents, waterfalls and rapids. It's exhilarating and – at times – a little scary, and for some reason kids are much better at getting round than adults. The baby-brother of the rapids is the lazy pool, where the current gently takes you round a circular channel of water. It's relaxing more than exciting, and some lazy pools even have a Jacuzzi half way round.

Some larger water parks have a wave machine in the main pool which makes waves up to a metre high. That makes the whole swimming experience rather more thrilling than in the old leisure centre days. Some have a "death slide", where you hold onto a bar which slides down a cable over the pool. When it hits the end, you drop into the water! There's also a lot more on offer than a drinks machine. Many water parks boast shops, cafes, bars and restaurants, and a bar actually in the middle of the pool is not uncommon in many Mediterranean water parks. Just remember to keep your money dry!

1. What does the word "that" (paragraph 1) refer to?
 - A. the drinks machine
 - B. a day out in the 1970s
 - C. the leisure centres facilities
 - D. what you did after leaving the centre

2. The idea behind water parks is that people _____.
 - A. want more than just a simple swimming pool.
 - B. felt leisure centres were too expensive.
 - C. need to be entertained twenty-four hours a day.
 - D. don't enjoy swimming.

3. How do water parks in Britain differ from those in Mediterranean countries?
 - A. Pools in British water parks are always inside.
 - B. Pools in Mediterranean water parks are always in the open air.
 - C. Mediterranean water parks are sometimes connected to a holiday resort.
 - D. British water parks have indoor and outdoor facilities.
4. What point is the writer making in the fourth paragraph?
 - A. Water parks do not have an entrance fee, whereas leisure centres do.
 - B. Water parks provide value for money if you stay long enough.
 - C. People rarely spend more than a couple of hours at a leisure centre.
 - D. Despite their benefits, water parks are too expensive.
5. How do water park slides differ from leisure centre slides?
 - A. Water park slides are much faster.
 - B. Water park slides are connected to a water supply.
 - C. Water park slides are more frightening.
 - D. Water park slides are much wider.
6. What do the rapids and the lazy pool have in common?
 - A. The water is moving.
 - B. They both take you round in a circle.
 - C. They are designed for children.
 - D. They are both very exciting.
7. What is the effect of the word "boast" in the last paragraph?
 - A. It emphasises that what follow are positive attractions.
 - B. It shows that water parks advertise heavily.
 - C. It demonstrates that water parks are always expanding.
 - D. It reminds us that water parks are very modern.

4

You are going to read an article from a magazine. For questions 1–7, choose the answer (A, B, C or D) which you think fits best according to the text.

MAKING EVERY DROP COUNT

Lisa Campbell looks at the challenge of conserving water.

Drip, trickle, splash. Do you ever think about the water we use every day for cleaning, drinking, cooking and growing plants? Water is essential to life. It is one of the most common substances in the universe, and our planet, with its vast oceans, is lucky to have a generous share of it. Unfortunately, ninety-seven per cent of that share is salty, and much of the rest is in the form of ice at the North and South Poles. Getting an adequate supply of fresh water is not always easy, especially in the developing world, where drought is a constant threat in some areas.

Half of the world's population still suffer from water services inferior to those available to the ancient Greeks and Romans. More than a billion people don't even have access to clean drinking water and face problems caused by pollution and disease. As the world's population grows, there is increasing pressure on agriculture, which demands large amounts of water. Changing the course of rivers and building dams threaten fish, with rare species of fish becoming extinct in some seas and lakes.

Throughout the first three quarters of the 20th century, the quantity of freshwater used by each person doubled. The emphasis was on using more and more water. Large-scale facilities were built for water treatment and recycling and large numbers of reservoirs were constructed to store water. However, many people have now realised that basic human and environmental needs are the top priority. The building of new water facilities is now less important than using what we already have efficiently and wisely. Repairing the existing system could have huge benefits. Through leaking pipes and faulty equipment, Mexico City, for example, loses enough water to meet the needs of a city the size of Rome.

Over the last twenty-five years, new technology and greater awareness of the problem have meant that water is used more efficiently. Industrial processes have been discovered that use less water; it now takes only six tons of water to make a ton of steel, compared to sixty tons sixty years ago. People around the world are also more effective at protesting against the effects of water use on their local environment.

Despite this, a lot of water is still wasted. We can all do our bit for the environment by following a few simple water conservation dos and don'ts.

Bathroom

The bathroom is a key area where you can save water. Short showers use less water than baths, especially if you have a special water-saving showerhead fitted. Toilets which use less water can be fitted, and even a plastic bottle filled with water in the cistern will save a litre with each flush. Up to twelve litres of water is lost every minute if you leave the tap running while you brush your teeth or wash your hands.

Kitchen and Laundry

Fill a sink to wash up instead of leaving the tap running and you can reduce the amount of water needed by half. Dishwashers and washing machines should only be used when they are full, and then on a short cycle when possible.

Outdoors

You can save water outside the home in a number of different ways. If you have a garden, rainwater can be recycled to water plants, which should be done in the evening or early morning so that less water is lost through

evaporation. Pavements and balconies should be swept instead of being washed, it can also help to save water if any leaks or waste in your neighbourhood are reported to your local council.

So, next time you have a shower or open a bottle of drinking water, think about where the water comes from and where it's going.

1. Why does the writer mention the North and South Poles?
 - A. They are badly affected by pollution.
 - B. Most of the Earth's water is frozen there.
 - C. They affect the amount of drinking water available.
 - D. They provide many people with a water supply.
2. The water services in ancient Greece and Rome were _____.
 - A. more efficient than most people think.
 - B. designed to provide water for half the world's population.
 - C. badly polluted and carried disease.
 - D. better than those in many parts of the world today.
3. Why are some fish in danger, according to the writer?
 - A. An increasing population means more fish are eaten.
 - B. Lakes are becoming increasingly polluted.
 - C. Humans alter the direction that some rivers take.
 - D. They are forced into areas with salty water.
4. What do people now think is most important in water use?
 - A. building large treatment facilities
 - B. finding less wasteful ways to use water
 - C. moving water from one city to another
 - D. storing water so that people can use more
5. What does the writer say has happened in industry?
 - A. Most steel is now made without using water.
 - B. More efficient methods are used to create steel.
 - C. Less steel is being produced due to a lack of water.
 - D. More steel is being made than ever before.
6. The writer says that water can be saved in the bathroom by _____.
 - A. having showers and baths less often.
 - B. brushing your teeth in running water.
 - C. using bottled water instead of tap water.
 - D. replacing bathroom fittings with more efficient ones.
7. Which of these water-saving measures is not mentioned in the text?
 - A. informing the right people about waste
 - B. using rainwater to wash your balcony
 - C. turning the tap off when washing up
 - D. making sure the dishwasher is full when used

5

You are going to read an article about healthy eating. For questions 1-7, choose the answer (A, B, C or D) which you think fits best according to the text.

WHY YOUR HEALTHY DIET ISN'T

Think you're eating healthily? Think again!

Once upon a time, eating was simple. You plucked food from trees or hunted it in the wild. You ate when you were hungry and stopped when you were full. Now, due to improved efficiency in food production, food comes in boxes and cans, with complicated labels and misleading names. Not surprisingly, the kinds of people who consider themselves healthy eaters have multiplied as well. There are vegetarians who abstain from animal protein but eat few vegetables, and snackers who nibble non-stop to keep their energy up. The problem is that many people become so obsessed with extremes that they no longer appreciate, or enjoy, food for the good things it provides (including flavour). This can lead to poor nutrition. With the help of food and nutrition expert Dr Elaine Turner, we look at three people's diets and offer some easy, practical suggestions to help them get the most out of their meals.

First up is Diana Collins, 19, a university student who wants to lose weight, it might not be very scientific," she says, "but I have this idea that if I don't want to be fat, I shouldn't eat fat." She's on a low-fat diet and most of what she eats consists of non-fat food like pasta, cereal bars and fat-free crisps. Because she never feels full, she's constantly eating – and consuming far more calories than she needs. "This diet is quite old-fashioned," says Dr Turner. "Some fats are beneficial, like nuts and olive oil, and staples like pasta contain lots of calories. Diana should add more fat and protein early in the day. A good breakfast of scrambled eggs and mushrooms will mean that she eats less during the rest of the day. She should also use olive oil as a salad dressing."

Our second subject is Gos Hussain. Gos is sixteen and has chosen to be a vegetarian because of his concern for animal rights. However, some people aren't so much vegetarians as they are food avoiders. Gos survives on cheese pizza, pasta, and sweets. "We've got nothing against a meatless diet, as long as it's approached properly, but some vegetarians simply don't eat enough vegetables, not to mention fruit and protein," Dr Turner says. She advises Gos to fill his plate with food in a variety of colours, a quick and simple way to ensure that you get your daily requirement of important vitamins and other healthy substances. "Gos is still growing so what he eats is even more important. He should go for toppings like spinach and peppers rather than cheese alone, and cut down on the amount of cheese generally."

Finally, there's the snacker, Lisa Chandler. Lisa is eighteen and works as a secretary. She likes to think that she has a fairly healthy diet and always has quite small meals. "I'm lucky in that I never seem to put any weight on no matter what I eat, but I want to look after my body because I know that it's the only one I've got." Dr Turner agrees that long-term health is important, but what some people don't realise is that they pick all day at nominally healthy food like raisins or reduced-fat biscuits and end up eating twice as much as they should. Lisa might be slim now, but all those mini-meals will eventually add pounds without boosting energy levels. "The philosophy behind snacking is that you eat several small meals instead of three big ones," Turner says, "but it doesn't mean that you can just eat throughout the day. Lisa needs to avoid having snacks by her computer where she'll be tempted to use them to relieve boredom or stress. Stash your goods in the cupboard or refrigerator where they belong and remember that yoghurt with berries or apple wedges with peanut butter make good snacks. There's really nothing better than a sensible, well-balanced diet that gives your body exactly what it needs."

1. The writer says that food today
 - A. is produced using artificial methods.
 - B. is worse quality than in the past.
 - C. is less filling than it should be.
 - D. comes in confusing packaging.
2. What does "This" in line 10 refer to?
 - A. eating food that is full of flavour but unhealthy
 - B. taking an extreme view of what a healthy diet is
 - C. lack of knowledge about dieting
 - D. constantly changing the diet you are on
3. The problem with Diana's diet is that she _____
 - A. doesn't get the energy she needs.
 - B. forgets to eat in the morning.
 - C. needs to eat the right kind of fat.
 - D. is bored by what she eats.
4. According to Dr Turner, vegetarians _____
 - A. should eat less fruit than they do.
 - B. often lack protein in their diet.
 - C. need to have meat in their diet.
 - D. get no nutrition from what they eat.
5. What does Dr Turner suggest Gos do?
 - A. eat a broader range of food
 - B. try to avoid eating pizza
 - C. eat larger portions of food
 - D. stop eating cheese

6. Dr Turner believes that Lisa's diet will lead to her _____
- A. gaining weight.
 - B. having more energy.
 - C. developing health problems.
 - D. spending more money on food.
7. Dr Turner says that Lisa shouldn't _____
- A. spend so much time at her computer.
 - B. feel under pressure to eat healthily.
 - C. keep food near where she works.
 - D. wait so long between meals.

6

Read the text. For questions 1–7, choose the answer (A, B, C or D) which you think fits according to the text.

ARE YOU A HEARTBROKEN TEENAGER?

If you've been let down by a boyfriend or girlfriend, you're probably hurting. It's not stupid or childish to feel like this.

Your boyfriend or girlfriend has told you they don't want to go out with you any more. You feel rejected, alone, unwanted and miserable. You had thought that this relationship would last forever and now it's over. Let's be honest – it's a horrible feeling. Maybe the worst feeling you've ever felt. Perhaps you feel that life's not worth living and you'll never get over it. You probably feel that no-one has ever felt this way before.

It may sound impossible now, but you will get over it. It just takes time. And you're not alone – almost everyone goes through this at some point in their life. It's an important part of growing up and actually makes us stronger. What you mustn't do is think that you have failed. Remember: relationships aren't like exams.

If a friend came between you and your boyfriend or girlfriend and helped cause the relationship to end, you'll be dealing with **feelings of betrayal** as well. If your parents or friends disapproved of your relationship, you might also feel humiliated and embarrassed about discussing how you feel. These feelings are normal, but it does help to talk. Try talking to your parents and friends – they may be more sympathetic than you think. Ask your parents about their first relationships. The chances are they went through similar experiences.

Don't do anything impulsive. It might seem a good idea to go out and get a tattoo or your nose pierced, but you'll probably regret it in a few days. **That** doesn't mean you shouldn't treat yourself: how about buying some new clothes or getting a new hairstyle? Is there a film you've been wanting to see at the cinema for ages? Not sure whether to go to that party you'd

been invited to? Go! And if you're worried that your ex-boyfriend or girlfriend might be there, let them see you can have a good time without them. That'll make you feel a lot better!

Sometimes couples who split up get back together and sometimes they don't. Don't sit around waiting for your ex to call to say they've made a big mistake and think you should start going out with each other again. The chances are that won't happen, but it's actually more likely to come about if you just get on with your life rather than sit at home waiting for the phone to ring. It may sound corny, but there are plenty more fish in the sea. You will – in time – find someone new. But don't be tempted to rush into another relationship. This is called going out with someone "on the rebound". This kind of relationship rarely works, as you're not together for the right reasons. Give it a little time before you start your next relationship.

Here's one other thing to remember. You've just experienced one of the most traumatic things that people experience. From now on, things can only get better. Each day, you'll feel slightly less unhappy. In a week, it will be bearable. In a month, you'll be able to laugh about it. In a year, it will all seem ancient history. You've got a lot of life ahead of you – look to the future and go out and enjoy yourself!

1. According to the writer, heartbroken teenagers often feel that they ____
 - A. have wasted their time being in the relationship.
 - B. do not understand why the relationship came to an end.
 - C. are the only person who has experienced this situation.
 - D. should have been more honest about their feelings.
2. What does the writer say about a relationship ending?
 - A. It helps us develop emotionally.
 - B. It helps us understand that we can all fail.
 - C. It forces us to stop being childish.
 - D. It reminds us that relationships are not like tests.
3. A heartbroken teenager might have "feelings of betrayal" (line 13, paragraph 3) when ____
 - A. their parents did not want the relationship to succeed.
 - B. they don't feel able to talk about their feelings.
 - C. their partner was responsible for the relationship ending.
 - D. someone they trusted got involved in the relationship.
4. What does the word "That" (line 21, paragraph 4) refer to?
 - A. regretting the impulsive behaviour
 - B. the advice not to do anything impulsive
 - C. the idea of doing something impulsive
 - D. treating yourself to something you want

5. How should heartbroken teenagers react if they see their former partner at a party?
- A. They should be concerned about their former partner.
 - B. They should show that they are better off now.
 - C. They should make it clear that they can survive on their own.
 - D. They should see what their former partner is doing.
6. A relationship "on the rebound" (line 35, paragraph 5) is one _____
- A. in which you fall in love very quickly.
 - B. which is never successful.
 - C. in which both partners have just finished a relationship
 - D. which starts too soon after a previous relationship.
7. What point is the writer making in the final paragraph?
- A. Humans are survivors.
 - B. We benefit from painful experiences.
 - C. We forget unpleasant experiences quickly.
 - D. Time will heal the pain.

7

Read the following article. For questions 1–8, choose the answer (A, B, C or D) which you think fits best according to the text.

TWO LANGUAGES GOOD, THREE LANGUAGES EVEN BETTER

Nine-year-old Naomi Gray is like many British children in that when she gets home from school, she loves to lose herself in a Harry Potter book. What makes her different is that she will have chatted to her school friends in French on the bus home, and spent her day with them learning her lessons in Breton.

Naomi is the daughter of Jane and Dug Gray, a translator and stone-mason who live in Finistere, the heart of Celtic Brittany in north-west France. They have opted not to bring up their three children bilingually in French and English, but trilingually, by enrolling them in Brittany's educational system, Diwan, whereby all lessons, bar English and French, are taught in Breton. Around 3,000 children in Brittany are educated via this immersion method that has played an important role in the revival of the Breton language.

Jane admits that the decision was controversial: "Other British parents said: 'How dare you do that? Don't your children have enough to take on?'" But she had seen how quickly the girls absorbed French: "I felt sure they could take in another language". The girls' father, Dug, admits to being envious of their abilities. "After 16 years in France, I'm comfortable with the language, but the kids still pick me upon my pronunciation and grammar mistakes," he says.

It was once thought that forcing a child to learn more than one language could slow academic development but according to Professor Colin Baker, a world expert on bilingualism, the effect is the opposite. The evidence is that bi- and trilingualism actually increases mental capacity and that multilingual children tend to do better at school. "The latest research shows that in intelligence tests, children with two or more well developed languages have higher scores," he says. "Bilingual children have two or more words for objects and ideas, so the links between words and concepts are looser, allowing more fluent, flexible and creative thinking." He adds that children learning languages young also tend to have more confidence and better general communication skills.

Professor Tony Cline is an educational psychologist specialising in language development in children. He says, "We used to think [the brain] had a limited capacity, like a milk bottle, and that it was impossible to pour two pints of milk into a pint bottle. Now we understand that our brains are capable of making an infinite number of connections; there is no limit to what we can take in." He concedes that there might be minor disadvantages in having a bi- or trilingual childhood: "The child sometimes applies the rules of one language to another, and so makes mistakes – but these grammatical "errors" are soon outgrown, as long as the child is exposed to good models of language."

It seems that by giving your child the option of becoming multilingual, you are offering them far more than just the acquisition of a foreign language. That certainly seems to be the case for the Gray girls. All three are getting top grades at school and are literate in three languages, Naomi has also successfully taken on German, where she is proof that bilingualism increases language-learning aptitude. Says Prof Cline: "Multilingual children pick up other languages quickly because they have a more flexible approach and are used to handling different forms of syntax, grammar and vocabulary."

Jane thinks her daughters have gained more than just language; they have also gained culturally. In fact, the girls are all enthusiastic about Breton culture: Naomi does extracurricular Breton step dancing and loves singing in Breton and attending dance evenings known as fest-noz while Nina takes part in the Breton sport of Gouren, a form of Celtic wrestling. Says Prof Baker: "Multilingual children gain the benefits of multiple sets of literatures, traditions, ideas, ways of thinking and behaving."

And, he stresses, if parents have the opportunity to give their child the gift of another language, they should jump at it. Because in today's global marketplace, on top of all the above, multilinguals are far more employable than monolinguals. "I find it a great shame that languages don't have a higher place in the classroom in the UK because English is a mainstream language of business but, in the future, that is going to change."

1. What does the writer say about the school that Naomi attends?
 - A. All of the lessons are taught in Breton.
 - B. English and French are not taught.
 - C. It is helping Breton to regain its popularity.
 - D. The pupils are all fluent in three languages.
2. Some people criticised the Grays for _____.
 - A. not encouraging their children to learn French.
 - B. helping to promote a minority language.
 - C. not sending their children to a British school.
 - D. expecting too much of their children.
3. Dug Gray says that his children _____.
 - A. sometimes correct him in his use of French.
 - B. are not as fluent in French as they would like to be.
 - C. need to improve their French pronunciation.
 - D. would like to learn another language.
4. Professor Baker says that, compared to other children, multilingual children _____.
 - A. work harder at school.
 - B. tend to do better in examinations.
 - C. have a less rigid way of thinking.
 - D. are generally more talkative.
5. Professor Cline uses the example of the milk bottle to illustrate _____.
 - A. our knowledge that the brain has limitations.
 - B. how much language can be stored in the brain.
 - C. the link between brain size and intelligence.
 - D. a previous way of thinking about the brain.
6. What does Professor Cline say about mistakes made by multilingual children?
 - A. They are only apparent in childhood.
 - B. They are only a temporary issue, given the right conditions.
 - C. They usually only occur in one of the child's languages.
 - D. They can increase in number as the child grows older.
7. Naomi's experience is presented as evidence that multilingual children _____.
 - A. enjoy taking part in group activities.
 - B. are better equipped to learn foreign languages.
 - C. take advantage of opportunities they are offered.
 - D. integrate easily into any new cultural environment.
8. What does "it" refer to in the first sentence of the last paragraph?

A. the opportunity	B. their child
C. the gift	D. another language

You are going to read an article about the Lost City of Atlantis. For questions 1-8, choose the answer (A, B, C or D) which you think fits best according to the text.

THE SEARCH FOR ATLANTIS

The location of the Lost City of Atlantis is a mystery which has puzzled humanity for thousands of years. Since Plato first told the story of this fabulous island city more than 2000 years ago, historians and archaeologists have continually debated whether or not the story was true and where the island may have been located. In recent years an international investigation team began searching waters off the south coast of Spain in an attempt to establish once and for all the true location of Atlantis.

The story of Atlantis begins in 360 BC, when Plato wrote two short works, *Critias* and *Timaeus* which mentioned a great civilisation based on an island in the Atlantic. In Plato's account, a large number of people lived on this huge island which he called Atlantis, and they developed an almost perfect society. They built a wonderful city surrounded by circular canals and protected at each entrance by huge gates and towers. After fighting wars against Europe and North Africa, the Atlanteans were eventually defeated. Some time later, according to Plato, "there occurred violent earthquakes and floods; and in a single day and night the island of Atlantis disappeared in the depths of the sea."

This may seem an unlikely tale, but many people believe even today, that while Plato undoubtedly invented some of the story, parts of it are based on historical fact. And like all the best stories, it has been retold many times in different forms. A number of other ancient historians described similar island civilisations and the tale of Atlantis was passed down through generations, although it then appears to have been largely forgotten for many years. However, in the late nineteenth century there was a huge resurgence of interest in Atlantis, particularly after the American writer Ignatius Donnelly wrote a book suggesting that all the major ancient civilisations were influenced by the Atlantean Empire.

This controversial work inspired many different theories in the years that followed, including one that suggested that Atlantis was an island located in the Caribbean whose inhabitants used fantastical ships and even aircraft. Edgar Cayce, who developed this theory, also suggested that parts of Atlantis would rise from the sea in 1968 or 1969. As if to confirm his theory, a major underwater geological formation was in fact discovered in the Caribbean in 1968. Some people believe this to be the true location of Atlantis and it is still being explored today.

In trying to locate Atlantis, historians have often given close consideration to one particular issue. Plato described the destruction of the island as taking place 9,000 years before his time, in other words roughly 11,000 years ago. However, modern archaeologists and historians do not believe that highly developed civilisations existed so long ago.

Some people believe that Plato may have mistaken his dates and was actually describing events that happened 900, not 9,000, years before his time. This would mean that Atlantis disappeared around the same time that the Greek island of Thera, now known as Santorini, was partially destroyed by a volcanic eruption. So perhaps Atlantis is Santorini? There is some evidence of a well-developed ancient society on this island, but as yet no proof that it is the same place that Plato referred to as Atlantis.

If we assume that Plato didn't get his dates wrong, and that other details of his story are factually accurate, then Atlantis must be located somewhere in the Atlantic. But the Atlantic is, of course, a vast ocean, and where do we begin to look? Plato also referred to the Pillars of Hercules in his story and said that Atlantis was "in front of the straits". Many historians now believe that these Pillars are in fact the Straits of Gibraltar, in the western Mediterranean.

A number of islands, such as the Azores and the Canaries have been suggested as possible locations. The most recent expeditions have focused on a mud bank submerged beneath the sea, known as Spartel Island. But still no absolute proof has been found. Despite all of our modern technology and scientific knowledge, Atlantis stubbornly continues to remain one of the great unsolved mysteries of human civilisation.

1. The story of the Lost City of Atlantis _____
 - A. was first told by an archaeologist.
 - B. is set on an island near Spain.
 - C. has led to some disagreement.
 - D. was in Plato's first book.
2. According to Plato, the Atlanteans _____
 - A. lived in large buildings.
 - B. built city defences.
 - C. kept detailed records.
 - D. lost many battles.
3. According to the text, why are there many different versions of the story of Atlantis?
 - A. because it's such a good story
 - B. because historians can't agree
 - C. because it was forgotten for so long
 - D. because Plato made up the story

4. What did Edgar Cayce believe?
 - A. Atlantis wasn't a true story.
 - B. Aircraft were used a very long time ago.
 - C. Atlanteans couldn't have used ships.
 - D. The sea level would rise in the 1960s.
5. Why do some people say that Plato's dates were wrong?
 - A. because he was not an archaeologist
 - B. because he failed to consider one important issue
 - C. because he used a different numbering system from ours
 - D. because complex societies are thought to have developed later
6. What happened in Santorini?
 - A. An ancient civilisation lived there.
 - B. Part of the island collapsed into the sea.
 - C. The people of Thera destroyed it.
 - D. Plato lived there when he wrote about Atlantis.
7. What is the belief of some modern historians?
 - A. The Pillars of Hercules are in the middle of the Atlantic.
 - B. Atlantis cannot be found in such a large ocean.
 - C. Plato's story is completely inaccurate.
 - D. Atlantis may be located near the Straits of Gibraltar.
8. Where was the latest search for Atlantis carried out?
 - A. on an underwater island
 - B. in the Azores
 - C. in the Canaries
 - D. at a number of different locations

9

The following text was written by Bill Bryson, an American who writes about his fellow Americans, mainly for a British audience. Read through the text quickly and choose the best answer A, B, C, or D, to the following questions.

THE CONVENIENCE SOCIETY, OR CON FOR SHORT

The other day I took my younger children to a Burger King for lunch and there was a line of about a dozen cars at the drive-through window. Now, a drive-through window is not a window you drive through, but a window you drive up to and collect your food from, having placed your order over a speakerphone along the way; the idea is to provide quick takeaway food for those in a hurry.

We parked, went in, ordered and ate and came out again, all in about ten minutes. As we departed, I noticed that a white pickup truck that had been last in the queue when we arrived was still four or five cars back from collecting its food. It would have been much quicker if the driver had parked

like us and gone in and got his food himself, but he would never have thought that way because the drive-through window is supposed to be speedier and more convenient.

Americans have become so attached to the idea of convenience that they will put up with almost any inconvenience to achieve it. The things that are supposed to speed up and simplify our lives more often than not have the opposite effect and I started wondering why this should be.

Americans have always looked for ways to increase comfort. It is an interesting fact that nearly all the everyday inventions that take the difficulties out of life – escalators, automatic doors, passenger lifts, refrigerators, washing machines, frozen food, fast food – were invented in America, or at least first widely used here. Americans grew so used to seeing a constant stream of labour-saving devices, in fact, that by the sixties they had come to expect machines to do almost everything for them.

The moment I first realized that this was not necessarily a good idea was at Christmas of 1961 or '62, when my father was given an electric carving knife. It was an early model and not as light as the ones you can buy today. Perhaps my memory is playing tricks on me, but I have a clear impression of him putting on goggles and heavy rubber gloves before plugging it in. What is certainly true is that when he sank it into the turkey it sent pieces flying everywhere and then the blade hit the plate with a shower of blue sparks and the whole thing flew out of his hands and shot across the table and out of the room, like a creature from a *Gremlins* movie.

My father was always buying gadgets that proved to be disastrous – clothes steamers that failed to take the wrinkles out of suits but caused wallpaper to falloff the walls in whole sheets, or an electric pencil sharpener that could consume an entire pencil (including the tips of your fingers if you weren't quick) in less than a second.

But all of this was nothing compared with the situation today. Americans are now surrounded with items that do things for them to an almost absurd degree – automatic cat-food dispensers, refrigerators that make their own ice cubes, automatic car windows, disposable toothbrushes that come with their own ration of toothpaste. People are so addicted to convenience that they have become trapped in a vicious circle: the more labour-saving devices they buy, the harder they need to work; the harder they work, the more labour-saving appliances they feel they need.

When we moved into our house in New Hampshire it was full of gadgets installed by earlier owners, all of them designed to make life a little easier. Most, however, were completely useless. One of our rooms, for instance, came equipped with automatic curtains. You flicked a switch on the wall and four

pairs of curtains effortlessly opened or closed. That, at least, was the idea. In practice what happened was that one opened, one closed, one opened and closed repeatedly and one did nothing at all for five minutes and then started to produce smoke. We didn't go anywhere near them after the first week.

Automatic curtains, electric cat-food dispensers and clothes steamers only seem to make life easier. In fact, all they do is add expense and complication to your existence.

1. What is the author's opinion of everyday invention?
 - A. On the whole they make life easier.
 - B. Some people do not know how to use them very well.
 - C. They cause more problems than they solve.
 - D. He likes them now more than he used to.
2. What point is the author making with the story of his experience at Burger King?
 - A. Fast food restaurants are not very fast.
 - B. Some aspects of modern life are not always as convenient as they are intended to be.
 - C. The driver of the pickup truck had parked in the wrong place.
 - D. The queues at the drive-through windows are usually very long.
3. What does the author tell us about everyday inventions in America?
 - A. They were all invented there.
 - B. They make life less exciting.
 - C. People assumed they would make life more comfortable.
 - D. There aren't as many now as there used to be.
4. What does the author mean by "Perhaps my memory is playing tricks on me" (paragraph 5)?
 - A. He is sometimes very forgetful.
 - B. He cannot remember all the details.
 - C. What he says might not be completely true.
 - D. He remembers having fun.
5. What does "the whole thing" in the fifth paragraph refer to?
 - A. the turkey
 - B. the plate
 - C. the rubber gloves
 - D. the carving knife
6. What does the author say about labour-saving devices today?
 - A. People cannot stop buying them.
 - B. People try to do ridiculous things with them.
 - C. They are better than the ones in the sixties.
 - D. They help people to do more work.

7. What does "them" in paragraph 8 refer to?
 - A. earlier owners
 - B. the gadgets
 - C. houses in New Hampshire
 - D. the writer's family
8. What are we told about the automatic curtains?
 - A. They had been brought from a previous house.
 - B. Some of them worked as they were supposed to.
 - C. The room where they were fitted was never used.
 - D. The author and his family decided not to use them.

10

Read the article and answer questions 1–8 by choosing the correct answer, A, B, C or D.

THE MAKE-A-WISH FOUNDATION

Find out all about why volunteers are important for making wishes come true in our interview with Sophia Giorgi.

When 19-year-old Sophia Giorgi said she was thinking of volunteering to help the *Make-A-Wish* Foundation, nobody understood what she was talking about. But Sophia knew just how important *Make-A-Wish* could be because this special organisation had helped to make a dream come true for one of her best friends. We were interested in finding out more, so we went along to meet Sophia and listen to what she had to say,

Sophia said that the previous year *Make-A-Wish* had helped her best friend, Andreas, who was seventeen years old and had been ill for a long time. "Andreas had always wanted to be a pilot, but he knew it probably wasn't possible because of his illness," explained Sophia. "But, thanks to the *Make-A-Wish* Foundation in Greece, Andreas had a brilliant day at the Air Base in Araxo. He flew in a helicopter and learnt all about war planes." Sophia said one of the pilots had spent a lot of time with Andreas, answering his questions and explaining things to him. Andreas certainly had a day to remember, and *Make-A-Wish* has helped nearly 90 other children in Greece to "live" their dreams.

But what exactly is *Make-A-Wish*? Sophia told us that *Make-A-Wish* is a worldwide organisation which started in the United States in 1980. "It's a charity which helps children who have got very serious, life-threatening illnesses. *Make-A-Wish* helps the children to feel happy even though they are ill, by making their wishes and dreams come true." Sophia explained.

We asked Sophia how *Make-A-Wish* had first started. She said it had all begun with a very sick young boy called Chris, who had been dreaming for a

long time of becoming a policeman. Sophia said lots of people had wanted to find a way to make Chris's dream come true – so, with everybody's help, Chris, only seven years old at the time, had been a "policeman" for a day, "When people saw how delighted Chris was when his dream came true, they decided to try and help other sick children too, and that was the beginning of *Make-A-Wish*," explained Sophia.

When we asked Sophia if she could explain how *Make-A-Wish* worked, she told us the Foundation tries to give children and their families a special, happy time. "Sometimes it's hard for families with children who are really ill to enjoy themselves and laugh together. They often feel sad a lot of the time," said Sophia. "A *Make-A-Wish* volunteer visits the families and asks the child what they would wish for if they could have anything in the world." Sophia said the volunteers were important because they were the ones who helped to make the wishes come true. They do this either by providing things that are necessary, like plane tickets or equipment, or by raising money or helping out in whatever way they can.

We wondered what things the children wished for. Did a lot of them want to meet somebody famous? Sophia agreed that a lot of children did ask to do this. But she said other children wanted to own something special or go somewhere, and some children, like Chris wanted to be a different person or do a different job for a day. "Whatever the child's wish is, *Make-A-Wish* tries to make it real for them," she said.

So, how did Sophia become a volunteer? She told us she'd had to ring the *Make-A-Wish* office in Athens to get some more information. She said she'd become a volunteer the following week and that she was glad to be doing something to help make children's wishes come true. Sophia suggested that other young people could also volunteer.

Make-A-Wish says that without the help of volunteers like Sophia they would not be able to perform these "miracles" for children. Why not see if there's something you can do to help?

1. How did Sophia find out about *Make-A-Wish*?
 - A. Her friend had volunteered to help.
 - B. *Make-A-Wish* had helped her friend.
 - C. It is a special organisation.
 - D. Her friend had dreamt about *Make-A-Wish*.
2. What did the pilot do when he was with Andreas?
 - A. He gave him lots of information he wanted.
 - B. He flew with him in a war plane.
 - C. He asked him lots of questions.
 - D. He reminded Andreas about his day.

3. The *Make-A-Wish* Foundation ____
A. doesn't exist in Greece. B. is only in America.
C. isn't a charity. D. is an international organisation.
4. A boy called Chris ____
A. had the idea that began *Make-A-Wish*.
B. was the first child *Make-A-Wish* helped after it had been set up.
C. gave people the idea of starting *Make-A-Wish*.
D. wanted people to help him to make his dream come true.
5. *Make-A-Wish* volunteers visit children and their families to ____
A. find out what the child's wish is.
B. make the child happy.
C. make the family feel special.
D. see if the child is feeling sad.
6. Volunteers are important for *Make-A-Wish* because ____
A. they decide if the wish can come true.
B. they help in lots of ways.
C. they provide all the plane tickets.
D. they know how to make people laugh.
7. Which of these statements about the children's wishes is true?
A. All the children want to meet famous people.
B. Most of the wishes involve owning something.
C. Lots of the children wonder what to wish for.
D. Some of the children want to meet someone special.
8. When did Sophia telephone the *Make-A-Wish* office?
A. She rang on the day of the interview.
B. She rang before the interview.
C. She rang the week after the interview.
D. She rang when she had got some more information.

11

Read the following text. Seven sentences have been removed from the text. Choose from the sentences A–H the one which fits each gap (1–7). There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use.

CASA DE CRISTAL

He was invigilating the exam in the *Casa de Cristal*, a huge glass-fronted building on the edge of the city used twice yearly as an examination centre. It was a cold December day and the heating had broken down.

With their coats and scarves pulled tightly round them, the four hundred or so candidates struggled to forget the temperature and focus their attention

instead on the four examination papers which would take them most of the day to complete. 1. However, no obvious improvement was ever made.

The job of invigilator was not one he particularly enjoyed, but it earned him some much-needed cash before the approaching Christmas holidays. As well as patrolling a small part of the large examination room, answering questions and discouraging cheats, he had to carry out a number of administrative duties. 2. And then, of course, there were the question papers to hand out and answers to take in. It was all rather dull, but it made a change from the rigours of teaching.

To relieve the boredom he set himself several simple arithmetical tasks to perform. 3. This helped to pass the time and made the whole thing more bearable. Now and again he would walk up and down the aisles, giving out rough paper, reminding candidates to use pens rather than pencils and picking up items which had been dropped on the floor.

He was walking back up the exam room in his soft shoes when he caught her. 4. The candidates were now on the third paper, which tested English grammar and vocabulary, and as he neared her desk from behind, he could hardly believe what he saw. He had heard of some ingenious methods of cheating but nothing like this.

5. She was now looking down at the back of her exposed leg, which was covered with several columns of phrasal verbs and their translations, copied out onto her skin in fine blue ink. Suddenly, she felt his presence behind her and she pulled the trouser leg down to her ankle and looked round.

6. Then she blushed, acutely embarrassed but also uncomfortably aware of the possible consequences of having been found out and she looked away to contemplate her fate.

None of the other candidates seemed to have noticed what was happening, which gave him time to decide how best to deal with the situation. 7. But this was not a course of action he had considered and as he asked her to accompany him to the front, he noticed the tears forming in her eyes.

- A. The girl was wearing loose fitting trousers and had pulled one of the trouser legs up as far as the knee.
- B. He counted the number of separate window panes (85), worked out the most popular colour for coats (blue) and calculated the ratio of females to males in the room (5:2).
- C. There were lists of names to make, seating plans to draw and identity papers to check.
- D. This brief delay gave her hope that he might turn a blind eye and forget he had seen anything.

- E. She had obviously not heard him approaching.
- F. They had only been writing for some 20 minutes when he received the first complaint,
- G. For a brief moment they stared at each other in disbelief, neither one of them quite sure what to do next.
- H. The cold was terrible and the caretaker of the building had assured him that a heating engineer was trying to solve the problem.

12

You are going to read an article about hygiene and health. Seven sentences have been removed from the article. Choose from the sentences A–H the one which fits each gap (1–7). There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use.

TOO CLEAN FOR OUR OWN GOOD?

It's a common and natural assumption that germs and bacteria are bad for us. Cleanliness and good hygiene practices are generally thought to be essential to good health. However, research is beginning to show that we may actually be too clean for our own good.

1. We wrap food in Cellophane, treat kitchen equipment with antibacterial products, spray bathrooms with disinfectants and spend only 5% of our time in the dangerous, germ-filled environment outside of the house.

There is good reason for these fastidious habits. 2. Before we perfected these techniques, conditions such as cholera were killers in the West, and still are in countries without the resources to build protection.

But recent scientific research suggests that there may be a price to pay for safe Western lifestyles. 3. Not only that, but some of our hygiene habits may be creating problems for the future, causing bacteria to become resistant to our efforts to destroy them. Scientists believe that by limiting the number of germs that children come into contact with, we could also be limiting their ability to build up natural immunity.

The increase in the number of different allergies such as asthma over the past 100 years may be evidence of this. 4. Furthermore, it was restricted to those people who were rich enough to be able to live hygienically. It now affects one in three people in the UK, while allergies remain rare in less developed countries.

The idea that children need to be exposed to germs early in their lives to develop resistance to bacteria has been supported by three separate studies in Europe. 5. It would appear that frequent contact with animals leads to frequent contact with bacteria, and this builds up protection against allergy.

So have we gone too far with hygiene? Should we leave our kitchens dirty? 6. Making a conscious effort to expose ourselves to more germs would be full of dangers, according to microbiologist Professor Tom Humphrey. "It may be true that a little bit of dirt is good for you, but only as long as you can control the amount of type of dirt it is, and that's very difficult," he says.

He recommends sensible hygiene routines, which do not always involve spraying antibacterial products. 7. "After you have done the chicken, for example, you may need to use a basic antibacterial product to clean work surfaces."

- A. They have all shown that children brought up on farms containing animals have 60% fewer allergies than those raised in non-farming environments.
- B. Public health experts are in no doubt as to the answer.
- C. Man is the only creature on earth to wash its hands before meals.
- D. Unlike animals, man is able to develop ways to protect himself from the hostile elements of the natural world.
- E. Most germs can be killed with hot water and detergent, although something a little stronger may be necessary after preparing raw meat.
- F. Hay fever was rare when it was first described in 1819.
- G. They go on to recommend a number of products, which, with proper use, prevent the spread of bacterial infection.
- H. In our obsession with cleanliness we have become less capable of fighting germs.

13

Read the following article. Seven sentences have been removed from the article. Choose from the sentences A–H the one which fits each gap (1–7). There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use.

SHOPPING: A CURABLE DISEASE?

An American psychiatrist has launched trials of a drug to help people who cannot stop spending. Professor Lorrin Koran of Stanford University in California believes he has found a cure for shopaholics.

The news will come as a great relief to millions of people suffering from compulsive shopping disorder, a condition which is thought to afflict up to one in 30 American women. 1. Koran, however, describes it as a "hidden epidemic" comparable to compulsive gambling, kleptomania and pyromania.

Since the announcement of his test programme, Koran's office has been inundated with hundreds of calls from shopping addicts keen to become his guinea pigs. 2. But just what type of people suffer from it? According to Koran's research, the majority of shopaholics are women.

3. However, an increasing number of men are also becoming addicted to shopping. They usually collect power tools and car accessories. One man could not stop buying spanners, even though he already had 4,000, while another had bought over 200 different seat covers for his car.

Lorrin Koran's clinic is ideally located in Silicon Valley, the high-tech region near San Francisco that has seen some of the fastest wealth creation in America's history. 4. Whereas the former get pleasure from shopping and only occasionally splash out on something expensive, typical shopaholics go on a binge at least once a week. They experience urges to buy items that are not needed and then feel sadness and remorse. With good reason: they often get into financial difficulties.

"The thrill they have is in the *purchase* and not in the possession," said Koran, who identifies low self-esteem as a common factor. "They are filling their life with things because they feel empty inside."

5. As she made her way through an expensive shopping centre in Stanford last week, she confessed that she recently spent \$35,000 on fashion accessories, getting herself \$22,000 into debt. Saleswomen at her favourite boutiques assume she is a rich businesswoman rather than a design assistant at a furniture store.

"I've been doing it since I was 12 when my father would give me his credit card," she said. She has tried giving up her own cards and leaving her handbag at home, but has never managed to stop shopping. 6. "It is ruining my life," she said.

In the 12-week trial, Laura and 23 others will be treated with a drug which restores levels of serotonin. Serotonin carries messages between nerve cells in the brain and deficiencies are thought to lead to compulsive behaviour. 7. Lee Smith, a retail consultant, claims that people have always used shopping as a way of cheering themselves up.

- A. Her addiction was the main cause of her split with a boyfriend of nine years.
- B. The considerable interest in the supposed cure comes as no surprise to Koran, who has been aware of the extent of the problem for many years.
- C. Design assistant Laura Olsen, who is the exception to this rule, says she has absolutely no regrets.
- D. Koran believes that a clear distinction must be made between recreational shoppers and those who cross the line to addiction.
- E. Until now, few psychiatrists have regarded the problem as worthy of serious medical attention.
- F. However, not everyone agrees that compulsive shopping is a disease which needs treating.

- G. Most buy items that improve their appearance such as clothes, shoes, make-up and jewellery.
- H. For Laura, 44, who has a liking for designer clothes, Koran's trial is a lifeline.

14

You are going to read an article about a couple who are travelling round the world. Seven sentences have been removed from the article. Choose from the sentences A–H the one which fits each gap (1–7). There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use.

ROUND THE WORLD – WHAT'S THE RUSH?

"Wait a minute. You mean, you're going to travel all the way round the world, without taking a plane?" This was the usual reaction when Ed Gillespie told people about his plans for a somewhat unusual circumnavigation of the globe. After a little consideration, though, some of them found the adventure intriguing. After all, when you stop to think about it, the idea of travelling through so many different countries and cultures at a gentle pace, with time to reflect, and to actually communicate with the people living there, is quite appealing.

So is Ed Gillespie a fanatical environmentalist or just a reflective traveller? 1. He's the director of a climate change company, Futerra, which teaches people about ways to protect the environment. However, he admits that he's done plenty of flying in his time. In his former career as a marine biologist he worked in Australia and Jamaica, so long-haul travel was a necessity.

Recently he came to the decision that the flying had to stop. "Four years ago, I took my last holiday flight to visit friends in Malaga in southern Spain. Now I find it increasingly difficult to justify the environmental impacts of flying purely to indulge myself." 2. You travel through a landscape, not just over it," he points out, "and see first-hand the transition of scenery, culture, language and people that flying robs you of when it dumps you dazed and disorientated on the other side of the world."

When their journey is complete, Ed and his girlfriend Fiona King will have travelled to 20 different countries, covering 65,000 kilometres by a variety of sea and land transport. 3. A round-the-world air ticket could be found for less than a fifth of that amount.

Clearly, saving money is not what this trip is about. 4. Another is the sheer pleasure of moving through the world and appreciating its subtle changes as you go, rather than simply flying over it. More importantly, they feel they're making a real statement about the futility of modern air travel in this age of falling oil supplies.

The first leg of the journey is now over and it has lived up to expectations in many ways. 5. Next, the train sped them to the ferry port of Portsmouth: journey time 1 hour 50 minutes. So far, so good. At Portsmouth, however, they hit the first setback of the trip, perhaps the first of many. The ferry to Bilbao, they were informed, was delayed by three hours due to bad weather at sea.

Eventually, they boarded the ferry and as the ship pulled out into the open sea, they quickly discovered that the pleasant cruise advertised in the brochures was about to turn into a lurching, rolling, seasickness-inducing ordeal. 6. Was this really any worse than being stuck in an overcrowded airport lounge for 24 hours while air traffic controllers take a day off to press for higher wages?

Ultimately, Ed and Fiona arrived safely in Spain, where they jumped on a train and are currently heading east across Europe. Next stop Singapore. 7. From Singapore, they will travel by container ship to Australia, a yacht will speed them on to New Zealand and a cargo ship will take them to Los Angeles. Then it's on to Costa Rica, where a banana boat should be waiting to take them home to England. It will have been a wonderful adventure for Ed and Fiona, but above all they hope it will show the world that it is possible to travel widely without doing major damage to the environment.

- A. Not a great start perhaps, but then any type of travel has its difficulties.
- B. The total cost of this little adventure will be about £5,000 per person.
- C. So these days he does most of his holiday travel the slow way: by boat or train.
- D. We don't have to do everything at the speed that modern technology allows.
- E. One advantage, according to Ed and Fiona is the greater flexibility of routes.
- F. Well, probably a bit of both
- G. The journey time is expected to be about four months.
- H. From their flat in Brixton, London, they caught a bus to Waterloo station: journey time 15 minutes.

15

You are going to read an article about the power of nature. Eight sentences have been removed from the article. Choose from the sentences A–H the one which fits each gap (1–7). There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use.

GONE WITH THE WIND

As hurricane-force winds hit Britain's coasts, John Leavey takes a look at the amazing power of nature.

Now that the human race has made great technological and scientific progress and is about to clone whatever or whoever it wants, it is very easy

to forget about the forces of nature. 1. Although the images of destruction which we have seen on our television screens are horrific, they are, in fact, just the tip of the iceberg compared to what nature can really do.

Tornadoes, which are the fastest and most violent winds on earth, can reach speeds of over 500 kph. 2. Roofs of houses, cars, animals, buses and people have been lifted into the air in this way. Those people whose lives have been put at risk by "twisters" have described how helpless they felt in the face of such power.

A tornado is a violently spinning column of air that can start to form during a thunderstorm, of which there are about 45,000 a day worldwide. Of course, not all thunderstorms bring about tornadoes and not all tornadoes bring about total destruction. The most destructive ones occur in India, Bangladesh and "Tornado Alley" in the USA. The worst ever "twister" hit this area in March 1925, when a huge tornado travelled across Missouri, Illinois and Indiana, killing 695 people and injuring a further 2,027. 3.

A blizzard is another natural phenomenon which affects North America. It is a deadly mixture of wind, snow and freezing temperatures. 4. Muscles and internal organs then fail to work when body temperature falls below 30°C. In the USA, blizzards are quite common, with winds travelling at up to 65 kph.

It is believed that global warming, which is causing ice caps to melt, will be the cause of more blizzards in the future. Even Britain may experience blizzards as violent as the one which hit New York, Washington, Boston and Philadelphia in January, 1996. These cities became completely paralysed when snow up to 78 cm deep and weighing a total of five billion tons covered an area 800 km long. 5.

Apart from causing death and injury directly, tornadoes and blizzards can also cause floods. Naturally, floods are usually caused by heavy rainfall, but whichever way they are created, they can be very destructive. The most dangerous and dramatic ones are known as flash floods. In June 1976, hot air blew north from the Gulf of Mexico, bringing huge thunderstorms to the Big Thomson Gorge, where they released 25 cm of rain in six hours. All the mountain streams filled up and met at the Big Thomson Gorge. 6. The water then flowed through the canyon, removing everything in its path, killing 139 people and causing damage worth \$36 million. Other floods on record have developed more slowly but have been equally destructive.

7. If we choose to ignore it and believe we are the supreme rulers of the planet, we may be in for a big surprise. Remember, lightning can strike twice in the same place.

A. Anything in their path can be picked up off the ground and dropped hundreds of metres away.

- B. Scientists who explore the Antarctic have learnt a great deal about the earth's weather systems.
- C. Of these, the wind is the most life-threatening part because it removes the heat from its victims' bodies.
- D. This week, however, we have been reminded of what nature can do as hurricane winds continue to cause chaos across the south coast.
- E. Wherever we look, we can witness the power of nature in action.
- F. As a result, emergency services could not operate properly, however hard they tried, and more than 300 people died in the "safety" of those cities.
- G. Here, the water level rose from two to seven metres within minutes.
- H. It moved along the ground for an incredible 352 km, bringing total destruction wherever it went.

16

You are going to read an article about digital photography. Seven sentences have been removed from the article. Choose from the sentences A–G the one which fits each gap (1–6). There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use.

Everything You Should Know About DIGITAL PHOTOGRAPHY

What is a digital photograph?

A digital photograph is a photo, produced with computer techniques, made up of hundreds of thousands or millions of tiny squares of colour. 1. If you look at a digital photograph through a magnifying glass you can see the separate dots of colour. The quality of any digital photo depends on the number of pixels per square centimetre – the more pixels, the better the photo, which is why you should always try to buy the best digital camera you can afford.

Why should I “go digital”?

There are many reasons why people ought to consider changing from ordinary cameras to digital photography. 2. You don't waste time going to the shops for your films or photos, and you don't have to spend money on films. There is also the advantage that digital photography is instant. You can view your pictures immediately allowing you to decide which photos you want to keep and which you don't. No more wondering if you should have taken a photo or not – with digital cameras you can take the picture first and decide later whether or not you want it. Of course, with digital technology you are able to change your picture so that it looks great anyway – that's another huge plus when it comes to digital cameras. Lastly, and something we all ought to think about, is the fact that digital photography doesn't use toxic chemicals that often end up in our rivers and lakes.

How does it work?

You don't need to be a computer wizard to use digital cameras. Put simply, what happens is that the camera produces your picture in digital format – i.e., made up of pixels – so that it can then be "read" by your computer. 3. They can be saved until you want to use them, included in letters you've written on your computer or sent to friends and family in an e-mail.

Which type of digital camera should I buy?

First of all, when you're looking at digital cameras and thinking, "Which one shall I buy?", bear in mind that nobody yet knows what a digital camera ought to look like, so there are lots of strange shapes and sizes. 4.

Secondly, there is the cost. At the cheaper end of the market, there are the "point and shoot" cameras. These cameras are fully automatic and anybody just starting digital photography should begin with one of these. They're so simple that after only a couple of weeks, you should have learnt all you need to know about how to use the camera. 5. Some of these are a bit too complicated for everyday use. At the top end of the price scale are professional cameras and digital video cameras – very expensive and only necessary for the serious photographer.

Checklist

If you're buying a digital camera for the first time, you can easily get confused. Therefore, before spending your money you should think about why you want the camera and what you are planning to use the pictures for. Will you be taking pictures indoors or outside? What kind of pictures do you want to take – landscapes, portraits, sports shots, etc? 6. All these questions affect the kind of camera you should choose. When you've thought about all these questions, you should be ready to make your choice.

- A. Once your photos are stored on your computer, you can decide what you want to do with them.
- B. You can change these pictures with your digital camera if you follow the instructions.
- C. However, the design doesn't make any difference to the camera's performance and you shouldn't be too influenced by this.
- D. The technical name for these squares is picture-elements or pixels.
- E. For more money you can buy one of the mega pixel cameras, which, as their name suggests, produce better quality photos by using more pixels.
- F. Do you want to take pictures of things close up or far away?
- G. For a start, digital cameras save you both time and money.

17

You are going to read an article about winter holidays. Six sentences have been removed from the article. Choose from the sentences A–H the one which best fits each gap (1–6). There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use. There is an example at the beginning (0).

WINTER WONDERLAND

Carol Whitely looks at what's available if you're planning on going away this winter.

Holidays are a summer thing, right? Sun, sand and sea? Wrong.

0.H.... And we're not just disappearing to find distant sun, although places like Australia are very popular winter destinations. From Europe to America, there are some great breaks if you like your fun served cold. Whether it's action or relaxation you need, you're bound to find something to suit you.

Traditionally, a winter holiday has meant skiing, and we still flock in our thousands to the slopes. 1. One of the more popular places to find it is in Chamonix, in the French Alps. Chamonix caters for beginners, but the real appeal of this resort is the cross country ski trails and ski mountaineering. 2. One of the highest cable cars in Europe will take you far above the town and you can spend a few hours getting back down at breakneck speed!

If you prefer a quieter life, treat yourself to a bit of luxury at Jukkasjarvi, a village in northern Swedish Lapland. Here, every November, 100 tons of ice and 300 tons of snow become the Ice Hotel. It is constructed in November and lasts until the end of April, when the spring sun finally wins the battle and the hotel melts. 3. There are around 300 rooms with beds of ice covered with reindeer skins and thermal sleeping bags. They'll keep you warm in temperatures between –4°C and –9°C, although it has been known to drop to –25°C. Just don't ask the management to turn up the heating or you might find yourself without a room!

The hotel includes an ice-art exhibition, an ice sauna and a cinema with a huge screen carved out of, you've guessed it, ice. If that's not enough for you, there's lots to do in the surrounding region, including skating at the local rink, and it's a short trip to the town of Kiruna for the Snow Festival. 4. Learn something about the local Sami culture and find out what it's really like to spend your life in the snow.

When you've had enough relaxation, take the daredevil in you on a winter wilderness adventure. Fly into Anchorage, Alaska, for the start of your dog

sledding tour. 5. You'll be shown how to handle your huskies by an experienced guide and then you'll set off together into the great unknown. 6. Spending the night in comfortable log cabins and the day exploring the vast icy glaciers with your team of dogs, you'll vow never to waste a week lying on a beach again!

Today's winter wanderer has so much choice that there's no excuse for just sitting at home staring at grey skies. More and more companies are realising that we don't all want to spend Christmas eating turkey and sitting watching the TV. Find out more from your local travel agent and get packing!

- A. There you can watch concerts, reindeer races and even a winter fashion show.
- B. You'll travel out of town by car and by snowmobile to where your adventure begins.
- C. These demand a little more than your average downhill run, so you need to be physically fit.
- D. There's nothing like the feeling of freedom as you are pulled along the ground through spectacular frozen scenery.
- E. It has become world famous and attracts guests from all four corners of the globe.
- F. Increasingly, though, people are looking for an extra challenge.
- G. This means that a winter break can often be much cheaper than getting away in the summer.
- H. More and more of us are getting away from it all in the winter.

18

You are going to read an article about a scientist's predictions. Seven sentences have been removed from the article. Choose from the sentences A–I the one which fits each gap (1–7). There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use. There is an example at the beginning (0).

ROBOTIC FUTURE RUSHES TOWARDS US

Narinda Clarkson talks to scientist Phil Whicker about what the future has in store for us

Phil Whicker is head of a team of scientists who are turning science fiction into reality. I caught up with Phil at his high tech research laboratory in Kent to find out what they're working on at the moment.

"We've seen major technological advances over the last twenty years," says Phil, "and the next twenty years or so are going to be equally exciting. 0. I....

It may sound unlikely, but Phil believes that some taxi companies will have introduced robot-controlled taxis before the end of the decade. "It's going to happen," says Phil. "Humans won't be driving the taxis of the future. They'll be driven by computers – by robots – which will respond to electronic signals from navigation beacons. 1. There are well over a million industrial robots in the world already doing things like putting cars together in factories. It's only a matter of time before we see them being used outside the factory as well. By about 2030, there'll be more robots than people in developed countries."

So does Phil think that there won't be a place for humans in this robot-controlled future? "No, not at all. 2. For example, I predict that, by 2015, some TV news reporters will have had microsensors – tiny cameras – implanted in their eyes and we'll be able to see live on our TV screens exactly what they can see. Humans will still be doing jobs like reporting, but there'll be incredibly powerful technology to help them."

"It's the same with mobile phones," says Phil. "Twenty years ago no-one had a mobile. 2. In the not-too-distant future, we won't want to carry them around, so we'll probably implant them somewhere in the body – maybe in our teeth or in our shoulders. Scientists are already working on this."

I wasn't convinced about implants, so I asked Phil Whicker if anyone had actually had a microchip implanted in them. "Oh yes! 4. Kevin Warwick, for example, who's a professor of cybernetics at Reading University, implanted a chip into his arm to make doors open and turn machines on. 5. He calls himself "part man, part cyborg"."

Although I was shuddering a little at the thought of having something implanted in my body, Phil thinks we shouldn't be scared about the future. "It's all about making our lives better and easier," he says. "Take going to a cashpoint. At the moment, you have to remember to take your cash card with you, and you also have to remember your PIN number. 6. In a few years, you'll just go up to the machine and a sensor will recognise the unique iris pattern in your eye, and know that it's you. No more bank cards and PIN numbers. Won't that be great? It'll help reduce crime, too."

"So we will at least still be using money in ten years' time." I suggested hopefully. "Well, that's actually an interesting point. 7. It will mainly be digital money. Supermarkets will probably have iris recognition systems too, so the money for your groceries will automatically be transferred from your bank account into the supermarket's bank account as you're standing at the checkout."

- A. Of course it's still not commonplace, but it has been done.
- B. There'll always be things for humans to do but we'll rely more and more on technology.

- C. This probably won't happen for another fifty years or so, though.
- D. That will make them both safer and cheaper.
- E. That can be very annoying, can't it?
- F. Now they're everywhere and most people couldn't live without them.
- G. It worked perfectly.
- H. I think we will, but we won't rely nearly so much on cash and credit cards as we do now.
- I. There are projects we're working on now that are going to have a radical effect on all aspects of our life, from health to travel to the media.

19

You are going to read a newspaper article about advertising. Choose from the list A–H the sentence which best summarises each part (1–6) of the article. There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use. There is an example at the beginning (0).

I WANT THE ONE I SAW ON TV

Liz Hollis investigates the ways that children are being targeted as consumers.

- A. Children are not completely influenced by the ads they see.
- B. Advertisers have to understand how parents and children think.
- C. Advertising may give children negative ideas about their parents.
- D. Children are affected by marketing at a very young age.
- E. Viewers often complain about advertising targeted at children.
- F. The increase in advertising targeted at children is due to their increased wealth.
- G. New technology creates new opportunities for advertising aimed at children.
- H. My daughter has been influenced by the advertising she has seen.

0.H....

We are shopping for T-shirts. My three-year-old has very firm ideas about what she wants. "Is that one a Barbie T-shirt?" Thankfully, it is. "I want this one, Mummy." I pay the extra few pounds for the Barbie logo because I know it is an object of such desire among her peers that she will actually wear it. Somewhere, a marketing team is congratulating itself on an ad that hit the target.

1.

Charlotte is a potential consumer in a pre-school market worth around £4.3 billion a year in the UK. Children of all ages are legitimate targets. The combined annual pocket money income of children in the UK is £2.3 billion a

year and rising. Add to this the influence children have over their parents" spending power on clothes, food and even holidays – and the total market is estimated at £30 billion.

2.

So what marketing techniques are used to attract children? The first rule is to base your ads on a good knowledge of child and parent psychology. Dr Dale Southerton of the University of Manchester says: "The marketing world plays on children's wants and needs. Children want peer acceptance, and marketing creates competition between children by suggesting they will be more popular if they own the product. Marketing also plays on a parent's anxiety that their child will not fit in or might be bullied unless they own the product."

3.

A marketing executive's dream is to secure cradle-to-grave brand loyalty. According to studies, a child's awareness of brands may begin as early as two. One marketing tactic is simply to make sure that children see large numbers of ads, hoping that some of them will stick.

4.

More worryingly, another key message of advertising aimed at kids is: "Ignore your parents." It is rare to see adults in the ads, and, when they do appear, they are portrayed as killjoys trying to stop children getting what they want. One recent study found that children who watch TV on their own are more susceptible to advertising than those who watch with their parents.

5.

By the time a child is old enough to use the Internet, she or he will find the advertisers ready and waiting. Sonia Livingstone, Professor of Social Psychology at the London School of Economics, monitors their techniques. "Parents mainly worry about television advertising, but marketing messages are increasingly coming via the Internet – a medium where children are less able to detect sales. I would like to see schools teaching pupils to be more sceptical."

6.

Marketing experts argue that children are not as innocent and gullible as parents think. Nevertheless, many parents fear that their children are becoming corporate targets before they are mature enough to question marketing messages for themselves. But there are still parts of childhood that marketing cannot reach. "Kids like going to the park, playing with friends and drawing pictures just as much as owning branded goods," says Southerton. There is research evidence that most would choose a birthday party with their friends rather than an expensive gift."

20

You are going to read a newspaper article by the Jamaican footballer Jamie Lawrence, who was a criminal before he became a professional footballer. Choose from the list A–I the sentence which best summarises each part (1–7) of the article. There is one extra sentence which you do not need to use. There is an example at the beginning (0).

TRIUMPH AND DESPAIR

Jamie Lawrence reveals how being sent to prison for robbery kick-started his football career.

- A. My football career continued when I was free.
- B. I was betrayed by someone who I had defended.
- C. I was noticed while representing the prison.
- D. I made the most of the facilities and activities.
- E. I learnt that violence just leads to more violence.
- F. I have been extremely successful.
- G. I believe you always have a second chance.
- H. I let my emotions show.
- I. I stole because I needed the money.

0.I.....

My parents went back to Jamaica when I was seventeen and suddenly I was in the big wide world with nothing. So I went and lived with my sister. Neither of us had much money: the easiest way for me to survive was through crime. Not long afterwards, I was arrested for the first time. A friend and I were caught driving a stolen car. When I was nineteen, I was sent to prison for theft, assault and numerous robberies.

1.

I went to Eltham Young Offenders Institute. Although I was scared, many of my friends were there and that made it easier. I went to the gym every day, I worked out in my cell, I did some courses, and I played football constantly because I still believed I could make it.

2.

I was released a month before my twenty-first birthday and, just six weeks later, I was back in trouble. This was with a guy who was having a go at a friend of mine, so I beat him up, then robbed him. Then the friend who

I'd stuck up for did a deal with the police: he agreed to give evidence against me in return for being let off. I went on the run for six weeks, hiding out at my sister's. It wasn't fair on her and when you're in hiding the only way of earning is to commit more crime.

3.

While I was on remand, my mother came over from Jamaica. She visited me and said, "Son, why are you doing this to me?" She began to cry, which made me cry as well – the only time I cried through all of this.

4.

At the trial, I was sentenced to four years for robbery with violence. Even at this stage, I knew I could make it as a footballer and on Boxing Day 1993, I played for the prison against a semi-professional team, Cowes Sports. I scored two goals and their manager asked the prison governor if I could play for them.

5.

I took it from there. For the first month or so I played against teams on the island and became a bit of a local celebrity. I continued playing well and professional clubs started to watch me. This was my big opportunity, but I was never nervous. Nervous, for me, is standing in a courtroom waiting to be sentenced. I was released in 1993 after twenty-six months inside. I went up to Sunderland for a trial and managed to do well enough to be offered a one-year contract. The following Tuesday, I played in front of eighteen thousand people. When I came off, I received a standing ovation.

6.

Now, ten years later, I've appeared in more than 250 matches, won the Littlewoods Cup with Leicester, and have thirteen caps for Jamaica. If it were not for prison, I would never have made it as a professional footballer.

7.

When my football career is over, I'd like to work in the community with young people. I'd like to use my experience to show them that if you get into trouble as a young person, your life is not necessarily over. You can always fight back and make something of your life.

21

Read the article and match these headings with paragraphs 1–6.

- A. An easy life
- B. Less money; less waste
- C. Homes like people
- D. Not all good news
- E. Starting to take control
- F. Everything under control

INTELLIGENT HOUSING

1.

Have you ever thought about how your body works? Every day you make your body do lots of different actions, such as when you walk, talk or dance. But at the same time your body automatically does many other things that are essential for everyday life. For instance, when you blink or yawn or breathe, you don't have to think about what you are doing; your body simply carries out these tasks for you. You might think this is strange, but the latest houses are like this, too.

2.

Now, thanks to the work of some far-sighted architects and designers, houses have become more "intelligent". It isn't quite true to say that houses are starting to think for themselves, but some modern homes are now using sophisticated technology to control many of the routine jobs that up to now have always been our responsibility.

3.

For years, architects and builders have been trying to find ways to

make houses more economical and comfortable to live in, as well as trying to reduce the amount of damage that houses do to the environment. "Intelligent" housing seems to be the ideal solution. Clever use of building materials and techniques has brought us houses that are easier and cheaper to keep warm than traditional housing. Modern water systems, together with the recycling of washing water from bathrooms and kitchens, means that "intelligent" houses use 30% less water than conventional homes.

4.

"Intelligent" homes might look a little unusual from the outside. This is because the builders use a lot of glass and wood to make the walls. Some of the houses even have a grass roof because it's kinder to the atmosphere! But, inside, they are comfortable and bright. The technology, which is similar to that of your TV remote control, makes sure of this. There are always enough lights on in every room and the windows close when it starts to rain. The water is always at the

correct temperature whenever you want to have a shower and the house doesn't allow you to use more water than you need. You can even watch television in every room, or use the close-circuit cameras to see what's happening in the garden.

5.

Until recently, we have always had to think about everything we want our house to do. If we have wanted it to be warmer or cooler, lighter or darker, we have had to turn the heating or lighting on or off. However, for some families already living in "intelligent" houses, daily life has changed in many ways. They don't worry about turning off the light or locking the door before they go out. The house does all this for them. Families in "intelligent"

houses don't have to do as much work to keep their home clean and comfortable – and the hi-tech kitchen means it isn't difficult to prepare family meals.

6.

However, what happens, for example, if the computer systems that control everything in the house suddenly break down? What can we do if a computer virus somehow gets into the system and changes all the automatic programs? What is more, "intelligent" houses aren't cheap and not everybody can afford to buy one. Designers are working on these and other problems, so "intelligent" houses are still improving. Who knows, perhaps some designers are trying to create a house that can even do your homework!

22

You are going to read an article about a service for teenagers. Choose the most suitable heading from the list A–H for each part (1–6) of the article. There is one extra heading which you do not need to use. There is an example at the beginning (0).

- A. Job satisfaction
- B. Not trained for everything
- C. The aim of the service
- D. How do they pay?
- E. A range of options
- F. No-one else to confide in
- G. Solution for adults?
- H. Serious problems only

HELP IS AT HAND

The children's charity Child Power UK has launched a new service for teenagers in need of a friendly ear. Charlie Benn investigates.

0. H

"Being a teenager has never been easy, and, from all our research, it seems to be getting more difficult every year." So says Janet Faulkner, Director of *Child Power UK*. *Helping Hand*, a new service for thirteen to nineteen year olds, is her brainchild. "I realised that there was lots of help at hand for young people in extreme difficulty. They can ring *ChildLine*, for example, if they're suffering from bullying or have run away from home, things like that, but nothing for the more everyday problems they face. And so I created *Helping Hand* to fill the gap."

1.

The concept is simple. A thirteen-year-old girl is being teased by her older brother. A teenage boy feels embarrassed every time he goes shopping with his mum. Someone is jealous of their best friend because they've got a cool new CD player. Who do they turn to? *Helping Hand*. "They're little things, yes," says Janet, "but all problems need to be sorted out and talked about. And often it's better to talk to a complete stranger about these things, rather than someone you know really well. We provide a 24-hour free service to do two main things – listen sympathetically, and offer advice where appropriate."

2.

Since its introduction two months ago, *Helping Hand* has already dealt with over 1,000 cases. "If you're a teenager, you can contact us in three

main ways," says Janet. "There's a free number you can call (0909 9090909), you can send us an e-mail and we'll get back to you within half an hour, or you can chat directly with one of our counsellors online through our website (www.childpower.org.uk/helpinghand).

We're also planning to introduce a service soon that allows teenagers with similar problems to talk to each other online."

3.

There are five full-time *Helping Hand* counsellors at present, all trained in child psychology and counselling. One of the team, Jenny, described her work. "It's a great feeling being able to make a difference to someone's life," says Jenny. "This morning, for example, I helped one teenager who was really upset because none of her friends at school had remembered her birthday. I think our chat made her feel a lot better. And there was a fifteen-year-old boy who had seen the film *Billy Elliot* and wanted to start doing ballet, but was afraid of what his father would say. He's going to make his dad watch the film before he talks to him about it."

4.

Helping Hand doesn't claim to be able to solve every problem. "We can't work miracles," says Andrew Carter, another counsellor, "and we can't make all problems disappear just like that, but *Helping Hand* gives kids the chance to express their frustrations and anxieties, and

that's a help in itself. I had a teenager the other day who had just split up with his girlfriend. He didn't want to talk to anyone in his family about it, and his friends just joked about it when he brought the subject up; he really just needed somebody to listen to him. And that's what we're there for."

5.

"Sometimes," says Jenny, "there are issues we just can't deal with at all. We're not doctors, so there's no way we can discuss medical problems. All we can really do is suggest they go and see their GP. And last week someone sent me an e-mail asking if

I knew where they could buy a cheap second-hand digital camera. We don't really have answers to questions like that!"

6.

"Helping Hand has been such a success, though," says Janet, "that a number of other charities are looking into ways of running similar services for older people. It's not just teenagers that have problems – everyone has problems sometimes with their relatives, their colleagues, their neighbours, their boss! And it really does help to talk. Who knows? Maybe we'll all be using a service like this in the future!"

23

You are going to read an article about electronic games. Choose the most suitable heading from the list A–H for each part (1–6) of the article. There is one extra heading which you do not need to use. There is an example at the beginning (0).

YOU HAVE TO PAY TO PLAY

Money doesn't go far these days,
especially in the world of high tech.

Ian Kelly investigates.

- A. An unusual working environment
- B. Paying for the marketing
- C. The consumer's viewpoint
- D. Some surprising research
- E. An interesting experiment
- F. The designer's defence
- G. What should happen
- H. A bewildering choice

0. H

Walk into any high street electrical store and the range of products available is dazzling. From MP3

players to DVDs, from hand-held computers to home cinemas, today's consumer is confronted by displays of the latest gadgets everywhere they turn. Recently, though, people

have begun to wonder whether they are actually getting value for money when they splash out on the next piece of electronic wizardry. The theory is that competition in the market forces prices down and we all benefit from cheaper and better goods. But does it work?

1.

I spoke to Vivian Parris of the consumer group *Buywatch* about one area of concern: video games. *Buywatch* carried out an extensive survey over the last six months into popular games consoles and the games that run on them. The results might shock anyone without any previous experience of this sector of the market. "Basically, teenagers and other game players are being ripped off," says Vivian. "The prices of the consoles themselves are coining down, but the games are becoming more and more expensive, and there doesn't seem to be any clear reason for it."

2.

Vivian explains that in computing there is something called Moore's law. Gordon Moore was a computer engineer in the 60s and 70s and he noticed that computer chips double in power roughly every eighteen months. That should mean that faster and more powerful computers become easier and cheaper to make. Over the last thirty years of the computer industry that has happened, and a shopper today can afford technology undreamt of even ten years ago. Yet the prices of

games keep creeping, or sometimes leaping, up.

3.

To find out why that might be, I visited *Softplay*, the games software manufacturer responsible for such hits as *Unknown Lands* and *Earthstalker*. On arrival, I was led into their laboratory by Matt Koenig, games developer. Although they call it the laboratory, the room of people testing games, shouting their high scores to each other across pizza boxes and drinks cans couldn't be further from the image of scientists in white coats. "This is where it all happens," comments Matt. "One of the reasons for our success is that we are all just ordinary gamers at heart."

4.

We moved into Matt's office where I grilled him about the prices of games. "Look," he said. "A huge amount of research and development goes into today's games. You can't just create a character and expect people to be happy collecting keys or whatever. You have to give them stunning graphics, stereo surround sound, the whole works. And that costs." I'm not completely convinced. We look at a few recent titles and compare the prices. "To be honest, we don't set the prices. That's up to the individual shop at the end of the day. All these games are very popular, and if you want something badly enough, you'll save up your allowance and go out and buy it. It's as simple as that."

5.

Obviously I wasn't going to get far here. I decided to hit the streets and speak to the people who matter: the buyers. At a large game store in central London, I ran into a group of teenagers, busy admiring the latest releases. "Sometimes you can find a bargain," says Jade Mitchell, 14. "Mostly, though, it means putting money by each week until you can afford the one you want. Either that or start hassling your parents to get it." The others laugh. "The console is nothing, and everyone's got one," she continues. "That's the trick. They get you playing, and then charge you a fortune for the games."

6.

So what have I learned from my brief trip into the world of video and computer games? First of all, nobody even tries to deny that games are probably the most costly bits of plastic in the shops. There's also no doubt that adolescents, who make up the majority of the game-buying public, want these games and are prepared to save to get them. What left me feeling uneasy was the fact that these products have huge advertising budgets, spent on persuading young people how badly they need them, and that money has to come ultimately from teenagers, or often their parents.

24

You are going to read an article about instant messaging, a way of communicating using the Internet. Choose the most suitable heading from the list A–H for each part (1–6) of the article. There is one extra heading which you do not need to use. There is an example at the beginning (0).

CHAT WITH A FRIEND IN AN INSTANT

Everything you need to know about instant messaging
by Chris Torney

- A. Ways to communicate
- B. Getting started
- C. Choose your category
- D. Speed and flexibility
- E. Making new friends
- F. Long-distance solution
- G. Personal identification
- H. What is instant messaging?

0. H

Despite the huge popularity of e-mail, millions of computer users have discovered there's an even

quicker way to keep in touch through the Internet: instant messaging. This lets you type a short note and send it from your computer to another, where it pops up straight

away on the screen. So if you and a friend or relative are both online, you can "chat" away while using your computer for other tasks.

1.

Instant messaging – or IM – is more immediate than e-mail as you don't have to check your inbox for new messages – they appear instantly. Another advantage is that more than two people at a time can join in an IM conversation, so it's ideal for, say, making social arrangements among a group of friends.

2.

Communication by IM isn't restricted to text. You can send pictures stored on your computer, and if you have microphones and speakers you can talk – the advantage being that internet connection charges are usually cheaper than phone calls. If you and a friend have webcams, you can also make a video call, in which you can see as well as hear each other.

3.

John Moran, 13, from Southport uses instant messaging to keep in touch with relatives on the other side of the world. "When I go online I swap messages with my cousins in Australia," says John. "It's much cheaper than phoning them and means I can speak to them more often." Carol Taylor, 24, who lives in Argentina, agrees. "My parents live in the UK, and we prefer using an instant messenger to sending e-mails or text messages as it's more like a real conversation," she says. "I'd rather chat online than call them as it costs so much less."

4.

The first step in using IM is to download a piece of software from one of the websites that offer the service. If you already have friends who use IM, find out which program they have. It's free, doesn't take long to download and the only costs you face are the standard call charges while you're online.

5.

Once you've installed this software and connected to the Internet you can start exchanging messages with your friends online. Each user of the service has their own user name. If you find out the user names of people you know, you can create a friends list. Then, when you go online, the software tells you which of them are also connected to the Internet, and you can send them a message.

6.

The features on offer vary depending on which service you opt for, although there is not much difference between instant messenger packages. As well as allowing you to use microphones and webcams, most give you a range of options regarding your status. You can usually appear as "online", "busy" or "away from PC". The "busy" status is useful if you're online but don't want to be disturbed. The "away from PC" status is usually used by those who are permanently online (people who have broadband or an office connection) but aren't always at their computer.

25

You are going to read an article giving advice to teenagers about part-time jobs. Choose the most suitable heading from the list A–I for each part (1–7) of the article. There is one extra heading which you do not need to use. There is an example at the beginning (0).

PART-TIME JOBS FOR TEENAGERS

- A. Carry out some research
- B. Better off working together?
- C. They could do with you
- D. Think positively!
- E. Who to contact
- F. Not always straightforward
- G. Working for free
- H. Pick a service to provide
- I. Income and other benefits

0. I

As a teenager, you are likely to have both a fair amount of spare time and a desire to earn some money. By working to earn money yourself, you can learn a lot about the value of things as well as the world of business. Typical and obvious jobs for teenagers include working at a fast-food restaurant, working as a shop assistant or stacking shelves at a supermarket.

1.

What you get out of a job like this depends on your attitude. If your attitude is “I hate this job” then obviously you won’t benefit much from it; if, on the other hand, you look at it as an opportunity to learn how a business works from the inside out, then the benefits can be great. Many of the new generation of millionaires, for example, are owners of franchise and private restaurants. Owning a restaurant is not easy, however, and it requires knowledge and skill to be successful, so start gathering this as a teenager. Try as

many positions as possible and ask lots of questions about cash flow, staffing, etc. Applying this attitude to any job you have will really pay off; you’ll learn a huge amount.

2.

For many teenagers, there are a variety of problems associated with getting a job. You may not be old enough or you may lack reliable transportation. You may not have enough total time available or a regular enough schedule for someone to be willing to hire you. You might not even be able to find a job in an area that you enjoy. If any of these problems holds true for you, then working for yourself on a part-time basis may be the best way to go.

3.

Baby-sitting, for example, is a tried and tested way for responsible teenagers who like being with kids to make money. There are several things you can do to make your services more valuable. Think about taking a first-aid course so that you

know how to handle emergencies. Secondly, you might want to consider teaming up with some like-minded friends. That way your group will be able to say yes more often, increasing the amount of work you're offered.

4.

If baby-sitting doesn't appeal to you, then you might want to consider garden care. During the summer you mow lawns, trim hedges and so on, in the autumn you rake leaves and in the winter you shovel snow! Indoor house painting is another option. Before undertaking this, you need to make sure you know what you are doing by working with someone with experience and practising at home (but get your parents' permission first!). Other activities include providing in-home pet care when owners are on holiday; errand-running for busy people; washing cars for neighbours or teaching people how to use computers or the Internet.

5.

One question you will have as soon as you choose an activity is "How much should I charge?" This is a question which is best answered by doing a market survey. You'll need to call around and ask potential

customers what they are used to paying and/or willing to pay, or ask your friends what they charge for similar activities. In the case of an activity like car washing, you could also call garages in your area and ask what they charge.

6.

Another way of gaining experience is to offer your services to a small business. Although it may not be obvious to you, every community has thousands of small firms which do all sorts of things: printing, plumbing, computer programming, advertising and so on. Many of these could really benefit from a part-time helper who is reliable and mature. In return, you can learn an amazing amount about the business. You will be surprised at how quickly you become a valued part of the team.

7.

Volunteer positions are another option. You can volunteer your services at many hospitals, old people's homes, and most charitable organisations or political groups. You won't earn any money, but you can gain valuable experience and colleges and universities will be impressed by any voluntary work you have done.

KEY TO READING COMPREHENSION

1.	1. A	2. B	3. A	4. D	5. D	6. C		
2.	1. D	2. C	3. C	4. B	5. D	6. A	7. B	
3.	1. C	2. A	3. C	4. B	5. B	6. A	7. A	
4.	1. B	2. D	3. C	4. B	5. B	6. D	7. B	
5.	1. D	2. B	3. C	4. B	5. A	6. A	7. C	
6.	1. C	2. D	3. D	4. C	5. C	6. D	7. D	
7.	1. C	2. D	3. A	4. C	5. D	6. B	7. B	8. A
8.	1. C	2. B	3. A	4. B	5. D	6. A	7. D	8. A
9.	1. C	2. B	3. C	4. C	5. D	6. A	7. B	8. D
10.	1. B	2. A	3. D	4. C	5. A	6. B	7. B	8. B
11.	1. H	2. C	3. B	4. E	5. A	6. G	7. D	
12.	1. C	2. D	3. H	4. F	5. A	6. B	7. E	
13.	1. E	2. B	3. G	4. D	5. H	6. A	7. F	
14.	1. F	2. C	3. B	4. E	5. H	6. A	7. G	
15.	1. D	2. A	3. H	4. C	5. F	6. G	7. E	
16.	1. D	2. G	3. A	4. C	5. E	6. F		
17.	1. F	2. C	3. E	4. A	5. B	6. D		
18.	1. D	2. B	3. F	4. A	5. G	6. E	7. H	
19.	1. F	2. B	3. D	4. C	5. G	6. A		
20.	1. D	2. B	3. H	4. C	5. A	6. F	7. G	
21.	1. C	2. E	3. B	4. F	5. A	6. D		
22.	1. C	2. E	3. A	4. F	5. B	6. G		
23.	1. D	2. G	3. A	4. F	5. C	6. B		
24.	1. D	2. A	3. F	4. B	5. G	6. C		
25.	1. D	2. F	3. B	4. H	5. A	6. C	7. G	

Appendix

VERBS, ADJECTIVES, NOUNS WITH PREPOSITIONS

A

abashed by/at sth (adj)
abide by (v)
abscond (with sth) from somewhere (v)
absent from (adj)
absorbed in (adj) (+ noun/gerund)
absorption by (n) (= action of being absorbed by)
absorption in sth (n) (= fascination for)
abstinence from sth (n)
abstain from sth (v)
(in) abstraction (of sth) from sth (n)
abuse of (n)
acceptable to sb (adj)
access to sth/a place (n)

accompanied by sb (adj)
accord with (v)
according to (prep)
account for (v)
accuse sb of sth (v)
accustomed to sth (adj) (+ gerund)
acquaint sb with sth (v)
acquainted with sb (adj)
acquit sb of sth (v)
act for (v) (= on sb's behalf)
act of (n) (= do as advised)
act on (v) (= as a result of sth)
addicted to sth (adj)
addiction to (n)

adequate for (adj)	arrest sb for sth (v)
adhere to (v)	arrive at (v) (a fixed address, a small place, conclusion)
adjacent to (adj)	arrive in (v) (a large area, country)
adjust to (v)	ashamed of (adj)
admission of (n) (= confession)	ask (sb) about (v) = (ask for information about sth)
admission to/into (n) (= permission to enter a place, join a group, club etc)	ask (sb) for (v) (= say that you would like sth)
admit to (v)	assault on (n)
advantage over sb (n) (= better position than sb)	assigned to (adj)
advise sb against sth (v) (= advise sb not to do sth)	associate (sth/sb) with (v)
advise sb of sth (v) (= inform sb about sth)	assure sb of (v)
advise sb on sth (v) (= give suggestions)	astonished at/by (adj)
affectionate towards (adj)	attached to (adj)
affinity with sb/sth (n)	attempt on (sb's life) (n)
afraid of (+ noun) (adj) (spiders, the dark etc)	attend to sth/sb (v)
afraid to (+ verb) (adj) (look, swim etc)	attendance at (n)
age of (n)	attitude to/towards (n)
agree on sth (v) (= to reach a decision with others)	auxiliary to (adj)
agree to (v) (= agree to do sth or allow sb else to do sth)	averse to (adj)
agree with sb about sth (v)	aversion to (n)
agree with sth (v) (= to approve of sth)	avoidance of (n)
agreeable to sb/sth (adj)	aware of (adj)
ahead of (adj)	awkward at/with (adj) (at dancing etc/with one's hands etc)
aim (sth) at (v)	B
allergic to sth (adj)	back out of (v)
allusion to (n)	bad at sth (adj)
amazed at/by (adj)	bad to sb (adj)
amenable to (adj)	bags of (n) (+ noun)
amount of sth (n)	ban on sth (n)
amount to (v)	barter for (v)
amused at/by (adj)	base sth on (v)
angry at sb (+ gerund) (adj)	bash in/up (v)
angry with sb about sth (adj)	basis for/of (n)
animosity towards (n)	bear with sb (v)
annexed to (n)	bearer of (n)
annoyed at/about sth (adj)	(make a) beeline for (n)
annoyed with sb (adj)	beg (sb) for (v)
answer to (n)	begin by (+ gerund) (v)
antipathetic to (adj)	begin with (+noun) (v)
anxious about/for sth (adj)	belief in (n)
anxious for sb (adj)	believe in (v)
apologise to sb for sth (v)	belong to sb (v)
apparent in/from sth (adj)	benefit from (v)
apparent to sb (adj) (= clear, obvious)	benefit of (n)
appeal to sb (v)	bet (sth) on (v)
apply to sb for sth (v)	beware of (v)
appreciative of (adj)	bit of (n)
apprehensive off/about (adj)	blame sb for sth (v) (but: put the blame on)
approve of (v)	boast of/about sth (v)
aptitude for (n)	book into (v)
argue about sth (v) (= to disagree about sth)	bored with/by (adj)
argue for/against sth (v) (= give reasons why/why not sth should be, happen etc)	borrow sth from sb (v)
argue with sb (v)	bother about/with (v)
	bottom of (n)
	breach of (n)

break into/out of (v)

brilliant at (adj)

bump into (v)

burst into (v)

busy with (adj)

C

campaign for (n)

capable of (adj)

care for sb/sth (v) (= like, look after)

(take) care of sb/sth (n)

care about sth (v) (= be concerned about)

(in) care of sb (n)

careful about (adj) (= take care when doing sth)

careful of (adj) (= avoid danger to oneself)

be careful of the dog

careful with (adj) (take care not to do harm to an object)

careless about/of (adj)

centre of (n)

certain of (adj)

challenge sb to sth (v)

change in/to (v) (= become sth else)

change sth for sth (v) (= replace with)

changeable towards (adj)

characteristic of (adj)

charge at (v) (= rush towards)

charge sb with (v) (= accuse of)

cheque for (money) (n)

choice between (two things) (n)

choice in (a matter) (n)

choice of (n) (a number of things)

clever at (+ gerund) (adj)

clever with (adj) (hands, tools etc)

close to (adj)

coax sb into (v)

coincide with (v)

collaborate with sb on sth/in (v) (+ gerund)

collide with (v)

comment on (v)

communicate with (v)

compare with/to (v)

complain to sb about/of sth/sb (v)

compliment on (v)

comply with (v)

concentrate on (v)

concern about (n)

confidence in (n)

confident of (adj)

confine to (v)

confusion about (n)

congratulate sb on sth (v)

connected to (adj)

connection between (n)

conscious of (adj)

consent to (v)

consist of (v)

consistent with (adj)

consult sb on/about sth (v)

consumption of (n)

content with (adj)

contrary to (adj)

contrast with/to (v)

contribute to (v)

control of/over (n)

convert to/into (v)

convince of (v)

cope with (v)

correction of (n)

correspond with (v)

count on sb for sth (v)

cover in/with (v)

crash into (v)

craving for (n)

crazy about (adj)

crime against (n)

crowded with (adj)

cruel to (adj)

cruelty to (adj)

cry about (sth which has happened (v)

cry for (sth you want) (v)

cure of (v)

curious about (adj)

D

dabble in/at sth (v)

damage to (n)

damaging to (adj)

danger of (n)

(make a) dash for (n)

date from (v)

deaf in (adj) (one ear)

deaf to (adj) (sb's arguments)

deal in (v) (= have a business involving particular things)

deal with (v) (= manage sth)

dear to (adj)

death by (n)

decide about (a plan etc) (v)

decide on (v) (an object) *He couldn't decide on which car to buy.*

decline in (n)

decline to (v)

decrease by (v) (a certain amount)

decrease in (v) (size, number)

decrease in (n)

dedicate to (v)

deep in sth (adj)

(in) default of (n)

defer sth (to sth) (v)

deficiency of/in (n)

deficient in (adj)

delay in (n)

delight (sb) with/in sth (v) (= entertain/ amuse sb with)

delight in (v) (take pleasure (n)

delighted with (adj)	distracted from (adj) (what one is doing)
demand for (n)	dither about sth/doing sth (v)
demand sth from (v)	divide sth among (v) (more than 2 people/ things)
depart from (v)	divide sth between (v) (2 people/ things)
depend on/upon (v)	divide sth by (v) (another number) divide 4 by 2
deposit in (v) (the bank)	divide sth into (v) (parts)
deposit on (v) (the ground)	divide the cake into 6 parts
deputise for sb (v)	divisible by (adj)
derive from (v)	do sth about sth (v)
descended from (adj)	doubtful about/of (adj)
deserted by (adj)	dream about (v)
desire for (n)	dream of (v) (= imagine)
despair of (v)	drive into/ from/ to/ at/ in/ with/ against/ in/ about/ for etc (v)
destined for (adj)	due for (adj) (= deserving sth)
destructive to (adj)	due to (adj) (= because of)
determined about (adj)	due to bad weather
detrimental to sth (adj)	dust (sth) off (v)
deviation from (n)	dwell in/at (v) (= live in/at a place)
devoid of (adj) (+ noun)	dwell upon/on (v) (= think about, usu sth unpleasant)
devotion to (n)	
die from (v) (a wound)	
die of (v) (illness, hunger etc)	
differ from sth (v) (= be unlike)	
differ with/from sb on/about sth (v) (= have a different opinion)	
difference between (n) (two or more things/ people)	
difference of (n) (amount, opinion)	E
different from (adj)	(at the) expense of (n)
difficulty in (n) (+ gerund)	eager for (adj)
difficulty with (n) (+ noun)	economise on (v)
diffluent about (adj)	efficient at/in (adj)
diligence in (n)	eject (sb/sth) from (v)
direct (sth) at/towards (v)	elated at/by (adj)
disadvantage in (n) (situation)	eligible for (adj)
disadvantage of (n) (+ gerund or noun - weakness, poverty etc)	elope with sb (v)
disagree with sb on/about sth (v)	emanate from sth/sb (v)
disappointed with/by/in (adj)	embark on/upon (v)
disapprove of (v)	embroil (sb) in sth (v)
disbelieve in (v)	emerge from (v)
discharge from (v)	emphasis on (v)
discourage from (v)	empty sth out of/into/onto sth (v)
discrimination against (n)	encounter with sb/sth (n)
discrimination in favour of (n)	encourage sb in sth (v)
discussion about (n)	end sth with sth (v)
disgruntled at/about (adj)	engaged in (adj) (= busy with)
disgusted at/by/with oneself/sb/sth (adj)	engaged to sb (adj) (= promised to marry sb)
dislike for sb/sth (n)	engagement to (n)
dismiss sb from (v)	engrossed in sth (adj)
displeased with sb/sth (adj)	enlist (sb) as/in/for sth (v)
dispose of sth/sb (v)	entice sb away from sth (v)
disqualify sb from sth (v)	entitle (sb) to (v)
disregard for/of sb/sth (n)	entranced by/with (adj)
dissatisfied with/at sb/sth (adj)	entry into/to sth (n)
distaste for sb/sth (n)	entwine (sb/sth) with/in/round sth (v)
distinguish between (v)	envious of sb/sth (adj)
distracted by (adj) (a disturbance)	envy of sb - at/of sth (n)
	equal to sb/sth (adj)
	equivalent to sth (adj)
	escape from sth (v)
	essential to/for (adj)
	establish oneself as sth (v) (= take position/ office)

establish oneself in (v) (place)
evacuation of (n) (+ noun)
evocative of sth (adj)
excellent at (adj) (cooking etc)
excellent with (adj) (a sword etc)
exception to (n) (+ noun)
excited about/by (adj)
exclaim at/about (v)
exclude (sb/sth) from (a place or activity) (v)
exclusion of sb from sth (n)
excuse for (n)
excuse sb for sth (v) (= forgive sb for sth)
excuse sb from sth (v) (= free sb from a duty, requirement, punishment)
exempt from sth (adj)
expel sb/sth from (a place) (v)
experienced in (adj) (activity)
experienced with (adj) (tools, weapons)
experiment on (v) (animals etc)
experiment with (v) (methods etc)
expert in/at/on (adj) (activity)
expert with (adj) (tool, weapon etc)
explain sth to sb (v)
exposed to (adj)
expressive of (adj) (one's mood)
expressive with (adj) (one's hands, voice etc)
exult at/in sth (v)

F

fabric of (sth) (n)
faced with (adj)
failure in (n)
faith in sb/sth (n)
faithful to sb/sth (adj)
fall from (n) (a height)
fall in (n) (prices, popularity)
famed from sth (adj)
familiar to sb (adj)
famous for (adj) (one's actions)
famous in (adj) (a country etc)
fatal to/for sb/sth (adj)
fatten (sth/sb) up (v)
favourable for/to sb/sth (adj)
fear of (+ noun) (n)
feature at (v) (the cinema)
feature in (v) (a magazine)
feature on (v) (TV)
fetch sth for sb (v)
feud with sb over sth (v)
fiddle with sth (v)
fiddle around/about (v)
fidelity to sb/sth (n)
fidget about/around (v)
fight with sb about sth/ against sth (v)
filled with (adj) (+ noun)
film of (n)
fine sb for sth/ doing sth (v)
finish (sth) off (v)

finish by (v) (+ gerund)
finish with (v) (+ noun)
firm (sth) up (v)
fish for sth (v)
fit for/to (adj)
fit in/into (v) (be comfortable with a particular group of people etc)
fit into (v) (= go into the right place)
fixation on/with sb/sth (n)
flair for sth (v)
flake off/away from (v)
flee from sb/sth (v)
flirt with sb (v)
flock of (n)
flow from/out of/into (v)
flow of (n)
fond of (adj)
forget about (v)
forgive sb for sth (v)
fortunate in (adj) (+ gerund)
fraternise with sb (v)
fraught with (v) (problem, risks)
free sb from sth (v)
freedom from (n) (chains, problems)
freedom of (n) (speech, action)
freshen (sth) up (v)
fret about sth (v)
friendly to sth (adj) (= not harmful to sth)
friendly with (sb) (adj)
frightened of/by sth + gerund (adj)
frown at sb/sth (v)
frown with (v) (anger, confusion etc)
full of (adj)
furious with sb about sth (adj)

G

(be a) genius at (n) (subject)
(be a) genius with (n) (tools etc)
(have a) genius for sth/doing sth (n)
gain by/from (+ gerund) (v)
gap between (n) (2 things)
gape at sb/sth (v)
gargle with sth (v)
garnish with sth (v)
gash in/on sth (n)
gather round sb/sth (v)
gaze at/upon (v)
generosity to/towards (n)
generous with sth (adj)
gibe at/about sb/sth (v)
giggle at (v)
glance at (v)
glare at (v)
glee at sth (n)
glisten with sth (v)
glitter with sth (v)
gloat about/over (v)
glower at sb/sth (v)

good at sth (adj)
good for sb (adj) (= good influence on sb)
good to sb (adj) (= kind to sb)
gracious to sb (adj) (= kind to sb)
graduate from (v) (university)
graduate in (v) (subject)
grapple with sb/sth (v)
grateful to sb for sth (adj)
grief at/over (n)
grievance against/with (n)
grieve at/over sth (v)
grudge against sb (n)
grumble to/at sb about/over sth (v)
guaranteed against (adj)
guaranteed for (adj) (breakage etc)
guess at (v)
guilty of (adj)

H

(be in the) habit of (n)
haggle with sb about/over sth (v)
hand on/over (v)
handy for sth/doing sth (adj)
hanker after/for sth (v)
happen to/upon (v) (= come across by chance)
happy about (adj) (situation)
happy in (adj) (a new house etc)
happy with sth/sb (adj)
harmful to (adj)
harmonise with (v)
hazard to (n) *Ice is a hazard to motorists.*
heap sth up (v)
hear about/of sth (v) (= receive information
about)
hear from sb (v) (= receive a letter, a telephone
call from sb)
heat sth up (v)
heir to sth (n)
hesitate about/over (v) (doing sth)
hesitate at (v) (the door etc)
hinder sb/sth from sth/doing sth (v)
hiss at sb/sth (v)
honest about sth (adj)
hope for sth (v)
hopeless at (adj) (maths etc)
hopeless with (adj) (a gun etc)
huddle up to sb/sth (v)
hunch up (v)

I
identical with/to sb/sth (adj)
ignorant of (adj)
(have an) impact on sb/sth (n)
impatient for sth (adj) (= eager for sth to
happen)
impatient with sb (adj) (= intolerant of)
impolite to (adj)
impressed by/with (adj)

impression of sth/doing sth (n)
improvement in (n) (condition, situation health)
incapable of sth/doing sth (adj)
include sb/sth in sth (v)
increase in (n) (size, number, level)
increase sth by (v) (amount, percentage)
indebted to sb for sth (adj)
independent off/from (adj)
indifferent to sth/sb (adj)
indignant at/about/over sth (adj)
indulge in sth (v)
inferior to sb/sth (adj)
injurious to sb/sth (adj)
innocent of (adj)
inoculate sb against sth (v)
inseparable from (adj)
insist on (v)
inspired by (adj)
insure sth/sb against (v)
intent on sth/doing sth (adj)
intention on sth/doing sth (adj)
intention of (n)
interest in (n)
interested in/about (adj)
interfere with (v)
invest sth in (v)
investment in (n)
invitation to (n)
invite sb to sth (v)
involve sb in (v)
involved in/with sth (adj)
irrelevant to sth (adj)
irritated by/with sb, by/at sth (adj)
isolate sb from sb/sth (v)

J

jam sth/sb in/between sth (v)
jam-packed with sth (adj) (*informal*)
jealous of (adj)
jest with sb about sth (v)
jinx on sb/sth (n)
join in sb/sth (n)
join sth onto sth (v) (= attach one thing to
another)
join up (v) (= become a member of esp
army/attach sth to sth else)
join up with sb/sth (v) (= become partners with)
joke with sb about sth (v)
jestle against sb/for sth (v)
judge sb/sth by/from sth (v)
judgement about (n) (action, crime etc)
judgement of (n) (court, judge etc)
judgement on sb (n) (punishment for sb)
juggle with sth (v)
justification for (n) (+ noun or gerund)

K

keen on sb/sth (adj)

key sth into sth (v)
key to (n) (+ noun)
kind to sb (adj)
knock at/on (v)
know off/about (v)
knowledge of/about (n)

L

label (sth) as (v)
lace (sth) up (v)
lack of (n)
laden with sth (adj)
lag behind sb/sth (v)
lap (sth) up (v)
lather (sth) up (v)
laugh about (v) (situation)
laugh at sb/sth (v)
laze around/about (v)
lean on/towards/against/over (v)
leave for (v)
lecture on (v) (= give a lecture)
lecture sb for/about sth (v) (= scold/ warn sb)
legislate for/against (v)
lend (sth) to sb (v)
liable for (adj)
lie to sb about sth (v)
limit (sb/sth) to (v)
line (sth) with sth (v)
listen for (v) (= listen carefully to hear the telephone, doorbell etc)
listen to (v) (radio, music etc)
live at (v) (an address)
live on (v) (a big street)
live in (v) (a small street)
live for (v) (a particular time, person, thing)
live with (v) (person, emotion, memory etc)
long for sth/to do sth (v)
look about/around (v)
look at (v) (= view)
loyal to (adj)
lukewarm about sb/sth (adj) (= not eager)

M

(in the) **mood for** sth (n)
mad at/with sb (adj)
make of sth (n)
malevolent to/towards (adj)
married to (adj)
marvel at/about (v)
mastery of sth (n)
mean to sb/with sth (adj)
meddle in sth (v)
mediate between (v)
mention to (v)
militate against sth (v)
mingle with sth (v)
misinform sb about (v)
mistake sb/sth for sb/sth (v)

mistaken about sb/sth (adj) (= wrong in opinion)
mistaken for (adj) (= believed to be sb/sth else)
mistrust of (n)
mock at sb/sth (v)
moon around/about/over (v) (+ noun)
motion to/towards sb (v)
mould sth into sth (v)
mourn for/over sb/sth (v)
muddle (sth/sb) up (v)
mutiny against sb/sth (v)

N

nag at (v)
name sth/sb after/for sb (v) (= give a name to sth/sb)
name sb for/as sth (v) (= nominate sb for a position)
naturalise sb/sth in (v)
necessary for/to (adj)
necessity for/to (n)
need for (n)
negligent of (adj) (one's duties, responsibilities)
negotiate (sth) with sb (v)
nervous of (adj) (+ noun/gerund)
new to (adj) (an area, one's experience)
news of (n)
next to (adj)
nibble at sth (v)
nice to (adj)
niggle about/over (v)
nod to/at sb (v)
nominate sb as (v) (president)
nominate sb for (v) (a position)
noted for (adj)
(take) notice of (n)
notify sb of sth/sth to sb (v)
notorious as (adj) (criminal etc)
notorious for (adj) (crime etc)

O

obedient to sb/sth (adj)
object to sb/sth/doing sth (v)
objection to/about sth (n)
obliged to sb for sth (adj)
oblivious of/to sth (adj)
obsession with/about sb/sth (n)
obtain sth for sb (v)
obvious to sb (adj)
occur to sb (v)
offense against (n) (= breaking of a rule or law)
offense to (n) (= insult)
ogle at sb (v)
omen of sth (n)
onslaught on sb (n)
ooze out of/with (v)
operate on (v) (person)
operate with (v) (tools, instruments)

opinion of/about (n)
opposed to sth (adj)
opposite to sb/sth (adj)
optimistic about (adj)
originate sth in/from sb (v)
oust sb from sth (v)
outlay on sth (n)
outlet for sth (n)
outlook for (n) (= forecast, prediction)
weather outlook for the weekend
outlook on (n) (= opinion of)
outlook on life
outlook onto/over (n) (fields, towns etc)
outskirts of (n)
overburden sb with sth (v)
owing to (prep)

P
pale with (v)
part with (v)
pass by (v) (= go past) pass by sb's house;
Christmas passed by quietly
pass on (v) (= to go on from one thing to
another) *Let's pass on to the next question.*

patient with (adj)
pay by (v) (cheque)
pay for (v) (shopping)
pay in (v) (cash)
peck at sth (v)
peculiar to (adj)
peek at sth (v)
peeved about sth (adj)
pelt sb/sth with (v)
pernicious to sb/sth (adj)
persist in sth/doing sth (v)
pile (sth) up (v)
pity for sb/sth (n)
plague (sb/sth) with (v) *plague me with a lot
more questions*

plan for (n)
plead with sb to do sth (v)
pleased with/about (adj)
pleasure in/of (n)
pledge sth to (v) (an organisation activity)
point at/to (v)
ponder on/over sth (v)
popular with (adj)
portent of sth (n)
pose for sb/sth (v)
possessive with/about (adj)
possibility of sth/doing sth (n)
postscript to sth (n)
(im)polite to (adj)
potential as (n) (+ noun)
potential for (n) (+ noun)
praise sb for sth (v)
pray to (v)
pray to sb for sth (v)

preach to sb about/against sth (v)
precaution against sth (n)
preconception about sb/sth (n)
predisposition to/towards sth (n)
prefer sth/sb to sth/sb (v)
prejudicial to/against/towards sth (adj)
prelude to sth (n)
prepare (sb/sth) for/to (v)
prepared by (adj) (+ gerund)
(be) prepared for (adj) (= ready for sth to
happen)
prepared with/from (adj) (ingredients,
components)
present at (adj) (event, ceremony, place)
present for (adj) (event) present for the parade
present in (adj) (place, court)
present sb with sth (v)
prevail against (v) (= to work against)
prevail in/among (v) (= to exist in/ among
people, places etc)
prevail over (v) (= to be more powerful over)
prevail upon (v) (= persuade sb to do sth)
prevent sb/sth from doing sth (v)
previous to sb (adj)
pride in sb/sth (n)
pride oneself on sth/doing sth (v)
proclivity to/towards (n)
proficient at/in sth (adj)
prohibit sb from doing sth (v)
prone to sth (adj) (illness, infection)
proof against (n) (= which denies claim/secure
against)
proof of (n) (what has been claimed)
propensity for/to/towards sth (n)
protect sb/sth against/from (v)
protection against (n)
protest about/against/at (v)
proud of (adj)
provide (sth) for sb (v)
pull at/on sth (v)
punish sb for sth (v)
puzzled about/by (adj)

Q
qualify (sb) as/for (v) (have/give required
abilities, qualifications etc)
qualify Is b) for (v) (have/give right)
quality of (n)
quarrel with sb about/over sth (v)
quest for sth (n) (truth, happiness)
queue up (for) (v)
quick as (adj) (= comparison)
quick at (adj) (+ gerund or noun)
quiet sb/sth down (v)
quote (sth) from sb/sth (v)

R
race against sb/sth (n)

radiate from (v) (= originate from)
radiate with (v) (happiness etc)
rage at/against sb/sth (v)
raid on sth (n)
rally round (v)
rant at sb about sth (v)
rave at/against (v) (= act opposite to sb/sth)
reach for sth (v)
react against (v) (= act opposite to sb/sth)
react to (v) (= take action as a result of sth)
readjust to (v) (a new situation)
ready for (adj)
reason for (n)
reason with sb (v)
rebel against sth/sb (v)
receipt for (n) (proof of having paid for sth)
receipt of (n) (sth being received)
receive from (v)
recipe for (n)
recipient of sth (n) (of awards)
recite sth to sb/from sth (v)
reckless off/about sth (adj)
recoil from sb/sth at sth (v)
recommend sb/sth to sb/for sth (v)
recovery of sb/sth from sth (n)
recruit sb to sth/as sth (n)
redolent off/with sth (adj)
reduction in (n) (size etc)
reduction of (n) (amount by which sth is reduced)
refer to (v)
reference to sb/sth (n)
refrain from sth/doing sth (v)
refuge from sb/sth (n)
regard to/for (n)
regardless of (prep)
reign over (v)
rejoice at/over/in sth (v)
relapse into (v) (unconsciousness/ crime)
related to (adj)
relationship between/with (n)
relative of (n)
release from (n) (v)
relief from (n)
relish for/in (n)
rely on/upon (v)
remark on/upon/at (v)
remedy for (n)
remind of (v)
reminiscent of (adj)
remorse for sth/doing sth (n)
remote from (adj)
remove from (v)
reply to (v)
reply to/from (n)
report on/to (n)
repulsion for (n)
reputation as (n) (+ noun)

reputation for/of (n) (+ gerund)
request for sth (n)
research into/on sth (n)
resignation from (n)
resort to (v)
respected for (adj)
respite from sth (n)
respond to (v) (question, stimulus etc)
respond with (v) (= reply by doing sth)
respond with a smile
responsibility off/or (n)
responsible for (adj)
result in (v)
result off/from/in (n)
resulting from (adj) (= arising from)
resulting in (adj) (= leading to)
reticent about sth (adj)
retire from (v) (one's job)
retire to (v) (a place)
reverence for sb/sth (n)
reverse of (n)
revert to sth (v)
revolt against (v)
revolve around (v)
rhyme with (v)
rich in (adj) (humour, vitamins)
rid of (adj)
rise in/off/out (n)
risk of (n)
rival for (n) (sb's affections etc)
rival in (n) (a competition etc)
roar at (v) (object)
roar with (v) (pain, laughter)
room for (n) (creativity, correction)
rude to/towards sb (adj)

S

sad about (adj)
safe from sth/sb (adj)
safeguard (sb/sth) against/from sth/sb (v)
sated with sth (adj)
satisfied with (adj)
save sb/sth from (v)
scared of (adj)
schooled in sth (adj)
scorn for sth/sb (n)
scowl at sb/sth (v)
search for (v)
secret from sb (adj)
secret from (n)
sensible about (adj)
sensitive to (adj) (sb's needs)
sentence sb to sth (v)
separate from (adj)
separate sb/sth from (v)
sequel to sth (n)
serious about sth (adj)
set of (n)

sever sth from sth (v)	strain of (n) (= quality) <i>There is a strain of unkindness in him.</i>
share (sth) with sb (v)	strain on (n) (= exertion on sth) <i>Buying that car will be a strain on our resources.</i>
share in sth (v)	streak of sth (n)
shelter (sb/sth) from sth (v)	stricken with/by sth (adj)
shiver with sth (v)	strip (sth) off/down (v)
shocked at/by (adj)	strive for/after/towards (v)
short of (adj)	struggle for sb/sth (v) (= fight for) <i>struggle for breath</i>
(have a) shot at sth (n)	struggle with sb/sth (v) (= fight with)
(have a) shout at sb (v) (from anger)	strum on sth (v)
shout for sb (v) (indirectly)	sub for sb (v)
shout to sb (v) (to attract attention)	subject to sth (adj) (alteration, approval)
shriek (v) (obscenities, a warning)	submit (sth) to sb (v)
shriek with (v) (fear, etc)	subsist on sth (v)
shy of sth/doing sth (adj)	substitute for (n)
sick about/over (adj) (situation)	subversive of (adj)
sick with (adj) (emotion) <i>sick with fear</i>	succeed in sth (v)
sidle up/over to sb/somewhere (v)	succeed sb to sth (v) (the throne, a post)
sigh with sth (v)	successful in/at (adj)
similar to sb/sth - in sth (adj)	successor to (n)
skillful at/in (adj) (job)	succumb to sth (v) (an illness, an attack)
skillful/skilled with/in (adj) (tool, weapon, etc)	suffer from/with (v)
skilled at/in (adj) (job)	sufficient for (adj)
slow at (adj)	sufficient for/to (adj)
smile at sb (v)	suitable for (adj)
smitten with/by sb/sth (adj)	suited for/to (adj)
sneer about (v) (situation)	supplicate for sth (v)
sneer at sb/sth (v)	support for (n) <i>The fans showed their support for the team.</i>
snipe at sb/sth (v)	support of (n) <i>Money was collected in support of Greenpeace.</i>
snoop about/around (v)	support sb in (v) (a plan, decision etc)
snuggle up to sb/sth (v)	support sth with (v) (money)
solace sb with sth (v)	sure of (adj)
solicitous for/about (adj)	surge in (n) (rise in)
soluble in (adj)	surge of (n) (people, the sea, etc)
sorry about sth (adj)	surprised at/by (adj)
sorry for sb (adj)	surrender (sb/sth) to sb (v)
spatter sth on/over (v) <i>spatter paint on the wall</i>	surrogate for sb/sth (n)
spatter sth with (v) <i>spatter the wall with paint</i>	suspect sb/sth of sth/doing sth (v)
speak to sb about sb/sth (v)	suspicious of/about (adj)
specialist in (n)	swill (sth) out/down (adj)
spend (money) on (v)	swipe (out) at sth (v)
spend (time) on sth (v)	swoop down on sb/sth (v)
spend (time) in/at (v) (place)	sympathetic to/towards/with sb (adj)
split sth into (v) (pieces)	sympathise with sb about/for sth (v)
split sth up (v) (= break sth up)	sympathy for/towards sb/sth (n)
sprig of sth (n) (usu plant)	sympathy with (n) (sb's ideas = agreement with them)
spy on sb/sth (v)	
squabble with sb about/over sth (v)	
squint at/through (v)	
squirt (sth) out of/into/around etc from sth (v)	T
stack (sth) up (v)	
stamp about/around (v)	talent for (n)
stare at (v)	talk to sb about sth (v)
stash (sth) away (v) (<i>informal</i>)	tamper with sth (v)
steal (sth) from (v)	taste in (n) (clothes, etc)
stimulus to/for sth (n)	taste of (n) (food, etc)
stock of (n)	
story about/of (n)	
straighten (sth) up/out (v)	

taunt sb with sth (v)
team up with sb (v)
team sb/sth with sb/sth (v)
terrified at sth (adj)
thank sb for sth (v)
thankful for sth (adj)
think about/of sth (v)
thirsty for sth (adj) (rain, success)
thoughtless of sb (adj)
threaten sb with sth (v)
throw sth at sb (v)
throw sth to sb (v)
tinge sth with sth (v)
tingle with sth (v)
tinker at/with sth (v)
tired of (adj)
tolerant of (adj) (different opinions, particular conditions)
trade in sth for sth (v)
traitor to sb/sth (n)
transition from sth to sth (n)
translate sth from sth into sth (v)
treatment for (n) (shock, lung cancer)
tribute to sth/sb (n)
trip (sb) up/over (v)
trip over sth (v)
triumph over sth (v)
(make) trouble for sb (n)
(have/be in) trouble with/for (n) *He was in trouble with the police for stealing a car.*
trust in (n)
tuck sth into sth (v)
tug at/on (v)
turn (sth/sb) around/over (v)
tussle with sb (v)
tutor sb in sth (v)
type of (n)
typical of sb/sth (adj)

U

unaware of sth (adj)
unconcerned with sth/sb (adj)
uneasy about sth (adj)
unequal in (adj) (size, etc)
unequal to (adj) (in comparison with sth else)
unfaithful to sb/sth (adj)
unfit for sth (adj)
uninterested in sb/sth (adj)
unjust to sb (adj)
unmindful of sb/sth (adj)
unqualified as/for sth (adj)
unreasonable about (adj) *He was unreasonable about paying his share.*
unreasonable of sb (adj) (= to behave in a particular way)
unswerving in sth (adj)
upset about/with sth (adj)
upwind of sth (adj)

use of sth (n)
used for/as (adj) (employed)
used to (adj) (accustomed to)
useful to sb for/as sth (adj) *This wood will be useful to me as a table.*

V

valid for (adj) (use)
valid in (adj) (a place)
valued at/for (adj) (a price/a purpose)
variation in/of sth (n)
vary in (v)
vault over sth (v)
vexed at/with sb/sth (adj)
view off/to (n)
visible from (adj) (somewhere)
visible to (adj) (sb)
visible with (adj) (an instrument etc) *The moon is visible to our planet with the naked eye.*
visitation off/from sb/sth (n)
visitor to (n)
void of sth (adj)
votary of sb/sth (n)
vote for/against (n)
vote for/against (v)
vouch for sb/sth (v)
vulnerable to sth/sb (adj)

W

wage sth against/on sth/sb (v)
wail about/over sth (v)
wait for (v)
wallow around/about in sth (v)
warn sb off/about sth (v)
warrant for sth (n)
wary of sb/sth (adj)
weak at/in (adj) (at the knees, in the head)
weary of sth/doing sth (v)
whiff of (n)
whittle away at/down sth (v)
win at (v)
wince at (v) (the thought of ...)
wink at sb (v)
wish for (n)
wish for (v)
worried about (adj)
worry about (v)
worthy at (adj)
worthy of (adj) (a reward, recognition etc)
wrestle with sb (v)
write to sb about sth (v)

Y

yearn for sb/sth (v)
yearning for (n)
yell (out) (v) (abuse, a name, in pain)
yell at sb about/for sth
yen for sth (n)

PREPOSITIONS WITH WORD PHRASES

AT

at ... km per hour
at a cost
at a disadvantage at a discount
at a distance
at a glance
at a guess
at a loss
at a moment's notice
at a profit/loss
at all costs
at all events
at an advantage
at any rate
at breakfast/lunch
at church/school
at ease
at first hand
at first sight
at hand (= close)
at heart (= in one's real nature)
(have sb/sth) at heart (= be concerned about sb/sth)
at home
at last
at least
at length
at liberty
at night (*note: in the night*)
at noon
at odds with
at once
at one's request (= because sb wishes it)
at peace/war
at present
at random
at risk
at sea
at speed
at the age of
at the beginning (= when sth started)
at the end (= when sth finishes)
at the expense of
at the front of (= in the most forward position/place)
at the last possible time
at the latest (= time)
at the moment (= time)
at the point of (= at that particular time)
at the present time
at the same time
at the time (= at a particular time)
at times (= sometimes)
at work

BY

by accident
by all accounts

by all means
by appointment
by auction
by birth
by bus/train/plane/car (but: in my own car, on the 8 o'clock train)
by chance
by cheque
by day/night
by degrees
by for
by force
by hand (= using the hands)
by heart (= from memory)
by land/sea/air
by law
by luck (= luckily)
by marriage
by means of
by mistake
by name (= using the name(s) of sb/sth)
by nature
by now
by one's side
by oneself
by order of
by post/airmail
by profession
by request (= as a response to sb's wish)
by sight (= recognise sb when you see them but have never met/talked to them)
by surprise
by the dozen
by the end (= before sth finishes)
by the side of
by the time (= before reaching a certain point)
by the way (= incidentally)
by virtue of

FOR/FROM

for a change
for a moment (= for a short time)
for a visit/holiday
for a walk
for a while
for ages (*informal*)
for breakfast/lunch/dinner
for certain
for ever
for fear of (= in case sth happens)
for good (= forever)
for granted
for hire
for life
for love (= out of love, without payment or other reward)
for nothing
for once (= on one occasion)
for sale (= to be sold)

for sb's sake
for short
for the moment (= for now, for the time being)
for the sake of
for the time being
from memory
from now on
from time to time

IN

In a (good/bad) mood

in a hurry

in a mess

in a way (= to some extent)

in action

in addition (to)

in advance (of)

in agony

in agreement with

in all

in answer to

in any case (= anyway)

in arrears

in bed

in blossom

in brief

in case (+ clause)

in case of (+ noun)

in cash

in charge (of)

in code

in comfort

in common (with)

in comparison with

in compensation for

in conclusion

in confidence

in control (of)

in danger

in debt

in detail

in difficulty

in disguise

in disorder

in doubt

in exchange for

in existence

in fact

in fashion

in favour of (= supporting)

in favour with (= liked by)

in fear of (= afraid of)

in flames

in focus

in front of (= further forward than)

in future

in gear

in general

in good/bad condition

in hand (= being dealt with)

in horror of

in ink/pencil

in length/width etc *In lengths of 10m.*

in love (with)

in moderation

in mourning (for)

in name only (= not really)

in no time (= very quickly)

in one's free time

in other words

in pain

in particular

in person

in pieces

in place of

in possession of (= owning)

in practice/theory

in principle (= theoretically)

in prison/jail

in private/public

in progress

in return

in safety

in sb's interest

in sb's opinion

in season

in secret

in self-defence

in sight (of) (= within one's range of vision)

in some respects (= in certain ways, concerning some aspects)

in stock

in summer/winter

in tears

in the air

in the beginning (= originally)

in the case of (= in the event)

in the dark

in the end (= finally)

in the flesh

in the habit of

in the meantime

in the mood for (= wanting to do sth)

in the morning

in the mountains

in the name of (= on sb's behalf)

in the news

in the nude

in the right/wrong

in time (= early enough)

in time of (= during a particular time)

in touch

in town

in tune (with)

in turn

in two/half

in uniform in use

in vain

in view of (= because of, taking into account)

in vogue

ON

on a ... day
 on a diet
 on a farm
 on a journey
 on a trip/cruise/excursion
 on a(n) afternoon/evening
 on account of (= because of)
 on an expedition
 on an island
 on approval
 on average
 on bail
 on balance
 on behalf of
 on business
 on condition that
 on credit
 on demand
 on duty
 on fire
 on foot
 on good/bad terms with
 on holiday
 on impulse
 on leave
 on loan
 on no account (= under no circumstances)
 on one's mind
 on one's own
 on order
 on paper
 on principle (= according to a particular belief)
 on purpose
 on sale (= reduced in price)
 on second thoughts
 on sight (= as soon as sth is seen)
 on strike
 on the agenda
 on the air
 on the contrary
 on the front/back (of a book, jacket etc)
 on the increase
 on the job
 on the one hand
 on the other hand
 on the outskirts
 on the phone
 on the point of (= about to)
 on the radio/TV
 on the trail of
 on the way
 on the whole
 on time (= at the correct time)

OUT OF

out of breath
 out of control (=uncontrolled)
 out of danger
 out of date
 out of debt

out of doors

out of fashion
 out of hand
 out of luck
 out of order
 out of pity
 out of place
 out of practice
 out of print
 out of reach
 out of respect for
 out of season
 out of sight (= beyond one's range of vision)
 out of stock
 out of the ordinary
 out of the question
 out of town
 out of use
 out of work

OFF

off colour
 off duty
 off school/work
 off the record
 off the road

UNDER

under age
 under arrest
 under control (= controlled)
 under discussion
 under one's breath
 under orders
 under pressure
 under repair
 under the impression
 under the weather

WITH/WITHOUT

with a view to (= intending to)
 with difficulty
 with luck (= hopefully)
 with reference to
 with regard to
 with the compliments of
 with the exception of
 without delay
 without fail
 without success
 without warning

ROUND

round the corner

TO

to one's astonishment
 to one's surprise
 to sb's face
 to this day

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Key
1. Multiple Choice Tests	5 93
2. Lexical Cloze Tests	100 135
3. Open Cloze Tests	139 160
4. Word Formation	163 179
5. 100 Trios of Gapped Sentences	182 199
6. Key word transformation	200 248
7. Sentence transformation	232 292
8. Error Correction	309 327
9. Prepositions	331 340
10. Phrasal Verbs	342 368
11. Verb Tenses (Active and passive)	372 379
12. Reading Comprehension	383 432
13. Appendices	432

SÁCH PHÁT HÀNH TẠI
***HỆ THỐNG NHÀ SÁCH & SIÊU THỊ CỦA**
CÔNG TY CỔ PHẦN CTC GIA LAI TRÊN TOÀN QUỐC

***HỆ THỐNG NHÀ SÁCH & SIÊU THỊ CỦA**
CÔNG TY CỔ PHẦN VĂN HÓA PHƯƠNG NAM TRÊN TOÀN QUỐC

***Website: hongantructuyen.vn**

CÔNG TY CP SÁCH THIẾT BỊ GIÁO DỤC BÌNH DƯƠNG
88 Trần Bình Trọng – Phường Phú Thọ Hoà – TP. Thủ Dầu Một

HÀ NỘI: NS TIỀN THỌ – 828 Đường Láng
THANH HOÁ: NS VIỆT LÝ – 25 Lê Lợi – TP Thanh Hoá
NGHỆ AN: NS YÊN CÔNG – 259 Lê Duẩn – TP. Vinh
QUẢNG TRỊ: NS GIÁO DỤC – 283 Trần Hưng Đạo – TP Quảng Trị
HUẾ: CÔNG TY CP SÁCH & TBTH HUẾ – 76 Hàn Thuyên – TP. Huế
ĐÀ NẴNG: NS PHƯƠNG – 04 Lý Thái Tổ
QUẢNG NAM: NS GIÁO KHOA – 341 Phan Chu Trinh – Tam Kỳ
QUẢNG NGÃI: NS TRẦN QUỐC TUẤN – 526 Quang Trung
BÌNH ĐỊNH: NS MINH TRÍ – 278 Lê Hồng Phong – TP Quy Nhơn
PHÚ YÊN: CÔNG TY SÁCH & TBTH – 14 Trần Phú – TP Tuy Hòa
KHÁNH HOÀ: CÔNG TY CP PHS – 34-36 Thống Nhất – TP Nha Trang
NS NHÃ TRANG – 2202 Hùng Vương – Ba Ngòi – Cam Ranh
NINH THUẬN: NS HÙNG VƯƠNG – 58D Đường 21/8 – Phan Rang
BÌNH THUẬN: CÔNG TY SÁCH & TBTH – 70 Nguyễn Văn Trỗi – TP. Phan Thiết
BIÊN HOÀ: NS KIM NGÂN – 15/1 Huỳnh Văn Nghệ – TP. Biên Hòa
VŨNG TÀU: NS ĐÔNG HẢI – 36-38 Lý Thường Kiệt – TP Vũng Tàu
BÌNH DƯƠNG: NS 277 – 518 Cách Mạng Tháng 8 – TX Thủ Dầu Một
BÌNH PHƯỚC: NS HUY NAM – QL14 Xã Tiến Thành – Đồng Xoài
TÂY NINH: NS VĂN NGHỆ – 295 Đường 30/4
GIA LAI: CÔNG TY SÁCH & TBTH – 40B Hùng Vương – TP Pleiku
DAKLAK: CÔNG TY SÁCH & TBTH – 19 Trường Chinh
KONTUM: CÔNG TY CP SÁCH & TBTH – 129 Phan Đình Phùng
LÂM ĐỒNG: CÔNG TY CP SÁCH & TBTH – 18 Nguyễn Văn Cừ – Đà Lạt
DẮK NÔNG: NS GIÁO DỤC GIA NGHĨA – 60 Huỳnh Thúc Kháng – Gia Nghĩa
LONG AN: CÔNG TY PHS – 04 Võ Văn Tần – TP. Tân An
TIỀN GIANG: CÔNG TY CP SÁCH & TBTH – 22 Hùng Vương – TP. Mỹ Tho
VĨNH LONG: CÔNG TY CP SÁCH & TBTH – 23 Lê Văn Tám – Phường I
TRÀ VINH: CÔNG TY SÁCH & TBTH – 3A Trưng Nữ Vương
ĐỒNG THÁP: NS VIỆT HƯNG – 196 Nguyễn Huệ – TP. Cao Lãnh
BẾN TRE: CÔNG TY CP SÁCH & TBTH – 03 Đồng Khởi
SÓC TRĂNG: NS THIENH TÂM – 146 Quốc lộ 1A – Phú Lộc

SÁCH CÓ BÁN LẺ TẠI CÁC CỬA HÀNG SÁCH TRÊN TOÀN QUỐC

NHÀ XUẤT BẢN ĐẠI HỌC QUỐC GIA HÀ NỘI

16 Hàng Chuối – Hai Bà Trưng – Hà Nội

Điện thoại: *Biên tập* – *Chế bản*: (04) 39714896;

Quản lý xuất bản: (04) 39728806; Tổng biên tập: (04) 39715011

Fax: (04) 39729436

* * *

Chịu trách nhiệm xuất bản:

Giám đốc - Tổng biên tập: TS. PHẠM THỊ TRÂM

Biên tập: NGUYỄN THUÝ HƯƠNG

NGUYỄN PHƯƠNG QUỲNH

Chế bản: NHÀ SÁCH HỒNG ÂN

Trình bày bìa: NHÀ SÁCH HỒNG ÂN

Đối tác liên kết xuất bản:

NHÀ SÁCH HỒNG ÂN

20C Nguyễn Thị Minh Khai - Q1 - TP. Hồ Chí Minh

SÁCH LIÊN KẾT

TÀI LIỆU ÔN THI THPT QUỐC GIA môn TIẾNG ANH

Mã số: 2L - 861ĐH2015

In 1.000 cuốn, khổ 17 × 24cm tại Công ty Cổ phần Văn hóa Văn Lang

Địa chỉ: Số 6 Nguyễn Trung Trực - P5 - Q. Bình Thạnh - TP. Hồ Chí Minh

Số xuất bản: 2160- 2015/CXBIPH/7 – 289/ĐHQGHN, ngày 05/8/2015

Quyết định xuất bản số: 841LK-XH/QĐ - NXBĐHQGHN, ngày 10/8/2015

In xong và nộp lưu chiểu quý IV năm 2015.



Nhà sách **HỒNG ÂN**
www.nhasachhongan.com.vn
 Email: nhasachhongan@hotmail.com
 20C Nguyễn Thị Minh Khai - Q.1 - TP.HCM
 ĐT: 38246706 - 39107371 - 39107095 • Fax: 39107053

Điểm đến của tri thức

Quý khách ở xa liên hệ: www.hongantructuyen.vn
 để chúng tôi được phục vụ.

Mời bạn tìm đọc:



Bản lề

- 245 Trần Nguyên Hãn - HP *ĐT: 3858699
- 29&31 Phan Bội Châu - Hải Phòng *ĐT: 3839599
- 04 Lý Thái Tổ - TP. Đà Nẵng *ĐT: 3823421
- 259 Lê Duẩn - TP. Vinh *ĐT: 3554777
- 39-41 Võ Thị Sáu - Cần Thơ *ĐT: 3818891
- 158 Tỉnh lộ 8 - TT.Củ Chi - TP.HCM *ĐT: 37924216
- 76 Hàn Thuyên - TP. Huế
- 828 Đường Láng - Hà Nội *ĐT: 35575385

Bạn có thể xác định sách chính phẩm,
 chúng tôi in chìm ở bìa 1 và 4 chữ:
"NS. HỒNG ÂN"

ISBN: 978-604-62-1848-7



8 935092 768977

Giá: 98.000đ